C
Sa22H
1897/98
cop. 2

THE LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

St. Benedict's College

Atchison, Kansas

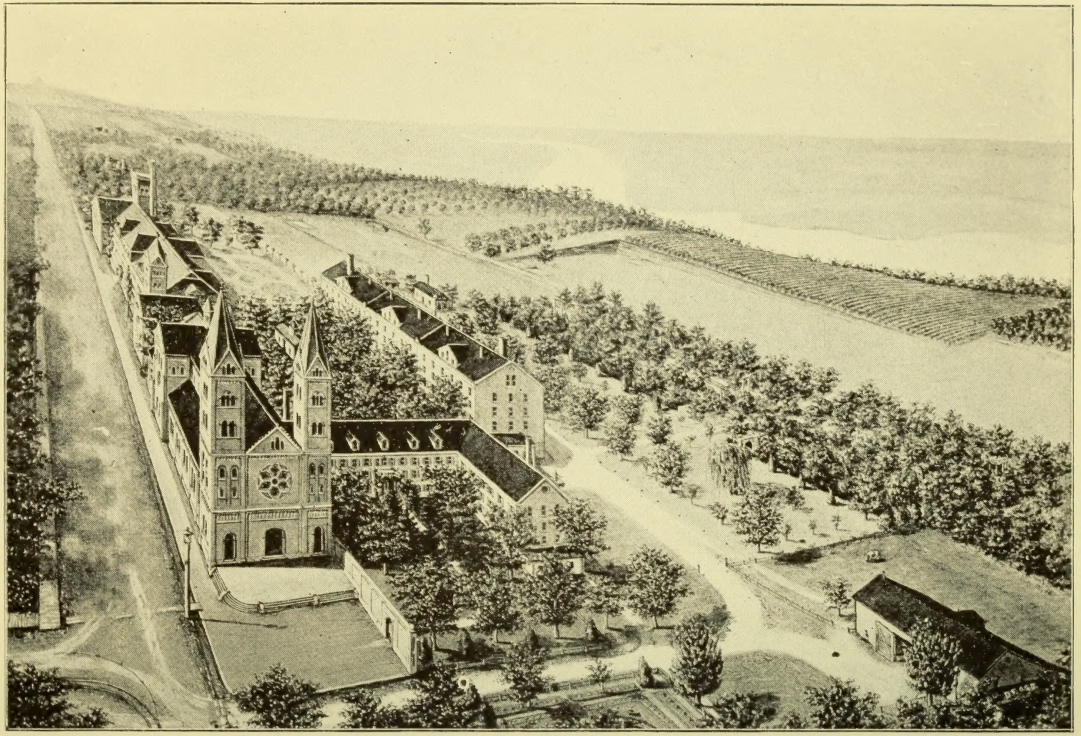
1897-98

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS
FEB 1 1917
PRESIDENT'S OFFICE


Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2013

http://archive.org/details/catalogueannounc1897stbe

THE LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS



ST. BENEDICT'S COLLEGE.

U. I. O. G. D.

CATALOGUE

OF

ST. BENEDICT'S COLLEGE,

ATCHISON, KANSAS



1897-98.

ABBEY STUDENT PRINT,
ST. BENEDICT'S COLLEGE, ATCHISON, KANS.

INDEX.

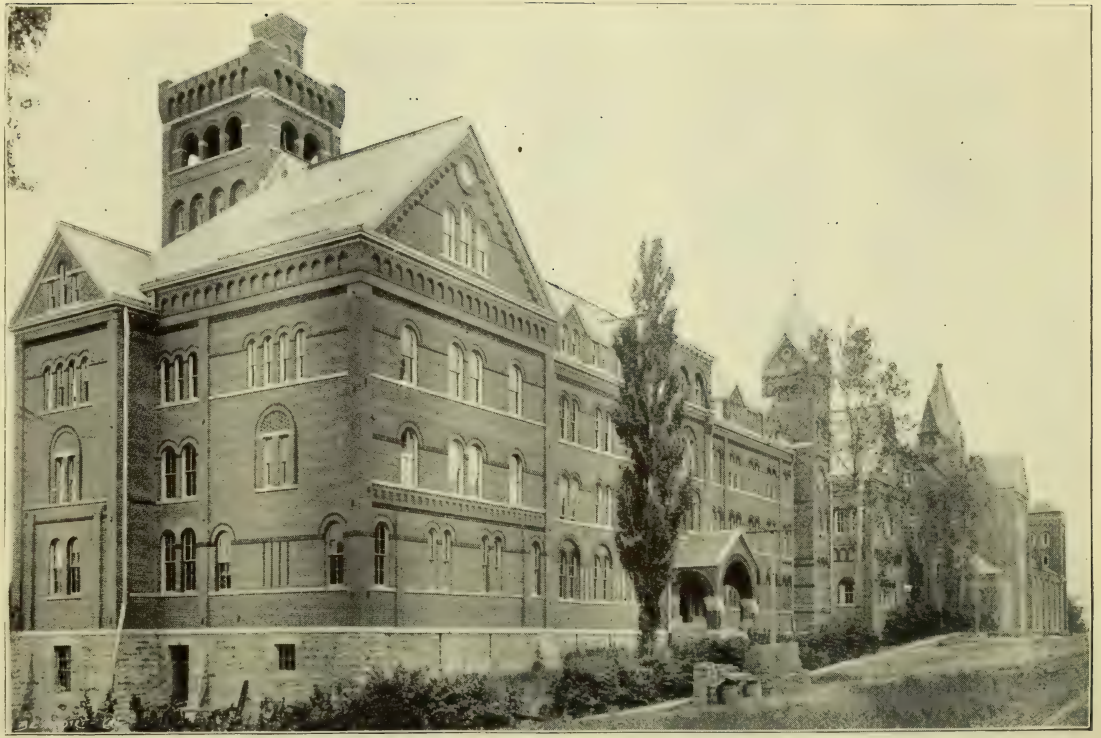
Calendar, - - - - - - - 4
St. Benedict's College, - - - - - 5
Officers, - - - - - - - 8
Faculty, - - - - - - - 9
Course of Instructions, - - - - 12
Classical Course, - - - - - 12
German Course, - - - - 18
French Course, - - - - - 19
Commercial Course, - - - - 19
Preparatory Course, - - - - 22
General Remarks, - - - - - 23
Academic Year, - - - - 24
Order of the Day, - - - - 25
Directions to Parents - - - 25
Rules of Discipline, - - - - 26
Terms, - - - - - - 28
Memorial Scholarship, - - - - 29
Societies, - - - - - - 30
Abbey Student, - - - - - 37
Catalogue of Students, - - - - 39
Fortieth Annual Commencement, - - - 45
Conferring of Degrees, - - - 45
Award of Medals, - - - - 46
Distribution of Premiums, - - - 49
Mount St. Scholastica's Academy, - - - 75

CALENDAR FOR 1898-'99.

Opening of First Session, - - September 6, 1898.
Opening of Second Session, - - February 1, 1899.
Commencement Day, - - - June 22, 1899.

HOLIDAYS.

All Saints of the Benedictine Order, - November 14.
Thanksgiving Day.
Christmas Holidays:
Beginning Friday Noon, December 23, and ending Monday Evening, Jan. 2.
Washington's Birthday, - - - February 22.
St. Thomas Aquinas' Day, - - - March 7.
St. Patrick's Day, - - - - - March 17.
St. Benedict's Day, - - - - March 21.
Memorial Day, - - - - - May 30.
Corpus Christi Day, - - - - - June 1.



WEST VIEW.

St. Benedict's College.

THIS COLLEGE, founded in the year 1858, is conducted by the Benedictine Fathers. It is incorporated under the laws of the State of Kansas, and empowered to confer academic honors.

The object of this institution is to impart to young men a thorough moral and mental training, so as to fit them for any position in life.

The College is situated in the north-eastern part of Atchison, on a thirty-acre plat of ground, which extends to the river bank. The site is elevated and commands an excellent view of the Missouri River and surroundings; the play grounds, large, well shaded, and supplied with gymnastic apparatus, are really a delightful place to spend the hours of recreation. The buildings have been put up with an eye to health, comfort, and safety.

There are forty apartments in the College, utilized as study-rooms, class-rooms, dining-rooms, and bath-rooms, besides a large society hall on the ground floor, and four large dormitories;—all roomy, well ventilated, and lighted

with electricity: the underground drainage system is very complete, and the margin of danger from infected water, defective drainage, close and unwholesome rooms, and especially from fire, is either entirely removed or reduced to a minimum. There is a stand pipe, with hose and connections in each story, besides a fire plug outside of the building; but, what is better, there are no defective flues built by contract, and none are needed, as the College buildings are heated by steam on the low pressure system, and the chimneys for the kitchen and the boiler-room are veritable factory stacks. In addition to this, the College is provided with a large stairway of stone; it extends from the footing-course to the comb of the roof, communicating with each floor by double-acting fire-proof folding doors, and with the outside by a vaulted passage. It will be seen from all this that little has been left undone to ensure the comfort and well-being of the students. The kitchen is in charge of a community of Sisters, which is saying for this department all that is necessary.

The College has two distinct libraries, one of which is for the use of the students. The works of the students' library cover nearly every department of literature. The current news and literature of the day are supplied by different papers and magazines. This library contains three thousand volumes, and additions to it are made every year, both by purchase and donation. The College library proper is for the special use of professors; at present it contains more than fourteen thousand bound volumes and one thousand and six hundred pamphlets.

The College also possesses quite a museum of specimens in Natural History. Aside from the importance that researches in Natural History have assumed by the light they have thrown on the past history of our earth and its inhabitants, of its minerals, animals, and plants, Natural History is sufficiently interesting in itself to deserve at least the leisure moments at our disposal. There is nothing so little or so apparently trivial in God's grand world as not to be made to teach us a useful lesson, and at the same time become an endless source of pure, interesting, and wholesome recreation.

The Herbarium contains about two thousand specimens, mounted and classified. Ornithology is represented by a large case of mounted birds, in which every order has one or more specimens. The collection is particularly interesting as the specimens are all Kansas birds, some of which are rare, at least in their former haunts.

Geology and Paleontology are both fairly represented, the latter by fossils from various sections of the United States, more particularly from our own immediate surroundings. The mineralogical specimens are quite numerous. Besides a number of the rarer and more precious minerals, the museum contains fully a ton of lead, zinc, copper, silver, and other useful ores.

Ethnology, Herpetology, Entomology, and other branches also come in for a little corner in the museum. In short, there is hardly a department, the study of which may not be fairly entered upon with what material has found its way into the museum, and new specimens are being added almost daily.

Officers.

RT. REV. INNOCENT WOLF, O. S. B.,
President.

REV. CAHRLES STŒCKLE, O. S. B.,
Vice President and Director.

REV. ANDREW GREEN, O. S. B.,
Chaplain.

REV. LAWRENCE THEIS, O. S. B.,
Prefect of Senior Ecclesiastical Department.

FR. IGNATIUS STEIN, O. S. B.,
Prefect of Junior Ecclesiastical Department.

REV. RAPHAEL WEIFFENBACH, O. S. B.,
FR. DOMINIC WEBER, O. S. B.,
Prefects of Senior Commercial Department.

REV. MATTHIAS STEIN, O. S. B.,
FR. STEPHEN WISE, O. S. B.,
Prefects of Junior Commercial Department.

REV. EDWIN KASSENS, O. S. B.,
FR. DAMIAN LAVERY, O. S. B.,
Prefects of Minim Department.

J. M. LINLEY, M. D.,
Attending Physician.

Faculty.

RT. REV. INNOCENT WOLF, O. S. B.,
President.

REV. CHARLES STŒCKLE, O. S. B.,
Vice President and Director.
Professor of Elocution and Debate.

VERY REV. JOSEPH SITTENAUER, O. S. B.,
Professor of French.

REV. PETER KASSENS, O. S. B.,
Professor of Third Commercial and Evidences.

REV. DENIS MURPHY, O. S. B.,
Professor of Preparatory Course and Vocal Music.

REV. GERARD HEINZ, O. S. B.,
Professor of Second English and Greek.

REV. LEO AARON, O. S. B.,
Professor of Natural Philosophy, Chemistry and Mathematics.

REV. EDWIN KASSENS, O. S. B.,
Professor of Elementary.

REV. ANDREW GREEN, O. S. B.,,
Director of Music.
Professor of Rhetoric, Censor of "Abbey Student."

REV. STANISLAUS ALTMANN, O. S. B.,
Professor of Sixth Classical.

REV. GREGORY NEUMAYR, O. S. B.,
Professor of Fifth Classical, Botany, Zoology, and German.

REV. RAPHAEL WEIFFENBACH, O. S. B.,
Professor of Third English, Vocal Music and Penmanship.

REV. ADALBERT BLAHNIK, O. S. B.,
Professor of Mathematics.

REV. BENNO FESER, O. S. B.,
Professor of Drawing and Mathematics.

REV. MATTHIAS STEIN, O. S. B.,
Professor of First English and German.

REV. FRANCIS McDONALD, O. S. B.,
Professor of Second Commercial and Logic.

REV. LAWRENCE THEIS, O. S. B.,
Professor of Arithmetic and Painting.

FR. BENEDICT KAPPLER, O. S. B.,
Professor of Music and Shorthand.

FR. FABIAN STINDEL, O. S. B.,
Professor of First Commercial, History and Penmanship.

FR. IGNATIUS STEIN, O. S. B.,
Professor of Elocution and Director of Dramatics.

FR. GEORGE KEIM, O. S. B.,
Professor of Fourth Classical, Piano and Singing.

FR. DAMIAN LAVERY, O. S. B.,
Professor of Second Classical and German.

FR. DOMINIC WEBER, O. S. B.,
Professor of First Classical and German.

FR. STEPHEN WISE, O. S. B.,
Professor of Third Classical, Poetry and Literature.

REV. LEO AARON, O. S. B.,
Secretary.

Course of Instruction.

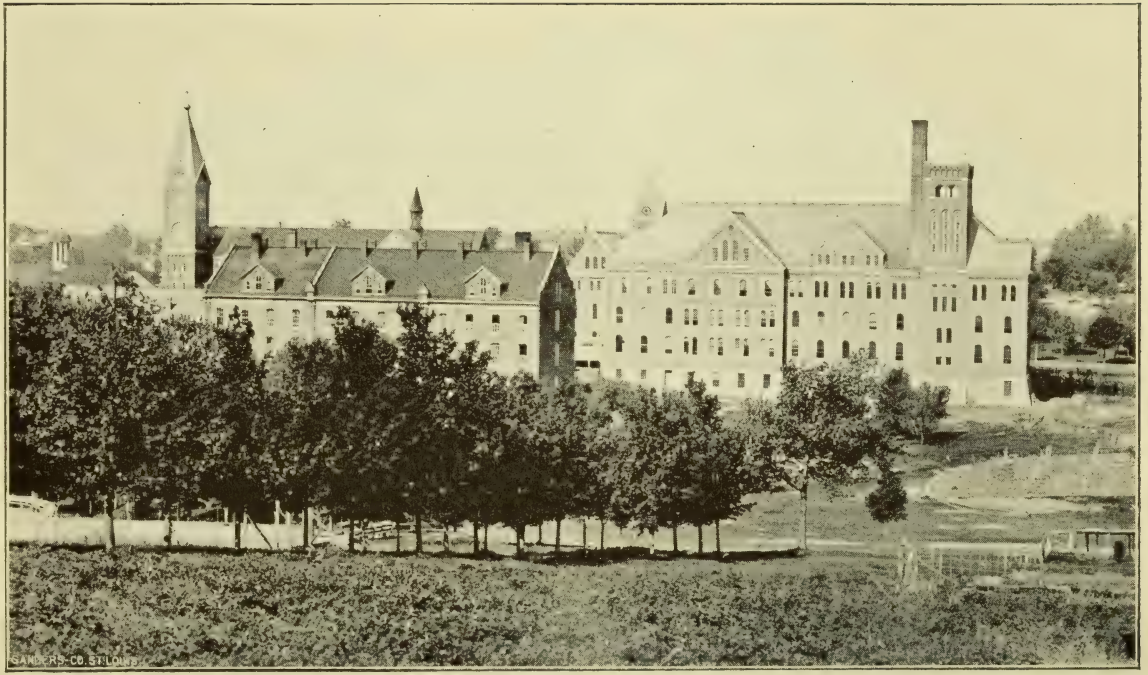
The plan of instruction embraces two regular and distinct courses—the Classical and the Commercial. For admittance into the Classical or the Commercial Course, a competent knowledge of English, Arithmetic, and Geography is requisite. For those deficient in any of these branches, a Preparatory Course has been instituted.

Instructions are also given in the German and French languages, Music, and Drawing.

Classical Course.

The CLASSICAL COURSE is designed to impart a thorough knowledge of Christian Doctrine; of the English, German or French, Latin, and Greek Languages; of Pure and Mixed Mathematics; of the Physical Sciences; and of Mental Philosophy. Students that have completed this course and passed a satisfactory examination, may receive the degree of Bachelor of Arts

Those that take the degree of Bachelor of Arts may obtain the degree of Master of Arts, by devoting two years to a learned profession, or to literary or scientific studies.



EAST VIEW.

FIRST YEAR.

1. *Catechism.*—St. Benedict's Catechism, No. II. The Apostles' Creed and The Sacraments. 2 lessons a week.
2. *Latin.*—Englmann's Latin Grammar and Exercises. Etymology to the Irregular Verb. 6 lessons.
3. *English.*—Swinton's Grammar, Etymology. Easier Compositions, Letter Writing. 3 lessons.
 Reading.—Select English Classics. Spelling.—Reed's Word Book. 3 lessons.
 Elocution.—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
4. *German or French.*—See special course.
5. *History.*—Sadlier's Excelsior Studies in the History of the United States, from A. D. 1800. 2 lessons.
6. *Geography.*—Barnes' United States. 2 lessons.
7. *Arithmetic.*—Robinson's Practical. Fractions reviewed, and Compound Numbers. 4 lessons.
8. *English Penmanship.*—Spencerian System. 2 lessons.
9. *Vocal Music.*—2 lessons.

SECOND YEAR.

1. *Catechism.*—St. Benedict's Catechism, No. II. complete. 2 lessons.
2. *Latin.*—Englmann's Grammar and Exercises. Etymology complete. 6 lessons.
3. *English.*—Swinton's Grammar, Syntax. Easier Compositions, Letter Writing. 3 lessons.
 Reading.—Select English Classics. Spelling.—Reed's Word Book. 3 lessons.

Elocution.—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.

4. *German or French.*—See special course.
5. *History.*—Sadlier's Excelsior Studies in the History of the United States to A. D. 1800. 2 lessons.
6. *Geography.*—Barnes' complete. 2 lessons.
7. *Arithmetic.*—Robinson's Practical complete. 4 lessons.
8. *English Penmanship.*—Spencerian System. 2 lessons.
9. *Vocal Music.*—2 lessons.

THIRD YEAR.

1. *Catechism.*—Deharbe's Full Catechism, The Means of Grace. 2 lessons.
2. *Latin.*—Englmann's Grammar, Agreement and Syntax of Cases; Nepos, and Ovid's Metamorphoses, Exercises. 6 lessons.
3. *Greek.*—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar, to Pure Verbs with short Stem Characteristics; Breitter's Exercises. 4 lessons.
4. *English.*—Coppens' Rhetoric, to Versification; Compositions. Reading of Select English Authors, Debates. 2 lessons.

 Elocution.—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
5. *German or French.*—See special course.
6. *Algebra.*—Brook's Elements, to Involution. 2 lessons.
7. *History.*—Fredet's Modern, from Cæsar Augustus to the Crusades. 2 lessons.
8. *Vocal Music.*—2 lessons.

9. *Natural Sciences.*—First Session.—Packard's Zoology; Second Session.—Gray's Botany. 2 lessons.

FOURTH YEAR.

1. *Catechism.*—Deharbe's Full Catechism, The Apostles' Creed. 2 lessons.
2. *Latin.*—Englmann's Grammar, Syntax of Modes, Prosody; Exercises and Composition; Livy's De Urbe Condita, and Virgil's Æneid. 6 lessons.
3. *Greek.*—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar, to Verbs in *mi*; Breitter's Exercises; Xenophon's Anabasis. 4 lessons.
4. *English.*—Coppens' Rhetoric complete; Reading of select Author; Essays; Original Poems. 2 lessons.
 Literature.—Jenkins, the Nineteenth Century. 1 lesson.
 Elocution.—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
5. *German or French.* See special course.
6. *Mathematics.*—Brook's Elements complete. Robinson's Geometry, to Proportionalities and Measurements of Polygons and Circles. 2 lessons.
7. *History.*—Fredet's Modern complete. 2 lessons.
8. *Vocal Music.* 2 lessons.
9. *Natural Sciences.*—Gage's Principles of Physics. 2 lessons.
10. *Bookkeeping.*—2 lessons.

FIFTH YEAR.

1. *Catechism.*—Deharbe's Full Catechism. The Commandments. 2 lessons.
2. *Latin.*—Englmann's Grammar complete; Exercises and Compositions; Cicero's Orations; Horace's Odes, Epistles, and Satires. 6 lessons.
3. *Greek.*—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar complete; Prosody; Breitter's Exercises; Xenophon's Cyropædia and Homer's Odyssey. 4 lessons.
4. *English.*—Coppens' Oratorical Composition; Reading of select Authors. 2 lessons.
 Literature.—Jenkins, to the Nineteenth Century.
 Elocution.—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
5. *German or French.* See special course.
6. *Mathematics.*—Olney's University Algebra complete. Robinson's Geometry and Trigonometry. 2 lessons.
7. *History.*—Vuibert's Ancient, to the Founding of Rome. 2 lessons.
8. *Vocal Music.*—2 lessons.
9. *Natural Sciences.*—Gage's Principles of Physics. 2 lessons.

SIXTH YEAR.

1. *Latin.*—First Session.—Cicero's Tusculanæ Quæstiones, and Natura Deorum; Virgil's Georgics and Eclogues. Second Session.—Tacitus' Historia Germanorum; Horace. Original compositions. 5 lessons.

2. *Greek.*—First Session.—Novum Testamentum; Homer's Odyssey. Second Session.—Demosthenes' De Corona; St. John Chrysostom. Exercises. 4 lessons.
3. *Philosophy.*—Coppens' Logic and Mental Philosophy. 3 lessons.
4. *English.*—Literary Criticism. Belles Lettres. 3 lessons. Elocution. 1 lesson.
5. *German or French.* See special course.
6. *Mathematics.*—Analytical Geometry. 2 lessons.
7. *Natural Sciences.* 1 lesson.

SEVENTH YEAR.

N. B.—*Externi studiosi Philosophiæ in præsenti propter defectum loci in nostrum Collegium recipi non possunt.*

Doctrina Christiana.—Catechismus Romanus. *Bis in hebdomade.*

Philosophia.—Logica, Critica, Ontologia, Exercitia Disputationis. Textus—Egger. *Sexies in hebdomade.*

Lingua Hebraica.—Textus—Vosen. *Bis in Hebdomade.*

Mathematica.—Physica et Chemica. *Bis in hebdomade.*

Cantus Gregorianus.—Bis in hebdomade.

EIGHTH YEAR.

Philosophia.—Theologia Naturalis, Psychologia, Cosmologia, Exercitia Disputationis. Textus—Egger, *Sexies in hebdomade.*

Lingua Hebraica.—Textus—Vosen. *Bis in hebdomade.*

Mathematica.—Physica continuata et Astronomia. *Bis in hebdomade.*

Cantus Gregorianus.—Bis in hebdomade.

German Course.

ERSTE KLASSE.

Worman's Complete German Grammar, to Conjugation of the Regular Verb. Schriftliche Aufgaben; Schoenschreiben. 6 Stunden.

ZWEITE KLASSE.

Worman's Complete German Grammar, to Syntax. Schriftliche Aufgaben. Benziger's Zweites Lesebuch. Memoriren und Vortrag prosaischer und poetischer Stuecke. Schoenschreiben. 6 Stunden.

DRITTE KLASSE.

Erste Abtheilung.

Worman's Complete German Grammar, to the end. Schriftliche Aufgaben. Kleinere Aufsaetze. Benziger's Drittes Lesebuch. Erzaehlen, Memoriren und Vortrag poetischer Stuecke. 4 Stunden.

Zweite Abtheilung.

Englmann's Deutsche Grammatik, Formenlehre. Schriftliche Aufgaben. Kleinere Aufsaetze. Benziger's Drittes Lesebuch. Erzaehlen, Memoriren und Vortrag. Schoenschreiben. 6 Stunden.

VIERTE KLASSE.

Englmann's Deutsche Grammatik, Satzlehre. Aufsaetze. Bone's Erstes Deutsches Lesebuch. Grundzuege der Stilistik in praktischen Uebungen an den Lesestuecken, Inhaltsaufgaben und Dispositionen. Vortrag. 3 Stunden.

FUENFTE KLASSE.

Rhetorik, Literaturgeschichte, und Stiluebungen, nach dem Zweiten Lesebuch von Bone. Lesen und Erklaerung, Memoriren und Vortragen einschlaegiger Musterbeispiele. Characterschilderungen und Vergleichungen. 3 Stunden.

French Course.

PREMIERE ANNEE.

1. Grammaire par Dufour, jusqu' aux Verbes.
2. Lecture par le meme auteur de la grammaire.

DEUXIEME ANNEE.

1. Grammaire par Dufour, jusqu' a la syntaxe.
2. Lecture du meme auteur Français. Elocution.
3. Compositions.

TROISIEME ANNEE.

1. Grammaire par Dufour. La syntaxe.
2. Lecture d'un auteur Français. Elocution.
3. Compositions.

Commercial Course.

THE COMMERCIAL COURSE is designed to impart a thorough Commercial, or Business Education. It is completed

in three years. To enter this Course the student must know Fractions, the Parts of Speech, and Geography to the Map of the United States. Those that pass a satisfactory examination in the various branches of this Course may receive the degree of Master of Accounts.

FIRST YEAR.

1. *Catechism*—St. Benedict's Catechism No. II. The Apostles' Creed and the Sacraments. 2 lessons a week.
2. *English*—Swinton's Grammar, Etymology. Easier Compositions, Letter Writing. 3 lessons.
 Reading.—Select English Authors.
 Spelling.—Reed's Word Book. 3 lessons.
 Elocution.—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
3. *Bookkeeping.*—Williams and Rogers'. 6 lessons.
4. *Arithmetic.*—Robinson's Practical, Fractions reviewed, and Compound Numbers. 4 lessons.
5. *Penmanship.*—Spencerian System. 2 lessons.
6. *History.*—Sadlier's Excelsior Studies in the History of the United States, from A. D. 1800. 2 lessons.
7. *Geography.*—Barnes', United States. 2 lessons.

SECOND YEAR.

1. *Catechism.*—St. Benedict's Catechism No. II. complete. 2 lessons a week.
2. *English.*—Swinton's Grammar, Syntax. Easier Compositions, Letter Writing. 3 lessons.
 Reading.—Select English Authors.



CHAPEL.

Spelling.—Reed's Word Book. 3 lessons.
Elocution.—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.

3. *Bookkeeping.*—Williams and Rogers'; Business Practice. 6 lessons.
4. *Arithmetic.*—Robinson's Practical, complete. 4 lessons.
5. *Penmanship.*—Spencerian System. 2 lessons.
6. *History.*—Sadlier's Excelsior Studies in the History of the United States, to A. D. 1800. 2 lessons.
7. *Geography.*—Barnes' complete. 2 lessons.

THIRD YEAR.

1. *Catechism.*—Deharbe's Full Catechism, The Sacraments. 2 lessons a week.
2. *English.*—Coppens' Rhetoric, to Versification; Reading of Select Authors. Compositions. Business Correspondence. Debates. 2 lessons.
Elocution.—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
3. *Bookkeeping.*—Williams and Rogers' complete; Business Practice. 6 lessons. Commercial law—Clark's. 2 lessons. Political Economy—Lectures.—In the first term. 2 lessons. Civil Government—Lectures.—In the second term. 2 lessons.
4. *Shorthand.*—Pernin. 4 lessons.
5. *Arithmetic.*—Packard. 4 lessons.
6. *Algebra.*—Brook's Elements. 3 lessons.
7. *History.*—Fredet's Modern. 2 lessons.
8. *Penmanship.*—Blackboard Exercises.

Preparatory Course.

This Course is for scholars not sufficiently advanced to enter either of the regular Courses. The preparatory scholars are divided according to their age into a Minim and a Junior Department. They have their own class-rooms, where they both study and recite their lessons.

1. *Catechism*—Deharbe's Small.
2. *English.*—Swinton's New Language Lessons; Exercises, Compositions.
3. *Arithmetic.*—Robinson's Practical.
4. *Penmanship.*
5. *History.*—Gilmour's Bible History.
6. *Geography.*—Barnes'.

General Remarks.

Collegiate Department.

STUDENTS are divided into three departments; the Ecclesiastical, the Commercial, and the Minim.

Only such boys are admitted to the ECCLESIASTICAL department as intend to study for the priesthood. They have special instructions and exercises adapted to the vocation to which they aspire. Students of this department must make it a point to execute with precision, gravity, and decorum, whatever pertains to Divine Service. To this end they must practice the Gregorian Chant, attend the instructions in ceremonies, and take part in the various ecclesiastical solemnities of the year. In the Ecclesiastical department are the students of the Diocesan Preparatory Seminary. Father Director is ex officio the Prefect.

The students of the ECCLESIASTICAL and the COMMERCIAL COURSE are divided according to age into a Junior and a Senior department, each of which has its own study-hall.

The MINIM department is for boys from twelve to fourteen years of age.

The Academic Year.



The Academic year consists of two sessions of five months each. The first session begins on the first Tuesday of September, and ends on the last day of January; the second begins on the first of February, and ends on the twenty-second of June.

Experience teaches that the students who are promptly on hand at the beginning of the year, show the most uniform and satisfactory progress during the course. It is therefore desirable that all students begin their studies at the opening of the College in September; still admission will be given at any time of the first session. Pupils upon arriving will be examined and assigned to the class for which their previous studies have qualified them; but in no case will a student be received for First Latin Class after September 30th, unless he is well able to advance with that class.

An examination of one week's duration is held before Christmas, and another at the end of the school-year. Reports are sent to parents or guardians four times during the year, to inform them of the conduct and improvement of their sons or wards.



Order of the Day.

5:30 A.M. Rising.
6. Morning Prayers and Holy Mass.
6:45 Breakfast.
7. Recreation.
7:30 Study Time.
8. Class.
9:45 Recreation.
10:15 Class.
12. Dinner.
12:30 Recreation.
1:30 Study Time.
2. Class.
4. Recreation.
4:45 Study Time.
6. Supper.
6:30 Recreation.
7. Study Time.
8:30 Night Prayers and Retiring.

Wednesday and Saturday afternoons, recreation till 4 o'clock.

Directions to Parents.

Every student should be provided with one Sunday and two every-day suits of clothes, six shirts, four suits of underwear, eight pairs of socks, six pocket handkerchiefs, three pairs of shoes, a clothes-bag for soiled linen, four napkins, four towels, and all articles necessary for toilet. Laundry goods must be marked with the owner's name in full.

Leave of absence will not be granted to students during the school year, except for the Christmas Holidays. Those that enjoy this privelege must return in time to attend the first class call after the Holidays. There is no vacation at Easter.

Rules of Discipline.

STUDENTS should at all times be obedient and respectful to the Officers and Professors of the College, observe habitual politeness towards one another, and always observe the rules of propriety.

2. Students must obtain special permission in the following particulars: To leave the College premises, to attend calls from visitors, to absent themselves from any of the regular exercises, to leave the study-hall or speak to a fellow-student during study hours, or to do anything else out of the regular routine.

3. All students that return to the institution after an absence of several days, must report to Father Director before they enter the study-hall.

4. Students should at all times be where their duty calls them: During study hours they are to be in the class-room or study-hall; during hours of recreation they are to be on the play-grounds, or in the place assigned them for recreation.

5. No student shall retain money in his possession.

6. Strict silence is to be observed during study and class hours, when going to and coming from the chapel and the dining-room, in the dormitories, wash-rooms, and closets.

7. The use of tobacco is prohibited.

8. Students will be held responsible for any damage done to property.

9. No student is allowed to lend, borrow, or exchange personal effects of any kind.

10. Waste paper and other debris must be thrown into the wastebasket.

11. Books, papers, and periodicals may be read only with the approval of the Prefect, and at such times as he shall specify.

12. When students become aware of the loss of anything, they shall at once notify the Prefect.

13. The College authorities will not be responsible for books or articles of clothing left at the institution.

14. Letters should be written on Saturdays and Sundays only, and all communications, whether sent or received, are subject to the inspection of Father Director.

15. On days of General Communion, all the students that have made their first Communion, are to receive the Holy Eucharist during the Mass at which they usually assist.

16. Causes of expulsion may be: Taking articles that belong to fellow students; leaving the premises without permission; unwillingness to take corrections; using vile or profane language; and general indifference to the regulations of the College.

Terms.

☞ *All charges are payable half-yearly in advance.*

Board, Lodging, Tuition and Washing, for 5 months, $100.00

EXTRA CHARGES.

Instructions on Piano and use of instrument, for five months	$ 21.00
Instructions on Violin, for five months	16.00
Instructions on other instruments, for five months	10.00
Oil Painting, for five months	10.00
Crayon Drawing, for five months	5.00
Chemistry, for five months	10.00
Graduation Fee	5.00

The Piano is the only musical instrument furnished by the College.

Books, stationery, and mending at current prices.

Doctor's Fees and medicines at Physician's charges.

Students are not received for less than five months. Should a student be absent, or leave the College before the expiration of five months, no deduction will be made, unless his leaving is caused by continued illness or dismissal, and even in these cases no deduction will be made for a shorter period than one month.

No money is advanced by the institution for clothing, books, or other wants of the students; to meet such incidental expenses, a sufficient sum must be deposited with the Director.

All communications should be addressed to

REV. FATHER DIRECTOR,

St. Benedict's College, Atchison, Kansas.



DINING HALL.

Memorial Scholarship.



THE attention of students is called to the fact that a free scholarship has been founded as a lasting memorial of the FOURTEEN HUNDREDTH ANNIVERSARY of the birth of St. Benedict. It is intended by this foundation to offer some apt, diligent and deserving pupil an opportunity of finishing his Classical Course gratis. The privilege of the scholarship is open to students from all quarters, and will be awarded to the one that shall score the highest number of points in a competitive examination. All that desire to avail themselves of this opportunity, will please take notice of the following points.

1st. Applicants must study with a view to the priesthood.

2nd. Their conduct must be irreproachable.

3rd. They must be prepared to enter the Fourth Year of the Classical Course.

Those that intend to compete for the scholarship must notify Father Director not later than the 15th of August. On receiving this notice, the applicant will be informed of the day when the competitive examination will be held. The successful candidate will be entitled to free tuition in the Classical Course, board and lodging, for a period of three years.

The next competitive examination for the Memorial Scholarship will be held this year at the opening of the School-term in September.

Societies.

League of the Sacred Heart.

Officers.

REV. ANDREW GREEN, O. S. B., Local Director.

A. J. LUCKEY,
D. L. LAMEAR,
A. KŒNN,
W. J. BANNON,
C. BAIER,
D. W. DEGAN,
T. ARENSBERG,
C. A. NOLTE,
C. M. TOOLE,
B. J. STEIN. } - - Promoters.

The St. Boniface Altar Society.

This society takes its name from the sainted Archabbot Rt. Rev. Boniface Wimmer, O. S. B., who donated the high altar. The members attend to the decoration of the altar in the Students' Chapel, and assist the Chaplain in the preparation of things necessary for Divine Worship.

Officers.

REV. ANDREW GREEN, O. S. B., - Chaplain

D. W. Degan, - - - Treasurer.
P. N. Schmitt, - - Corresponding Secretary.
J. F. Salmon, - - Recording Secretary.
C. Degan, P. F. Harvey, } Sacristans.
J. B. Purcell, C. J. Lake, T. Arensberg, W. P. Peltzer, W. H. Smith, } Solicitors.

Members, 110.

The Sodality of The Immaculate Conception.

The object of this Sodality is to foster a spirit of devotion to the Blessed Virgin, and to give encouragement to its members in the exercise of a devout Christian life. The Office of the Blessed Virgin is recited on Sundays and Holydays. Meetings are held twice a month, at which some choice essay on the life and virtues of the Heavenly Queen is read by a sodalist.

Officers.

Rev. Andrew Green, O. S. B., - Chaplain.
L. Burton, - - - - Prefect.
T. Arensberg, - - - First Assistant.
G. Lynam, - - - Second Assistant.
J. B. Purcell, - - - Secretary.

P. Gillen,
A. Kœnn,
W. P. Peltzer,
C. Baier,
C. Degan,
C. A. Nolte, } - - Consultors.

Members, 64.

The St. Placidus Acolythical Society.

The object of this society is to train its members in serving devoutly and decorously in the sanctuary during Divine Services.

Rev. Raphael Weiffenbach, O. S. B., }
Fr. Damian Lavery, O. S. B., } Instructors.

Members, 60.

The Chapel Choir.

Provides music for Divine Service in the Students' Chapel.

Fr. George Keim, O. S. B., - Choir Master.
B. Duerr, - - - Organist.

Members, 18.

The College Athletic Association.

The special object of this Society is the promotion of

athletic sports for the general health and entertainment of the students. Its competitive rehearsals are held on recreation days.

Rev. Raphael Weiffenbach, O. S. B., - Moderator.

Members, 140.

The College Band.

Fr George Keim, O. S. B., - Director.

Members, 23.

The Symphony Orchestra.

Fr. George Keim, O. S. B. - Director.

Members, 29.

The Philomathic Society.

The object of this society is to exercise its members in public speaking, debating, and parliamentary etiquette.

Officers.

Rev. P. Director, - President.
P. F. Harvey, - Secretary.
G. Lynam, J. B. Purcell, P. F. Harvey, Bureau of Information and Committee on Questions.

Members, 53.

The Shakespeare Club.

This society endeavors to advance its members in literary pursuits, social etiquette, and the drama. It provides suitable entertainments for the students throughout the academic year.

Officers.

Fr. Ignatius Stein, O. S. B.,	Censor.
P. F. Harvey,	President.
B. A. Mohan,	Vice President.
J. F. Salmon,	Secretary.
D. W. Degan,	Treasurer.
P. J. Leacy,	Stage Manager.
W. F. Carr,	Property Man.
J. Sprink,	Electrician.

Members, 40.

The Aquinas Library Association.

The Object of this Association is to provide standard and Catholic reading matter. The library now contains three thousand volumes, and the current news and literature are supplied by various papers and magazines.

Officers.

Fr. Stephen Wise, O. S. B.,	President.
J. Sprink,	Secretary.
P. J. Leacy,	Treasurer.
B. A. Mohan,	Librarian.
J. F. Salmon, D. W. Degan,	Assistants.

B. J. Stein,
W. P. Peltzer,
C. A. Nolte, } Custodians.
P. N. Schmitt,
W. M. Farrell,

Members, 125.

The College Glee Club.

The object of this club is to furnish music for entertainments, and to cultivate a taste for the works of the masters of song.

Fr. George Keim, O. S. B., Director.

Members, 22.

The Mandolin Club.

It was with a view of furnishing the students with pleasing, popular entertainment, as also of fostering in them a love for music that this club was formed. Evening recitals are given several times each week.

Rev. Raphael Weiffenbach, O. S. B., - Director.

Mandolins 4, Guitars 2.

Gœthe Literary Society.

This Society was organized to give the students of the advanced German classes an opportunity of becoming acquainted with the standard works of German literature, to

encourage a taste for German reading, and to offer facilities for literary criticism and dialectics. Meetings are held twice a week.

Officers.

Rev. Gregory Neumayr, O. S. B.,	Director.
H. A. Lehrke,	President.
L. Burton,	Committee on Selections.
T. Arensberg,	
C. A. Nolte,	
B. A. Mohan,	
P. J. Leacy,	



DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS AND CHEMISTRY.

The Abbey Student.

The Abbey Student is the title of a 72-page magazine, edited and published every month, by the students of the College. The paper is exclusively a students' paper, as contributions from other sources are but rarely accepted. Its object is to advance the students in original composition and in criticism. Although only in the seventh year of its existence, the magazine has already attained for itself the reputation of a first-class College paper, thus giving unmistakable evidence that the English Course at St. Benedict's is second to none in the country.

Besides having as its special object the literary advancement of its pupils, it aims likewise at furnishing points of interest to friends and old students outside of the institution. Old students especially will find its personal and local columns bright and breezy. Under the heading of personals, the whereabouts and doings of old students are faithfully chronicled from month to month. The local columns are a reflex of daily life at College and the changes that occur.

All that have completed a College Course, are expected to write intelligently on general topics. In the College paper, young writers will find an excellent field for the cultivation of their talents. Subscription fee One Dollar a year in Advance.

Staff.

B. A. Mohan,	Editor-in-Chief.
P. J. Leacy,	Editor.
F. Bebber,	Exchange Editor.
E. N. Wack,	Society Editor.
W. M. Farrell,	Business Manager.
P. Gillen,	Reporters.
H. T. Harding,	
W. P. Peltzer,	
J. T. Kelly,	

Catalogue of Students,

From September 1897 to June 1898.

Arensberg, T.	Kansas
Armstrong, F. E.	Kansas
Bacher, B.	Kansas
Bayer, C.	Kansas
Bannon, W. J.	Kansas
Barrett, J.	Iowa
Barrett, J. F.	Iowa
Barry, M. E.	Iowa
Bebber, F.	Kansas
Birchfield, J. B	Kansas
Bishop, L. P.	Kansas
Bradley, C. A.,	Kansas
Brophy, J. M.,	Kansas
Brumm, L.	Missouri
Burton, L.	Kansas
Cairns, J. W.	Kansas
Carr, W. F.	Missouri
Chyzinski, J. L.	Missouri
Connell, W. P.	Missouri
Costello, D. E.	Missouri
Cunningham, J. W.	Missouri
Curtis, J. H.	Kansas

Davenport, E. H. - - Missouri
Degan, C. - - - - Kansas
Degan, D. W. - - - Missouri
Deister, L. W. - - - - Kansas
Delaney, P. - - - Missouri
Diebolt, A. W. - - - - Kansas
Duerr, B. - - - - Kansas
Dunn, P. - - - - Missouri
Durham, J. H. - - - New York

Egan, F. M. - - - Minnesota
Elwood, J. J. - - - - Iowa
Endres, G. M. - - - New York
Enslein, F. - - - Kansas

Farrell, W. M. - - - Kansas
Fisher, E. G. - - - Nebraska
Fisher, E. W. - - - - Missouri
Flynn, J. M. - - Missouri

Gallagher, J. F. - - - Kansas
Gallagher, M. - - - Colorado
Gillen, J. T. - - - - Kansas
Gillen, P. - - Kansas
Gosselin, A. L. - - - - Missouri
Gray, T. W. - - - Kansas
Greve, M. - - - - Iowa
Gribben, P. J. - - - Kansas
Griffin, M. P. - - - - Kansas
Groenniger, J. B. - - - Kansas
Gross, J. - - - - Missouri

Haefele, J. A. - - - Kansas
Hagenmayer, T. - - - Kansas
Harding, C. R. - - - Nebraska
Harding, H. T. - - - Nebraska
Harvey, P. F. - - - Missouri
Heuberger, T. V. - - - Kansas
Hickey, J. F. - - - Iowa
Holthœfer, A. C. - - - Kansas
Hovorka, C. E. - - - Minnesota
Hovorka, O. W. - - - Minnesota
Hund, F. C. - - - Kansas

Kanaly, E. M. - - - Nebraska
Kanaly, W. E. - - - Nebraska
Kelly, H. E. - - - - Kansas
Kelly, J. T. - - - Missouri
Kennedy, H. P. - - - Kansas
Kent, G. F. - - - Kansas
Kielanowski, S. P. - - - Missouri
Kindervater, W. J. - - Iowa
Koch, J. A. - - - Kansas
Kœnn, A. - - - Kansas
Kornath, L. - - - Nebraska
Kretchmer, L. A. - - Colorado

Lake, C. J. - - - Missouri
Lamborn, H. S. - - - Kansas
Lamear, D. L. - - - Missouri
Leacy, A. P. - - - Kansas
Leacy, P. J. - - - Kansas
Lehrke, H. A. - - - Kansas

Lepsa, F. A.	Wisconsin
Loftus, J. T.	Kansas
Luckey, A. J.	Kansas
Lujan, I. V.	New Mexico
Lynam, G.	Kansas
McCormick, J. F.	Kansas
McDonough, S. F.	Kansas
McKenney, K.	Missouri
McKernan, T. A.	Kansas
McNerney, J. H.	Kansas
Majerus, J. J.	Nebraska
Marksman, J. A.	Kansas
Mohan, B. A.	Kansas
Moore, H. R.	Missouri
Morgan, G. W.	Iowa
Mugan, E.	Missouri
Murawski, M. J.	Missouri
Murray, E. M.	Illinois
Nagengast, J. J.	Nebraska
Neu, A. A.	Ohio
Neu, P.	Ohio
Nolte, C. A.	Nebraska
O'Boyle, M. A.	Nebraska
O'Brien, J. T.	Kansas
O'Connor, J. J.	North Dakota
O'Connor, S. P.	Missouri
O'Connor, T. L.	Missouri
O'Sullivan, T. J.	Kansas
Otott, E. J.	Kansas

Pape, A. H.	Iowa
Peltzer, H. J.	Missouri
Peltzer, W. P.	Missouri
Purcell, J. B.	Kansas
Rademacher, A. J.	Nebraska
Rauh, J.	Kansas
Reid, K. G.	Kansas
Riley, C. E.	Kansas
*Riley, H. C.	Kansas
Roesch, J. H.	Iowa
Rogers, S.	Missouri
Salmon, J. F.	Iowa
Sand, J. J.	Nebraska
Schier, J. H.	Iowa
Schleier, H. A.	Iowa
Schmitt, P. N.	Kansas
Schuetz, J. J.	Kansas
Sheahan, W. F.	Kansas
Sheehy, G. T.	Iowa
Simon, H. F.	Nebraska
Sion, G.	Kansas
Sittenauer, G. F.	Kansas
Smith, C. J.	Kansas
Smith, P. J.	Kansas
Smith, W. H.	Missouri
Sprink, J.	Iowa
Stapleton, D. C.	Missouri
Stapleton, J. A.	Missouri

* Deceased.

Stein, B. J. - - - - Kansas
Still, H. J. - - - Kansas
Strasburger, C. - - - Illinois
Sullivan, J. - - - Nebraska
Sullivan, T. B. - - - Missouri
Suwalski, A. L. - - - Kansas
Sweeney, W. M. - - - Missouri

Talbot, G. M. - - - Missouri
Talbot, M. - - - - Missouri
Tierney, H. B. - - - Missouri
Toole, C. M. - - - - Kansas
Toole, E. J. - - - Kansas
Tutt, W. P. - - - - Kansas

Wack, E. N. - - - - Iowa
Wadick, R. F. - - - - Kansas
Weissenberger, R. J. - - Kansas
Winkler, F. G. - - - - Kansas
Woydziak, A. J. - - - Kansas

Zimmerer, J. F. - - - Nebraska



ART STUDIO.

Fortieth Annual Commencement

THURSDAY, June 23rd, 1898.

Conferring of Degrees.

The Degree of MASTER OF ACCOUNTS was conferred upon:

F. E. ARMSTRONG, D. W. DEGAN,

W. E. KANALY,

H. P. KENNEDY, S. E. McDONOUGH.

Award of Medals.

The College Gold Medal for Uniform Good Conduct during the Scholastic Year was awarded to:

P. F. HARVEY.

Gold Medal for Excellence in Christian Doctrine:

L. BURTON.

Donor:

Rev. E. Rejnert, St. Joseph, Mo.

Gold Medal for Excellence in Bookkeeping:

W. E. KANALY.

Donor:

Mr. W. F. Dolan, Atchison, Kans.

Gold Medal for Excellence in Modern History:

A. J. LUCKEY.

Donor:

Rev. J. H. Tihen, Wichita, Kans.

Gold Medal for Excellence in Elocution:

H. T. HARDING.

Donor:

Patrick Doran Esq., Salt Lake City, Utah.

Gold Medal for Highest Average in Second English Class:

J. H. DURHAM.

Donor.

Rev. A. W. Jennings, Frankfort, Kansas.

Gold Medal for Highest Average in First English Class:

E. M. MURRAY.

Donor:

Albert Engles Esq., Auburn, Nebr.

Gold Medal for the Highest Number of Distinctions in the Classes of the Regular Course:

R. F. WADICK.

Donor:

J. W. Schmandt Esq., Holden, Mo.

Silver Medal for Second in Merit in Christian Doctrine:

C. DEGAN.

Donor:

A Friend.

Silver Medal for Excellence in Penmanship:

C. M. TOOLE.

Donor:

A Friend.

Silver Medal for Best Application in Junior Department:

C. A. NOLTE.

Donor:

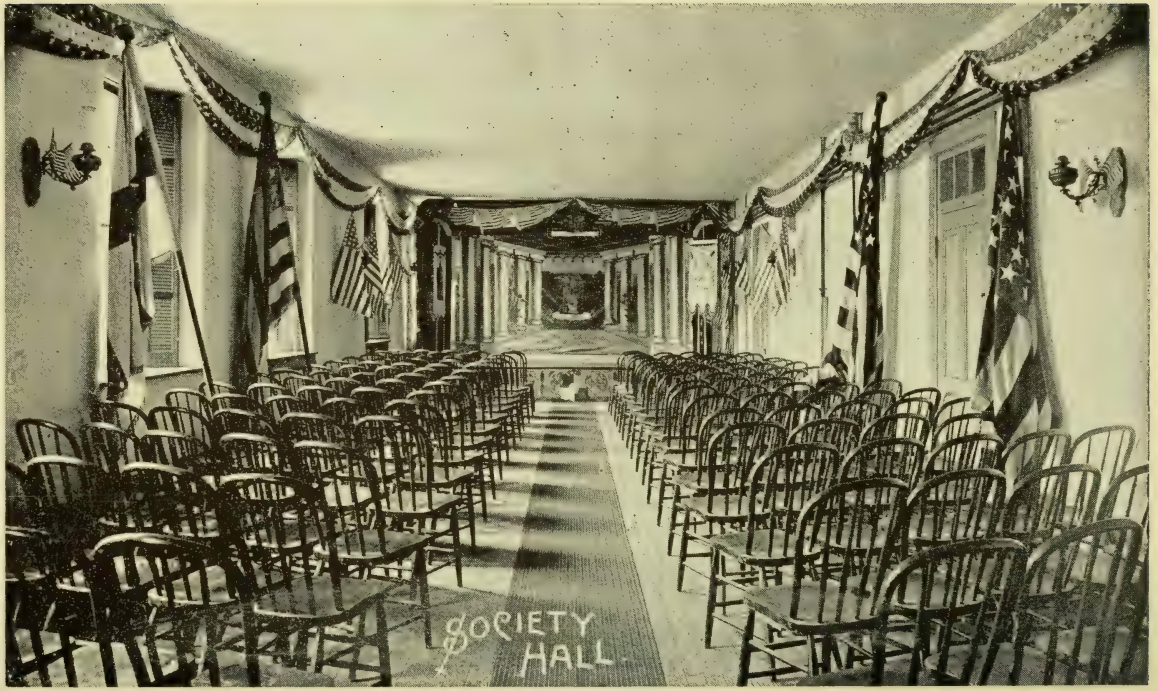
A Friend.

Silver Medal for Best Application in Minim Department:

I. V. LUJAN.

Donor:

A Friend.


SOCIETY
HALL

Distribution of Premiums.

MINIM DEPARTMENT.

Good Conduct.

1st Premium, F. M. Egan. *2nd Premium*, T. W. Gray.
Distinguished, F. Enslein, C. E. Hovorka, O. W. Hovorka, H. E. Kelly, I. V. Lujan, J. H. Rœsch, J. J. Sand, G. Sion, W. H. Smith, B. J. Stein, W. P. Tutt, F. G. Winkler, R. J. Weissenberger, A. C. Holthœfer.

Application.

Premium, T. W. Gray.
Distinguished, F. Enslein, C. E. Hovorka, O. W. Hovorka, F. M. Egan, H. E. Kelly, J. H. Roesch, J. J. Sand, G. Sion, W. H. Smith, B. J. Stein, W. P. Tutt, R. J. Weissenberger.

Tidiness.

Premium, B. J. Stein.
Distinguished, C. E. Hovorka, R. J. Weissenberger, J. H. Rœsch, F. M. Egan, F. Enslein, O. W. Hovorka, J. J. Sand, F. G. Winkler, T. W. Gray.

Order.

1st Premium, B. J. Stein. *2nd Premium*, R. J. Weisenberger.
Distinguished, C. E. Hovorka, G. Sion, J. H. Rœsch,

O. W. Hovorka, F. M. Egan, F. Enslein, J. J. Sand, W. H. Smith, F. G. Winkler, T. W. Gray.

Punctuality.

1st Premium, C. E. Hovorka. *2nd Premium*, J. H. Roesch. *Distinguished*, T. W. Gray, O. W. Hovorka, W. H. Smith, F. G. Winkler, W. P. Tutt. B. J. Stein, R. J. Weissenberger, J. J. Sand, H. E. Kelly, F. M. Egan, F. Enslein, I. V. Lujan. G. Sion, A. C. Holthœfer.

COMMERCIAL DEPARTMENT.

JUNIORS.

Good Conduct.

Premium, W. M. Sweeney.

Distinguished, W. P. Peltzer, T. V. Heuberger, T. B. Sullivan, J. W. Cunningham, E. Mugan, S. E. McDonough, H. J. Peltzer, C. M. Toole, M. Gallagher, K. G. Reid, J. J. Elwood, E. J. Toole, E J. Otott, H. R. Moore, F. E. Armstrong, J. W. Cairns, E. H. Davenport.

Application.

1st Premium, W. P. Peltzer. *2nd Premium*, F. E. Armstrong. *Distinguished*, S. E. McDonough, T. B. Sullivan, E. Mugan, M. Gallagher, E. J. Toole, W. M. Sweeney.

Tidiness.

Premium, W. P. Peltzer. *Ex aequo*, J. T. Kelly.

Distinguished, S. E. McDonough, W. M. Sweeney, E. H. Davenport, E. Mugan, H. R. Moore, T. V. Heuberger, M. Gallagher, F. E. Armstrong, H. J. Peltzer.

Order.

Premium, S. E. McDonough.

Distinguished, W. P. Peltzer, T. V. Heuberger. E. Mugan, J. T. Kelly, W. M. Sweeney, E. H. Davenport, F. E. Armstrong, M. Gallagher, K. J. Reid, H. S. Lamborn, J. J. Elwood, E. J. Otott.

Punctuality.

Premium, T. B. Sullivan. *Ex aequo*, T. V. Heuberger.

Distinguished, W. M. Sweeney, W. P. Peltzer, H. S. Lamborn, E. Mugan, E. J. Toole, C. M. Toole, E. J. Otott, K. G. Reid, J. J. Elwood.

SENIORS.

Good Conduct.

1st Premium, P. J. Gribben. *Ex aequo*, G T. Sheehy

2nd Premium, J. J. Shuetz.

Distinguished, J. J. O'Connor, J. M. Brophy, D. W. Degan, J. F. Gallagher, H. P. Kennedy, A. J. Rademacher, P. N. Schmitt, W E. Kanaly, E. G. Fisher, J. F. Hickey.

Application.

1st. Premium, H. P. Kennedy.

2nd Premium, J. J. Shuetz. *Ex aequo*, J. M. Brophy.

Distinguished, J. J. O'Connor, D. W. Degan, J. F. Gallagher, P. J. Gribben, P. N. Schmitt, G. T. Sheehy, W. E. Kanaly, J. F. Hickey.

Tidiness.

1st Premium, D. W. Degan. *Ex aequo*, W. E. Kanaly.
2nd Premium, A. J. Rademacher. *Ex aequo*, H. F. Simon.
Distinguished, J. J. O'Connor, M. E. Barry, J. M. Brophy, P. J. Gribben, H. P. Kennedy, C. J. Lake, P. N. Schmitt, G. T. Sheehy, A. L. Suwalski, E. M. Kanaly, J. F. Hickey.

Order.

1st Premium, P. N. Schmitt. *Ex aepuo*, D. W. Degan.
2nd Premium, E. M. Kanaly.
Distinguished, P. J. Gribben, H. P. Kennedy, A. J. Rademacher, W. E. Kanaly, J. J. O'Connor, J. J. Schuetz, J. F. Hickey.

Punctuality.

1st Premium, P. N. Schmitt. *Ex aequo*, G. T. Sheehy.
Distinguished, J. F. Gallagher, H. P. Kennedy, A. L. Suwalski, H. F. Simon, W. E. Kanaly, E. G. Fisher, J. J. Schuetz.

ECCLESIASTICAL DEPARTMENT.

JUNIORS.

Good Conduct.

1st Premium, T. Arensberg. *2nd Premium*, L. Kornath.
Distinguished, C. A. Nolte, T. J. O'Sullivan, J. A. Hæfele, R. F. Wadick, A. F. Woydziak, E. M. Murray, P. Neu, F. A. Lepsa, L. A. Kretschmer, W. J. Kindervater, C. A. Bradley, T. A. McKernan, J. A. Marksman, H. T. Harding, C. Strasburger, A. A. Neu, J. J. Nagengast, G. F. Sittenauer, J. F. Zimmerer, J. T. Gillen, J. A. Koch, W. F. Sheahan, J. J. Majerus, H. J. Still, C. R. Harding, J. H. Schier.

Application.

1st Premium, T. Arensberg. *2nd Premium*, T. J. O'Sullivan.
Distinguished, L. Kornath, J. A. Hæfele, R. F. Wadick, P. Neu, F. A. Lepsa, W. J. Kindervater, W. F. Sheahan, G. F. Sittenauer, A. J. Woydziak, H. T. Harding, J. F. Barrett, C. A. Bradley, E. M. Murray, L. A. Kretschmer, J. J. Nagengast, J. J. Majerus, J. A. Koch, C. Strasburger, J. A. Marksman, J. F. Zimmerer, T. A. McKernan, A. A. Neu.

Tidiness.

1st Premium, C. A. Nolte. *2nd Premium*, C. A. Bradley.
Distinguished, T. Arensberg, P. Neu, L. Kornath, M. P. Griffin, J. F. Zimmerer, C. Strasburger, J. T. O'Sullivan, J. J. Nagengast, W. F. Sheahan, J. J. Majerus, J. A. Hæfele, E. M. Murray, J. A. Marks-

man, T. A. McKernan, A. J. Woydziak, R. F. Wadick, J. H. Schier, J. F. Barrett, W. J. Kindervater, A. A. Neu, H. T. Harding, F. A. Lepsa, G. F. Sittenauer, L. A. Kretschmer.

Order.

Premium, P. Neu.

Distinguished, C. A. Nolte, T. Arensberg, M. P. Griffin, C. Strasburger, T. J. O'Sullivan, J. J. Nagengast, J. F. Zimmerer, A. J. Woydziak, L. Kornath, E. M. Murray, J. A. Haefele, C. A. Bradley, J. F. Barrett, G. F. Sittenauer, J. A. Marksman, L. A. Kretschmer, W. J. Kindervater, T. A. McKernan, H. J. Still, J. A. Koch, R. F. Wadick.

Punctuality.

Premium, J. A. Hæfele.

Distinguished, C. A. Nolte, T. Arensberg, P. Neu, L. Kornath, T. J. O'Sullivan, R. F. Wadick, C. Strasburger, G. F. Sittenauer, J. A. Marksman, C. A. Bradley, A. J. Woydziak, J. J. Majerus, W. F. Sheahan, J. F. Zimmerer, M. P. Griffin, J. J. Nagengast, E. M. Murray, L. A. Kretschmer, W. J. Kindervater, C. R. Harding, T. A. McKernan, J. H. Schier, J. A. Koch, J. T. Gillen.

SENIORS.

Good Conduct.

Premium, A. Kœnn. *Ex aequo*, A. J. Luckey.

Distinguished, B. Bacher, F. Bebber, L. Burton, D. L.

Lamear, H. A. Lehrke, J. Rauh, J. H. Durham, B. A. Mohan, W. F. Carr, J. L. Chylinski, C. Degan, P. Gillen, M. Greve, P. J. Smith, H. P. Tierney, C. Bayer, W. M. Farrell, M. A. O'Boyle, A. H. Pape, T. Hagenmayer, M. J. Murawski, J. B. Purcell, G. M. Endres, P. Dunn, S. P. O'Connor, J. Sprink, P. J. Leacy, G. Lynam, T. L. O'Connor, S. P. Kielanowski, B. Duerr.

Application.

1st Premium, J. B. Purcell.

2nd Preminm. B. A. Mohan. *Ex aequo*, G. Lynam.

Distinguished, L. Burton, P. Dunn, G. M. Endres, P. F. Harvey, A. Kœnn, D. L. Lamear, P. J. Leacy, A. J. Luckey, M. J. Murawski, P. J. Smith, J. H. Durham, B. Bacher, F. Bebber. T. Hagenmayer, H. B. Tierney, C. Bayer, W. F. Carr, J. L. Chylinski, C. Degan, P. Gillen, M. Greve, H. A. Lehrke, A. H. Pape, W. M. Farrell, S. P. O'Connor, J. F. Salmon, B. Duerr, M. A. O'Boyle, J. Rauh, J. Sprink.

Tidiness.

1st Premium, J. Sprink, *2nd Premium*, A. Kœnn.

Distinguished, W. F. Carr, P. F. Harvey, D. L. Lamear, J. H. Durham, L. Burton, G. M. Endres, H. B. Tierney, F. Bebber, M. Greve, A. J. Luckey, E. N. Wack, J. L. Chylinski, B. Bacher, H. A. Lehrke, P. J. Leacy, M. J. Murawski, J. F. Salmon, J. B. Purcell, C. Bayer, C. Degan, B. Duerr, P. Dunn,

W. M. Farrell, T. Hagenmayer, B. A. Mohan, M. A. O'Boyle, S. P. O'Connor, A. H. Pape, J Rauh.

Order.

1st Premium, C. Degan. *Ex aequo*, P. F. Harvey.

2nd Premium, L. Burton.

Distinguished, A. Kœnn, J. F. Salmon, J. Sprink, G. M. Endres, B. Bacher, H. A. Lehrke, A. J. Luckey, C. Bayer, M. Greve, D. L. Lamear, J. L. Chylinski, B. Duerr, P. Dunn, T. Hagenmayer, J. H. Durham, F. Bebber, W. M. Farrell.

Punctuality.

1st Premium, L. Burton. *2nd Premium*, B. Bacher.

Distinguished, T. Hagenmayer, P. F. Harvey, A. Kœnn, D. L. Lamear, B. A. Mohan, H. B. Tierney, J. H. Durham, F. Bebber, H. A. Lehrke, W. M. Farrell, A. J. Luckey, J. B. Purcell, C. Bayer, G. Lynam, J. L. Chylinski, P. Dunn, G. M. Endres, P. J. Smith, M. Greve, C. Degan, S. P. O'Connor, J. Sprink, J. Rauh, M. J. Murawski.

Class Awards.

CATECHISM.

First Class.

1st Premium, T. V. Heuberger. *2nd Premium*, B. J. Stein.
Distinguished, E. M. Murray, C. E. Hovorka, O. W. Hovorka, J. T. O'Brien, J. A. Marksman, J. J. Elwood, H. J. Peltzer, W. H. Smith, T. W. Gray, M. Gallagher, F. G. Winkler, H. E. Kelly, G. T. Sheehy, H. J. Still.

Second Class.

1st Premium, G. F. Sittenauer.
2nd Premium, J. M. Brophy. *Ex aequo*, C. A. Bradley.
Distinguished, J. F. Gallagher, J. T. Gillen, J. A. Koch, A. H. Pape, A. J. Rademacher, C. Strasburger, A. J. Woydziak, J. H. Durham, J. J. Schuetz, E. Mugan, R. F. Wadick, K. G. Reid, C. J. Lake, E. M. Kanaly, H F. Simon, A. A. Neu.

Third Class.

1st Premium, D. L. Lamear. *2nd Premium*, W. F. Farrell.
Distinguished, J. F. Barrett, W. F. Carr, D. W. Degan, M. Greve, J. A. Hæfele, S. E. McDonough, T. J. O'Sullivan, W. E. Kanaly.

Fourth Class.

Premium, M. J. Murawski.

Distinguished, G. M. Endres, C. Bayer, B. Bacher, T. Arensberg, J. L. Chylinski, L. Kornath, B. Duerr, A. J. Luckey, C. A. Nolte, J. J. Nagengast, J. B. Purcell, P. Dunn.

LATIN.

First Class.

Premium, J. H. Durham.

Distinguished, J. F. Gallagher, J. A. Marksman, C. E Hovorka, B. J. Stein, E. M. Murray, G. T. Sheehy.

Second Class.

1st Premium, G. F. Sittenauer. *2nd Premium*, W. J. Kindervater.

Distinguished, T. J. O'Sullivan, A. A. Neu, A. J. Woydziak, R. F. Wadick, J. J. Majerus.

Third Class.

Premium, W. M. Farrell.

Distinguished, A. J. Luckey, G. Sion.

Fourth Class.

Premium, F. A. Lepsa.

Distinguished, L. Burton, M. Greve, T. Hagenmayer, M. A. O'Boyle, B, Duerr.

Fifth Class.

Premium, G. M. Endres. *Ex aequo*, C. A. Nolte.

Distinguished, B. Bacher, J. F. Salmon.

Sixth Class.

Distinguished, A. Kœnn, F. Bebber, B. A. Mohan, H. A. Lehrke, E. N. Wack.

GREEK.

First Class.

Premium, J. A. Hæfele.
Distinguished, J. F. Barrett, W. M. Farrell, J. J. Majerus, P. N. Schmitt, G. Sion.

Second Class.

Distinguished, F. A. Lepsa, L. Burton, M. Greve, T. Hagenmayer.

Third Class.

Distinguished, B. Bacher, G. M. Endres.

Fourth Class.

Premium, B. A. Mohan. *Ex aequo*, A. Kœnn.
Distinguished, H. A. Lehrke, F. Bebber, P. Gillen.

MENTAL PHILOSOPHY.

Premium, B. A. Mohan.
Distinguished, F. Bebber, A. Kœnn, G. Lynam, E. N. Wack, P. J. Leacy.

BOOKKEEPING.

First Class.

Premium, J. J. Elwood.
Distinguished, H. F. Simon, M. Gallagher.

Second Class.

Premium, J. J. Schuetz.
Distinguished, E. Mugan, A. J. Rademacher, J. M. Brophy, T. B. Sullivan, H. S. Lamborn, J. W. Cairns, K. G. Reid, C. J. Lake, E. H. Davenport.

Third Class.

Premium, D. W. Degan.
Distinguished, H. P. Kennedy.

Ecclesiastical.

Distinguished, C. Bayer, L. Burton, W. M. Farrell, L. Kornath, P. Neu.

COMMERCIAL LAW.

Distinguished, D. W. Degan, W. E. Kanaly.

CIVIL GOVERNMENT.

Distinguished, J. T. Kelley.

READING.

First Class.

Premium, T. V. Heuberger.

Distinguished, O. W. Hovorka, H. E. Kelly, J. J. Elwood, G. T. Sheehy, F. M. Egan, C. E. Hovorka.

Second Class.

1st Premium, C. Strasburger. *2nd Premium*, C. A. Bradley.
Distinguished, J. T. Gillen, J. A. Koch, E. H. Davenport, J. F. Gallagher, M. P. Griffin, W. J. Kindervater, E. Mugan, A. J. Rademacher, R. F. Wadick, J. W. Cairns.

SPELLING.

First Class.

1st Premium, T. V. Heuberger.
2nd Premium, O. W. Hovorka.
Distinguished, C. E. Hovorka, J. J. Elwood, T. W. Gray, G. T. Sheehy.

Second Class.

1st Premium, C. A. Bradley.
2nd Premium, J. F. Gallagher. *Ex aequo*, J. T. Gillen.
Distinguished, J. A. Koch, E. Mugan, A. A. Neu, A. J. Rademacher, C. Strasburger, R. F. Wadick.

ELOCUTION.

First Class.

Premium, E. M. Murray.
Distinguished, H. J. Still.

Second Class.

Premium, J. F. Gallagher.

Distinguished, A. J. Woydziak, A. J. Rademcher, J. M. Brophy, J. T. Zimmerer, C. Strasburger, R. F. Wadick, H. F. Simon.

Third Class.

Premium, W. F. Carr.

Distinguished. C. R. Harding, D. W. Degan, D. L. Lamear, M. A. O'Boyle, T. J. O'Sullivan.

Fourth Class.

Premium, F. A. Lepsa,

Distinguished, P. Neu, J. L. Chylinski. T. Arensberg, L. Burton, P. Dunn.

PENMANSHIP.

First Class.

1st Premium, F. G. Winkler.

2nd Premium, L. A. Kretschmer.

Distinguished, T. V. Heuberger.

Second Class.

Distinguished, J. W. Cairns, T. B. Sullivan, E. M. Kanaly, J. H. Durham, J. F. Zimmerer, J. J. Schuetz, M. P. Griffin, J. M. Brophy, A. J. Woydziak, C. Strasburger, J. F. Gallagher, R. F. Wadick, A. J. Rademacher, E. Mugan, C. A. Bradley.

Third Class.

Premium, W. E. Kanaly.

Distinguished, J. T. Kelly, D. W. Degan, F. E. Armstrong, W. P. Peltzer.

GRAMMAR.

First Class.

1st Premium, B. J. Stein. *2nd Premium*, J. J. Elwood. *Distinguished*, G. T. Sheehy, C. E. Hovorka, T. W. Gray, T. V. Heuberger, O. W. Hovorka, H. E. Kelly, J. A. Marksman, W. H. Smith, L. A. Kretschmer, J. T. O'Brien.

Second Class.

1st Premium, C. A. Bradley. *2nd Premium*, J. F. Gallagher. *Distinguished*, J. M. Brophy, J. T. Gillen, J. A. Koch, E. Mugan, A. A. Neu, A. J. Rademacher, G. F. Sittenauer, R. F. Wadick, A. J. Woydziak.

RHETORIC.

Premium, D. L. Lamear. *Ex aequo*, W. M. Farrell. *Distinguished*, M. Greve, J. J. Majerus, W. F. Sheahan, C. R Harding, T. J. O'Sullivan, S. E. McDonough.

POETRY.

Premium, C. Bayer.

Distinguished, B. Bacher, L. Burton, F. A. Lepsa, A. J. Luckey, M. J. Murawski, P. Neu, J. B. Purcell, P. N. Schmitt.

ORATORY.

Premium, C. Degan.

Distinguished, J. F. Salmon, P. J. Smith, C. A. Nolte, G. M. Endres, T. Arensberg, J. L. Chylinski.

BELLES LETTRES.

Distinguished, B. A. Mohan, A. Kœnn, F. Bebber, G. Lynam, E. N. Wack, P. J. Leacy.

LITERARY CRITICISM.

Distinguished, B. A. Mohan, G. Lynam, F. Bebber, A. Kœnn, E. N. Wack, P. J. Leacy.

COMPOSITION.

First Class.

Premium, T. V. Heuberger.
Distinguished, J. J. Elwood, G. T. Sheehy, B. J. Stein, C. E. Hovorka, J. W. Cunningham.

Second Class.

1st Premium, J. F. Gallagher.
2nd Premium, A. J. Rademacher.
Distinguished, C. A. Bradley, E. Mugan, D. C. Stapleton.

Third Class.

Premium, W. M. Farrell.
Distinguished, D. L. Lamear, H. B. Tierney, T. J. O'Sullivan, M. Greve, D. W. Degan.

Fourth Class.

Distinguished, C. Bayer, L. Burton, H. T. Harding, A. J. Luckey, P. Neu, J. B. Purcell, P. N. Schmitt.

Fifth Class.

Premium, J. F. Salmon.

Distinguished, C. Degan, G. M. Endres.

LITERATURE.

First Class.

1st Premium, L. Burton. *2nd Premium*, C. Bayer.

Distinguished, B. Bacher, P. Dunn, F. A. Lepsa, A. J. Luckey, M. J. Murawski, P. Neu, M. A. O'Boyle, J. B. Purcell, P. N. Schmitt.

Second Class.

Premium, J. F. Salmon.

Distinguished, C. Degan, G. M. Endres, C. A. Nolte, T. Arensberg.

ARITHMETIC.

First Class.

Premium, J. J. Elwood.

Distinguished, M. Gallagher, J. A. Koch, O. E. Hovorka, J. T. O'Brien, E. J. Otott, J. J. O'Connor, J. H. Rœsh.

Second Class.

1st. Premium. A. J. Rademacher, *Ex aequo*, J. J. Schuetz.

2nd. Premium, J. H. Durham.

Distinguished, R. F. Wadick, A. H. Pape, C. Strasburger, E. M. Kanaly, D. C. Stapleton, G. T. Sheehy, K. G. Reid, G. F. Sittenauer, A. J. Woydziak, W. J. Kindervater.

Third Class.

Premium, J. F. Gallagher.

Distinguished, G F. Kent, D. W. Degan, H. S. Lamborn, S. E. McDonough, E. Mugan, W. E. Kanaly, J. M. Brophy.

ALGEBRA.

First Class.

Premium, J. J. Majerus.

Distinguished, J. F. Barrett, W. M. Farrell, T. J. O'Sullivan, G. Sion, H. B. Tierney, J. A. Hæfele, A. L. Suwalski.

Second Class.

Premium, A. J. Luckey.

Distinguished, C. Bayer, L. Burton, P. J. Smith.

Third Class.

Distinguished, C. Degan, J. F. Salmon.

Fourth Class.

Premium, A. Kœnn.

GEOMETRY.

First Class.

Premium, L. Burton.

Distinguished, H. T. Harding, C. Bayer.

Second Class.

No Premium.

TRIGONOMETRY.

Distinguished, A. Kœnn.

GEOGRAPHY.

First Class.

Distinguished, M. Gallagher, J. A. Koch, C. E. Hovorka, O. W. Hovorka, J. T. O'Brien, E. J. Otott, J. J. O'Connor, H. J. Peltzer, J. H. Rœsch.

Second Class.

No Premium.

UNITED STATES HISTORY.

First Class.

Distinguished, F. M. Egan, J. A. Marksman, J. J. Elwood, O. W. Hovorka, L. A. Kretschmer, G. F. Sheehy, F. G. Winkler.

Second Class.

1st Premium, J. F. Gallagher.

2nd Premium, C. A. Bradley. *Ex aequo*, J. H. Durham.

Distinguished. E. H. Davenport, J. T. Gillen, E. Mugan, R. F. Wadick, A. J. Woydziak, J. F. Zimmerer, J. W. Cairns.

MODERN HISTORY.

1st Premium, M. Greve.

Distinguished, J. F. Salmon, B. Bacher, W. F. Sheahan, W. M. Farrell, G. Sion, P. N. Schmitt, D. L. Lamear, H. B. Tierney.

ANCIENT HISTORY.

1st Premium, C. Degan. *Ex aequo*, C. Bayer.

2nd Premium, L. Burton. *Ex aequo*, T. Hagenmayer.

Distinguished, P. Neu, M. J. Murawski, G. M. Endres, J. L. Chylinski, F. A. Lepsa, J. J. Nagengast, C. A. Nolte.

GERMAN.

First Class.

Premium, R. F. Wadick.
Distinguished, J. F. Gallagher, J. B. Purcell.

Second Class.

Premium, W. M. Farrell.
Distinguished, T. J. O'Sullivan, J. J. Majerus, A. J. Luckey, W. F. Sheahan.

Third Class.

FIRST DIVISION.

No Premium.

SECOND DIVISION.

Premium, A. J. Rademacher.
Distinguished, W. J. Kindervater, T. V. Heuberger, G. Sion, A. H. Pape.

Fourth Class.

Premium, C. Strasburger.
Distinguished, C. Degan, A. J. Woydziak, G. Lynam, J. H. Schier.

Fifth Class.

No Premium.

GERMAN PENMANSHIP.

First Class.

Premium, L. A. Kretschmer. *Ex aequo*, F. G. Winkler.
Distinguished, G. T. Sheehy, T. V. Heuberger.

Second Class.

Premium, C. Strasburger.
Distinguished, C. A. Bradley, M. P. Griffin, J. T. Gillen, W. J. Kindervater, A. H. Pape, A. J. Rademacher, A. J. Woydziak, R. F. Wadick.

FRENCH.

Distinguished, C. A. Nolte, L. Burton.

ZOOLOGY.

Distinguished, J. B. Purcell.

BOTANY.

Distinguished, J. B. Purcell.

PHYSICS.

Premium, H. T. Harding.
Distinguished, J. F. Salmon, A. J. Luckey, L. Burton, A. Kœnn, B. Bacher, C. Degan, C. A. Nolte, H. A. Lehrke, J. L. Chylinski.

CHEMISTRY.

First Class.

Premium, L. Burton.
Distinguished, C. Degan.

Second Class.

Premium, J. F. Salmon.

SHORTHAND.

Premium, J. W. Cairns.

Distinguished, P. J. Gribben, H. S. Lamborn, S. E. McDonough.

VOCAL MUSIC.

First Class.

1st Premium, C. E. Hovorka.

2nd Premium, H. E. Kelly. *Ex aequo*, F. M. Egan.

Distinguished, O. W. Hovorka, J. H. Schier, C. A. Bradley, J. A. Koch, F. G. Winkler, W. H. Smith, J. T. Gillen, T. V. Heuberger, J. J. Sand, F. Ensiein. R. J. Weissenberger, T. A. McKernan.

Second Class.

Distinguished, D.W. Degan, A. J. Rademacher, C. J. Lake, C. R. Harding.

Third Class.

Premium, T. Arensberg. *Ex aequo* B. Duerr.

Distinguished, F. Bebber, J. H. Durham, G. M. Endres, J. Sprink, E. N. Wack, H. T. Harding, M. A. O'Boyle.

PIANO.

First Class.

Distinguished, C. A. Bradley,

Second Class.

No Premium.

Third Class.

No Premium.

VIOLIN.

First Class.

No Premium.

Second Class.

No Premium.

Third Class.

No Premium.

CLARIONET.

Distinguished, C. A. Nolte, H. E. Kelly.

HARMONY.

Premium, B. Duerr.
Distinguished, L. Burton.

Preparatory Department.

CATECHISM.

First Class.

Premium, F. Enslein.
Distinguished, R. J. Weissenberger, W. P. Tutt.

Second Class.

Premium, M. E. Barry. *Ex aequo*, W. M. Sweeney.
Distinguished, J. Rauh.

BIBLE HISTORY.

First Class.

Distinguished, F. Enslein, R. J. Weissenberger, W. P. Tutt.

Second Class.

1st Premium, M. E. Barry.
2nd Premium, W. M. Sweeney.
Distinguished, J. Rauh.

READING.

First Class.

Distinguished, F. Enslein, R. J. Weissenberger, W. P. Tutt, J. J. Sand.

Second Class.

Premium, H. R. Moore.
Distinguished, E. G. Fisher.

SPELLING.

First Class.

Premium, F. Enslein.
Distinguished, W. P. Tutt, J. J. Sand, R. J. Weissenberger.

Second Class.

Premium, J. Rauh.
Distinguished, M. E. Barry, J. B. Birchfield, H. R. Moore.

ELOCUTION.

Distinguished, W. P. Tutt, I. V. Lujan, J. J. Sand, R. J. Weissenberger, F. Enslein.

PENMANSHIP.

First Class.

Premium, I. V. Lujan.
Distinguished, F. Enslein, J. J. Sand, W. P. Tutt.

Second Class.

Premium, H. R. Moore.
Distinguished, W. M. Sweeney, M. E. Barry, E. G. Fisher.

GRAMMAR.

First Class.

Premium, F. Enslein.
Distinguished, R. J. Weissenberger, J. J. Sand.

Second Class.

Premium, M. E. Barry.
Distinguished, E. G. Fisher, J. B. Birchfield.

COMPOSITION.

Distinguished, J. B. Birchfield, J. Rauh, H. R. Moore.

ARITHMETIC.

First Class.

Premium, F. Enslein.
Distinguished, J. J. Sand, R. J. Weissenberger.

Second Class.

Premium, M. E. Barry.
Distinguished, E. G. Fisher, W. M. Sweeney.

GEOGRAPHY.

First Class.

Premium, F. Enslein.
Distinguished, J. J. Sand, R. J. Weissenberger.

Second Class.

Premium, M. E. Barry.
Distinguished, W. M. Sweeney.

Premiums

for six or more Class Distinctions.

L. Burton, 9; E. Mugan, 9; G. T. Sheehy, 9; A. J. Woydziak, 9; C. E. Hovorka, 8; A. J. Rademacher, 8; R. J. Weissenberger, 8; A. J. Luckey, 7; T. J. O'Sullivan, 7; J. B. Purcell, 7; J. J. Sand, 7; B. Bacher, 6; C. Degan, 6; D. W. Degan, 6; G. M. Endres, 6; 6; O. W. Hovorka, 6; J. A. Koch, 6; A. Kœnn, 6; P. Neu, 6; C. A. Nolte, 6; W. P. Tutt, 6.

Mt. St. Scholastica's Academy

Atchison, Kansas.



This Academy is delightfully situated in the suburbs of Atchison, and two miles south of St. Benedict's College, on a beautiful elevation commanding an extensive view of the city and surrounding country.

The property includes twenty-eight acres of wood and lawn, thus affording pleasant and spacious recreation grounds for the pupils.

The course of instruction embraces every useful and ornamental branch of education suitable for young ladies. The scholastic year consists of two sessions, each comprising a period of five months. The first session commences the first Tuesday of September, and ends January the 31st; the second session begins the 1st of February and terminates the last week in June.

Payments are to be made per session of five months in advance. Those not complying with this rule and deferring payment for two months from commencement of session, will be charged ten per cent. Pupils are admitted at any time, but not for a shorter period than one session. No deduction is made for a pupil withdrawing before the expiration of the session, except in case of sickness or expulsion.

Difference of religion is no obstacle to admission, provided the young ladies are prepared to conform with the general regulations of the Academy. Semi-annual bulletins are transmitted to parents or guardians, informing them of the conduct, proficiency and health of their children or wards. The pupils are not allowed to go out with friends, or even with relations, except by order of parents or guardians. Visits to pupils can only be made by parents or such others as are formally authorized by them. All letters written or received by the young ladies are subject to inspection.

TERMS.

Board and Tuition, including Bed, Bedding, Washing, use of Text Books and Library Books, per session of five months	$80.00
Piano or Organ, and use of instrument, per session	25 00

Guitar and use of instrument, per session	15.00
Vocal Music, private lessons, per session	15.00
Drawing, Crayon, per session	5.00
Pastel, per session	5.00
Painting, per session	25.00
Repousse, art of making	2.00
Wax Fruit and Flowers, art of making	5.00

The German language forms no extra charge. All kinds of useful and ornamental Needle Work also taught free of charge.

DAY PUPILS.

Minim Department, per session	7.50
Junior Department, per session	10.00
Senior Department, per session	15.00

UNIFORM FOR BOARDERS.

Winter—Black Dresses.

Summer—Black Skirts, light Waists. Dress skirts to be made plain: may have tucks, but no ruffles; waist to be made with three box plaits. Each young lady should be provided with four waists, a sufficiency of under clothing and plain colored skirts for the seasons, [white skirts and elaborately trimmed underware form an extra charge for washing], overshoes, four towels, and toilet articles. White aprons without ruffles are allowed.

For Table—Six napkins, knife, fork, spoons, napkin-ring, and silver or brittania metal cup. Every article for table must be legibly marked with the name of the owner.

References are repuired from all persons unknown to the Institution.

All communications should be addressed to

THE DIRECTRESS,

Mt. St. Scholastica's Academy,

ATCHISON, KANSAS.

C
Sa22H
1898/99
cop.2

THE LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

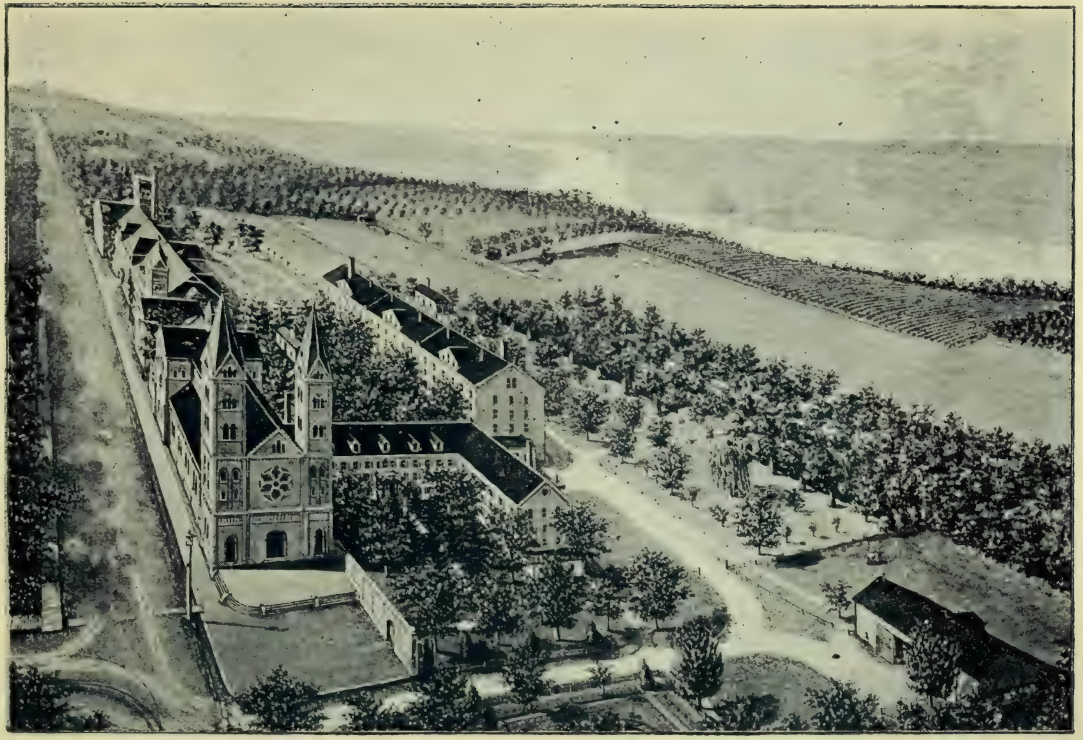
St. Benedict's College

Atchison, Kansas.

1898-99

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS
FEB 1 1917

THE LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS



ST. BENEDICT'S COLLEGE.

U. I. O. G. D.

CATALOGUE

OF

ST. BENEDICT'S COLLEGE,

ATCHISON, KANSAS



1899-1900

ABBEY STUDENT PRINT,
ST BENEDICT'S COLLEGE, ATCHISON, KANS.

INDEX.

Calendar, - - - - - - 4
St. Benedict's College, - - - - 5
Officers, - - - - - - 8
Faculty, - - - - - 9
Course of Instructions, - - - 12
Classical Course, - - - 12
German Course, - - - - 18
French Course, - - - 19
Commercial Course, - - - 20
Preparatory Course, - - - 22
General Remarks, - - - - 23
Academic Year, - - - 24
Order of the Day, - - - 25
Directions to Parents, - - 25
Rules of Discipline, - - - 26
Terms, - - - - 28
Memorial Scholarship, - - - 29
Societies, - - - - - 30
Abbey Student, - - - - 35
Catalogue of Students, - - - 37
Forty-first Annual Commencement, - - 43
Conferring of Degrees, - - 43
Award of Medals, - - - 44
Distribution of Premiums, - - 47
Mount St. Scholastica's Academy, - - 72

CALENDAR FOR 1899-1900.

Opening of First Session, - - September 5, 1899.
Opening of Second Session, - - February 1, 1900.
Commencement Day, - - - June 20, 1900.

HOLIDAYS.

All Saints of the Benedictine Order, - November 14.
Thanksgiving Day.
Christmas Holidays:
Beginning Friday Morning, December 22, and ending Wednesday Evening, Jan. 3.
Washington's Birthday, - - - February 22.
St. Thomas Aquinas' Day, - - - March 7.
St. Patrick's Day, - - - March 17.
St. Benedict's Day, - - - March 21.
Memorial Day, - - - - May 30.
Corpus Christi Day, - - - June 14.



WEST VIEW.

St. Benedict's College.

THIS COLLEGE, founded in the year 1858, is conducted by the Benedictine Fathers. It is incorporated under the laws of the State of Kansas, and empowered to confer academic honors.

The object of this institution is to impart to young men a thorough moral and mental training, so as to fit them for any position in life.

The College is situated in the north-eastern part of Atchison, on a thirty-acre plat of ground, which extends to the river bank. The site is elevated and commands an excellent view of the Missouri River and surroundings; the play grounds, large, well shaded, and supplied with gymnastic apparatus, are really a delightful place to spend the hours of recreation. The buildings have been put up with an eye to health, comfort, and safety.

There are forty apartments in the College, utilized as study-rooms, class-rooms, dining-rooms, and bath-rooms, besides a large society hall on the ground floor, and four large dormitories;—all roomy, well ventilated, and lighted

with electricity; the underground drainage system is very complete, and the margin of danger from infected water, defective drainage, close and unwholesome rooms, and especially from fire, is either entirely removed or reduced to a minimum. There is a stand pipe, with hose and connections in each story, besides a fire plug outside of the building; but, what is better, there are no defective flues built by contract, and none are needed, as the College buildings are heated by steam on the low pressure system, and the chimneys for the kitchen and the boiler-room are veritable factory stacks. In addition to this, the College is provided with a large stairway of stone; it extends from the footing-course to the comb of the roof, communicating with each floor by double-acting fire-proof folding doors, and with the outside by a vaulted passage. It will be seen from all this that little has been left undone to ensure the comfort and well-being of the students. The kitchen is in charge of a community of Sisters, which is saying for this department all that is necessary.

The College has two distinct libraries, one of which is for the use of the students. The works of the students' library cover nearly every department of literature. The current news and literature of the day are supplied by different papers and magazines. This library contains three thousand four hundred volumes, and additions to it are made every year, both by purchase and donation. The College library proper is for the special use of professors; at present it contains more than fourteen thousand bound volumes and one thousand and six hundred pamphlets.

The College also possesses quite a museum of specimens in Natural History. Aside from the importance that researches in Natural History have assumed by the light they have thrown on the past history of our earth and its inhabitants, of its minerals, animals, and plants, Natural History is sufficiently interesting in itself to deserve at least the leisure moments at our disposal. There is nothing so little or so apparently trivial in God's grand world as not to be made to teach us a useful lesson, and at the same time become an endless source of pure, interesting, and wholesome recreation.

The Herbarium contains about two thousand specimens, mounted and classified. Ornithology is represented by a large case of mounted birds, in which every order has one or more specimens. The collection is particularly interesting as the specimens are all Kansas birds, some of which are rare, at least in their former haunts.

Geology and Paleontology are both fairly represented, the latter by fossils from various sections of the United States, more particularly from our own immediate surroundings. The mineralogical specimens are quite numerous. Besides a number of the rarer and more precious minerals, the museum contains fully a ton of lead, zinc, copper, silver, and other useful ores.

Ethnology, Herpetology, Entomology, and other branches also come in for a little corner in the museum. In short there is hardly a department, the study of which may not be fairly entered upon with what material has found its way into the museum, and new specimens are being added almost daily.

Officers.

RT. REV. INNOCENT WOLF, O. S. B.,
President.

REV. MATTHIAS STEIN, O. S. B.,
Vice President and Director.

REV. BONIFACE VERHEYEN, O. S. B.,
Chaplain.

FR. DOMINIC WEBER, O. S. B.,
Prefect of Senior Ecclesiastical Department.

REV. IGNATIUS STEIN, O. S. B.,
Prefect of Junior Ecclesiastical Department.

REV. RAPHAEL WEIFFENBACH, O. S. B.,
REV. BENEDICT KAPPLER, O. S. B.,
Prefects of Senior Commercial Department.

FR. STEPHEN WISE, O. S. B.,
FR. VINCENT KREIS, O. S. B.,
Prefects of Junior Commercial Department.

FR. DAMIAN LAVERY, O. S. B.,
FR. ALOYSIUS KECLIK, O. S. B.,
Prefects of Minim Department.

J. M. LINLEY, M. D.,
Attending Physician.

Faculty.

RT. REV. INNOCENT WOLF, O. S. B.,
President.

REV. MATTHIAS STEIN, O. S. B.,
Vice President and Director.
Professor of Catechism.

VERY REV. JOSEPH SITTENAUER, O. S. B.,
Professor of French.

REV. PETER KASSENS, O. S. B.,
Professor of Third Commercial, Algebra and Geometry.

REV. BONIFACE VERHEYEN, O. S. B.,
Professor of Poetry and Evidences.

REV. DENIS MURPHY, O. S. B.,
Professor of Preparatory Course.

REV. LEO AARON, O. S. B.,
Professor of Natural Philosophy, Chemistry and Mathematics.

REV. EDWIN KASSENS, O. S. B.,
Professor of Latin.

REV. ANDREW GREEN, O. S. B.,
Director of Music, Professor of Oratory and Literature.
Censor of Abbey Student.

REV. STANISLAUS ALTMANN, O. S. B.,
Professor of Sixth Classical.

REV. GREGORY NEUMAYR, O. S. B.,
Professor of Fifth Classical, Botany, Zoology, Catechism and Mathematics.

REV. RAPHAEL WEIFFENBACH, O. S. B.,
Professor of Third English, Ancient History, Vocal Music and Penmanship.

REV. ADALBERT BLAHNIK, O. S. B.,
Professor of First English.

REV. BENNO FESER, O. S. B.,
Professor of Geography and Drawing.

REV. FRANCIS McDONALD, O. S. B.,
Professor of Second Commercial and Logic.

REV. BENEDICT KAPPLER, O. S. B.,
Professor of Music and Shorthand.

REV. FABIAN STINDEL, O. S. B.,
Professor of Second English, History, Penmanship and German.

REV. IGNATIUS STEIN, O. S. B.,
Professor of Elocution and Director of Dramatics.

REV. GEORGE KEIM, O. S. B.,
Professor of Piano and Preparatory.

FR. DAMIAN LAVERY, O. S. B.,
Professor of German and Preparatory.

FR. DOMINIC WEBER, O. S. B.,
Professor of Second U. S. History and German.

FR. STEPHEN WISE, O. S. B.,
Professor of Third Classical.

FR. JOSEPH CHVATAL, O. S. B.,
Professor of Bohemian.

FR. GABRIEL VONDERSTEIN, O. S. B.,
Professor of Fourth Classical, First U. S. History and German.

FR. VINCENT KREIS, O. S. B.,
Professor of Second Classical and Penmanship.

FR. ALOYSIUS KECLIK, O. S. B.,
Professor of Preparatory.

REV. LEO AARON, O. S. B.,
Secretary.

Course of Instruction.

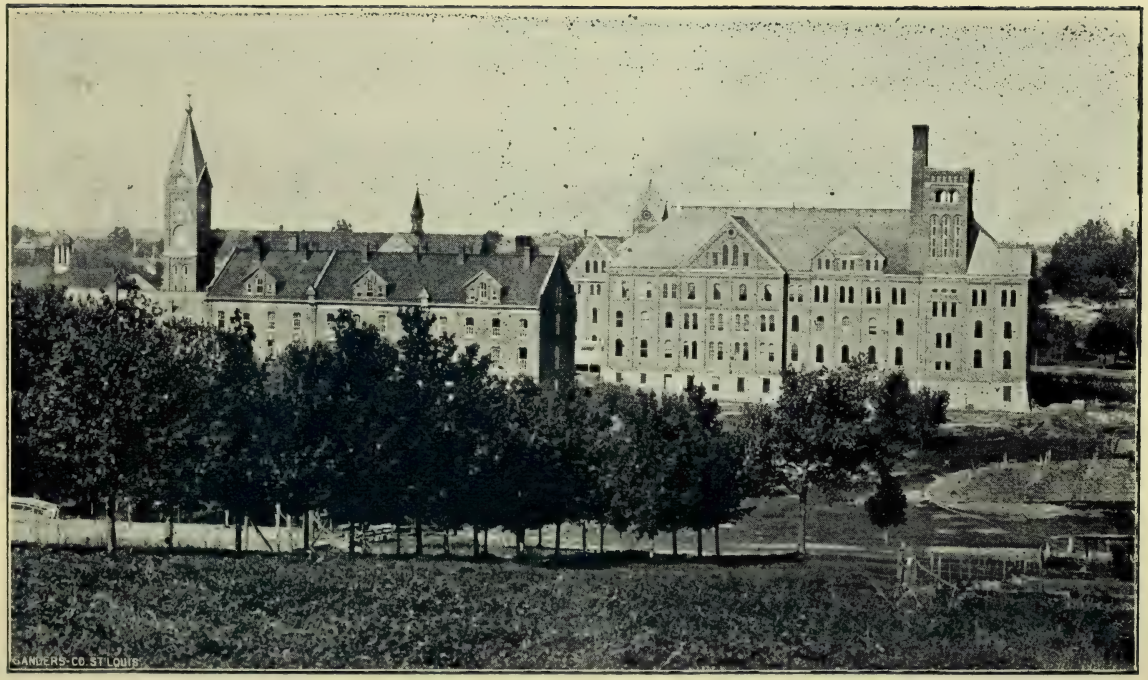
The plan of instruction embraces two regular and distinct courses—the Classical and Commercial. For admittance into the Classical or Commercial Course, a competent knowledge of English, Arithmetic, and Geography is requisite. For those deficient in any of these branches, a Preparatory Course has been instituted.

Instructions are also given in the German and French languages, Music, and Drawing.

Classical Course.

The CLASSICAL COURSE is designed to impart a thorough knowledge of Christian Doctrine; of the English, German or French, Latin, and Greek Languages; of Pure and Mixed Mathematics; of the Physical Sciences; and of Mental Philosophy. Students that have completed this course and passed a satisfactory examination, may receive the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Those that take the degree of Bachelor of Arts may obtain the degree of Master of Arts, by devoting two years to a learned profession, or to literary or scientific studies.



EAST VIEW.

FIRST YEAR.

1. *Catechism.*—St. Benedict's Catechism, No. II. The Apostles' Creed and The Sacraments. 2 lessons.
2. *Latin.*—Englmann's Latin Grammar and Exercises. Etymology to the Irregular Verb. 6 lessons.
3. *English.*—Swinton's Grammar, Etymology. Easier Compositions, Letter Writing. 3 lessons.
 Reading.—Select English Classics. Spelling.—Reed's Word Book. 3 lessons.
 Elocution.—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
4. *German or French.*—See special course.
5. *History.*—Sadlier's Excelsior Studies in the History of the United States, from A. D. 1800. 2 lessons.
6. *Geography.*—Barnes' United States. 2 lessons.
7. *Arithmetic.*—Robinson's Practical. Fractions reviewed, and Compound Numbers. 4 lessons.
8. *English Penmanship.*—Spencerian System. 2 lessons.
9. *Vocal Music.*—2 lessons.

SECOND YEAR.

1. *Catechism.*—St. Benedict's Catechism, No. II. complete. 2 lessons.
2. *Latin.*—Englmann's Grammar and Exercises. Etymology complete. 6 lessons.
3. *English.*—Swinton's Grammar, Syntax. Easier Compositions, Letter Writing. 3 lessons.
 Reading.—Select English Classics. Spelling.—

Reed's Word Book. 3 lessons.

Elocution.—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.

4. *German or French.*—See special course.
5. *History.*—Sadlier's Excelsior Studies in the History of the United States to A. D. 1800. 2 lessons.
6. *Geography.*—Barnes' complete. 2 lessons.
7. *Arithmetic.*—Robinson's Practical complete. 4 lessons.
8. *English Penmanship.*—Spencerian System. 2 lessons.
9. *Vocal Music.*—2 lessons.

THIRD YEAR.

1. *Catechism.*—Deharbe's Full Catechism, The Means of Grace. 2 lessons.
2. *Latin.*—Englmann's Grammar, Agreement and Syntax of Cases; Englmann's Exercises on Syntax No. I. Nepos, and Ovid's Metamorphoses, Exercises. 6 lessons.
3. *Greek.*—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar, to Pure Verbs with short Stem Characteristics; Breitter's Exercises. 4 lessons.
4. *English.*—Coppens' Rhetoric, to Versification; Compositions. Reading of Select English Authors, Debates. 2 lessons.

Elocution.—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.

5. *German or French.*—See special course.
6. *Algebra.*—Brook's Elements, to Involution. 2 lessons.
7. *History.*—Fredet's Modern, from Cæsar Augustus to the Crusades. 2 lessons.

8. *Vocal Music.*—2 lessons.

9. *Natural Sciences.*—First Session.—Packard's Zoology; Second Session.—Gray's Botany. 2 lessons.

FOURTH YEAR.

1. *Catechism.*—Deharbe's Full Catechism, The Apostles' Creed. 2 lessons.

2. *Latin.*—Englmann's Grammar, Syntax of Modes, Prosody; Exercises and Composition; Englmann's Exercises, Syntax, No. II; Livy's De Urbe Condita, and Virgil's Æneid. 6 lessons.

3. *Greek.*—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar, to Verbs in *mi:* Breitter's Exercises; Xenophon's Anabasis. 3 lessons.

4. *English.*—Coppens' Rhetoric complete; Reading of select Authors; Essays; Original Poems. 2 lessons.
 Literature.—Jenkins, the Nineteenth Century. 1 lesson.
 Elocution.—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.

5. *German or French.*—See special course.

6. *Mathematics.*—Brook's Elements complete. Robinson's Geometry, to Proportionalities and Measurements of Polygons and Circles. 2 lessons.

7. *History.* Fredet's Modern complete. 2 lessons.

8. *Vocal Music.* 2 lessons.

9. *Natural Sciences.* Gage's Principles of Physics. 2 lessons.

10. *Bookkeeping.* 2 lessons.

FIFTH YEAR.

1. *Catechism.*—Deharbe's Full Catechism. The Commandments. 2 lessons.
2. *Latin.*—Englmann's Grammar complete; Exercises and Compositions; Englmann's Latin Exercise Book, Syntax, No. II. Complete; Cicero's Orations; Horace's Odes and Satires. 6 lessons.
3. *Greek.*—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar from Verbs in *mi* to Syntax of Voice and Tenses; Breitter's Exercises; Xenophon's Cyropædia and Homer's Odyssey. 4 lessons.
4. *English.*—Coppens' Oratorical Composition; Reading of select Authors. 2 lessons.
 Literature.—Jenkins, to the Nineteenth Century.
 Elocution.—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
5. *German or French.* See special course.
6. *Mathematics.*—Olney's University Algebra, advanced course to Sturm's Theorem and Method. Robinson's Geometry complete and Plane Trigonometry. 2 lessons.
7. *History.*—Vuibert's Ancient, to the Founding of Rome. 2 lessons.
8. *Vocal Music.*—2 lessons.
9. *Natural Sciences.*—Gage's Principles of Physics. 2 lessons

SIXTH YEAR.

1. *Catechism.*—Wilmer's Hand book of Religion, complete. 2 lessons.

2. *Latin.*—First Session.—Cicero's Tusculanæ Disputationes, and Natura Deorum; Virgil's Georgics and Eclogues. Second Session.—Tacitus' Historia Germanorum; Horace's Epodes and Epistles; History of Latin Literature; Original compositions. 5 lessons.

3. *Greek.*—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar, complete. First Session.—Novum Testamentum; Homer's Odyssey. Second Session.—Demosthenes' De Corona; St. John Chrysostom. Exercises. 4 lessons.

4. *Philosophy.*—Coppens' Logic and Mental Philosophy. 3 lessons.

5. *English.*—Literary Criticism. Belles Lettres. 3 lessons. Elocution. 1 lesson.

6. *German or French.*—See special course.

7. *Mathematics.*—Robinson's University Algebra, complete; Robinson's Geometry, complete. 2 lessons.

8. *Natural Sciences.*—1 lesson.

SEVENTH YEAR.

N. B.—*Externi studiosi Philosophiæ in præsenti propter defectum loci in nostrum Collegium recipi non possunt*

Doctrina Christiana.—Catechismus Romanus. *Bis in hebdomade.*

Philosophia.—Logica, Critica, Ontologia, Exercitia Disputationis. Textus—Egger. *Sexies in hebdomade.*

Lingua Hebraica.—Textus—Vosen. *Bis in hebdomade.*

Mathematica.—Physica et Chemica. *Bis in hebdomade.*

Cantus Gregorianus.—*Bis in hebdomade.*

EIGHTH YEAR.

Philosophia.—Theologia Naturalis, Psychologia, Cosmologia, Exercitia Disputationis. Textus—Egger, *Sexies in hebdomade.*

Lingua Hebraica.—Textus—Vosen. *Bis in hebdomade.*

Mathematica.—Physica continuata et Astronomia. *Bis in hebdomade.*

Cantus Gregorianus.—Bis in hebdomade.

German Course.

ERSTE KLASSE.

Worman's Complete German Grammar, to Conjugation of the Regular Verb. Schriftliche Aufgaben; Schoenschreiben. 6 Stunden.

ZWEITE KLASSE.

Worman's Complete German Grammar, to Syntax. Schriftliche Aufgaben. Benziger's Zweites Lesebuch. Memoriren und Vortrag prosaischer und poetischer Stuecke. Schoenschreiben. 6 Stunden.

DRITTE KLASSE.

Erste Abtheilung.

Worman's Complete German Grammar, to the end. Schriftliche Aufgaben. Kleinere Aufsaetze. Benziger's Drittes Lesebuch. Erzaehlen, Memoriren und Vortrag poetischer Stuecke. 4 Stunden.

Zweite Abtheilung.

Englmann's Deutsche Grammatik, Formenlehre, vollstaendig. Schriftliche Aufgaben, Bildung von einfachen Saetzen in die einfaeltigen Hauptstuecke der Grammatik. Kleinere Aufsaetze ueber leichtfassliche Gegenstaende. Benziger's Drittes Lesebuch. Erzaehlen, Memoriren und Vortrag. Schoenschreiben. 6 Stunden.

VIERTE KLASSE.

Englmann's Deutsche Grammatik, Satzlehre, Praktische Uebungen ueber die verschiedenen Syntaxregeln. Aufsaetze. Bones Erstes Deutsches Lesebuch. Grundzuege der Stilistik in praktischen Uebungen an den Lesestuecken. Inhaltsaufgaben und Dispositionen. Vortrag. 3 Stunden.

FUENFTE KLASSE.

Rhetorik, Literaturgeschichte, und Stiluebungen, nach dem Zweiten Lesebuch von Bone. Lesen und Erklaerung. Memoriren und Vortragen einschlaegiger Musterbeispiele. Characterschilderungen und Vergleichungen. 3 Stunden.

French Course.

PREMIERE ANNEE.

1. Grammaire par Dufour, jusqu' aux Verbes.
2. Lecture par le meme auteur de la grammaire.

DEUXIEME ANNEE.

1. Grammaire par Dufour, jusqu' a la syntaxe.
2. Lecture du meme auteur Français. Elocution.
3. Compositions.

TROISIEME ANNEE.

1. Grammaire par Dufour. La syntaxe.
2. Lecture d'un auteur Français. Elocution.
3. Compositions.

Commercial Course.

THE COMMERCIAL COURSE is designed to impart a thorough Commercial, or Business Education. It is completed in three years. To enter this Course the student must know Fractions, the Parts of Speech, and Geography to the Map of the United States. Those that pass a satisfactory examination in the various branches of this Course may receive the degree of Master of Accounts.

FIRST YEAR.

1. *Catechism.*—St. Benedict's Catechism No. II. The Apostles' Creed and the Sacraments. 2 lessons.
2. *English.*—Swinton's Grammar, Etymology. Easier Compositions, Letter Writing. 3 lessons.
 Reading.—Select English Authors.
 Spelling.—Reed's Word Book. 3 lessons.
 Elocution.—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
3. *Bookkeeping.*—Williams and Rogers'. 6 lessons.



DINING HALL.

4. *Arithmetic.*—Robinson's Practical, Fractions reviewed, and Compound Numbers. 4 lessons.
5. *Penmanship.*—Spencerian System. 2 lessons
6. *History.*—Sadlier's Excelsior Studies in the History of the United States, from A. D. 1800. 2 lessons.
7. *Geography.*—Barnes' United States. 2 lessons.

SECOND YEAR.

1. *Catechism.*—St. Benedict's Catechism No. II. complete. 2 lessons a week.
2. *English.*—Swinton's Grammar, Syntax. Easier Compositions, Letter Writing. 3 lessons.
 Reading.—Select English Authors.
 Spelling.—Reed's Word Book. 3 lessons.
 Elocution.—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
3. *Bookkeeping.*—Williams and Rogers'; Business Practice. 6 lessons.
4. *Arithmetic.* Robinson's Practical, complete. 4 lessons.
5. *Penmanship.*—Spencerian System. 2 lessons.
6. *History.*—Sadlier's Excelsior Studies in the History of the United States, to A. D. 1800. 2 lessons
7. *Geography.*—Barnes' complete. 2 lessons.

THIRD YEAR.

1. *Catechism.*—Deharbe's Full Catechism, The Sacraments. 2 lessons a week.
2. *English.* Coppens' Rhetoric, to Versification; Reading of Select Authors. Compositions. Business Correspondence. Debates. 2 lessons.

Elocution. -Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression 1 lesson.

3. *Bookkeeping.*—Williams and Rogers' complete; Business Practice. 6 lessons. Commercial law—Williams and Rogers'. 2 lessons. Political Economy—Lectures.—In the first term, 2 lessons. Civil Government—Lectures.—In the second term, 2 lessons.
4. *Shorthand.*—Pernin. 4 lessons.
5. *Arithmetic.*—Packard. 4 lessons.
6. *Algebra.*—Brook's Elements. 3 lessons.
7. *History.*—Fredet's Modern. 2 lessons.
8. *Penmanship.*—Blackboard Exercises.

Preparatory Course.

This Course is for scholars not sufficiently advanced to enter either of the regular Courses. The preparatory scholars are divided according to their age into a Minim and a Junior Department They have their own class-rooms, where they both study and recite their lessons.

1. *Catechism.*—Deharbe's Small.
2. *English.*—Swinton's New Language Lessons; Exercises, Compositions.
3. *Arithmetic.*—Robinson's Practical.
4. *Penmanship.*
5. *History.*—Gilmour's Bible History.
6. *Geography.*—Barnes'.

General Remarks.

STUDENTS are divided into three departments: the Ecclesiastical, the Commercial, and the Minim.

Only such boys are admitted to the ECCLESIASTICAL department as intend to study for the priesthood. They have special instructions and exercises adapted to the vocation to which they aspire. Students of this department must make it a point to execute with precision, gravity, and decorum, whatever pertains to Divine Service. To this end they must practice the Gregorian Chant, attend the instructions in ceremonies, and take part in the various ecclesiastical solemnities of the year. In the Ecclesiastical department are the students of the Diocesan Preparatory Seminary. Father Director is ex officio the Prefect.

The students of the ECCLESIASTICAL and the COMMERCIAL COURSE are divided according to age into a Junior and a Senior department, each of which has its own study-hall.

The MINIM department is for boys from twelve to fourteen years of age.

The Academic Year.

The Academic year consists of two sessions of five months each. The first session begins on the first Tuesday of September, and ends on the last day of January; the second begins on the first of February, and ends on the twentieth of June.

Experience teaches that the students who are promptly on hand at the beginning of the year, show the most uniform and satisfactory progress during the course. It is therefore desirable that all students begin their studies at the opening of the College in September; still admission will be given at any time of the first session. Pupils upon arriving will be examined and assigned to the class for which their previous studies have qualified them; but in no case will a student be received for First Latin Class after September 30th, unless he is well able to advance with that class.

An examination of one week's duration is held before Christmas, and another at the end of the school year. Reports are sent to parents or guardians four times during the year, to inform them of the conduct and improvement of their sons or wards.

Order of the Day.

5:00 A. M. Rising.
6. Morning Prayers and Holy Mass.
6:45 Breakfast.
7. Recreation.
7:40 Study Time.
8. Class.
9:45 Recreation.
10:15 Class.
12. Dinner.
12:30 Recreation.
1:30 Study Time.
2. Class.
4. Recreation.
4:45 Study Time.
6. Supper.
6:30 Recreation.
7. Study Time.
8:30 Night Prayers and Retiring.

Wednesday and Saturday afternoons, recreation till 4 o'clock.

Directions to Parents.

Every student should be provided with one Sunday and two every-day suits of clothes, six shirts, four suits of underwear, eight pairs of socks, six pocket handkerchiefs, three pairs of shoes, a clothes-bag for soiled linen, four napkins, four towels, and all articles necessary for toilet. Laundry goods must be marked with the owner's name in full.

Leave of absence will not be granted to students during the school year, except for the Christmas Holidays. Those that enjoy this privelege must return in time to attend the first class call after the Holidays. There is no vacation at Easter.

Rules of Discipline.

STUDENTS should at all times be obedient and respectful to the Officers and Professors of the College, observe habitual politeness towards one another, and always observe the rules of propriety.

2. Students must obtain special permission in the following particulars: To leave the College premises; to attend calls from visitors; to absent themselves from any of the regular exercises; to leave the study-hall or speak to a fellow-student during study hours; or to do anything else out of the regular routine.

3. All students that return to the institution after an absence of several days, must report to Father Director before they enter the study-hall.

4. Students should at all times be where their duty calls them: During study hours they are to be in the class-room or study-hall; during hours of recreation they are to be on the playgrounds, or in the place assigned them for recreation

5. No student shall retain money in his possession.

6. Strict silence is to be observed during study and class hours, when going to and coming from chapel and the dining-room, in the corridors, in the dormitories wash-rooms, and closets.

7. The use of tobacco is prohibited.

8. Students will be held responsible for any damage done to property.

9. No student is allowed to lend, borrow, or exchange personal effects of any kind.

10. Waste paper, and other debris must be thrown into the wastebasket.

11. Books, papers, and periodicals may be read only with the approval of the Prefect and at such times as he shall specify.

12. When students become aware of the loss of anything, they shall at once notify the Prefect.

13. The College authorities will not be responsible for books or articles of clothing left at the institution.

14. Letters should be written on Saturdays and Sundays only, and all communications, whether sent or received, are subject to the inspection of Father Director.

15. On days of General Communion, all the students that have made their first Communion, are to receive the Holy Eucharist during the Mass at which they usually assist.

16. Causes of expulsion may be: Taking articles that belong to fellow students; leaving the premises without permission; unwillingness to take corrections; using vile or profane language; and general indifference to the regulations of the College.

Terms.

☞ *All charges are payable semi-annually in advance.*

Board, Lodging, Tuition and Washing, per session, $100.00

EXTRA CHARGES.

Instructions on Piano and use of instrument, for five months	$ 21.00
Instructions on Violin, for five months	16.00
Instructions on other instruments, for five months	10.00
Chemistry, for five months	10.00
Graduation Fee	5.00

Instructions are given only on Piano, Violin, Flute, Clarinet, and Cornet. The Piano is the only musical instrument furnished by the College.

Books, stationery, and mending at current prices.

Doctor's Fees and medicines at Physician's charges.

Students are not received for less than five months. Should a student be absent, or leave the College before the expiration of five months, no deduction will be made, unless his leaving is caused by continued illness or dismissal, and even in these cases no deduction will be made for a shorter period than one month.

No money is advanced by the institution for clothing, books, or other wants of the students; to meet such incidental expenses, a sufficient sum must be deposited with the Director.

All communications should be addressed to

REV. FATHER DIRECTOR,

St. Benedict's College, Atchison, Kansas.



THE CHAPEL

Memorial Scholarship.

THE attention of students is called to the fact that a free scholarship has been founded as a lasting memorial of the FOURTEEN HUNDRETH ANNIVERSARY of the birth of St. Benedict. It is intended by this foundation to offer some apt, diligent and deserving pupil an opportunity of finishing his Classical Course gratis. The privilege of the scholarship is open to students from all quarters, and will be awarded to the one that shall score the highest number of points in a competitive examination. All that desire to avail themselves of this opportunity, will please take notice of the following points.

1st. Applicants must study with a view to the priesthood.

2nd. Their conduct must be irreproachable.

3rd. They must be prepared to enter the Fourth Year of the Classical Course.

Those that intend to compete for the scholarship must notify Father Director not later than the 15th of August. On receiving this notice, the applicant will be informed of the day when the competitive examination will be held. The successful candidate will be entitled to free tuition in the Classical Course, board and lodging, for a period of three years.

The next competitive examination for the Memorial Scholarship will be held at the opening of the School term in September, nineteen hundred and one.

Societies.

League of the Sacred Heart.

Officers.

REV. BONIFACE VERHEYEN, O. S. B., Local Director.

T. ARENSBERG,
L. BURTON,
A. J. LUCKEY,
F. MCENIRY,
W. E. JOHNSON,
J. BROPHY, - - - Promoters.
J. H. SCHIER,
T. B. SULLIVAN,
M. GALLAGHER,
T. GRAY,
F. M. EGAN.

The St. Boniface Altar Society.

This society takes its name from the sainted Archabbot Rt. Rev. Boniface Wimmer, O. S. B., who donated the high altar. The members attend to the decoration of the altar in the Students' Chapel, and assist the Chaplain in the preparation of things necessary for Divine Worship.

Officers.

Rev. Boniface Verheyen, O. S. B.,	Chaplain.
P. Dunn,	Vice President.
A. J. Luckey,	Treasurer.
R. Salmon,	Corresponding Secretary.
L. Burton,	Recording Secretary.
C. Degan, P. Neu, C. V. Burkhiser, T. B. McDonald,	Sacristans.
J. H. Durham, S. E. McDonough, T. B. Sullivan, L. A. Kretschmer, T. Gray,	Solicitors.

The Sodality of The Immaculate Conception.

The object of this Sodality is to foster a spirit of devotion to the Blessed Virgin, and to give encouragement to its members in the exercise of a devout Christian life. The Office of the Blessed Virgin is recited on Sundays and Holydays. Meetings are held twice a month, at which some choice essay on the life and virtues of the Heavenly Queen is read by a sodalist.

Officers.

Rev. Boniface Verheyen, O. S. B.,	Chaplain.
L. Burton,	Prefect.
T. Arensberg,	First Assistant.

C. A NOLTE, - - - Second Assistant.
J. B. PURCELL, - - - Secretary.
C. BAYER,
R. SALMON,
P. J. SMITH,
J. H. DURHAM, - - Consultors.
P. J. DUNN,
H. T. HARDING,

Members, 86.

The St. Placidus Acolythical Society.

The object of this society is to train its members in serving devoutly and decorously in the sanctuary during Divine Services.

REV. RAPHAEL WEIFFENBACH, O. S. B.,
FR. DAMIAN LAVERY, O. S. B., } Instructors.

Members, 75.

The Chapel Choir.

Provides music for Divine Service in the Students' Chapel.

REV. ANDREW GREEN, O. S. B., - Choir Master.
REV. GEORGE KEIM, O. S. B., - - - Organist.

Members, 18.

The College Athletic Association.

The special object of this Society is the promotion of

athletic sports for the general health and entertainment of the students. Its competitive rehearsals are held on recreation days.

Rev. Raphael Weiffenbach, O. S. B., - Moderator.

Members, 150.

The College Band.

Rev. Andrew Green, O. S. B., - Director.

Members, 23.

The Symphony Orchestra.

Rev. Andrew Green, O. S. B., - Director.

Members, 25.

The Philomathic Society.

The object of this society is to exercise its members in public speaking, debating, and parliamentary etiquette.

Officers.

Rev. Boniface Verheyen, O. S. B., - President.
T Arensberg, - - - - Secretary.
R. Salmon, A. J. Luckey, P. J. Dunn, } Bureau of Information and Committee on Questions.

Members, 66.

The Shakespeare Club.

This society endeavors to advance its members in literary pursuits, social etiquette, and the drama. It provides suitable entertainments for the students throughout the academic year.

Officers.

Rev. Ignatius Stein, O. S. B.,	Censor.
W. F. Carr,	President.
T. Arensberg,	Vice President.
H. T. Harding,	Secretary.
C. G. McCormick,	Treasurer.
C. R. Harding,	Stage Manager.
L. Burton,	Property Man.
J. P. Wickham,	Electrician.

Members, 38.

The Aquinas Library Association.

The object of this Association is to provide standard and Catholic reading matter. The library now contains three thousand volumes, and the current news and literature are supplied by various papers and magazines.

Officers.

Fr. Stephen Wise, O. S. B.,	President.
W. M. Farrell,	Secretary.
R. Salmon,	Treasurer.
J. B. Purcell,	Librarian.
A. J. Luckey, J. H. Schier,	Assistants.

F. M. Egan,
T. A McKernan,
J. J. Elwood,
S. E. McDonough,
P. J. Smith.

Custodians.

Members, 125.

The Abbey Student.

The Abbey Student, founded in 1891, is the title of a 72-page magazine, edited and published monthly, by the students of the College. The paper is exclusively a students' paper, as contributions from other sources are rarely accepted. Its object is to advance the students in original composition and in criticism. Although only in the eighth year of its existence, the magazine has already attained for itself the reputation of a first-class College paper, thus giving unmistakable evidence that the English Course at St. Benedict's is second to none in the country.

Besides having as its special object the literary advancement of its pupils, it aims likewise at furnishing points of interest to friends and old students outside of the institution. Old students especially will find its personal and local columns bright and breezy. Under the heading of personals, the whereabouts and doings of old students are

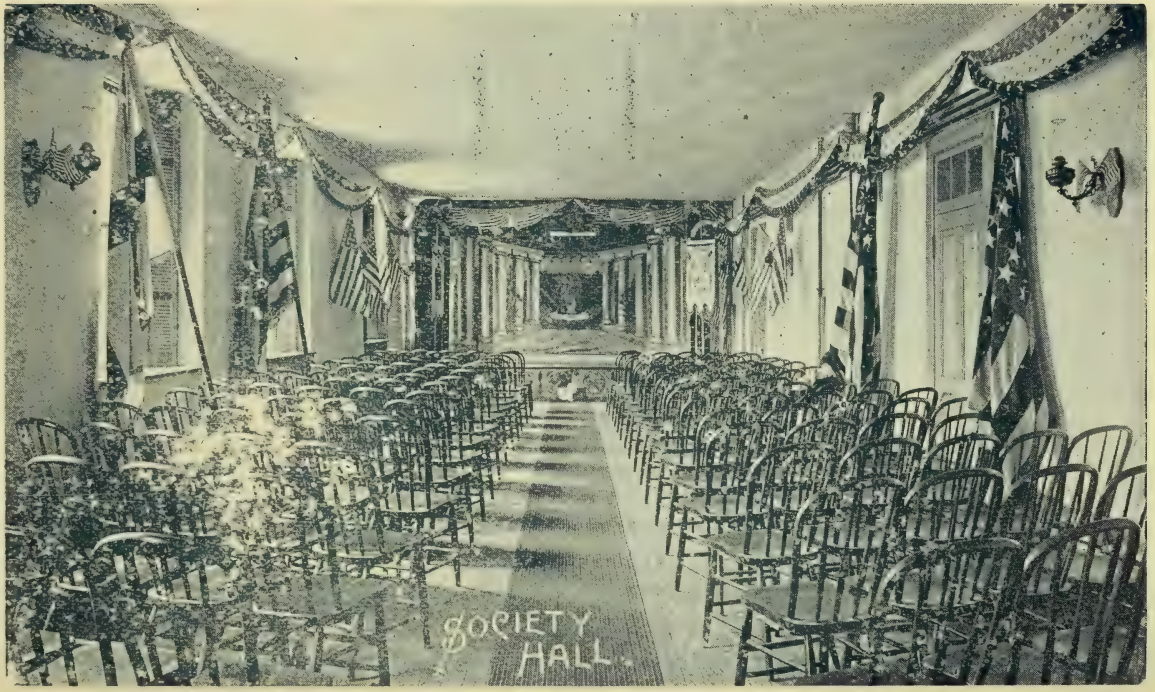
faithfully chronicled from month to month The local columns are a reflex of daily life at College and the changes that occur.

All that have completed a College Course are expected to write intelligently on general topics. In the College paper, young writers will find an excellent field for the cultivation of their talents. Subscription fee, One Dollar a year in advance.

Staff.

R. Salmon, - - - Editor-in-Chief.
T. Arensberg, - - Editor.
A. J. Luckey, - - - Exchange Editor.
C. A. Nolte, - - Society Editor.
W. M. Farrell, - - Business Manager.
J. B. Purcell, - - " "

S. E. McDonough,
W. E. Johnson,
J. H. Durham, Reporters.
E. M. Murray,
T. B. Sullivan.



SOCIETY HALL.

Catalogue of Students,

From September 1898 to June 1899.

Arena, V.	Missouri
Arensberg, T.	Kansas
Bache, C. B.	Kansas
Bacher,	Kansas
Baker, A. G.	Missouri
Baker, R. G.	Missouri
Barrett, J.	Iowa
Bayer, C.	Kansas
Birchfield, J. P.	Kansas
Boyle, E. H.	Nebraska
Bradley, C. A.	Kansas
Broderick, P.	Iowa
Brophy, J. M.	Kansas
Burkhiser, C. V.	Iowa
Burton, L.	Kansas
Byrne, T.	Kansas
Carr, W. F.	Missouri
Clark, T. C.	Kansas
Crosbaw, C.	Nebraska
Crum, J. E.	Iowa
Cunningham, J. W.	Missouri
Dalton, B. V.	Nebraska
Davenport, E. H.	Missouri
Degan, C.	Kansas

Diebolt, A. W.	Kansas
Diebolt, J. J.	Kansas
Donovan, M. B.	Kansas
Duerr, B.	Kansas
Dunleavy, F. E.	Kansas
Dunn, P. J.	Missouri
Durham, J. H.	New York
Effenberger, F. J.	Nebraska
Egan, F. M.	Minnesota
Elwood, J. J.	Iowa
Enslein, F.	Kansas
Farrell, W. M.	Kansas
Fisher, E. G.	Nebraska
Flynn, W. L.	Kansas
Gallagher, J. F.	Kansas
Gallagher, M. F.	Colorado
Gay, O. A.*	Kansas
Gibbons, W. J.	Kansas
Gillen, J. T.	Kansas
Gray, T. W.	Kansas
Griffin, M. P.	Kansas
Grome, F. F.	Colorado
Hiefele, J. A.	Kansas
Hagenmayer, T.	Kansas
Harding, C. R.	Kansas
Harding, H. T.	Kansas
Hedderman, R. T.	Kansas
Hermsen, W. G.	Iowa
Heuberger, T. V.	Kansas

*Died March 10th.

Holthoefer, A. J. - - - Kansas
Hovorka, A. J. - - - Minnesota
Hovorka, C. E. - - - Minnesota
Hund, F. C. - - - Kansas
Jacobs, F. W. - - - Missouri
Johnson, W. E. - - - - Iowa
Kanaly, E. M. - - - Nebraska
Karnowski, P. - - - - Kansas
Kelly, C. M. - - - - Kansas
Kelly, J. T. - - Missouri
Kennedy, L. H. - - - Kansas
Kent, F. G. - - - - Kansas
Kielanowski, S. P. - - - Missouri
Kindervater, W. J. - - - Iowa
Koch, J. J. - - - Kansas
Kornath, L. - - - - Nebraska
Kretschmer, L. A. - - - Colorado
Lamborn, H. T. - - - Kansas
Landers, J. E. - - - Kansas
Lepsa, P. - - - - Wisconsin
Lindsay, J. J. - - - Kansas
Loitus, J. T. - - - - Kansas
Luckey, A. J. - - - Kansas
Lujan, I. V. - - - New Mexico
McCormick, C. G. - - - Missouri
McCormick, J. F. - - - Kansas
McDonald, B. T. - - - Missouri
McDonough, S. E. - - - Kansas
McEniry, F. - - - Iowa

McGinty, W. P.	Kansas
McKenny, K.	Missouri
McKernan, T. A.	Kansas
Malloy, E. P.	Kansas
Manson, J.	Kansas
Marksman, J. A.	Kansas
Martin, A.	Kansas
Meyers, C. T.	Kansas
Miller, R. J.	Nebraska
Minahan, J. V.	Iowa
Moore, H. R.	Missouri
Morgan, G. W.	Iowa
Morgan, W. M.	Iowa
Murawski, M. J.	Missouri
Murray, E. M.	England
Nagengast, J. J.	Nebraska
Neu, A. A.	Ohio
Neu, P.	Ohio
Nolte, C. A.	Nebraska
Normile, F. D.	Kansas
Nouza, T. J.	Illinois
O'Boyle, M. A.	Nebraska
O'Brien, E. H.	Missouri
O'Brien, J. T.	Kansas
O'Brien, L. A.	Missouri
O'Connor, S. P.	Missouri
O'Connor, T. L.	Missouri
O'Leary, J. P.	Kansas
O'Leary, P. J.	Kansas



DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS AND CHEMISTRY.

O'Sullivan, T. J.	Kansas
Pape, A. H.	Iowa
Peltzer, H. J.	Missouri
Peltzer, W. P.	Missouri
Pope, R. J.	Nebraska
Purcell, J. B.	Kansas
Rademacher, A. J.	Nebraska
Redeker, J.	Kansas
Redmond, J. T.	Missouri
Reid, K. G.	Kansas
Roesch, J. H.	Iowa
Salmon, R.	Iowa
Sand, J. J.	Nebraska
Schellinger, A.	Kansas
Schier, J. H.	Iowa
Schubert, C. B.	Kansas
Schubert, F. C.	Kansas
Shea, P. J.	Ireland
Simon, H. F.	Nebraska
Sion, G.	Kansas
Sittenauer, G.	Kansas
Sladek, J. J.	Illinois
Smeall, J. S.	Nebraska
Smith, P. J.	Kansas
Smith, W. H.*	Missouri
Stein, B. J.	Kansas
Still, H. J.	Kansas
Stoeckle, C. P.	Kansas
Strasburger, C. J.	Illinois

*Died Feb. 15th

Studer, J. L.	Kansas
Sullivan, T. B.	Missouri
Sullivan, W. A.	Colorado
Sweeney, W. M.	Missouri
Tierney, H. B.	Missouri
Trimble, W.	Kansas
Vavra, W. J.	Illinois
Vopatek, T. J.	Illinois
Waddick, R. F.	Kansas
Weissenberger, R.	Kansas
Wendling, C. E.	Kansas
Wettengel, J.	Iowa
Wickham, J. P.	Iowa
Wirth, J. T.	Nebraska
Woydziak, A. J.	Kansas
Zimmerer, J. F.	Nebraska

Forty-First Annual Commencement

Wednesday, June 21st, 1899.

The Memorial Scholarship

was awarded to

WILLIAM M. FARRELL.

Conferring of Degrees.

The Degree of MASTER OF ACCOUNTS was conferred upon:

J. M. BROPHY, W. E. JOHNSON,

F. McENIRY,

W. P. PELTZER, A. J. RADEMACHER.

Award of Medals.

The College Gold Medal for Uniform Good Conduct during the Scholastic Year was awarded to:

P. J. SMITH.

Gold Medal for Excellence in Christian Doctrine:

L. BURTON.

Donor:

Rev. A. Jennings, Kansas City, Kans.

Gold Medal for Excellence in Bookkeeping:

W. E. JOHNSON.

Donor:

Mr. W. F. Dolan, Atchison, Kans.

Gold Medal for Excellence in Modern History:

W. M. FARRELL.

Donor:

Rev. J. H. Tihen, Wichita, Kans.

Gold Medal for Excellence in Elocution:

W. F. CARR.

Donor:

Patrick Doran, Esq., Salt Lake City, Utah.

Gold Medal for Highest Average in Second English Class:

C. V. BURKHISER.

Donor:

A Friend.

Gold Medal for Highest Average in First English Class:

W. J. GIBBONS.

Donor:

Albert Engles, Esq. Auburn, Nebraska.

Gold Medal for the Highest Number of Distinctions in the Classes of the Regular Course:

1st Medal: **J. M. Brophy.** *2nd Medal:* **F. W. Jacobs.**

Donors:

Mr. J. W. Schmandt, Holden, Missouri.

The College.

Silver Medal for Second in Merit in Christian Doctrine:

W. M. Farrell.

Donor:

A Friend.

Silver Medal for Excellence in Penmanship:

W. E. JOHNSON.

Donor:

A. Friend.

Siver Medal for Best Application in Junior Department:

T. J. NOUZA.

Donor:

A Friend.

Silver Medal for Best Application in Minim Department:

P. BRODERICK.

Donor:

A Friend.

Distribution of Premiums.

MINIM DEPARTMENT.

Good Conduct.

1st Premium, J. Wettengel. *2nd Premium*, P. Broderick. *Distinguished*, C. B. Bache, T. C. Clark, J. E. Crum, M. B. Donovan, F. E. Dunleavy, F. M. Egan, F. Enslein, W. J. Gibbons, C. Meyers, J. J. Sand, W. Trimble R. Weissenberger, J. T. Redmond.

Application.

1st Premium, T. C. Clark. *2nd Premium*, J. Wettengel. *Distinguished*, F. E. Dunleavy, F. Enslein, W. J. Gibbons.

Tidiness.

1st Premium, P. Broderick. *2nd Premium*, F. E. Dunleavy. *Distinguished*, C. B. Bache, T. C. Clark, M. B. Donovan, F. M. Egan, F. Enslein, W. J. Gibbons, C. Meyers, J. J. Sand, R. Weissenberger, J. Wettengel, J. T. Redmond.

Order.

1st Premium, W. J. Gibbons. *2nd Premium*, F. Enslein.

Distinguished, C. B. Bache, P. Broderick, T. C. Clark, F. E. Dunleavy, C. Meyers, R. Weissenberger, J. Wettengel.

Punctuality.

1st Premium, J. Wettengel. *2nd Premium*, P. Broderick.
Distinguished, C. B. Bache, T. Byrne, J. E. Crum, M. B. Donovan, F. E. Dunleavy, F. Enslein, W. J. Gibbons, C. Meyers, W. Trimble, R. Weissenberger.

COMMERCIAL DEPARTMENT.

JUNIORS.

Good Conduct.

1st Premium, J. T. Wirth. *2nd Premium*, H. E. Davenport.
Distinguished, R. G. Baker, M. F. Gallagher, W. G. Hermsen, K. G. Reid, F. C. Schubert, H. J. Still, W. M. Sweeney, J. J. Elwood, C. B. Schubert.

Application.

1st Premium, H. T. Lamborn. *Ex aequo*, H. J. Still.
2nd Premium, J. J. Elwood.
Distinguished, H. E. Davenport, W. G. Hermsen, F. C. Schubert, C. B. Schubert, K. G. Reid, M. F. Gallagher.

Tidiness.

1st Premium, W. M. Sweeney. *Ex aequo*, V. Arena.
2nd Premium, W. G. Hermsen.
Distinguished, R. G. Baker, H. E. Davenport, M. F. Gallagher, H. J. Still, J. T. Wirth.

Order.

1st Premium, R. G. Baker. *2nd Premium*, F. C. Schubert.
Distinguished, H. E. Davenport, W. G. Hermsen, H. T. Lamborn, H. J. Still, J. T. Wirth, C. B. Schubert.

Punctuality.

Premium, C. B. Schubert.
Distinguished, R. G. Baker, H. E. Davenport, M. F Gallagher, W. G. Hermsen, H. T. Lamborn, F. C. Schubert, H. J. Still, J. T. Wirth, J J. Elwood.

SENIORS.

Good Conduct.

1st Premium, F. McEniry. *2nd Premium*, W. E. Johnson.
Distinguished, J. M. Brophy, C. M. Kelly, J. F. McCormick, S. E. McDonough, R. J. Miller, J. T. O'Brien, L. A. O'Brien, J. P. O'Leary, A. J. Rademacher, W. A. Sullivan, T. B. Sullivan.

Application.

1st Premium, F. McEniry. *2nd Premium*, J. M. Brophy.
Distinguished, W. E. Johnson, J. F. Gallagher, C. M Kelly, F. G. Kent, R. J. Miller, J. F. McCormick, W. P McGinty, J. T. O'Brien, A. J. Rademacher, W. A. Sullivan.

Tidiness.

1st Premium, C. G. McCormick. *Ex aequo*, W. P. Peltzer.
2nd Premium, L. A. O'Brien. *Ex aequo*, W. E. Johnson.

Distinguished, J. P. Birchfield, J. M. Brophy, C. M. Kelly, J. F. McCormick, S. E. McDonough, F. McEniry, J. T. O'Brien, A. J. Rademacher, W. A. Sullivan.

Order.

1st Premium, J. T. O'Brien. *2nd Premium*, F. W. Jacobs.
Distinguished, W. E. Johnson, C. M. Kelly, F. G. Kent, C. G. McCormick, F. McEniry, R. J. Miller, L. A. O'Brien, J. P. O'Leary, A. J. Rademacher, J. F. McCormick, W. A. Sullivan.

Punctuality.

Premium, J. F. McCormick.
Distinguished, J. M. Brophy, J. F. Gallagher, W. E. Johnson, C. M. Kelly, F. G. Kent, F. McEniry, W. P. McGinty, R. J. Miller, W. A. Sullivan.

ECCLESIASTICAL DEPARTMENT.

JUNIORS.

Good Conduct.

Premium, G. F. Sittenauer.
Distinguished, E. M. Murray, T. J. Vopatek, T. B. McKernan, G. Sion, W. J. Vavra, P. J. Shea, A. J. Hovorka, A. A. Neu, L. A. Kretschmer, J. J. Koch, J. T. Gillen, T. J. Nouza, J. F. Zimmerer, C. A. Bradley, J. S. Smeall, J. A. Marksman, C. E. Hovorka, P. Karnowski, J. J. Sladek, C. J. Strasbur-

ger, C. E. Wendling, J. H. Schier, J. H. Roesch, C. R. Harding, I. V. Lujan.

Application.

Premium, G. F. Sittenauer.

Distinguished, T. J. Vopatek, J. A. Marksman, W. J. Vavra, E. M. Murray, J. S. Smeall, L. A. Kretschmer, A. A. Neu, J. T. Gillen, C. J. Strasburger, A. J. Hovorka, C. A. Bradley, G. Sion, J. F. Zimmerer, T. B. McKernan, C. E. Hovorka, P. J. Shea, J. Koch, C. R. Harding, P. Karnowski, J. H. Roesch.

Tidiness.

1st Premium, C. A. Bradley. *2nd Premium*, J. H. Schier.

Distinguished, C. J. Strasburger, J. F. Zimmerer, E. M. Murray, A. J. Hovorka, C. E. Hovorka, G. Sittenauer, L. A. Kretschmer, J. A. Marksman, J. S. Smeall, T. J. Vopatek, T. J. Nouza, W. J. Vavra, P. J. Shea, J. H. Roesch.

Order.

Premium, C. J. Strasburger.

Distinguished, E. M. Murray, T. J. Vopatek, G. Sittenauer, T. J. Nouza, L. A. Kretschmer, C. E. Hovorka, A. A. Neu, G. Sion, J. F. Zimmerer, P. J. Shea, T. B. McKernan, W. J. Vavra, J. A. Marksman, C. A. Bradley, J. S. Smeall, J. H. Roesch, J. J. Koch, J. J. Sladek, C. E. Wendling, A. J. Hovorka.

Punctuality.

1st Premium, J. A. Marksman. *2nd Premium*, P. Karnowski.

Distinguished, G. Sittenauer, T. J. Nouza, T. B. McKernan, C. E. Hovorka, A. J. Hovorka, J. S. Smeall, J. J. Koch, J. T. Gillen, C. J. Strasburger, P. J. Shea, J. H. Schier, G. Sion, T. J. Vopatek, J. J. Sladek, E. M. Murray.

SENIORS.

Good Conduct.

1st Premium, T. Arensberg. *Ex aequo*, B. T. McDonald.
2nd Premium, T. J. O'Sullivan. *Ex aequo*, C. A. Nolte.
Distinguished, B. Bacher, A. G. Baker, C. Bayer, C. V. Burkhiser, L. Burton, W. F. Carr, C. Degan, B. Duerr, P. J. Dunn, J. H. Durham, W. M. Farrell, T. Hagenmayer, H. T. Harding, W. J. Kindervater, L. Kornath, P. Lepsa, A. J. Luckey, K. McKenny, P. Neu, M. A. O'Boyle, R. J. Pope, J. B. Purcell, R. Salmon, H. B. Tierney.

Application.

1st Premium, P. J. Dunn, *Ex aequo*, B. Bacher.
2nd Premium, K. McKenny.
Distinguished, T. Arensberg, C. Bayer, C. V. Burkhiser, L. Burton, W. F. Carr, C. Degan, B. Duerr, J. H. Durham, W. M. Farrell, T. Hagenmayer, H. T. Harding, W. J. Kindervater, S. P. Kielanowski, L. Kornath, P. Lepsa, A. J. Luckey, B. T. McDonald, P. Neu, C. A. Nolte, M. A. O'Boyle, T. J. O'Sullivan, R. J. Pope, J. B. Purcell, R. Salmon, P. J. Smith, H. B. Tierney.

Tidiness.

1st Premium, A. J. Luckey. *2nd Premium*, C. V. Burkhiser.

Distinguished, T. Arensberg, A. G. Baker, B. Bacher, C. Bayer, L. Burton, W. F. Carr, P. J. Dunn, J. H. Durham, W. M. Farrell, M. P. Griffin, T. Hagenmayer, W. J. Kindervater, B. T. McDonald, K. McKenny, C. A. Nolte, M. A. O'Boyle, J. T. O'Sullivan, J. B. Purcell, R. Salmon, H. B. Tierney.

Order.

1st Premium, L. Burton. *2nd Premium*, C. Degan.

Distinguished, T. Arensberg, B. Bacher, C. Bayer, C. V. Burkhiser, B. Duerr, P. J. Dunn, J. H. Durham, W. M. Farrell, T. Hagenmayer, M. P. Griffin, W. J. Kindervater, L. Kornath, P. Lepsa, A. J. Luckey, T. B. McDonald, C. A. Nolte, P. Neu, M. A. O'Boyle, T. J. O'Sullivan, R. J. Pope, J. B. Purcell, R. Salmon, P. J. Smith, H. B. Tierney.

Punctuality.

1st Premium, T. B. McDonald. *2nd Premium*, J. H. Durham.

Distinguished, T. Arensberg, B. Bacher, C. Bayer, L. Burton, P. J. Dunn, T. Hagenmayer, L. Kornath, A. J. Luckey, K. McKenny, C. A. Nolte, T. J. O'Sullivan, R. J. Pope, J. B. Purcell, P. J. Smith, H. B. Tierney.

Class Awards.

CATECHISM.

First Class.

1st Premium, W. J. Gibbons. *Ex aequo*, J. Wettengel.
2nd Premium, F. E. Dunleavy. *Ex aequo*, P. Broderick.
Distinguished, R. J. Pope, C. B. Bache, T. C. Clark, H. J. Still, J. S. Smeall, R. Weissenberger, W. J. Sweeney, J. F. McCormick, F. W. Jacobs, H. J. Peltzer.

Second Class.

1st Premium, T. J. Nouza.
Distinguished, C. V. Burkhiser, T. B. McDonald, F. Enslein, W. J. Vavra, J. T. O'Brien, J. J. Elwood, C. E. Hovorka, W. G. Hermsen, F. G. Kent, J. A. Marksman, A. J. Hovorka, L. A. Kretschmer, E. M. Murray.

Third Class.

Premium, G. Sittenauer.
Distinguished, T. J. Vopatek, J. M. Brophy, A. A. Neu, J. B. Tierney, K. McKenny, F. McEniry, T. A. McKernan, J. H. Durham, J. T. Gillen, W. E Johnson, W. J. Kindervater, J. J. Koch, T. B. Sullivan, A. J. Rademacher, J. H. Schier.

Fourth Class.

Premium, P. Lepsa.

Distinguished, G. Sion, J. B. Purcell, P. Neu, H. T. Harding, T. B. O'Sullivan, A. J. Luckey, M. A. O'Boyle, P. J. Dunn, C. Bayer.

LATIN.

First Class.

Premium, R. Weissenberger.

Distinguished, J. Wettengel, W. J. Gibbons, L. A. O'Brien, C. V. Burkhiser.

Second Class.

1st Premium, F. Enslein. *2nd Premium*, A. J. Hovorka.

Distinguished, J. H. Durham, C. E. Hovorka, C. J. Nouza, W. J. Vavra.

Third Class.

Premium, T. J. Vopatek.

Fourth Class.

Premium, W. M. Farrell.

Distinguished, G. Sion.

Fifth Class.

Distinguished, P. Lepsa.

Sixth Class.

Premium, C. Nolte.
Distinguished, B. Bacher.

GREEK.

First Class.

Distinguished, T. J. O'Sullivan, K. McKenney, J. B. Parcell, T. J. Vopatek, T. B. McKernan, J. H. Schier.

Second Class.

No Premium.

Third Class.

No Premium.

Fourth Class.

Premium, B. Bacher.
Distinguished, C. A. Nolte.

MENTAL PHILOSOPHY.

Distinguished, C. Degan, C. A. Nolte, R. Salmon, B. Bacher.

BOOKKEEPING.

First Class.

Distinguished, F. W. Jacobs, W. G. Hermsen, W. P. McGinty, J. B. Birchfield, H. J. Peltzer, J. F. McCormick.

Second Class.

Premium, J. J. Elwood.
Distinguished, H. J. Still, J. T. O'Brien, C. M. Kelly.

Third Class.

1st Premium, F. McEniry. *2nd Premium*, A. J. Rademacher.
Distinguished, J. M. Brophy.

POLITICAL ECONOMY.

Distinguished, F. McEniry, W. E. Johnson, A. J. Rademacher.

ECCLESIASTICAL BOOKKEEPING.

No Premium.

COMMERCIAL LAW.

Premium, W. E. Johnson, *Ex aequo*, F. McEniry.
Distinguished, A. J. Rademacher, J. M. Brophy, F. G. Kent.

CIVIL GOVERNMENT.

Premium, F. McEniry. *Ex aequo*, W. E. Johnson.
Distinguished, A. J. Rademacher, J. M. Brophy, W. P. Peltzer.

READING.

First Class.

1st Premium, C. B. Bache. *2nd Premium*, J. Wettengel.
3rd Premium, W. G. Hermsen.

Distinguished, P. Broderick, F. E. Dunleavy, F. W. Jacobs, J. S. Smeall.

Second Class.

Premium, A. J. Hovorka.
Distinguished, E. M. Murray.

SPELLING.

First Class.

1st Premium, C. B. Bache. *Ex aequo*, F. E. Dunleavy.
2nd Premium, J. Wettengel. *Ex aequo*, W. G. Hermsen.
3rd Premium, P. Broderick.
Distinguished, R. G. Baker, J. P. Birchfield, F. W. Jacobs, J. F. McCormick, W. P. McGinty, J. J. Sladek, J. S. Smeall, R. Weissenberger.

Second Class.

Premium, A. J. Hovorka.
Distinguished, T. J. Nouza, C. E. Hovorka, E. M. Murray, J. J. Elwood.

ELOCUTION.

First Class.

Premium, H. J. Still.
Distinguished, W. J. Gibbons, C. B. Bache.

Second Class.

1st Premium, C. V. Burkhiser. *2nd Premium*, E. M. Murray.
Distinguished, C. M. Kelly, F. M. Egan, A. J. Hovorka, T. J. Nouza.

Third Class.

Premium, L. A. O'Brien.

Distinguished, C. J. Strasburger, C. G. McCormick, T. B. Sullivan, F. McEniry, H. T. Lamborn, J. M. Brophy.

Fourth Class.

Premium, C. R. Harding.

Distinguished, P. Neu, L. Burton, P. Lepsa, P. J. Dunn, W. M. Farrell, A. J. Luckey, T. J. O'Sullivan, C. Bayer, T. Arensberg, P. J. Smith.

PENMANSHIP.

First Class.

Distinguished, W. F. Jacobs, S. P. Kielanowski.

Second Class.

1st Premium, F. Enslein. *2nd Premium*, L. A. Kretschmer.

Distinguished, F. M. Egan, J. J. Elwood, F. M. Gallagher, C. E. Hovorka, B. F. McDonald, W. J. Vavra.

Third Class.

1st Premium, F. McEniry. *2nd Premium*, T. B. Sullivan.

Distinguished, W. P. Peltzer, J. M. Brophy, A. J. Rademacher.

GRAMMAR.

First Class.

1st Premium, C. B. Bache. *Ex aequo*, F. E. Dunleavy.

2nd Premium, J. Wettengel.

Distinguished, F. W. Jacobs, W. G. Hermsen, J. S. Smeall, H. J. Stiel, R. Weissenberger.

Second Class.

Premium, A. J. Hovorka.

Distinguished, F. M. Egan, J. J. Elwood, F. Enslein, B. T. McDonald, E. M. Murray, T. J. Nouza.

RHETORIC.

Distinguished, J. F. Gallagher, J. H. Durham, J. F. Zimmerer, W. P. Peltzer, J. J. Koch.

POETRY.

Distinguished, W. M. Farrell, H. B. Tierney, T. J. O'Sullivan, G. Sion.

ORATORY.

Premium, A. J. Luckey. *Ex aequo*, B. Bacher.

Distinguished, C. Bayer, L. Burton, P. Lepsa, P. Neu, J. B. Purcell, W. E. Johnson.

BELLES LETTRES.

Distinguished, R. Salmon, C. Degan, C. A. Nolte.

LITERARY CRITICISM.

Distinguished, C. Degan, R. Salmon, C. A. Nolte.

COMPOSITION.

First Class.

1st Premium, C. B. Bache. *2nd Premium*, F. E. Dunleavy.

Distinguished, W. F. Jacobs, W. G. Hermsen, J. F. McCormick, R. J. Pope, J. S. Smeall, J. Wettengel.

Second Class.

Premium, E. M. Murray.
Distinguished, B T. McDonald.

Third Class.

1st Premium, J. H. Durham, *2nd Premium*, J. F. Gallagher.
Distinguished, J. F. Zimmerer, W. J. Kindervater, C. G. McCormick, J. J. Koch, J. M. Brophy, A. J. Rademacher.

Fourth Class.

Distinguished, H. B. Tierney, W. M. Farrell, T. J. O'Sullivan, G. Sion.

Fifth Class.

Premium, A. J. Luckey.
Distinguished, H. T. Harding, P. Neu, C. Bayer, J. B. Purcell, L. Burton, B. Bacher, S. E. McDonough.

LITERATURE.

First Class.

Distinguished, W. M. Farrell, H. B. Tierney, G. Sion, K. McKenny, T. B. McKernan, T. J. O'Sullivan.

Second Class.

1st Premium, A. J. Luckey. *2nd Premium*, B. Bacher.
Distinguished, C. Bayer, L. Burton, J. B. Purcell, P Neu, P. Lepsa.

ARITHMETIC.

First Class.

Premium, W. P. McGinty.

Distinguished, J. S. Smeall, F. E. Dunleavy, W. J. Gibbons, P. Broderick, T. C. Clark, H. J. Still, J. Wettengel, W. G. Herrusen.

Second Class.

1st Premium, J. J. Elwood. *Ex aequo*, C. V. Burkhiser.

2nd Premium, F. Enslein.

Distinguished, A. J. Hovorka, C. E. Hovorka, C. M. Kelly, W. J. Vavra, J. T. O'Brien, B. T. McDonald, J. H. Roesch, T. J. Nouza, W. A. Sullivan.

Third Class.

Premium, L. A. O'Brien. *Ex aequo*, A. J. Rademacher.

ALGEBRA.

First Class.

Premium, J. H. Durham.

Distinguished, W. J. Kindervater, J. M. Brophy, J. J. Koch, C. A. Bradley, H. S. Lamborn.

Second Class.

Premium, J. B. Purcell.

Distinguished, J. F. Gallagher, F. G. Kent, T. J. O'Sullivan, A. J. Rademacher, G. Sion, S. E. McDonough.

Third Class.

No Premium.

GEOMETRY.

First Class.

Premium, J. B. Purcell.

Distinguished, J. F. Gallagher, F. G. Kent, S. E. McDonough, T. J. Sullivan.

Second Class.

No Premium.

GEOGRAPHY.

First Class.

Premium, W. J. Gibbons.

Distinguished, C. B. Bache, R. G. Baker, F. E. Dunleavy, J. Wettengel.

Second Class.

Distinguished, J. J. Elwood, F. Enslein, W. G. Hermsen, L. A. Kretschmer, T. J. Nouza.

UNITED STATES HISTORY.

First Class.

1st Premium, W. J. Gibbons. *Ex aequo*, C. B. Bache.

2nd Premium, F. E. Dunleavy.

Distinguished, P. Broderick, T. C. Clark, F. A. Jacobs, J. J. Sladek, J. S. Smeall, J. W. Wettengel.

Second Class.

1st Premium, T. Nouza. *Ex aequo*, J.J. Elwood.

2nd Premium, L. A. Kretschmer, *Ex aequo*, W. J. Vavra.

Distinguished, J. H. Roesch, A. J. Hovorka, C. E. Hovorka, J. A. Marksman, F. Enslein, B. T. McDonald, F. M. Egan, C. V. Burkhiser, W. G. Hermsen, C. M. Kelly.

MODERN HISTORY.

Premium, C. G. McCormick.
Distinguished, T. J. Vopatek, G. Sion, W. F. Carr.

ANCIENT HISTORY.

1st Premium, C. Bayer.
2nd Premium, A. J. Luckey. *Ex aequo*, L. Burton.
Distinguished, H. T. Harding, J. B. Purcell, P. Lepsa, P. Neu, C. R. Harding.

GERMAN.

First Class.

1st Premium, T. J. Nouza. *2nd Premium*, W. J. Vavra.
Distinguished, W. J. Gibbons, C. V. Burkhiser, J. J. Sladek.

Second Class.

Premium, T. J. Vopatek.
Distinguished, J. B. Purcell, F. M. Egan.

Third Class.

FIRST DIVISION.

No Premium.

SECOND DIVISION.

1st Premium, F. Enslein. *2nd Premium*, A. J. Hovorka,
Distinguished, R. Weissenberger.

Fourth Class.

Premium, G. Sion.

Distinguished, W. J. Kindervater, P. Neu, L. Kornath, C. J. Strasburger.

Fifth Class.

Distinguished, C. Bayer, B. Duerr, C. A. Nolte.

GERMAN PENMANSHIP.

First Class.

1st Premium, S. Kielanowski. *2nd Premium*, J. J. Sand.

Second Class.

Premium, F. Enslein.

Distinguished, C. E. Hovorka, L. A. Kretschmer, F. M. Egan, W. J. Vavra, C. Burkhiser, T. J. Nouza, B. T. McDonald.

FRENCH.

No Premium.

ZOOLOGY.

No Premium.

BOTANY.

No Premium.

PHYSICS.

No Premium.

CHEMISTRY.

Premium, L. Burton.
Distinguished, C. Degan.

SHORTHAND.

No Premium.

VOCAL MUSIC.

First Class.

No Premium.

Second Class.

No Premium.

Third Class.

Premium, B. Duerr. *Ex aequo*, T. Arensberg.
Distinguished, H. T. Harding, L. Burton, C. R. Harding, C. A. Nolte, E. M. Murray, P. Neu, J. H. Durham, M. A. O'Boyle.

PIANO.

First Class.

Distinguished, P. Lepsa.

Second Class.

Distinguished, J. P. Birchfield.

Third Class.

Distinguished, C. A. Bradley.

VIOLIN.

First Class.

Distinguished, A. J. Hovorka, W. Sullivan.

Preparatory Department

CATECHISM.

First Class.

Premium, C. Meyers. *Ex vequo*, W. Trimble.
Distinguished, M. B. Donovan, J. E. Crum, T. Byrne.

Second Class.

Premium, F. C. Schubert.
Distinguished, C. B. Schubert, C. E. Wendling, J. P. O'Leary, I. V. Lujan, J. T. Wirth, P. J. Shea.

BIBLE HISTORY.

First Class.

Distinguished, C. Meyers, W Trimble, J. E. Crum, T. Byrne.

Second Class.

Premium, I. V. Lujan.
Distinguished, C. B. Schubert, F. C. Schubert, J. T. Wirth.

READING.

Premium, C. E. Wendling.
Distinguished, C. Meyers, T. Byrne, R. J. Miller, W. Trimble.

SPELLING.

1st Premium, C. E. Wendling. *2nd Premium*, C. Meyers.
Distinguished, J. E. Crum, T. Byrnes, J. T. Wirth.

ELOCUTION.

Premium, T. Byrnes.
Distinguished, C. Meyers, J. E. Crum, W. Trimble, C. E. Wendling.

PENMANSHIP.

Premium, C. Meyers. *Ex aequo*, J. P. O'Leary.
Distinguished, I. V. Lujan, C. B. Schubert, R. J. Miller, J. E. Crum, J. T. Wirth.

GRAMMAR.

First Class.

1st Premium, W. Trimble. *2nd Premium*, C. Meyers.
Distinguished, J. E. Crum, T. Byrnes.

Second Class.

Premium, F. C. Schubert. *Ex aequo*, C. B. Schubert.
Distinguished, J. P. O'Leary, C. E. Wendling.

COMPOSITION.

First Class.

Premium, J. E. Crum.
Distinguished, T. Byrnes, C. Meyers, W. Trimble.

Second Class.

No Premium.

ARITHMETIC.

First Class.

Premium, J. E. Crum.
Distinguished, W. Trimble.

Second Class.

1st Premium, C. Wendling, *2nd Premium*, C. Meyers.
Distinguished, R. J. Miller.

GEOGRAPHY.

First Class.

Premium, J. E. Crum.
Distinguished, C. Meyers.

Second Class.

Distinguished, J. P. O'Leary, C. B. Schubert, F. C. Schubert, C. E. Wendling, J. T. Wirth.

Premiums

for five or more Class Distinctions.

J. E. Crum, 7; W. G. Hermsen, 7; C. E. Hovorka, 7; B. T. McDonald, 7; P. Neu, 7; T. J. Nouza, 7; T. J. O'Sullivan, 7; J. B. Purcell, 7; A. J. Rademacher, 7; G. Sion, 7; J. S. Smeall, 7; C. Bayer, 6; T. Byrne, 6; F. M. Egan, 6; W. Trimble, 6; C. V. Burkhiser, 5; J. J. Elwood, 5; P. Lepsa, 5; C. Meyers, 5; C. A. Nolte, 5; C. B. Schubert, 5; W. J. Vavra, 5; C. E. Wendling, 5; J. Wettengel, 5; J. T. Wirth, 5.

Donations.

The College gratefully acknowledges its obligations to the following:

Hon. W. A. Harris, U.S.S., for government reports.

Hon. Case Broderick for journals and special committee reports.

Rev. Winfried Schmidt, O. S. B., Des Moines, Iowa, for opium pipe, various shells, and many interesting specimens.

J. Birchfield for large pine cone from California, a shell conglamarate, and Spanish moss from Galveston Bay, Texas.

Mrs. Sarah Kretschmer, for specimens of silver and gold ore, from Colorado.

Richard Seitz for two old-fashioned, but valuable pistols, a cane, and two pictures.

Maggie and Julia Downey, Perrin, Mo. Cane carved from the Coffee plant: three Mexican Toy Hats made of horse hair and ornamented with gold and silver, all from Mexico.

Wm. Hermsen of Council Bluffs, Iowa. Spun Glass.

Peter Karnowski, Seneca, Kansas, a collection of birds' Eggs.

E. Herold of Seneca, Kans. Relics from Seneca Cyclone

Rev. Eugene Phelan, O. S. B., pair of Dutch Wooden Shoes.

Rev. John Stader, O. S. B., Lenox, Ia. for fine specimen of petrified Walnut found at Conway, Ia. by Wm. O'Grady.

Kennedy of Pittsburg, Kansas. Indian beads, piece of Alabaster, specimen of Fool's Gold.

Rt. Rev. Leo Haid, O. S. B., D. D., Mauser Cartridges, taken from the body of a slain Cuban.

Vincent Arena, St. Joe Mo., Mexican Coins.

Mrs. Barbara Meyers of Kansas City, an interesting Curio. Battle Ship Maine, in a whiskey bottle.

Mt. St. Scholastica's Academy,

Atchison, Kansas.



This Academy is delightfully situated in the suburbs of Atchison, and two miles south of St. Benedict's College, on a beautiful elevation commanding an extensive view of the city and surrounding country.

The property includes twenty-eight acres of wood and lawn, thus affording pleasant and spacious recreation grounds for the pupils.

The course of instruction embraces every useful and ornamental branch of education suitable for young ladies. The scholastic year consists of two sessions, each comprising a period of five months. The first session commences the first Tuesday of September, and ends January the 31st: the second session begins the 1st of February and terminates the last week in June.

Payments are to be made per session of five months in advance. Those not complying with this rule and deferring payment for two months from commencement of session, will be charged ten per cent. Pupils are admitted at any time, but not for a shorter period than one session. No deduction is made for a pupil withdrawing before the expiration of the session, except in case of sickness or expulsion.

Difference of religion is no obstacle to admission, provided the young ladies are prepared to conform with the general regulations of the Academy. Semi-annual bulletins are transmitted to parents or guardians, informing them of the conduct, proficiency and health of their children or wards. The pupils are not allowed to go out with friends, or even with relations, except by order of parents or gaurdians. Visits to pupils can only be made by parents or such others as are formally authorized by them. All letters written or received by the young ladies are subject to inspection.

TERMS.

Board and Tuition, including Bed, Bedding, Washing, use of Text Books and Library Books, per session of five months	$80.00
Piano or Organ, and use of Instrument, per session	25.00

Guitar and use of instrument, per session..... 15.00
Vocal Music, private lessons, per session..... 15.00
Drawing, Crayon, per sessions..... 5.00
Pastel, per session..... 5.00
Painting, per session..... 25.00
Repousse, art of making..... 2.00
Wax Fruit and Flowers, art of making..... 5.00

The German language forms no extra charge. All kinds of useful and ornamental Needle Work also taught free of charge.

DAY PUPILS.

Minim Department, per session..... 7.50
Junior Department, per session..... 10.00
Senior Department, per session..... 15.00

UNIFORM FOR BOARDERS.

Winter—Black Dresses.

Summer—Black Skirts, light Waists. Dress skirts to be made plain: may have tucks, but no ruffles; waist to be made with three box plaits. Each young lady should by provided with four waists, a sufficiency of underclothing and plain colored skirts for the seasons, (white skirts and elaborately trimmed underwear form an extra charge for washing), overshoes, four towels, and toilet articles. White aprons without ruffles are allowed.

For Table—Six napkins, knife, fork, spoons, napkin-ring, and silver or brittania metal cup. Every article for table must be legibly marked with the name of the owner.

References are required from all persons unknown to the Institution.

All communications should be addressed to

THE DIRECTRESS,
Mt. St. Scholastica's Academy,
ATCHISON, KANSAS.

C
Sa22H
1899/1900
cop. 2

THE LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

St. Benedict's College

Atchison, Kansas

1899–1900–

1899-00

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS
FEB 1 1917

THE LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS



U. I. O. G. D.

CATALOGUE

OF

ST. BENEDICT'S COLLEGE,

ATCHISON, KANSAS



1900-'01

ABBEY STUDENT PRINT,
ST BENEDICT'S COLLEGE, ATCHISON, KANS.

INDEX.

Calendar, - - - - - - - 4
St. Benedict's College, - - - - - 5
Officers, - - - - - - - 8
Faculty, - - - - - - - 9
Course of Instructions, - - - - 12
Classical Course, - - - - 12
German Course, - - - - 17
French Course, - - - - 18
Commercial Course, - - - - 19
Preparatory Course, - - - 21
General Remarks, - - - - - 22
Academic Year, - - - - 23
Order of the Day, - - - - 24
Directions to Parents, - - - 24
Rules of Discipline, - - - - 25
Terms, - - - - - 27
Memorial Scholarship, - - - - 28
Societies, - - - - - 29
Abbey Student, - - - - - 33
Catalogue of Students, - - - 34
Forty-second Annual Commencement, - - 38
Conferring of Degrees, - - - 38
Award of Medals, - - - - 39
Distribution of Premiums, - - 41
Donations, - - - - - 64
Mount St. Scholastica's Academy, - - 65

CALENDAR 1900-'01.

Opening of First Session, - September 4, 1900
Opening of Second Session, - - February 1, 1901
Commencement Day, - - - June 26, 1901

HOLIDAYS.

All Saints of the Benedictine Order, - November 14
Thanksgiving Day.
Christmas Holidays:
Beginning Friday Morning, December 21, and ending Wednesday Evening, January 2.
Washington's Birthday, - - February 22
St. Thomas Aquinas' Day, - - - March 7
St. Patrick's Day, - - - March 17
St. Benedict's Day, - - - March 21
Decoration Day, - - - May 30
Corpus Christi Day, - - - June 6



WEST VIEW

St. Benedict's College.

THIS COLLEGE, founded in the year 1858, is conducted by the BENEDICTINE FATHERS. It is incorporated under the laws of the State of Kansas, and empowered to confer academic honors.

The object of this institution is to impart to young men a thorough moral and mental training, so as to fit them for any position in life.

The College is situated in the north-eastern part of Atchison, on a thirty-acre plat of ground, which extends to the river bank. The site is elevated and commands an excellent view of the Missouri River and surroundings; the playgrounds, large, well shaded, and supplied with gymnastic apparatus, are really a delightful place to spend the hours of recreation. The buildings have been put up with an eye to health, comfort, and safety.

There are forty apartments in the College, utilized as study-rooms, class-rooms, dining-rooms, and bath-rooms, besides a large society hall on the ground floor, and four large dormitories;—all roomy, well ventilated, and lighted with electricity; the underground drainage system is very complete, and the margin of danger from infected water,

defective drainage, close and unwholesome rooms, and especially from fire, is either entirely removed or reduced to a minimum. There is a stand pipe, with hose and connections in each story, besides a fire plug outside of the building; but what is better, there are no defective flues built by contract, and none are needed, as the College buildings are heated by steam on the low pressure system, and the chimneys for the kitchen and the boiler-room are veritable factory stacks. In addition to this, the College is provided with a large stairway of stone; it extends from the footing-course to the comb of the roof, communicating with each floor by double-acting, fire-proof folding doors, and with the outside by a vaulted passage. It will be seen from all this that little has been left undone to ensure the comfort and well-being of the students. The kitchen is in charge of a community of Sisters, which is saying for this department all that is necessary.

The College has two distinct libraries, one of which is for the use of the students. The works of the students' library cover nearly every department of literature. The current news and literature of the day are supplied by different papers and magazines. This library contains three thousand four hundred volumes, and additions to it are made every year, both by purchase and donation. The College library proper is for the special use of professors; at present it contains more than fourteen thousand bound volumes and one thousand and six hundred pamphlets.

The College also possesses quite a museum of specimens in Natural History. Aside from the importance that researches in Natural History have assumed by the light they have thrown on the vast history of our earth

and its inhabitants, of its minerals, animals, and plants, Natural History is sufficiently interesting in itself to deserve at least the leisure moments at our disposal. There is nothing so little or so apparently trivial in God's grand world as not to be made to teach us a lesson, and at the same time become an endless source of pure, interesting, and wholesome recreation.

The Herbarium contains about two thousand specimens, mounted and classified. Ornithology is represented by a large case of mounted birds, in which every order has one or more specimens. The collection is particularly interesting as the specimens are all Kansas birds, some of which are rare, at least in their former haunts.

Geology and Paleontology are both fairly represented, the latter by fossils from various sections of the United States, more particularly from our own immediate surroundings. The mineralogical specimens are quite numerous. Besides a number of the rarer and more precious minerals, the museum contains fully a ton of lead, zinc, copper, silver, and other useful ores.

Ethnology, Herpetology, Entomology, and other branches also come in for a little corner in the museum. In short, there is hardly a department, the study of which may not be fairly entered upon with what material has found its way into the museum, and new specimens are being added almost daily.

Officers.

Rt. Rev. Innocent Wolf, O. S. B.,
President.

Rev. Matthias Stein, O. S. B.,
Vice President and Director.

Rev. Gregory Neumayr, O. S. B.,
Chaplain.

Fr. Dominic Weber, O. S. B.,
Prefect of Senior Ecclesiastical Department.

Rev. Ignatius Stein, O. S. B.,
Prefect of Junior Ecclesiastical Department.

Rev. Raphael Weiffenbach, O. S. B.,
Fr. Stephen Wise, O. S. B.,
Prefects of Senior Commercial Department.

Rev. Fabian Stindel, O. S. B.,
Fr. Vincent Kreis, O. S. B.,
Prefects of Junior Commercial Department.

Fr. Damian Lavery, O. S. B.,
Fr. Aloysius Keclik, O. S. B.,
Prefects of Minim Department.

J. M. Linley, M. D.,
C. C. Finney, M. D.,
Attending Physicians.

Faculty.

Rt. Rev. Innocent Wolf, O. S. B.,
President.

Rev. Matthias Stein, O. S. B.,
Vice President and Director.

Rev. Stanislaus Altmann, O. S. B.,
Professor of Sixth Classical.

Rev. Peter Kassens, O. S. B.,
Professor of Third Commercial, Algebra, Geometry, and Catechism.

Rev. Boniface Verheyen, O. S. B.,
Professor of Rhetoric, Catechism, and History.

Rev. Denis Murphy, O. S. B.,
Professor of Preparatory Course.

Rev. Leo Aaron, O. S. B.,
Professor of Catechism and Mathematics.

Rev. Edwin Kassens, O. S. B.,
Professor of Latin.

Rev. Joseph Sittenauer, O. S. B.,
Professor of French.

Rev. Andrew Green, O. S. B.,
Director of Music, Professor of Poetry and Literature, Censor of Abbey Student.

REV. GREGORY NEUMAYR, O. S. B.,
Professor of Fifth Classical and Mathematics.

REV. RAPHAEL WEIFFENBACH, O. S. B.,
Professor of Oratory, Literature, and Penmanship.

REV. FRANCIS MCDONALD, O. S. B.,
Professor of Logic, Belle-lettres, and Mathematics.

REV. BENEDICT KAPPLER, O. S. B.,
Professor of Music and Shorthand.

REV. FABIAN STINDEL, O. S. B.,
Professor of Second English, History, and Elocution.

REV. IGNATIUS STEIN, O. S. B.,
Professor of Elocution, First English, Catechism, and Director of Dramatics.

REV. GEORGE KEIM, O. S. B.,
Professor of Fourth Classical and German.

FR. DAMIAN LAVERY, O. S. B.,
Professor of Elocution and Preparatory.

FR. DOMINIC WEBER, O. S. B.,
Professor of German.

FR. STEPHEN WISE, O. S. B.,
Professor of Second Commercial.

FR. GABRIEL VONDERSTEIN, O. S. B.,
Professor of Drawing and German.

FR. VINCENT KREIS, O. S. B.,
Professor of Third Classical.

Fr. Aloysius Keclik, O. S. B.,
Professor of Preparatory.

Fr. Athanasius Kœnn, O. S. B.,
Professor of German.

Fr. Fidelis Bebber, O. S. B.,
Professor of Second Latin and German.

Fr. Gallus Lynam, O. S. B.,
Professor of Second U. S. History and Geography.

Fr. Paul Gillen, O. S. B.,
Professor of Preparatory.

Rev. Leo Aaron, O. S. B.,
Secretary.

Course of Instruction.

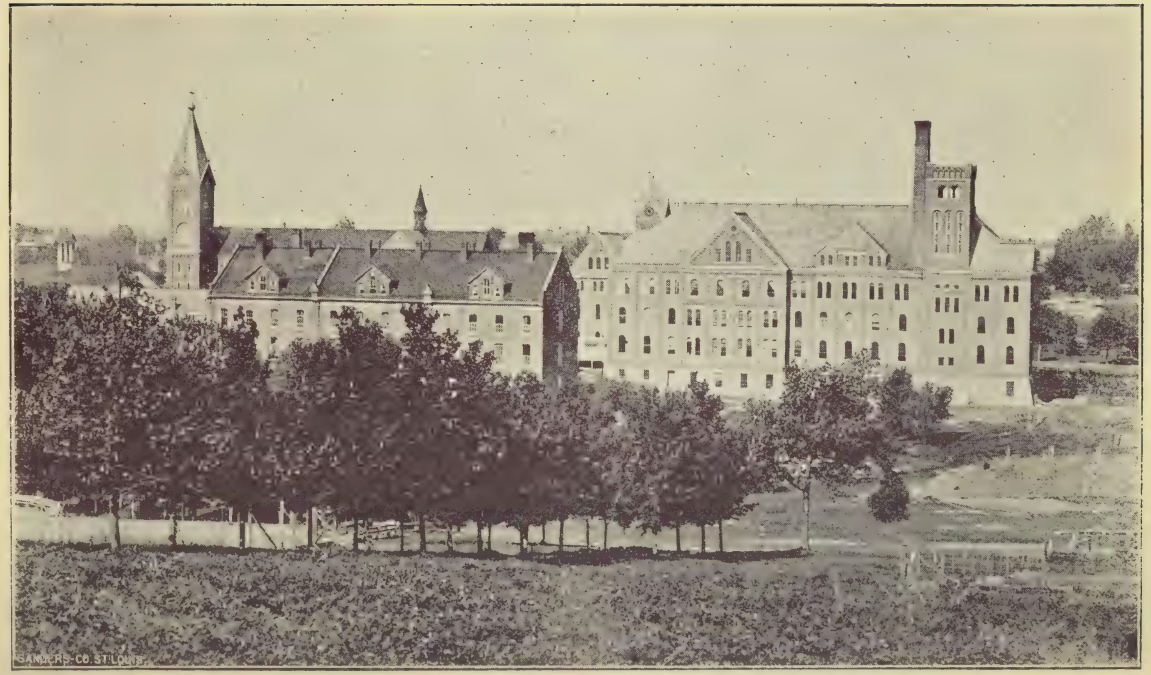
The plan of instruction embraces two regular and distinct courses—the Classical and Commercial. For admittance into the Classical or Commercial Course, a competent knowledge of English, Arithmetic, and Geography is requisite. For those deficient in any of these branches, a Preparatory Course has been instituted.

Instructions are also given in the German and French Languages, Music, and Drawing.

Classical Course.

The CLASSICAL COURSE is designed to impart a thorough knowledge of Christian Doctrine; of the English, German or French, Latin, and Greek Languages; of Pure and Mixed Mathematics; of the Physical Sciences; and of Mental Philosophy. Students that have completed this course and passed a satisfactory examination, may receive the degree of BACHELOR OF ARTS.

Those that take the degree of Bachelor of Arts may obtain the degree of MASTER OF ARTS, by devoting two years to a learned profession, or to literary or scientific studies.



EAST VIEW

FIRST YEAR.

1. *Catechism.*—St. Benedict's Catechism, No. II., The Apostles' Creed and The Sacraments. 2 lessons.
2. *Latin.*—Englmann's Latin Grammar and Exercises. Etymology to the Deponent Verb. 6 lessons.
3. *English.*—Swinton's Grammar, Etymology. Easier Compositions, Letter Writing. 3 lessons.
 Reading.—Select English Classics.
 Spelling.—Reed's Word Book. 3 lessons.
 Elocution.—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 2 Lessons.
4. *German or French.*—See special course.
5. *History.*—Sadlier's Excelsior Studies in the History of the United States, from A. D. 1800. 2 lessons.
6. *Geography.*—Barnes' United States. 2 lessons.
7. *Arithmetic.*—XXth Century Arithmetic. Fractions reviewed, and Compound Numbers. 4 lessons.
8. *English Penmanship.*—Spencerian System. 2 lessons.
9. *Vocal Music.*—2 lessons.

SECOND YEAR.

1. *Catechism.*—St. Benedict's Catechism, No. II., from the Means of Grace to the End. 2 lessons.
2. *Latin.*—Englmann's Grammar and Exercises. Etymology complete. 6 lessons.
3. *English.*—Swinton's Grammar, Analysis, Syntax. Easier Compositions, Letter Writing. 3 lessons.
 Reading.—Select English Classics.
 Spelling.—Reed's Word Book. 3 lessons.
 Elocution.—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 2 lessons.
4. *German or French.*—See special course.
5. *History.*—Sadlier's Excelsior Studies in the History of the United States, to A. D. 1800. 2 lessons.
6. *Geography.*—Barnes' complete. 2 lessons.
7. *Arithmetic.* — XXth Century Arithmetic, Practical, complete. 4 lessons.

8. *English Penmanship.*—Spencerian System. 2 lessons.
9. *Vocal Music.*—2 lessons.

THIRD YEAR.

1. *Catechism.*—Deharbe's Full Catechism, The Means of Grace. 2 lessons.
2. *Latin.*— Englmann's Grammar, Syntax, to use of Nouns, Adjectives, and Pronouns; Englmann's Exercises, Syntax No. I. Caesar de Bello Gallico. Exercises. 6 lessons.
3. *Greek.*—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar, to Chapter XXI. Formation of Tenses of Pure Verb; Breitter's Exercises. 4 lessons.
4. *English.*—Coppens' Rhetoric, to Prosody; Compositions. Reading of Select English Authors. Debates. 2 lessons.
 Elocution.—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
5. *German or French.*—See special course.
6. *Algebra.*—Brook's Elements, to Involution. 2 lessons.
7. *History.*—Fredet's Modern, from Caesar Augustus to the Crusades. 2 lessons.
8. *Vocal Music.*—2 lessons.
9. *Natural Sciences.*—First Session.—Packard's Zoology; Second Session.—Gray's Botany. 2 lessons.

FOURTH YEAR.

1. *Catechism.*—Deharbe's Full Catechism, The Apostles' Creed. 2 lessons.
2. *Latin.*—Englmann's Grammar, Syntax of Modes; Prosody; Exercises and Composition; Englmann's Exercises, Syntax, No. II; Sallustii Catilina et Jugurtha, and Ovid. 6 lessons.
3. *Greek.*—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar, to Verbs in *mi*; Breitter's Exercises; Selections from Æsop's Fables. 3 lessons.

4. *English.*—Coppens' Rhetoric, complete; Reading of Select Authors; Essays; Original Poems. 2 lessons.
 Literature.—Jenkins, the Nineteenth Century. 1 lesson.
 Elocution.—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
5. *German or French.*—See special course.
6. *Mathematics.*—Brook's Elements, complete. Beman & Smith's Geometry, to Proportionalities and Measurements of Polygons and Circles. 2 lessons.
7. *History.*—Fredet's Modern, complete. 2 lessons.
8. *Vocal Music.*—2 lessons.
9. *Natural Sciences.*—Gage's Principles of Physics. 2 lessons.
10. *Bookkeeping.* 2 lessons.

FIFTH YEAR.

1. *Catechism.*—Deharbe's Full Catechism. The Commandments. 2 lessons.
2. *Latin.*—Englmann's Grammar, complete. Syntaxis ornata. Exercises and Compositions; Englmann's Latin Exercise Book, Syntax, No. II., complete: Cicero's Orations; Virgil's Æneid. 6 lessons.
3. *Greek.*—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar. Voices and tenses of Verbs. Syntax to Chap. XXXVIII. Breitter's Exercises; Xenophon's Anabasis, and Introduction to Homer with study of Homeric dialect as in grammar. 4 lessons.
4. *English.*—Coppens' Oratorical Composition; Reading of Select Authors. 2 lessons.
 Literature.—Jenkins, to the Nineteenth Century.
 Elocution.—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
5. *German or French.*—See special course.
6. *Mathematics.*—Olney's University Algebra, advanced course to Sturm's Theorem and Method. Beman

and Smith's Geometry complete, and Plane Trigonometry. 2 lessons.

7. *History.*— Vuibert's Ancient, to Founding of Rome. 2 lessons.
8. *Vocal Music.*—2 lessons.
9. *Natural Sciences.* — Gage's Principles of Physics. 2 lessons.

SIXTH YEAR.

1. *Catechism.*—Wilmer's Hand Book of Religion. 2 lessons.
2. *Latin.* — First Session — Cicero's Philosophical Writings; Horace's Odes. Second Session—Tacitus; Horace's Satires and Epistles. History of Latin Literature, both sessions; Original Compositions. 5 lessons.
3. *Greek.*—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar, complete. First Session—Homer's Odyssey. Second Session —Plato. Exercises. 4 lessons.
4. *Philosophy.*—Coppens' Logic and Mental Philosophy. 3 lessons.
5. *English.*—Literary Criticism; Belles-lettres. 3 lessons.
6. *German or French.*—See special course.
7. *Mathematics.*—Robinson's University Algebra, complete; Beman and Smith's Geometry, complete. 2 lessons.
8. *Natural Sciences.*—1 lesson.

SEVENTH YEAR.

N. B.—*Externi studiosi Philosophiæ in præsenti propter defectum loci in nostrum Collegium recipi non possunt.*

Doctrina Christiana.—Catechismus Romanus. *Bis in hebdomade.*

Philosophia.—Logica, Critica, Ontologia, Exercitia disputationis. Textus—Egger. *Sexies in hebdomade.*

Lingua Hebraica.—Textus—Vosen. *Bis in hebdomade.*

Mathematica.—Physica et Chemica. *Bis in hebdomade.*

Cantus Gregorianus—Bis in hebdomade.

EIGHTH YEAR.

Philosophia.—Theologia Naturalis, Psychologia, Cosmologia, Exercitia Disputationis. Textus—Egger. *Sexies in hebdomade.*

Lingua Hebraica.—Textus—Vosen. *Bis in hebdomade.*

Mathematica.—Physica continuata et Astronomia. *Bis in hebdomade.*

Cantus Gregorianus.—Bis in hebdomade.



German Course.

FIRST CLASS. (English—German.)

Worman's Complete German Grammar, to page 108, including the Verbs "sein, haben, werden"; Written Exercises. Penmanship. 4 lessons.

SECOND CLASS. (English—German.)

Worman's complete German Grammar, to page 256, including the first three Conjugations of irregular Verbs. Written Exercises; Benziger's Zweites Lesebuch. Easy selections of prose and poetry to be learned by heart. 4 lessons.

THIRD CLASS. (English—German.)

Worman's Complete German Grammar. Etymology complete, to page 358. Written Exercises. Benziger's Drittes Lesebuch. Easy selections of prose and poetry to be learned by heart. 4 lessons.

FOURTH CLASS. (German.)

Englmann's Deutsche Grammatik; Etymologie; Geschlechtswort, Hauptwort, Biegung, Eigenschaftswort, Zahlwort, Fürwort, Regelmässiges und unregelmässiges Zeitwort, Umstandswort, Verhältnisswort, Orthographie, Bildung von Sätzen in die einfälligen Hauptstücke der Grammatik. Schriftliche Aufgaben—einmal in der Woche—über Erzählungen und Beschreibungen leichtfasslicher Gegenstände. Benziger's Drittes Lesebuch.

FIFTH CLASS. (German.)

Englmann's Deutsche Grammatik. Der einfache Satz, Seine Teile, Kasuslehre, besonders Zeitwörter, die einen bestimmten Fall regieren, Grössere zusammengesetzte Sätze, Wort und Satzstellung, Praktische Uebungen über die verschiedenen Syntaxregeln, Aufgaben—einmal in der Woche — über historische Gegenstände, Briefe, Charakterschilderungen; Vortrag ausgewählter Lesestücke—einmal in der Woche — Bone's Erstes Lesebuch.

SIXTH CLASS. (German.)

Bone's Zweites Lesebuch. Periodenbau und Verslehre, die wichtigsten Punkte der deutschen Literatur. Schriftliche Uebungen; Längere und ausführliche Abhandlungen; Uebungen in der Verslehre—zweimal im Monat. Vortrag aus deutschen Schriftstellern.

French Course.

PREMIERE ANNEE.

1. Grammaire par Dufour, jusqu' aux Verbes.
2. Lecture par le meme auteur de la grammaire.

DEUXIEME ANNEE.

1. Grammaire par Dufour, jusqu' a la syntaxe.
2. Lecture du meme auteur Français. Elocution.

TROISIEME ANNEE.

1. Grammaire par Dufour. La syntaxe.
2. Lecture d'un auteur Français. Elocution.
3. Compositions.

Commercial Course.

THE COMMERCIAL COURSE is designed to impart a thorough Commercial, or Business Education. It is completed in three years. To enter this Course the student must know Fractions, the Parts of Speech, and Geography to the Map of the United States. Those that pass a satisfactory examination in the various branches of this Course may receive the degree of MASTER OF ACCOUNTS.

FIRST YEAR.

1. *Catechism.*—St. Benedict's Catechism No. II., The Apostles' Creed and the Sacraments. 2 lessons.
2. *English.*—Swinton's Grammar, Etymology. Easier Compositions, Letter Writing. 3 lessons.
 Reading.—Select English Authors.
 Spelling.—Reed's Word Book. 3 lessons.
 Elocution.—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 2 lessons.
3. *Bookkeeping.*—Williams and Rogers'. 3 lessons.
 Business Correspondence, Business Forms, Letters. 3 lessons.
4. *Arithmetic.*— XXth Century Arithmetic, Fractions reviewed, and Compound Numbers. 4 lessons.

5. *Penmanship.*—Spencerian System. 2 lessons.
6. *History.*— Sadlier's Excelsior Studies in the History of the United States, from A. D. 1800. 2 lessons.
7. *Geography.*— Barnes' United States. 2 lessons.

SECOND YEAR.

1. *Catechism.* — St. Benedict's No. II., complete. 2 lessons.
2. *English.* — Swinton's Grammar. Analysis and Syntax. Easier Compositions, Letter Writing. 3 lessons.
 Reading.—Select English Authors.
 Spelling.—Reed's Word Book. 3 lessons.
 Elocution.—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 2 lessons.
3. *Bookkeeping.* — Williams and Rogers' Business Practice. 6 lessons.
4. *Arithmetic.*—XXth Century Arithmetic, complete. 4 lessons.
5. *Penmanship.*—Spencerian System. 2 lessons.
6. *History.*— Sadlier's Excelsior Studies in the History of the United States, to A. D. 1800. 2 lessons.
7. *Geography.*—Barnes' complete. 2 lessons.

THIRD YEAR.

1. *Catechism.* — Deharbe's Full Catechism. The Sacraments. 2 lessons.
2. *English.* — Coppens' Rhetoric, to Prosody; Reading of Select Authors; Compositions; Business Correspondence; Debates. 2 lessons.
 Elocution.—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
3. *Bookkeeping.*—Williams and Rogers', complete; Business Practice. 6 lessons. Commercial law—Williams and Rogers'. 2 lessons. Political Economy—Lectures—in the first term, 2 lessons. Civil Government—Lectures—in the second term, 2 lessons.



THE CHAPEL

4. *Shorthand.*—Pernin. 4 lessons.
5. *Arithmetic.*—Packard. 4 lessons.
6. *Algebra.*—Brook's Elements. 3 lessons.
7. *History.*—Fredet's Modern. 2 lessons.
8. *Penmanship.*—Blackboard Exercises.



Preparatory Course.



This Course is for scholars not sufficiently advanced to enter either of the regular Courses. The preparatory scholars are divided according to their age into a Minim and a Junior Department. They have their own class-rooms, where they both study and recite their lessons.

1. *Catechism.*—St. Benedict's Catechism.
2. *English.*—Swinton's New Language Lessons; Exercises, Compositions.
3. *Arithmetic.*—XXth Century Arithmetic.
4. *Penmanship.*
5. *History.*—Gilmour's Bible History.
6. *Geography.*—Barnes'.



General Remarks.

STUDENTS are divided into three departments: the Ecclesiastical, the Commercial, and the Minim.

Only such boys are admitted to the ECCLESIASTICAL department as intend to study for the priesthood. They have special instructions and exercises adapted to the vocation to which they aspire. Students of this department must make it a point to execute with precision, gravity, and decorum, whatever pertains to Divine Service. To this end they must practice the Gregorian Chant, attend the instructions in ceremonies, and take part in the various ecclesiastical solemnities of the year. In the Ecclesiastical department are the students of the Diocesan Preparatory Seminary. Father Director is ex officio the Prefect.

The students of the ECCLESIASTICAL and the COMMERCIAL COURSE are divided according to age into a Junior and a Senior department, each of which has its own study-hall.

The MINIM department is for boys from twelve to fourteen years of age.

The Academic Year.



The Academic year consists of two sessions of five months each. The first session begins on the first Tuesday of September, and ends on the last day of January; the second session begins on the first of February, and ends on the twenty-sixth of June.

Experience teaches that the students who are promptly on hand at the beginning of the year, show the most uniform and satisfactory progress during the course. It is therefore desirable that all students begin their studies at the opening of the College in September; still admission will be given at any time of the first session. Pupils upon arriving will be examined and assigned to the class for which their previous studies have qualified them; but in no case will a student be received for First Latin Class after September 30th, unless he is well able to advance with that class.

An examination of one week's duration is held before Christmas, and another at the end of the school year. Reports are sent to parents or guardians four times during the year, to inform them of the conduct and improvement of their sons or wards.



Order of the Day.

5:00 A. M. Rising.
5:30 Morning Prayers.
6:00 Holy Mass.
6:45 Breakfast.
7:00 Recreation.
7:30 Study Time.
8:00 Class.
9:45 Recreation.
10:00 Class.
12:00 Dinner.
12:30 Recreation.
1:15 Study Time.
2:00 Class.
4:00 Recreation.
4:45 Study Time.
6:00 Supper.
6:30 Recreation.
7:00 Study Time.
9:00 Night Prayers and Retiring.

Wednesday and Saturday afternoons, recreation till 4 o'clock.

Directions to Parents.

Every student should be provided with one Sunday and two every day suits of clothes, six shirts, four suits of underwear, eight pairs of socks, six pocket handkerchiefs, three pairs of shoes, a clothes-bag for soiled linen, four napkins, four towels, and all articles necessary for toilet. Laundry goods must be marked with the owner's name in full. The College authorities will not be responsible for unmarked laundry.

Leave of absence will not be granted to students during the school year, except for the Christmas Holidays. Those that enjoy this privilege must return in time to attend the first class-call after the Holidays. No student will be permitted to go home for Easter.

Rules of Discipline.

STUDENTS should at all times be obedient and respectful to the Officers and Professors of the College, observe habitual politeness towards one another, and always observe the rules of propriety.

2. Students must obtain special permission in the following particulars: To leave the College premises; to attend calls from visitors; to absent themselves from any of the regular exercises; to leave the study hall or speak to a fellow-student during study hours; or to do anything else out of the regular routine.

3. All students that return to the institution after an absence of several days, must report to Father Director before they enter the study hall.

4. Students should at all times be where their duty calls them: During study hours they are to be in the class-room or study hall; during hours of recreation they are to be on the playgrounds, or in the place assigned them for recreation.

5. No student shall retain money in his possession.

6. Strict silence is to be observed during study and class hours, when going to and coming from chapel and the dining room, in the corridors, in the dormitories, washrooms, and closets.

7. The use of tobacco is prohibited.

8. Students will be held responsible for any damage done to property.

9. No student is allowed to lend, borrow, or exchange personal effects of any kind.

10. Waste paper, and other debris must be thrown into the wastebasket.

11. Books, papers, and periodicals may be read only with the approval of the Prefect, and at such times as he shall specify.

12. When students become aware of the loss of anything, they shall at once notify the Prefect.

13. The College authorities will not be responsible for books or articles of clothing left at the institution.

14. Letters should be written on Saturdays and Sundays only, and all communications, whether sent or received, are subject to the inspection of Father Director.

15. On days of General Communion, all the students that have made their first Communion, are to receive the Holy Eucharist during the Mass at which they usually assist.

16. Causes of expulsion may be: Taking articles that belong to fellow students; leaving the premises without permission; unwillingness to take corrections; using vile or profane language; and general indifference to the regulations of the College.



Terms.

☞*All charges are payable semi-annually in advance.* Board, Lodging, Tuition, and Washing, per session, $100.00.

EXTRA CHARGES.

Instructions on Piano and use of instrument, for five months	$ 21.00
Instructions on Violin, for five months	16.00
Instructions on other instruments, for five months	10.00
Chemistry, for five months	10.00
Graduation Fee	5.00

Instructions are given only on Piano, Violin, Flute, Clarinet, and Cornet. The Piano is the only musical instrument furnished by the College.

Books, stationery, and mending, at current prices.

Doctor's Fees and medicines at Physician's charges.

Students are not received for less than five months.

Should a student be absent, or leave the College before the expiration of five months, no deduction will be made, unless his leaving is caused by continued illness or dismissal, and even in these cases no deduction will be made for a shorter period than one month.

No money is advanced by the institution for clothing, books, or other wants of the students; to meet such incidental expenses, a sufficient sum must de deposited with the Director.

All communications should be addressed to

REV. FATHER DIRECTOR,
ST. BENEDICT'S COLLEGE, ATCHISON, KANSAS.

Memorial Scholarship.

THE attention of students is called to the fact that a free scholarship has been founded as a lasting memorial of the FOURTEEN HUNDRETH ANNIVERSARY of the birth of St. Benedict. It is intended by this foundation to offer some apt, diligent, and deserving pupil an opportunity of finishing his Classical Course gratis. The privilege of the scholarship is open to students from all quarters, and will be awarded to the one that shall score the highest number of points in a competitive examination. All that desire to avail themselves of this opportunity, will please take notice of the following points.

1st. Applicants must study with a view to the priesthood.

2nd. Their conduct must be irreproachable.

3rd. They must be prepared to enter the Fourth Year of the Classical Course.

Those that intend to compete for the scholarship must notify Father Director not later than the 15th of August. On receiving this notice, the applicant will be informed of the day when the competitive examination will be held. The successful candidate will be entitled to free tuition in the Classical Course, board and lodging, for a period of three years.

The next competitive examination for the Memorial Scholarship will be held at the opening of the School term in September, nineteen hundred and one.



DINING HALL

Societies.

League of the Sacred Heart.

Officers.

Rev. Gregory Neumayr, O. S. B., Local Director.
L. Burton, H. B. Tierney, T. B. McDonald, J. B. Purcell, L. Kornath, A. Nouza, C. E. Hovorka, J. J. Koch, J. J. Elwood, H. J. Still, J. Wettengel, F. M. Egan—*Promoters.*

The St. Boniface Altar Society.

This society takes its name from the sainted Archabbot, Rt. Rev. Boniface Wimmer, O. S. B., who donated the high altar. The members attend to the decoration of the altar in the Students' Chapel, and assist the Chaplain in the preparation of things necessary for Divine Worship.

Officers.

Rev. Gregory Neumayr, O. S. B., Chaplain.
J. B. Purcell, - - - Vice President.
A. J. Luckey, - - - Treasurer.
W. J. Bannon, - Corresponding Secretary.
L. Burton, - - Recording Secretary.
J. Neu, A. J. Woydziak, T. B. McDonald— *Sacristans.*
J. H. Durham, J. A. Haefele, W. M. Farrell, J. Neu, T. J. O'Sullivan—*Solicitors.*

The Sodality of The Immaculate Conception.

The object of this Sodality is to foster a spirit of devotion to the Blessed Virgin, and to give encouragement

to its members in the exercise of a devout Christian life. The Office of the Blessed Virgin is recited on Sundays and Holydays. Meetings are held twice a month, at which some choice essay on the life and virtues of the Heavenly Queen is read by a sodalist.

Officers.

REV. GREGORY NEUMAYR, O. S. B., - Chaplain.
L. Burton, - - - - - Prefect.
J. Neu, - - - - First Assistant.
A. J. Luckey, - - Second Assistant.
J. H. Durham, - - - Secretary.
C. Bayer, J. B. Purcell, J. J. Elwood, C. A. Bradley, H. F. Still, W. Gibbons—*Consultors.*

Members, 105.

The St. Placidus Acolythical Society.

The object of this society is to train its members in serving devoutly and decorously in the sanctuary during Divine Services.

REV. RAPHAEL WEIFFENBACH, O. S. B., and FR. DAMIAN LAVERY, O. S. B. —— Instructors.

Members, 75.

The Chapel Choir

Provides music for Divine Service in the Students' Chapel.

REV. GEORGE KEIM, O. S. B., Choir Master.
B. Duerr, Organist.

Members, 18.

The College Athletic Association.

The special object of this society is the promotion of athletic sports for the general health and entertainment

of the students. Its competitive rehearsals are held on recreation days.

Rev. Raphael Weiffenbach, O. S. B., - Moderator.
Members, 135.

The College Band.

Rev. Andrew Green, O. S. B., - - Director.
Members, 20.

The Symphony Orchestra.

Rev. Andrew Green, O. S. B., . - Director.
Members, 25.

The Philomathic Society.

The object of this society is to exercise its members in public speaking, debating, and parliamentary etiquette.

Officers.

Rev. Raphael Weiffenbach, O. S. B., President.
A. J. Luckey, Vice President.
H. B. Tierney, Secretary.
W. M. Farrell, J. H. Durham, J. B. Purcell, J. Neu
—*Bureau of Information and Committee on Questions.*
K. McKenny, Sergeant-at-arms.
Members, 51.

The Shakespeare Club.

This society endeavors to advance its members in literary pursuits, social etiquette, and the drama. It provides suitable entertainments for the students throughout the academic year.

Officers.

Rev. Ignatius Stein, O. S. B., - - Censor.
W. J. Bannon, - - - President.
L. Burton, - - - Vice President.
J. Neu, - - - Secretary.
T. O'Sullivan, - - - Treasurer.
W. Sullivan, - - Stage Manager.
C. Strassburger, - - Property Man.
V. Dalton, - - - Electrician.

Members, 30.



The Aquinas Library Association.

The object of this Association is to provide standard and Catholic reading matter. The library now contains three thousand volumes, and the current news and literature are supplied by various papers and magazines.

Officers.

Fr. Stephen Wise, O. S. B., - - President.
T. J. O'Sullivan, - - - Secretary.
W. Sullivan, - - - Treasurer.
W. Bannon, - - - Librarian.
J. H. Schier, T. J. McKernan, - - Assistants.
F. M. Egan, P. D. McAnany, J. J. Elwood, C. J. Strassburger, C. Bayer——*Custodians.*

Members, 125.



The Abbey Student.

THE ABBEY STUDENT, founded in 1891, is the title of a 72 page magazine, edited and published monthly, by the students of the College. The paper is exclusively a students' paper, as contributions from other sources are rarely accepted. Its object is to advance the students in original composition and in criticism. Although only in the ninth year of its existence, the magazine has already attained for itself the reputation of a first-class College paper, thus giving unmistakable evidence that the English Course at St. Benedict's is second to none in the country.

Besides having as its special object the literary advancement of its pupils, it aims likewise at furnishing points of interest to friends and old students outside of the institution. Old students especially will find its personal and local columns bright and breezy. Under the heading of personals, the whereabouts and doings of old students are faithfully chronicled from month to month. The local columns are a reflex of daily life at College and the changes that occur.

All that have completed a College Course are expected to write intelligently on general topics. In the College paper, young writers will find an excellent field for the cultivation of their talents. Subscription fee, One Dollar a year in advance.

Staff.

A. J. Luckey, - - - Editor-in-Chief.
J. Neu, - - - - Editor.
W. M. Farrell, - - - Exchange Editor.
C. Bayer, - - - Society Editor.
J. H. Durham, - - - Business Manager.
W. Bannon, W. Sullivan, B. Duerr, A. Hovorka, Reporters.

Catalogue of Students.

from September 1899 to June 1900.

Arena, Joseph - - Missouri
Arena, Vincent - - "

Bache, Carl B. - - Kansas
Bannon, William J. - - "
Bayer, Cyril - - - "
Bohr, Joseph L. - - "
Bradley, Clarence A. - - "
Brill, Matthias H. - - Missouri
Broderick, Patrick - - - Iowa
Brown, Charles C. - - Kansas
Burnett, Stephen A. - - Missouri
Burton, Lambert - North Dakota
Butler, Edward - - Kansas
Byrne, Thomas B. - - "

Callahan, Daniel J. - - - "
Callahan, James M. - - "
Clark, Thomas C. - - - "
Collier, John F. - - "
Connors, John F. - - Colorado
Crum, John E. - - Iowa
Cummins, James C. - - Missouri

Dalton, Bernard V. - - Nebraska
Dohm, Peter J. - - Kansas
Donovan, Martin B. - - "
Dougherty, Patrick J. - - "
Duerr, Bonaventure - - "
Dunleavy, Frank E. - - "
Durham, James H. - - New York

Ebert, Vincent - - Kansas
Egan, Florence M. - - Minnesota

Elwood, James J. - - - Iowa
Enslein, Ferdinand - - Kansas

Fandies, Hosa - - - Iowa
Farrell, William M. - - Kansas
Funk, Frederick F. - Missouri
Funk, Robert - - "

Gagnon, Ernest G. - - Nebraska
Gallagher, James E. - - Colorado
Ganter, Carl - - - Kansas
Ganter, Edward - - - "
Gibbons, Walter J. - - "
Gittings, Joseph J. - - Missouri
Green, Edward M. - - Oklahoma
Gunther, Aloysius L. - - Kansas

Haefele, John A. - - "
Hagenmayer, Joseph - "
Harding, Charles H. - Kansas.
Harding, Henry T. - - "
Hardwick, Stephen - - "
Havey, Thomas - - - Illinois
Hovorka, August J. - Minnesota
Hovorka, Charles E. - - "
Hudson, Patrick - - Kansas

Jacobs, Frank - - Missouri
Jansen, Bernard B. - - Kansas

Karrigan, John P. - - "
Karnowski, Peter - - - "
Kavanagh, Michael P. - - Iowa
Kec, Alphonse F. - - - Illinois
Keclik, Joseph - - Texas
Kelly, Joseph P. - - Missouri
Kennedy, George A. - - Kansas
Kent, Foster G. - - - "
Kindervater, William J. - - Iowa
Klopf, William H. - - Kansas
Koch, Joseph J. - - - "

Kornath, Leander - - Nebraska
Kratschmer, Frank J. - - Kansas
Kribell, James J. - - South Dakota
Kubat, Miley J. - - Illinois

Langdon, William L. - Nebraska
Lepsa, Frank - - Wisconsin
Luckey, Arthur J. - - Kansas

McAdow, Henry - - Missouri
McAnany, Patrick D. - Kansas
McConnell, John M. - - Nebraska
McCormick, Charles G. - Missouri
McDonald, Thomas B. - - "
McGinty, William P. - Kansas
McGrath, John M. - - Missouri
McKenny, Kieran - "
McKernan, Thomas A. - - Kansas
McNellis, Charles - - Missouri
Meyers, Charles T. - - Kansas
Minnick, Joseph - - Nebraska
Moran, Joseph J. - - Missouri
Mostertz, John - - Kansas
Murray, Edward M. - - Illinois

Nagengast, John J. - Nebraska
Nepper, John A. - - "
Neu, Aloysius A. - - - Ohio
Neu, John - - - "
Neumayr, Carl - - - Kansas
Normile, Frank D. - - "
Nouza, Anthony - - - Illinois

O'Neill, Bernard - - Missouri
O'Reilly, William P. - "
O'Sullivan, Timothy J. - - Kansas

Peltzer, Herman J. - Missouri
Pope, Robert J. - - Nebraska
Purcell, John B. - - Kansas

Reid, Kenneth G. - - "
Ridenour, John E. - - Missouri



SOCIETY HALL

Sand, John H. - - Nebraska
Scales, Joseph P. - - - Illinois
Scheier, Leo J. - - Kansas
Schier, Joseph H. - - Iowa
Schmitt, Guy A. - - Kansas
Schubert, Simon R. - - - "
Shea, Patrick J. - - - "
Sion, Gerard - - "
Sittenauer, George - - "
Smeall, Joseph S. - - Nebraska
Smith, Harold F. - - Colorado
Smith, William T. Kansas
Still, Henry T. - - "
Strassburger, Charles J. - - Illinois
Stoeckle, Charles P. - Kansas
Sullivan, William A. - - Colorado
Tangney, John P. - - Oklahoma
Thompson, Olin B. - Nebraska
Tierney, Henry B. - - Missouri
Trimble, William D. - - Kansas
Umscheid, Peter P. - - - "
Uphoff, Antony - - - Nebraska
Vavra, Wenceslaus J. - - Illinois
Vopatek, Thomas - - "
Wadick, Joseph E. - - Kansas
Wadick, Robert F. - - "
Ward, Amadeus J. - - Ohio
Weissenberger, Raphael - - Kansas
Wendling, Charles - - "
Wettengel, Joseph L. - - Iowa
Whelan, John E. - - Kansas
Wickham, James P. - - Iowa
Winters, James P. - - Missouri
Wirth, Joseph T. - - Nebraska
Woydziak, Adolph - - Kansas
Wright, Archie - - "
Zimmerer, John F. - - Nebraska

Forty-Second Annual Commencement

Wednesday, June 20th, 1900



Conferring of Degrees.



The Degree of Master of Accounts

was conferred upon:

BERNARD V. DALTON, FREDERICK F. FUNK,

CHARLES G. MCCORMICK, WILLIAM A. SULLIVAN.



Award of Medals.

The College Gold Medal for Uniform Good Conduct during the Scholastic Year, was awarded to:

ARTHUR J. LUCKEY.

Gold Medal for Excellence in Christian Doctrine:

WILLIAM M. FARRELL.

Donor: **Rev. A. Jennings, Kansas City, Kansas.**

Gold Medal for Excellence in Bookkeeping:

FREDERICK F. FUNK.

Donor: **Mr. W. F. Dolan, Atchison, Kans.**

Gold Medal for Excellence in Modern History:

JAMES H. DURHAM.

Donor: **Rev. J. H. Tihen, Wichita, Kans.**

Gold Medal for Excellence in Elocution:

WILLIAM J. BANNON.

Donor: **Patrick Doran, Esq., Salt Lake City, Utah.**

Gold Medal for Highest Average in Second English:

WALTER J. GIBBONS.

Donor: **Theodore Peltzer, Esq., Kansas City, Mo.**

Gold Medal for Highest Average in First English:

FRANK J. KRATSCHMER.

Donor: **Albert Engles, Esq., Auburn, Nebraska.**

Gold Medal for Highest Number of Distinctions in the Classes of the Regular Course:

FLORENCE M. EGAN.

Donor: **Mr. J. W. Schmandt, Holden, Mo.**

Silver Medal for Second in Merit in Christian Doctrine:

JAMES H. DURHAM.

Donor: **A Friend.**

Silver Medal for Excellence in Penmanship:

FERDINAND ENSLEIN.

Donor: **A Friend.**

Silver Medal for best Application in Junior Department:

HOSA FANDIES.

Donor: **A Friend.**

Silver Medal for best Application in Minim Department:

PATRICK BRODERICK.

Donor: **A Friend.**

Distribution of Premiums.

MINIM DEPARTMENT.

Good Conduct.

1st Premium. Patrick Broderick. *Ex aequo.* James Gallagher.

2nd Premium. Joseph Wettengel. *Ex aequo.* Florence Egan.

Distinguished.

Edward Ganter,
Carl Bache,
John Crum,
Walter Gibbons,
William Klopf,
Bernard O'Neill,
Leo Scheier,
William Trimble,
Raphael Weissenberger,
Thomas Havey,
Carl Ganter,
Joseph Scales.

Application.

Premium. Edward Ganter.

Distinguished.

Carl Bache,
John Crum,
Martin Donovan,
Florence Egan,
James Gallagher,
Walter Gibbons,
William Klopf,
John McConnell,
Bernard O'Neill,
Leo Scheier,
Simon Schubert,
William Trimble,
Raphael Weissenberger,
Carl Ganter.

Tidiness.

1st Premium. Edward Ganter. *Ex aequo.* Patrick Broderick.

2nd Premium. Florence Egan. *Ex aequo.* Leo Scheier.

Distinguished.

Carl Bache,
John Crum,
Martin Donovan,
James Gallagher,
Walter Gibbons,
William Klopf,
John McConnell,
Bernard O'Neill,
William Trimble,
Raphael Weissenberger,
Joseph Wettengel,
Thomas Havey.

Order.

1st Premium. John Crum. *Ex aequo.* Patrick Broderick.
2nd Premium. Walter Gibbons.

Distinguished.

Carl Bache,
Martin Donovan,
Florence Egan,
William Klopf,
John McConnell,
Leo Scheier,
Simon Schubert,
Raphael Weissenberger,
Joseph Wettengel,
Carl Ganter,
Edward Ganter.

Punctuality.

1st Premium. Patrick Broderick. *Ex aequo.* Joseph Wettengel.
2nd Premium. Edward Ganter. *Ex aequo.* Walter Gibbons.

Distinguished.

Carl Bache,
John Crum,
Florence Egan,
James Gallagher,
William Klopf,
John McConnell,
Bernard O'Neill,
William Trimble,
Raphael Weissenberger,
Thomas Havey,
Carl Ganter,
Joseph Scales.

COMMERCIAL DEPARTMENT.

JUNIORS.

Good Conduct.

Premium. Bernard Dalton.

Distinguished.

John Collier,
Hosa Fandies,
Patrick McAnany,
Peter Umscheid.

Application.

Premium. Bernard Dalton.

Distinguished.

Joseph Bohr, Stephen Burnett, Peter Umscheid.

Tidiness.

Premium. John Collier.

Distinguished.

Joseph Arena,
Vincent Arena,
Joseph Bohr,
Bernard Dalton,
Hosa Fandies,
Patrick McAnany,
William Smith,
Peter Umscheid.

Order.

Premium. William Smith.

Distinguished.

Joseph Bohr,
John Collier,
Peter Umscheid,
Hosa Fandies.

Punctuality.

Distinguished. Joseph Bohr, Patrick McAnany.

SENIORS.

Good Conduct.

1st Premium. Patrick Dougherty.
2nd Premium. John McGrath.

Distinguished.

Matthias Brill,
Vincent Ebert,
James Elwood,
Fred Funk,
Frank Jacobs,
Michael Kavanagh,
Henry McAdow,
Charles McCormick,
Harold Smith,
William Sullivan,
William O'Reilly,
James Wickham.

Application.

Premium. Michael Kavanagh.

Distinguished.

Matthias Brill,
Vincent Ebert,
James Elwood,
Henry McAdow,
Charles McCormick,
William Sullivan,
William O'Reilly,
Patrick Dougherty,
James Wickham,
John McGrath.

Tidiness.

Premium. Charles McCormick. *Ex aequo.* William Sullivan.

Distinguished.

Matthias Brill,
Michael Kavanagh,
Henry McAdow,
Harold Smith,
William O'Reilly,
Patrick Dougherty,
James Wickham,
John McGrath.

Order.

Premium. Frank Jacobs.

Distinguished.

Matthias Brill,
Vincent Ebert,
Michael Kavanagh,
William O'Reilly,
Patrick Dougherty,
John McGrath.

Punctuality.

1st Premium. William O'Reilly.
2nd Premium. John McGrath.

Distinguished.

Matthias Brill, Vincent Ebert, Henry McAdow.

ECCLESIASTICAL DEPARTMENT.

JUNIORS.

Good Conduct.

Premium. John Haefele.

Distinguished.

Thomas Vopatek,
Ferdinand Enslein,
Frank Kratschmer,
Anthony Nouza,
Patrick Shea,
Gerard Sion,
Frank Dunleavy,
Alphonse Kec,
Joseph Kelly,
Joseph Keclik,
Miley Kubat,
Charles Strassburger,
Clarence Bradley,
Peter Karnowski,
Charles Hovorka,
Joseph Koch.

Application.

1st Premium. John Haefele.
2nd Premium. Thomas Vopatek.

Distinguished.

Anthony Nouza,
Frank Kratschmer,
Alphonse Kec,
Frank Dunleavy,
August Hovorka,
Joseph Kelly,
Patrick Shea,
Joseph Smeall,
Joseph Keclik,
Miley Kubat,
Ferdinand Enslein.

Tidiness.

Premium. Joseph Kelly.

Distinguished.

John Haefele,
Ferdinand Enslein,
Charles Strassburger,
Joseph Koch,
Clarence Bradley,
Frank Kratschmer,
August Hovorka,
Charles Hovorka.

Order.

Premium. Charles Strassburger.

Distinguished.

Joseph Smeall,
Ferdinand Enslein,
Thomas Vopatek,
Anthony Nouza,
John Haefele,
Joseph Kelly,
Frank Kratschmer,
Aloysius Neu,
August Hovorka,
Charles Hovorka,
Joseph Koch,
Gerard Sion,
Clarence Bradley,
Anthony Uphoff.

Punctuality.

Premium. John Haefele.

Distinguished.

Patrick Shea,
Frank Kratschmer,
Joseph Kelly,
Charles Strassburger,
Ferdinand Enslein,
Frank Dunleavy,
Peter Karnowski,
Joseph Keclik.

SENIORS.

Good Conduct.

Premium. Timothy O'Sullivan. *Ex aequo.* George Kennedy.

Distinguished.

William Bannon,
Cyril Bayer,
Lambert Burton,
Bonaventure Duerr,
James Durham,
William Farrell,
Bernard Jansen,
Foster Kent,
Frank Lepsa,
Thomas McDonald,
Kieran McKenny,
John Mostertz,
John Nagengast,
John Nepper,
Carl Neumayr,
John Neu,
Robert Pope,
Henry Tierney,
Robert Wadick,
Amadeus Ward,
Adolph Woydziak.

Application.

1st Premium. Kieran McKenny.
2nd Premium. William Farrell.

Distinguished.

William Bannon,
Cyril Bayer,
Lambert Burton,
Bonaventure Duerr,
James Durham,
Bernard Jansen,
Leander Kornath,
George Kennedy,
Foster Kent,
Frank Lepsa,
Arthur Luckey,
Adolph Woydziak,
Thomas McDonald,
John Mostertz,
John Nagengast,
John Nepper,
John Neu,
Carl Neumayr,
Timothy O'Sullivan,
Robert Pope,
Henry Tierney,
Robert Wadick,
Amadeus Ward.

Tidiness.

1st Premium. James Durham.

2nd Premium. Joseph Schier. *Ex aequo.* Arthur Luckey.

Distinguished.

William Bannon,
Cyril Bayer,
Lambert Burton,
William Farrell,
Thomas McDonald,
John Nagengast,
John Nepper,
John Neu,
Timothy O'Sullivan,
Henry Tierney,
Robert Wadick,
Adolph Woydziak.

Order.

1st Premium. Thomas McDonald.

2nd Premium. Lambert Burton.

Distinguished.

William Bannon,
Bonaventure Duerr,
James Durham,
William Farrell,
Bernard Jansen,
George Kennedy,
Foster Kent,
Arthur Luckey,
Thomas McKernan,
John Nagengast,
John Neu,
Robert Pope,
Timothy O'Sullivan,
Joseph Schier,
Henry Tierney,
Robert Wadick,
Amadeus Ward,
Adolph Woydziak.

Punctuality.

Premium. James Durham.

Distinguished.

Cyril Bayer,
Bernard Jansen,
Foster Kent,
Arthur Luckey,
Thomas McKernan,
John Mostertz,
Timothy O'Sullivan,
Robert Pope,
Henry Tierney.

Class Awards.

CATECHISM.

First Class.

Premium. Frank Kratschmer.

Distinguished.

Patrick Shea,
Patrick Broderick,
Peter Umscheid,
William O'Reilly,
Bernard Jansen,
Joseph Bohr,
George Kennedy,
Patrick McAnany.

Second Class.

1st Premium. Frank Dunleavy.
2nd Premium. Thomas McDonald. *Ex aequo.* Walter Gibbons.

Distinguished.

Joseph Kelly,
Robert Pope,
Leo Scheier,
Joseph Wettengel,
Patrick Dougherty,
Peter Karnowski,
Florence Egan,
Raphael Weissenberger.

Third Class.

Premium. John Nepper.

Distinguished.

Ferdinand Enslein,
August Hovorka,
Charles Hovorka,
Bernard Dalton,
Alphonse Kec,
James Elwood,
Foster Kent,
Michael Kavanagh,
Anthony Nouza,
Robert Wadick,
Adolph Woydziak,
Amadeus Ward.

FOURTH CLASS.

Premium. John Nagengast.

Distinguished.

John Haefele, Thomas Vopatek, William Bannon.

FIFTH CLASS.

Distinguished.

Cyril Bayer, Lambert Burton, Frank Lepsa.

LATIN.

FIRST CLASS.

Premium. Joseph Kelly.

Distinguished.

Bernard Jansen, Leo Scheier, Patrick Broderick.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium. Joseph Wettengel.

Distinguished.

Thomas McDonald,
Raphael Weissenberger,
Florence Egan,
Walter Gibbons.

THIRD CLASS.

Premium. Alphonse Kec.

Distinguished.

Ferdinand Enslein,
Anthony Uphoff,
Anthony Nouza,
August Hovorka,
John Nepper,
Henry Tierney,
Amadeus Ward.

FOURTH CLASS.

Distinguished. Thomas Vopatek.

FIFTH CLASS.

Premium. William Farrell.

SIXTH CLASS.

Premium. Frank Lepsa.

GREEK.

FIRST CLASS.

Premium. Alphonse Kec.

SECOND CLASS.

Distinguished. Thomas Vopatek, John Haefele.

THIRD CLASS.

Distinguished. William Farrell.

FOURTH CLASS.

Distinguished. Frank Lepsa.

MENTAL PHILOSOPHY.

Distinguished. Cyril Bayer, Arthur Luckey.

BOOKKEEPING.

First Class.

Distinguished.

John Connors,
Joseph Bohr,
John McGrath,
Patrick McAnany,
Henry McAdow,
Patrick Dougherty,
Harold Smith.

Second Class.

No Premium.

Third Class.

Premium. Bernard Dalton.
Distinguished. William Sullivan, Charles McCormick.

Ecclesiastical Bookkeeping.

No Premium.

COMMERCIAL LAW.

Distinguished.

Fred Funk,
Bernard Dalton,
William Sullivan,
Charles McCormick.

CIVIL GOVERNMENT.

Distinguished.

Bernard Dalton,
Fred Funk,
William Sullivan,
Charles McCormick.

READING.

First Class.

Distinguished.

Leo Scheier,
Patrick Dougherty,
Ernest Gagnon,
Patrick Broderick.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium. Carl Bache.

Distinguished.

John Collier, Florence Egan, Thomas McDonald.

SPELLING.

FIRST CLASS.

1st Premium. Bernard Jansen.
2nd Premium. Patrick Dougherty.

Distinguished.

Patrick Broderick,
Patrick Shea,
Ernest Gagnon,
Leo Scheier,
Peter Umscheid.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium. Joseph Wettengel.

Distinguished.

Carl Bache,
Thomas McDonald,
Florence Egan,
Joseph Kelly.

ELOCUTION.

FIRST CLASS.

Distinguished. Patrick Broderick, William Trimble.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium. Carl Bache.
Distinguished. Florence Egan, Thomas McDonald.

THIRD CLASS.

Premium. Charles Strassburger.

Distinguished.

Fred Funk,
John Nepper,
Aloysius Neu,
Adolph Woydziak,
Robert Wadick,
Anthony Nouza,
Ferdinand Enslein.

FOURTH CLASS.

Distinguished. James Durham, William Farrell.

PENMANSHIP.

FIRST CLASS.

Premium. John Connors.

Distinguished.

Patrick McAnany, John McConnell,
Matthias Brill.

SECOND CLASS.

1st Premium. Joseph Smeall.
2nd Premium. Walter Gibbons.

Distinguished.

Florence Egan, Frank Dunleavy,
John Haefele, Carl Bache,
Frank Jacobs, Miley Kubat,
Peter Karnowski, John Collier,
Michael Kavanagh, Herman Peltzer.

THIRD CLASS.

Distinguished.

Charles McCormick, Stephen Burnett,
Fred Funk, William Sullivan.
Bernard Dalton,

GRAMMAR.

FIRST CLASS.

Premium. Patrick Shea.

Distinguished.

Bernard Jansen, Peter Umscheid,
Patrick Broderick, Harold Smith.
Ernest Gagnon,

SECOND CLASS.

Distinguished. Florence Egan, Thomas McDonald.

RHETORIC.

1st Premium. John Nepper.
2nd Premium. Ferdinand Enslein.

Distinguished.

Alphonse Kec,
Anthony Nouza,
Anthony Uphoff,
Adolph Woydziak,
Michael Kavanagh,
Amadeus Ward,
Fred Funk,
Robert Wadick,
August Hovorka.

POETRY.

Distinguished.

James Durham,
John Haefele,
Thomas Vopatek,
Clarence Bradley.

ORATORY.

Premium. William Bannon.

Distinguished.

William Farrell, Timothy O'Sullivan, Gerard Sion.

BELLES-LETTRES.

Premium. Arthur Luckey.

LITERARY CRITICISM.

Distinguished. Arthur Luckey.

COMPOSITION.

First Class.

Distinguished.

Harold Smith,
Ernest Gagnon,
Patrick Broderick,
John Connors,
Matthias Brill,
Henry McAdow.

Second Class.

Distinguished. Florence Egan.

THIRD CLASS.

Premium. John Nepper.
Distinguished. Ferdinand Enslein.

FOURTH CLASS.

Premium. James Durham.

Distinguished.

Thomas McKernan, Thomas Vopatek,
John Haefele.

FIFTH CLASS.

Premium. William Farrell.

Distinguished.

Henry Tierney, William Bannon, Timothy O'Sullivan.

LITERATURE.

FIRST CLASS.

1st Premium. James Durham.
2nd Premium. John Haefele.

Distinguished.

Thomas Vopatek, Joseph Schier.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium. William Bannon.

Distinguished.

William Farrell, Timothy O'Sullivan,
Henry Tierney, John Nagengast,
John McGrath, Kieran McKenny.

ARITHMETIC.

FIRST CLASS.

Premium. Bernard Jansen.

Distinguished.

Patrick McAnany, John Connors,

Peter Umscheid,
George Kennedy,
Leo Scheier,
Frank Kratschmer,
Ernest Gagnon,
Joseph Bohr.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium. William McGinty.

Distinguished.

John Collier,
Frank Dunleavy,
Florence Egan,
Walter Gibbons,
Joseph Kelly,
Henry McAdow,
Thomas McDonald,
Joseph Smeall.

THIRD CLASS.

Premium. Fred Funk.

Distinguished.

Bernard Dalton,
James Elwood,
William Sullivan,
Stephen Burnett.

ALGEBRA.

FIRST CLASS.

1st Premium. John Nepper. *2nd Premium.* Alphonse Kec.

Distinguished.

Anthony Uphoff,
Amadeus Ward,
Bernard Dalton,
Ferdinand Enslein,
August Hovorka.

SECOND CLASS.

Distinguished.

Michael Kavanagh,
William Sullivan,
James Durham,
Charles McCormick.

THIRD CLASS.

Premium. Fred Funk.
Distinguished. Foster Kent.

FOURTH CLASS.

No Premium.

GEOMETRY.

First Class.

Distinguished.

William Sullivan, James Durham,
Charles McCormick.

Second Class.

Premium. Fred Funk.

Distinguished. Foster Kent, Timothy O'Sullivan.

TRIGONOMETRY.

No Premium.

GEOGRAPHY.

First Class.

1st Premium. John Crum. *2nd Premium.* George Kennedy.

Distinguished.

Patrick Broderick, William O'Reilly,
Patrick Shea, Matthias Brill,
Ernest Gagnon, Joseph Bohr.
John Connors,

Second Class.

No Premium.

UNITED STATES HISTORY.

First Class.

Distinguished.

Bernard Jansen, Frank Kratschmer,
Patrick Broderick.

Second Class.

1st Premium. Walter Gibbons. *Ex aequo.* Joseph Kelly.
2nd Premium. Leo Scheier.

Distinguished.

Thomas McDonald, Florence Egan,
Joseph Smeall, Frank Dunleavy.
Joseph Wettengel,

MODERN HISTORY.

Premium. Ferdinand Enslein.

Distinguished.

John Nepper, Thomas Vopatek,
Anthony Nouza, Robert Wadick,
Charles Strassburger, Amadeus Ward.

ANCIENT HISTORY.

Distinguished. John Haefele, John Nagengast.

GERMAN.

First Class.

Premium. James Durham.

Distinguished.

Frank Dunleavy, Thomas McDonald,
Miley Kubat, Patrick Shea,
Joseph Kelly.

Second Class.

Premium. Alphonse Kec.

Distinguished.

Anthony Nouza, Amadeus Ward, Carl Bache.

Third Class.

Premium. Thomas Vopatek.
Distinguished. William Farrell.

Fourth Class.

Premium. Anthony Uphoff.

Distinguished.

John Nepper, Adolph Woydziak,
Raphael Weissenberger.

FIFTH CLASS.

Distinguished. John Nagengast, John Haefele.

SIXTH CLASS.

Distinguished. Cyril Bayer.

GERMAN PENMANSHIP.

FIRST CLASS.

Distinguished. Frank Kratschmer.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium. Thomas McDonald.

Distinguished.

Carl Bache, Walter Gibbons, Florence Egan.

DRAWING.

Premium. Frank Kratschmer.

Distinguished.

Carl Bache,
Florence Egan,
Walter Gibbons,
Thomas McDonald,
Joseph Smeall.

FRENCH. *No Premium.*

ZOOLOGY. *No Premium.*

BOTANY. *No Premium.*

PHYSICS. *No Premium.*

CHEMISTRY. *No Premium.*

SHORTHAND. *No Premium.*

VOCAL MUSIC.

First Class.

Distinguished.

Florence Egan, Ferdinand Enslein,
Leo Scheier, Joseph Wettengel.
Miley Kubat,

Second Class.

No Premium.

Third Class.

1st Premium. Bonaventure Duerr.
2nd Premium. Lambert Burton.

Distinguished.

John Haefele, Cyril Bayer, John Neu.

PIANO. *No Premium.*

VIOLIN.

First Class.

Distinguished. Frank Kratschmer.

Second Class.

Distinguished. August Hovorka.

ORGAN.

Distinguished. John Nepper.

BRASS INSTRUMENTS.

Distinguished. Carl Bache, Charles Hovorka.



Preparatory Department.

CATECHISM.

First Class.

1st Premium. Thomas Havey.
2nd Premium. James Gallagher.
Distinguished. Joseph Scales, Martin Donovan.

Second Class.

Premium. Hosa Fandies.
Distinguished. Vincent Ebert, Joseph Keclik.

BIBLE HISTORY.

First Class.

Premium. Thomas Havey.
Distinguished. James Gallagher.

Second Class.

Premium. Hosa Fandies.
Distinguished. Vincent Ebert, Joseph Keclik.

READING.

First Class.

Premium. Bernard O'Neill.

Distinguished.

Martin Donovan, James Gallagher, Thomas Havey.

Second Class.

Distinguished. Joseph Keclik.

SPELLING.

First Class.

1st Premium. James Gallagher. *Ex aequo.* Joseph Scales.
2nd Premium. Thomas Havey. *Ex aequo.* Bernard O'Neill.
Distinguished. Carl Ganter.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium. Vincent Ebert.
Distinguished. Joseph Keclik, Hosa Fandies.

ELOCUTION.

Premium. James Gallagher.
Distinguished. Martin Donovan, Edward Ganter.

PENMANSHIP.

FIRST CLASS.

Premium. William Klopf.
Distinguished. Edward Ganter, James Gallagher.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium. Vincent Arena.
Distinguished. Hosa Fandies, Joseph Keclik.

GRAMMAR.

FIRST CLASS.

Premium. James Gallagher.
Distinguished. Martin Donovan, Thomas Havey.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium. Hosa Fandies.

Distinguished.

Joseph Keclik, Vincent Ebert, Carl Neumayr.

COMPOSITION.

FIRST CLASS.

Premium. Thomas Havey.

Distinguished.

James Gallagher, Joseph Scales,
Edward Ganter, Martin Donovan.

SECOND CLASS.

No Premium.

ARITHMETIC.

FIRST CLASS.

Premium. James Gallagher.
Distinguished. Joseph Scales.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium. Joseph Keclik.

Distinguished.

Vincent Ebert, Carl Neumayr, Hosa Fandies.

GEOGRAPHY.

FIRST CLASS.

1st Premium. James Gallagher.
2nd Premium. Bernard O'Neill. *Ex aequo.* William Klopf.
Distinguished. Joseph Scales, Thomas Havey.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium. Hosa Fandies.

Distinguished.

Joseph Keclik, Joseph Arena, Vincent Ebert.

DRAWING.

Premium. Edward Ganter.
Distinguished. William Klopf, James Gallagher.

Premiums

for Five or More Distinctions.

Thomas McDonald	9	Ferdinand Enslein	6
Patrick Broderick	9	Bernard Dalton	6
John Haefele	8	Carl Bache	6
Joseph Keclik	7	Martin Donovan	5
William Sullivan	7	Vincent Ebert	5
Thomas Vopatek	7	James Gallagher	5
Amadeus Ward	6	William Farrell	5
Leo Scheier	6	Fred Funk	5
Anthony Nouza	6	August Hovorka	5
Charles McCormick	6	John Nepper	5
Ernest Gagnon	6		

Donations.

The College gratefully acknowledges its obligations to the following:

Miss Laura Gittings, for inkstand of a Spanish officer sent from Cuba; a nose ring from Honolulu, Hawaii, specimen of mica and gold ore.

Mr. John Cairns, Atchison, Kans., for various specimens of gold ore.

Thomas Fuel and Ice Co., Atchison, Kans., for fossils and petrifactions.

Ven. Bro. L. Joseph Degan, F. S. C., St. Joseph, Mo., for transparent compressed fish scale, used for window pane in the Philippines.

Messrs. Nass and Haas, Atchison, Kans., for nest of a humming bird.

Mr. F. Dunleavy, Atchison, Kans., for ancient beads made of bone, from Ireland.

Rev. Father Freisberg, Nortonville, Kansas, for Dogmatical and Historical Books.

Rev. Father Groeniger, Lawrence, Kansas, for several valuable volumes to Library.

Mr. W. F. Dolan, Atchison, Kans.,for an interesting collection of Glucose specimens, 28 in number, partly liquid and partly solid.

Mrs. Ellen Mathews, Kemmerer, Wyo., for a very good specimen of fossil fish, seventeen inches long, which was found at Fossil, Uinta Co., Wyo.

Rev. Adalbert Blahnik, O. S. B., for several specimens of fossil fish found at Fossil, Uinta Co., Wyo.

Hon. Charles Curtis, for government Reports, Journals and Special Committee Reports.

Mr. F. Stein, for shells for Museum.

Mr. Matthias Noll, for Wasp Nest.

Mt. St. Scholastica's Academy,

Atchison, Kansas.



THIS ACADEMY is delightfully situated in the suburbs of Atchison, two miles south of St. Benedict's College, on a beautiful elevation commanding an extensive view of the city and surrounding country.

The property includes twenty-eight acres of wood and lawn, thus affording pleasant and spacious recreation grounds for the pupils.

The course of instruction embraces every useful and ornamental branch of education suitable for young ladies. The scholastic year consists of two sessions, each comprising a period of five months. The first session commences the first Tuesday of September, and ends January the 31st; the second session begins the 1st of February, and terminates the last week in June.

Payments are to be made per session of five months in advance. Those not complying with this rule and deferring payment for two months from commencement of session, will be charged ten per cent. Pupils are admitted at any time, but not for a shorter period than one session. No deduction is made for a pupil withdrawing before the expiration of the session, except in case of sickness or expulsion.

Difference of religion is no obstacle to admission, provided the young ladies are prepared to conform with the general regulations of the Academy. Semi-annual bulletins are transmitted to parents or guardians, informing them of the conduct, proficiency, and health of their children or wards. The pupils are not allowed to go out

with friends, or even with relatives, except by order of parents or guardians. Visits to pupils can only be made by parents or such others as are formally authorized by them. All letters written or received by the young ladies are subject to inspection.



TERMS.

Board and Tuition, including Bed, Bedding, Washing, use of Text Books and Library Books, per session of five months	$80.00
Lessons on Violin, per session	20.00
Piano or Organ, and use of Instruments, per ses.	25.00
Guitar and use of instrument, per session	15.00
Vocal Music, private lessons, per session	15.00
Drawing, Crayon, per session	5.00
Pastel, per session	5.00
Painting, per session	25.00
Repousse, art of making	2.00
Wax Fruit and Flowers, art of making	5.00

The German language forms no extra charge. All kinds of useful and ornamental Needle Work also taught free of charge.

DAY PUPILS.

Minim Department, per session	7.50
Junior Department, per session	10.00
Senior Department, per session	15.00

UNIFORM FOR BOARDERS.

Winter—Black Dresses.

Summer—Black Skirts, light Waists. Dress skirts to be made plain; may have tucks, but no ruffles. Each

young lady should be provided with four waists, a sufficiency of underclothing and plain colored skirts for the seasons, (white skirts and elaborately trimmed underwear form an extra charge for washing), overshoes, four towels, and toilet articles. White aprons without ruffles are allowed.

For Table—Six napkins, knife, fork, spoons, napkin-ring, and silver or brittania metal cup. Every article for table must be legibly marked with the name of the owner.

References are required from all persons unknown to the Institution.

All communications should be addressed to

THE DIRECTRESS,

Mt. St. Scholastica's Academy,

ATCHISON, KANSAS.

ABBEY STUDENT PRINT, ATCHISON, KANS.

C
Sa22H
1900/01
cop.2

THE LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

St. Benedict's College

Atchison, Kansas

1900-1901

1900-1901

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS
FEB 1 1917
PRESIDENT'S OFFICE

C
a2271
900/01
cop. 2

THE LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

U. I. O. G. D.

CATALOGUE

OF

ST. BENEDICT'S COLLEGE,

ATCHISON, KANSAS

1901

ABBEY STUDENT PRINT,
ST. BENEDICT'S COLLEGE, ATCHISON, KANS.

INDEX.

Calendar, - - - - - 4
St. Benedict's College, - - - 5
Officers, - - - - - 8
Faculty, - - - - - 9
Course of Instructions, - - - - 12
Classical Course, - - - 12
German Course, - - - - 17
French Course, - - - 19
Commercial Course, - - - 19
Preparatory Course, - - - 21
General Remarks, - - - 22
Academic Year, - - - - 23
Order of the day, - - - 24
Directions to Parents, - - - 24
Rules of Discipline, - - - 25
Terms, - - - - 27
Memorial Scholarship, - - - 28
Societies, - - - - - 29
Abbey Student, - - - - 32
Catalogue of Students, - - - 33
Forty-third Annual Commencement, - 38
Conferring of Degrees, - - - 38
Award of Medals, - - - 39
Distribution of Premiums, - - 40
Donations, - - - - 64
Mount St. Scholastica's Academy, - 66

CALENDAR 1901-'02.

Opening of First Session, - September 3, 1901
Opening of Second Session, - - February 1, 1902
Commencement Day, - - - June 18, 1902

HOLIDAYS.

All Saints of the Benedictine Order, - November 13
Thanksgiving Day.
Christmas Holidays:
Beginning Saturday Morning, December 21, and ending Saturday Evening, January 4.
Washington's Birthday, - - February 22
St. Thomas Aquinas' Day, - Mach 7
St. Patrick's Day, - - - March 17
St Benedict's Day, - - March 21
Corpus Christi, - - May 29
Decoration Day, - - May 30

St. Benedict's College.

THIS COLLEGE, founded in the year 1858, is conducted by the Benedictine Fathers. It is incorporated under the laws of the State of Kansas, and empowered to confer academic honors.

The object of this institution is to impart to young men a thorough moral and mental training, so as to fit them for any position in life.

The College is situated in the north-eastern part of Atchison, on a thirty-acre plat of ground, which extends to the river bank. The site is elevated and commands an excellent view of the Missouri River and surroundings; the playgrounds, large, well-shaded, and supplied with gymnastic apparatus, are really a delightful place to spend the hours of recreation. The buildings have been put up with an eye to health, comfort, and safety.

There are forty apartments in the College, utilized as study-rooms, class-rooms, dining-rooms, and bath-rooms; besides a large society hall on the ground floor, and four large dormitories;—all roomy, well-ventilated, and lighted with electricity; the underground drainage system is very complete, and the margin of danger from

infected water, defective drainage, close and unwholesome rooms, and especially from fire, is either entirely removed or reduced to a minimum. There is a stand pipe, with hose and connections in each story, besides a fire plug outside of the building; but what is better, there are no defective flues built by contract, and none are needed, as the College buildings are heated by steam on the low pressure system, and the chimneys for the kitchen and the boiler-room are veritable factory stacks. In addition to this, the College is provided with a large stairway of stone; it extends from the footing-course to the comb of the roof, communicating with each floor by double-acting, fire-proof folding doors, and with the outside by a vaulted passage. It will be seen from all this that little has been left undone to ensure the comfort and well-being of the students. The kitchen is in charge of a community of Sisters, which is saying for this department all that is necessary.

The College has two distinct libraries, one of which is for the use of the students. The works of the Students' library cover nearly every department of literature. The current news and literature of the day are supplied by different papers and magazines. This library contains three thousand five hundred and fifty volumes, and additions to it are made every year, both by purchase and donation. The College library proper is for the special use of professors; at present it contains more than fifteen thousand bound volumes and over three thousand pamplets.

The College also possesses quite a museum of specimens in Natural History. Aside from the mportance that researches in Natural History have assumed by the

light they have thrown on the vast history of our earth and its inhabitants, of its minerals, animals, and plants, Natural History is sufficiently interesting in itself to deserve at least the leisure moments at our disposal. There is nothing so little or so apparently trivial in God's grand world as not to be made to teach us a lesson, and at the same time become an endless source of pure, interesting, and wholesome recreation.

The Herbarium contains about two thousand specimens, mounted and classified. Ornithology is represented by a large case of mounted birds, in which every order has one or more specimens. The collection is particularly interesting as the specimens are all Kansas birds, some of which are rare, at least in their former haunts.

Geology and Paleontology are both fairly represented, the latter by fossils from various sections of the United States, more particularly from our own immediate surroundings. The mineralogical specimens are quite numerous. Besides a number of the rarer and more precious minerals, the museum contains fully a ton of lead, zinc, copper, silver, and other useful ores.

Ethnology, Herpetology, Entomology, and other branches also come in for a little corner in the museum. In short, there is hardly a department, the study of which may not be fairly entered upon with what material has found its way into the museum, and new specimens are being added almost daily.

Officers.

Rt. Rev. Innocent Wolf, O. S. B.,
President.

Rev. Matthias Stein, O. S. B.,
Vice President and Director.

Rev. Gregory Neumayr, O. S. B.,
Chaplain.

Fr. Dominic Weber, O. S. B.,
Prefect of Senior Ecclesiastical Department.

Rev. Fabian Stindel, O. S. B.,
Prefect of Junior Ecclesiastical Department.

Rev. Raphael Weiffenbach, O. S. B.,
Fr. Aloysius Keclik, O. S. B.,
Prefects of Senior Commercial Department.

Rev. Ignatius Stein, O. S. B.,
Fr. Gabriel Vonderstein, O.S.B.,
Prefects of Junior Commercial Department.

Fr. Damian Lavery, O. S. B.,
Fr. Felix Nolte, O. S. B.,
Prefects of Minim Department.

Faculty.

Rt. Rev. Innocent Wolf, O. S. B.,

President.

Rev. Matthias Stein, O. S. B.,

Vice President and Director.

Very Rev. Stanislaus Altmann, O. S. B.,

Professor of Sixth Classical.

Rev. Peter Kassens, O. S. B.,

Professor of Third Commercial, Algebra, Geometry, and Catechism.

Rev. Boniface Verheyen, O. S. B.,

Professor of Catechism, Oratory, Literature, and History.

Rev. Leo Aaron, O. S. B.,

Professor of Catechism, Mathematics, History, and Geography.

Rev. Edwin Kassens, O. S. B.,

Professor of First Classical.

Rev. Joseph Sittenauer, O. S. B.,

Professor of Third Classical.

Rev. Andrew Green, O. S. B.,

Director of Music, Professor of Catechism, Poetry, and Literature.

Rev. Aloysius Bradley, O. S. B.,

Professor of Second Classical, Logic, and Belle-Lettres.

Rev. Gregory Neumayr, O. S. B.,

Professor of Fifth Classical and Mathematics.

Rev. Raphael Weiffenbach, O. S. B.,

Professor of Rhetoric, Elocution, and Penmanship.

Rev. Francis McDonald, O. S. B.,

Professor of First and Second Bookkeeping, First English, and History.

Rev. Benedict Kappler, O. S. B.,

Professor of Music, Shorthand, and Preparatory.

Rev. Fabian Stindel, O. S. B.,

Professor of Second Arithmetic, History, and Elocution, and Censor of Abbey Student.

Rev. Ignatius Stein, O. S. B.,

Professor of Elocution and Director of Dramatics.

Fr. Damian Lavery, O. S. B.,

Professor of Elocution and Preparatory.

Fr. Dominic Weber, O. S. B.,

Professor of German.

Fr. Gabriel Vonderstein, O. S. B.,

Professor of Drawing and German.

Fr. Vincent Kreis, O. S. B.,

Professor of German and Penmanship,

Fr. Athanasius Kœnn, O. S. B.,

Professor of Mathematics.

Fr. Fidelis Bebber, O. S. B.,

Professor of German.

Fr. Gallus Lynam, O. S. B.,

Professor of Geography.

Fr. Paul Gillen, O. S. B.,

Professor of Preparatory.

Fr. Robert Salmon, O. S. B.,

Professor of Second English.

Fr. Felix Nolte, O. S. B.,

Professor of Preparatory.

Rev. Leo Aaron, O. S. B.,

Secretary.



Course of Instruction.

The plan of instruction embraces two regular and distinct courses—the Classical and Commercial. For admittance into the Classical or Commercial Course, a competent knowledge of English, Arithmetic, and Geography is requisite. For those deficient in any of these branches, a Preparatory Course has been instituted.

Instructions are also given in the German and French Languages, Music, and Drawing.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

The Classical Course is designed to impart a thorough knowledge of Christian Doctrine; of the English, German or French, Latin, and Greek Languages; of Pure and Mixed Mathematics; of the Physical Sciences; and of Mental Philosophy. Students that have completed this course and passed a satisfactory examination, may receive the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Those that take the degree of Bachelor of Arts may obtain the degree of Master of Arts, by devoting two years to a learned profession, or to literary or scientific studies.

FIRST YEAR.

1. *Catechism.*—St. Benedict's Catechism, No. II. Means of Grace to the end. 2 lessons.
2. *Latin.*—Englmann's Latin Grammar and Exercises. Etymology to Irregular Verbs. Second session, Selections from Æsop's Fables. 8 lessons.
3. *English.*—Swinton's Grammar. Etymology. Easier Compositions, Letter Writing, Descriptions. 3 lessons.
 Reading.—Select English Classics; — Spelling. — Reed's Word Book. 3 lessons.
 Elocution.—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
4. *German or French.*—See special course.
5. *History and Geography.*—Sadlier's Excelsior Studies in the History of the United States, to A. D. 1800;—Geography.—Barnes' United States. 2 lessons.
6. *Arithmetic.*—XXth Century Arithmetic to Measures. 3 lessons.
7. *Penmanship.*—Spencerian System. 2 lessons.
8. *Vocal Music.*—2 lessons.

SECOND YEAR.

1. *Catechism.*—St. Benedict's Catechism, No. II. The Apostles' Creed and the Sacraments. 2 lessons.
2. *Latin.*—Englmann's Grammar and Exercises to Oblique Cases. Selections from Roman History. 8 lessons.
3. *English.*—Swinton's Grammar. Analysis and Syntax. Easier Compositions, Letter Writing, Narrations. 3 lessons.
 Reading. — Select English Classics; — Spelling. — Reed's Word Book. 3 lessons.
 Elocution.—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
4. *German or French.*—See special course.

5. *History and Geography.*—Sadlier's Excelsior Studies in the History of the United States, to the end;—Geography.—Barnes' complete. 2 lessons.
6. *Arithmetic.*—XXth Century Arithmetic to Percentage. 3 lessons.
7. *Penmanship.*—Spencerian System. 2 lessons.
8. *Vocal Music.*—2 lessons.

THIRD YEAR.

1. *Catechism.*—Deharbe's Full Catechism. The Means of Grace. 2 lessons.
2. *Latin.*—Englmann's Grammar, Syntax to the complex sentence. Englmann's Exercises corresponding to Grammar. Caesar De Bello Gallico. 7 lessons.
3. *Greek.*—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar to contraction of pure verbs. Breitter's Exercises. 6 lessons.
4. *English.*—Swinton's Composition to Prosody. Compositions. 2 lessons.
 Elocution.—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
5. *German or French.*—See special course.
6. *Arithmetic.*—XXth Century Arithmetic. Review of the two preceding years' course. Percentage to the end. 3 lessons.
7. *History and Geography.*—Fredet's Modern History from Caesar Augustus to the Crusades (with corresponding Geography). 2 lessons.
8. *Vocal Music.*—2 lessons.
9. *Natural Sciences.*—First session, Packard's Zoology. Second session, Gray's Botany. 2 lessons. (Optional).

FOURTH YEAR.

1. *Catechism.* — Deharbe's Full Catechism. The Commandments. 2 lessons.

2. *Latin.*—Englmann's Grammar completed (to Appendix, p. 373). Exercises and Compositions. Englmann's Exercises, Syntax, No II. Salustii, Catalina et Jugurtha. Ovid. 6 lessons.
3. *Greek.*—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar. Etymology completed. Syntax to Prepositions, omitting Homeric Dialect. Breitter's Exercises. Selections from Æsop's Fables. 5 lessons.
4. *English.*—Swinton's Prosody. Reading of Select Authors. Essays. Original Poems. 3 lessons.
 Literature.—Jenkins'. The Nineteenth Century. 1 lesson.
 Elocution.—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
5. *German or French.*—See special course.
6. *Mathematics.*—Olney's University Algebra to simple Equations. Beman and Smith's Geometry, I. and II. Books. 4 lessons.
7. *History and Geography.*—Fredet's Modern History from Crusades to end (with corresponding Geography). 2 lessons.
8. *Vocal Music.*—2 lessons.
9. *Natural Sciences.*—Gage's Principles of Physics. 2 lessons. (Optional.)
10. *Bookkeeping.*—2 lessons.

FIFTH YEAR.

1. *Catechism.*—Deharbe's Full Catechism. The Apostles' Creed. 2 lessons.
2. *Latin.*—Englmann's Grammar. Syntaxis ornata (appendix, p. 373 to end). Exercises and Compositions. Englmann's Latin Exercises, No. II. complete. Cicero's Orations; Virgil's Æneid. 6 lessons.
3. *Greek.*—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar. Syntax complete. Breitter's Exercises. Xenophon's Anabasis. 5 lessons.

4. *English.*—O'Connor's Rhetoric. Reading of Select Authors. 3 lessons.
 Literature.—Jenkins' to the XIXth Century. 1 lesson.
 Elocution.—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
5. *German or French.*—See special course.
6. *Mathematics.*—Olney's University Algebra. Part II. complete. Beman and Smith's Geometry, III., IV., and V. Books. 4 lessons.
7. *History and Geography.*—From Founding of Rome to Augustus (with corresponding Geography). 2 lessons.
8. *Vocal Music.*—2 lessons.
9. *Natural Sciences.*—Gage's Principles of Physics. 2 lessons. (Optional.)

SIXTH YEAR.

1. *Catechism.*—Lectures according to Wilmers' Hand Book of the Christian Religion. 2 lessons.
2. *Latin.*—First session. Cicero's Philosophical Writings. Horace's Odes. Second session. Tacitus. Horace's Satires and Epistles. History of Latin Literature in both sessions. Original compositions. 5 lessons.
3. *Greek.*—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar. Homeric Dialect. First session, Homers Odyssey. Second session, Plato. Exercises. 4 lessons.
4. *Philosophy.*—Coppens' Logic and Mental Philosophy. 3 lessons.
5. *English.*—Literary Criticism. Belle-Lettres. 3 lessons.
6. *German or French* —See special course.
7. *Mathematics.*—Olney's University Algebra. Part III. Beman and Smith's Geometry completed. 4 lessons.
8. *Ancient History and Geography.*—To the Founding of Rome. 2 lessons.
9. *Natural Sciences.*—1 lesson. (Optional.)

SEVENTH YEAR.

N. B. Externi studiosi Philosophiae in praesenti propter defectum loci in nostrum Collegium recipi non possunt.

1. *Doctrina Christiana.*—Catechismus Romanus. *Bis in hebdomade.*
2. *Philosophia.*—Logica, Critica, Ontologia. Exercitia disputationis. Textus Egger. *Sexies in hebdomade.*
3. *Lingua Graeca.*—Lectiones e S. Scriptura et Patribus.
4. *Lingua Hebraica.*—Vosen, Rudimenta. *Bis in hebdomade.*
5. *Patrologia.*—Schmid's Manual of Patrology.
6. *Introductio in S. Scripturam.*—Cornely, Compendium.
7. *Mathematica.*—Geometria Analytica. Calculus Differentialis et Integralis. *Bis in hebdomade.*
8. *Cantus Gregorianus.—Bis in hebdomade.*

EIGHTH YEAR.

1. *Doctrina Christiana.*—Catechismus Romamus. *Bis in hebdomade.*
2. *Philosophia.*—Theologia Naturalis, Psychologia, Cosmologia. Exercitia Disputationis. Textus Egger. *Sexies in hebdomade.*
3. *Lingua Graeca.*—Lectiones in S. Scriptura et Patribus.
4. *Lingua Hebraica.*—Vosen, Rudimenta. *Bis in hebdomade.*
5. *Patrologia.*—Schmid's Manual of Patrology.
6. *Introductio in S. Scripturam.*—Cornely, Compendium.
7. *Mathematica.*—Trigonometria analytica. Equationes Differentiales. *Bis in hebdomade.*
8. *Cantus Gregorianus. Bis in hebdomade.*

GERMAN COURSE.

ERSTE KLASSE. (English—German.)

Worman's Complete German Grammar, to page 108,, including the Verbs "sein, haben, werden"; Written Exercises. Penmanship. 4 lessons.

ZWEITE KLASSE. (English—German.)

Worman's Complete German Grammar, to page 256, including the first three Conjugations of irregular Verbs. Written Exercises; Benziger's Zweites Lesebuch. Easy selections of prose and poetry to be learned by heart. 4 lessons.

DRITTE KLASSE. (English—German.)

Worman's Complete German Grammar. Etymology complete, to page 358. Written Exercises. Benziger's Drittes Lesebuch. Easy selections of prose and poetry to be learned by heart. 4 lessons.

VIERTE KLASSE.

Englmann's Deutsche Grammatik; Etymologie; Geschlechtswort, Hauptwort, Biegung, Eigenschaftswort, Zahlwort, Fürwort, Regelmässiges und Unregelmässiges Zeitwort, Umstandswort, Verhältnisswort, Orthographie, Bildung von Sätzen in die einfälligen Hauptstücke der Grammatik. Schriftliche Aufgaben—einmal in der Woche—über Erzählungen und Beschreibungen leichtfasslicher Gegenstände. Benziger's Drittes Lesebuch.

FUENFTE CLASSE.

Englmann's Deutsche Grammatik. Der einfache Satz. Seine Teile, Kasuslehre, besonders Zeitwörter, die einen bestimmten Fall regieren, Grössere zusammengesetzte Sätze, Wort und Satzstellung, Practische Uebungen über die verschiedenen Syntaxregeln, Aufgaben—einmal in der Woche—über historische Gegenstände, Briefe, Characterschilderungen. Vortrag ausgewählter Lesestücke—einmal in der Woche—Bone's Erstes Lesebuch.

SEXSTE CLASSE.

Bone's Zweites Lesebuch. Periodenbau und Verslehre, die wichtigsten Punkte der deutschen Literatur. Schriftliche Uebungen, Längere und ausführliche Abhandlungen; Uebungen in der Verslehre—zweimal im Monat. Vortrag aus deutschen Schriftstellern.

FRENCH COURSE.

PREMIERE ANNEE

1. Grammaire par Dufour, jusqu' aux Verbes.
2. Lecture par le meme auteur de la grammaire.

DEUXIEME ANNEE.

I. Grammaire par Dufour, jusqu'a la syntaxe.
2. Lecture du meme auteur Français. Elocution.

TROISIEME ANNEE.

1. Grammaire par Dufour. La syntaxe.
2. Lecture d'un auteur Français. Elocution.
3. Compositions.

COMMERCIAL COURSE.

The Commercial Course is designed to impart a thorough Commercial, or Business Education. It is completed in three years. To enter this Course the student must know Fractions, the Parts of Speech, and Geography to the Map of the United States. Those that pass a satisfactory examination in the various branches of this Course may receive the degree of Master of Accounts.

FIRST YEAR.

1. *Catechism.*—St. Benedict's Catechism, No. II., complete. 4 lessons.
2. *Bible History.*—Gilmour's. First session, Old Testament. Second session, The New Testament. 2 lessons.
3. *English.*—Swinton's Grammar. Etymology and Syntax. Easier compositions, Letter Writing. 6 lessons.

Reading. — Select English Authors; — Spelling. —

Reed's Word Book. 3 lessons.

Elocution.—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.

4. *Bookkeeping.*—Williams and Rogers'. Business forms. Correspondence and Letters. 1 lesson.
5. *Arithmetic.*—XXth Century. Elements reviewed. Fractions and Compound Numbers. 6 lessons.
6. *Penmanship.*—Spencerian System.
7. *History.*—Sadlier's Excelsior Studies in the History of the United States, from A. D. 1800. 2 lessons.
8. *Geography.*—Barnes' United States. 2 lessons.

SECOND YEAR.

1. *Catechism.*—Deharbe's Full Catechism. From the Apostles' Creed to the Commandments of the Church. 4 lessons.
2. *Bible History.*—Gilmour's complete. 2 lessons.
3. *English.*—Swinton's Grammar. Review 1st year's course and complete Swinton. Compositions. Letter Writing. 6 lessons.

 Reading.—Select Authors;—Spelling.—Reed's Word Book. 3 lessons.

 Elocution.—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
4. *Bookkeeping.*—Williams and Rogers' Business Practise. 1 lesson.
5. *Arithmetic.* — XXth Century Arithmetic. Review Fractions, Compound Numbers, and Complete the Book. 6 lessons.
6. *Penmanship.*—Spencerian System.
7. *History.*—Sadlier's Excelsior Studies in the History of the United States, to A. D. 1800. 2 lessons.
8. *Geography.*—Barnes' complete. 2 lessons.

THIRD YEAR.

1. *Catechism.*—Deharbe's Full Catechism. Complete. 4 lessons.



TOWARDS THE PLAYGROUNDS

2. *English.*—Quackenbos' Rhetoric, omitting Prosody. Compositions. Business Correspondence. Debates. 3 lessons.
 Literature.—1 lesson.
 Elocution.—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
3. *Bookkeeping.*—Williams and Rogers' complete. 6 lessons.
4. *Commercial Law.*—Williams and Roger's. 1 lesson.
5. *Political Economy.*—Lectures. 1 lesson.
6. *Civil Government.*—Lectures. 1 lesson.
7. *Arithmetic.*—Packard's. 3 lessons.
8. *Algebra and Geometry.*—4 lessons.
9. *History.*—Fredet's Modern History. 2 lessons.
10. *Penmanship.*—Black board exercises.

PREPARATORY COURSE.

This Course is for scholars not sufficiently advanced to enter either of the regular Courses. The preparatory scholars are divided according to their age into a Minim and a Junior Department. They have their own class-rooms, where they both study and recite their lessons.

1. *Catechism.*—St.Benedict's Catechism.
2. *English.*—Swinton's New Language Lessons. Exercises, Compositions. Reading and Spelling.
3. *Arithmetic.*—XXth Century Arithmetic.
4. *Penmanship.*
5. *History.*—Gilmour's Bible History.
6. *Geography.*—Barnes'.

General Remarks.

STUDENTS are divided into three departments; the Ecclesiastical, the Commercial and the Minim.

Only such boys are admitted to the Ecclesiastical department as intend to study for the priesthood. They have special instructions and exercises adapted to the vocation to which they aspire. Students of this department must make it a point to execute with precision, gravity, and decorum, whatever pertains to Divine Service. To this end they must practice the Gregorian Chant, attend the instructions in ceremonies, and take part in the various ecclesiastical solemnities of the year. In the Ecclesiastical department are the students of the Diocesan Preparatory Seminary. Father Director is ex officio the Prefect.

The students of the Ecclesiastical and the Commercial Course are divided according to age into a Junior and a Senior department, each of which has its own study-hall.

The Minim department is for boys from twelve to fourteen years of age.

The Academic Year.

The Academic Year consists of two sessions of five months each. The first session begins on the first Tuesday of September, and ends on the last day of January; the second session begins on the first of February, and ends on the eighteenth of June.

Experience teaches that the students who are promptly on hand at the beginning of the year, show the most uniform and satisfactory progress during the course. It is therefore desirable that all students begin their studies at the opening of the College in September; still admission will be given at any time of the first session. Pupils upon arriving will be examined and assigned to the class for which their previous studies have qualified them; but in no case will a student be received for First Latin Class after September the 30th, unless he is well able to advance with that class.

Reports are sent to parents or guardians four times during the year, to inform them of the conduct and improvement of their sons or wards.

Order of the Day.

5:00	A. M. Rising.	12:30	Recreation.
5:30	Morning Prayers.	1:15	Study Time.
6:00	Holy Mass.	2:00	Class.
6:45	Breakfast.	4:00	Recreation.
7:00	Recreation.	4:45	Study Time.
7:30	Study Time.	6:00	Supper.
9:00	Class.	6:30	Recreation.
12:00	Dinner.	7:00	Study Time.

8:30 Night Prayers and Retiring.

Wednesday and Saturday afternoons, recreation till 4 o'clock.

Directions to Parents.

Every student should be provided with one Sunday and two every-day suits of clothes, six shirts, four suits of underwear, eight pairs of socks, six pocket handkerchiefs, three pairs of shoes, a clothes-bag for soiled linen, four napkins, four towels, and all articles necessary for toilet. Laundry goods must be marked with the owner's name in full. The College authorities will not be responsible for unmarked laundry articles.

Leave of absence will not be granted to students during the school year, except for the Christmas Holidays. Those that enjoy this privilege must return in time to attend the first class-call after the Holidays. No student will be permitted to go home for Easter.

Rules of Discipline.

STUDENTS should at all times be obedient and respectful to the Officers and Professors of the College, observe habitual politeness towards one another, and always observe the rules of propriety.

2. Students must obtain special permission in the following particulars: To leave the College Premises; to attend calls from visitors; to absent themselves from any of the regular exercises; to leave the study-hall or speak to a fellow student during study hours; or to do anything else out of the regular routine.

3. All students that return to the institution after an absence of several days, must report to Father Director before they enter the study-hall.

4. Students should at all times be where their duty calls them: During study hours they are to be in the class-room or study-hall; during hours of recreation they are to be on the playgrounds, or in the place assigned them for recreation.

5. No student shall retain money in his possession.

6. Strict silence is to be observed during study and class hours, when going to and coming from chapel and the dining room, in the corridors, in the dormitories, washrooms, and closets.

7. The use of tobacco is prohibited.

8. Students will be held responsible for any damage done to property.

9. No student is allowed to lend, borrow, or exchange personal effects of any kind.

10. Waste paper, and other debris must be thrown into the wastebasket.

11. Books, papers, and periodicals may be read only with the approval of the Prefect, and at such times as he shall specify.

12. When students become aware of the loss of anything, they shall at once notify the Prefect.

13. The College authorities will not be responsible for books or articles of clothing left at the institution.

14. Letters should be written on Saturdays and Sundays only, and all communications, whether sent or received, are subject to the inspection of Father Director.

15. On days of General Communion, all the students that have made their first Communion, are to receive the Holy Eucharist during the Mass at which they usually assist.

16. Causes of expulsion may be: Taking articles that belong to fellow students; leaving the premises without permission; unwillingness to take corrections; using vile or profane language; and general indifference to the regulations of the College.

Terms.

☞*All charges are payable semi-annually in advance.*
Board, Lodging, Tuition, and Washing, per session, $100.00.

EXTRA CHARGES.

Instructions on piano and use of instrument, for five months	$ 21.00
Instructions on Violin, for five months	16.00
Instructions on other instruments, for five months	10.00
Chemistry, for five months	10.00
Graduation Fee	5.00

Instructions are given only on Piano, Violin, Flute, Clarinet, and Cornet. The Piano is the only musical instrument furnished by the College.

Book, stationery, and mending, at current prices.

Doctor's Fees and medicines at Physician's charges.

Students are not received for less than five months.

Should a student be absent, or leave the College before the expiration of five months, no deduction will be made, unless his leaving is caused by continued illness or dismissal, and even in these cases no deduction will be made for a shorter period than one month.

No money is advanced by the institution for clothing, books, or other wants of the students; to meet such incidental expenses, a sufficient sum must be deposited with Father Director.

All communications should be addressed to

REV. FATHER DIRECTOR,
St. Benedict's College, Atchison, Kansas.

Memorial Scholarship.

THE attention of students is called to the fact that a free scholarship has been founded as a lasting memorial of the Fourteen Hundredth Anniversary of the birth of St. Benedict. It is intended by this foundation to offer some apt, diligent, and deserving pupil an opportunity of finishing his Classical Course gratis. The privilege of the scholarship is open to students from all quarters, and will be awarded to the one that shall score the highest number of points in a competitive examination. All that desire to avail themselves of this opportunity, will please take notice of the following points.

1st. Applicants must study with a view to the priesthood.

2nd. Their conduct must be irreproachable.

3rd. They must be prepared to enter the Fourth Year of the Classical Course.

Those that intend to compete for the scholarship must notify Father Director not later then the 15th of August. On receiving this notice, the applicant will be informed of the day when the competitive examination will be held. The successful candidate will be entitled to free tuition in the Classical Course, board and lodging, for a period of three years.

The next competitive examination for the Memorial Scholarship will be held at the opening of the School term in September, nineteen hundred and one.



ABBEY CHURCH

Societies.

League of the Sacred Heart.

Officers.

Rev. Gregory Neumayr, O. S. B., Local Director.
H. B. Tierney, T. B. McDonald, W. Carr, L. Kornath, A. Nouza, C. Hovorka, J. Koch, J. Elwood, F. Egan, J. Wettengel, T. O'Sullivan, J. Nagengast, L. Scheier—*Promoters.*

The St. Boniface Altar Society.

This society takes its name from the sainted Archabbot, Rt. Rev. Boniface Wimmer, O. S. B., who donated the high altar. The members attend to the decoration of the altar in the Students' Chapel, and assist the Chaplain in the preparation of things necessary for Divine Worship.

Officers.

Rev. Gregory Neumayr, O. S. B., Chaplain.
W. Carr, - - - Vice President.
H. B. Tierney, - - - - Treasurer.
A. Neu, - - Corresponding Secretary.
C. Bayer, - - - Recording Secretary.
T. B. McDonald, A. J. Woydziak, T. Vopatek—*Sacristans.*
J. A. Haefele, P. Broderick, J. Nagengast, P. McAnany, L. Scheier—*Solicitors.*

The Sodality of the Immaculate Conception.

The object of this Sodality is to foster a spirit of devotion to the Blessed Virgin, and to give encouragement to its members in the exercise of a devout Christian life. The Office of the Blessed Virgin is recited on Sundays and Holydays. Meetings are held twice a month, at

which some choice essay on the life and virtues of the Heavenly Queen is read by a sodalist.

Officers.

Rev. Gregory Neumayr, O. S. B., Chaplain.
C. Bayer, Prefect.
H. Tierney, First Assistant.
T. O'Sullivan, Second Assistant.
B. Duerr, Secretary.
B. McDonald, J. Nagengast, C. Hovorka, J. Collier, L. Scheier—*Consultors.*

Members, 100.

The St. Placidus Acolythical Society.

The object of this society is to train its members in serving devoutly and decorously in the sanctuary during Divine Services.

Rev. Raphael Weiffenbach, O. S. B., and Fr. Damian Lavery, O. S. B.—*Instructors.* Members, 75.

The Chapel Choir

provides music for Divine Service in the Students' Chapel.

Rev. Aloysius Bradley, O. S. B., Choir Master.
C. Barnett, Organist. Members, 20.

The College Athletic Association.

The special object of this society is the promotion of athletic sports for the general health and entertainment of the students. Its competitive rehearsals are held on recreation days.

Rev. Raphael Weiffenbach, O.S.B., Senior Moderator.
Rev. Fabian Stindel, O. S. B., Junior "
Fr. Damian Lavery, O. S. B., Minim "

Members, 135.

The College Band.

Rev. Andrew Green, O. S. B., - - Director.

Members, 20.

The Symphony Orchestra.

Rev. Andrew Green, O. S. B., - - Director.

Members, 25.

The Shakespeare Club.

This society endeavors to advance its members in literary pursuits, social etiquette, and the drama. It provides suitable entertainments for the students throughout the academic year.

Officers.

Rev. Raphael Weiffenbach, O. S. B., - Censor.
H. Tierney, - - - - President.
K. McKenny, - - - Vice President.
W. Carr, - - - - Secretary.
T. O'Sullivan, - - - Treasurer.
A. Nouza, - - - Property Man.
J. Elwood and J. Nagengast, - Stage Managers.
C. Strasburger, - - - Electrician.

Members, 50.

The Aquinas Library Association.

The object of this Association is to provide standard and Catholic reading matter. The library now contains three thousand five hundred and fifty volumes, and the current news and literature are supplied by various papers and magazines.

Officers.

Rev. Raphael Weiffenbach, O. S. B., President.
W. Carr, Secretary.
T. O'Sullivan, Treasurer.
H. Tierney, Librarian.
K. McKenny and W. Carr, Assistants.
W. Smith, C. Bayer, A. Kec, P. McAnany, B. O'Neill—*Custodians.*

Members, 125.

The Abbey Student.

The Abbey Student, founded in 1891, is the title of a 64 page magazine, edited and published monthly, by the students of the College. The paper is exclusively a students' paper, as contributions from other sources are rarely accepted. Its object is to advance the students in original composition and in criticism. Although only in the tenth year of existence, the magazine has already attained for itself the reputation of a first-class College paper, thus giving unmistakable evidence that the English Course at St. Benedict's is second to none in the country.

Besides having as its special object the literary advancement of its pupils, it aims likewise at furnishing points of interst to friends and old students outside of the institution. Old students especially will find its personal and local columns bright and breezy. Under the heading of personals, the whereabouts and doings of old students are faithfully chronicled from month to month. The local columns are a reflex of daily life at College and the changes that occur.

All that have completed a College Course are expected to write intelligently on general topics. In the College paper, young writers will find an excellent field for the cultivation of their talents. Subscription fee, One Dollar a year in advance.

Staff.

H. B. Tierney, - - - Editor-in-Chief.
K. McKenny, - - - Exchange Editor.
T. J. O'Sullivan, - - - Society Editor.
W. Carr, - - - Business Manager.
T. McKernan and E. Murray, - Reporters.

Catalogue of Students

from September 1900 to June 1901.

Allen, Vincent - - Kansas
Arena, Vincent - - - Missouri
Arnoldy, Frank - - Kansas

Bache, Charles B. - - Kansas
Barnett, Chester A. - - Missouri
Bayer, Cyril - - - Kansas
Bintner, Bernard J. - - - Iowa
Bintner, Lawrence - - "
Blaufuss, Antony J. - - Kansas
Bradley, Clarence A. - - "
Broderick, Patrick H. - - Iowa
Brosnan, Jerimiah - - - Kansas
Brown, Edward - - Missouri
Brown, Rolla - - - Missouri

Callahan, Daniel - - Kansas
Callahan, James - - - "
Carr, William F. - - Missouri
Cayot, Frank A. - - New Mexico
Clark, Thomas C. - - Kansas
Collier, John J. - - - Kansas
Collier, Thomas - - Kansas
Condon, John - - - Missouri
Connors, John T. - - Colorado
Cooper, Roy R. - - - Missouri
Creviston, Jefferson T. - "
Crum, John E. - - - Iowa
Cummins, James B. - - Missouri

Devoto, Louis A. - - - Kansas
Dohm, Peter - - "

Donovan, Martin B. - - Kansas
Dougherty, Patrick - - - "
Duerr, Bonaventure - - "
Dunleavy, Francis E. - - - "
Durham, James H. - New York

Egan, Florence M. - - Minnesota
Elwood, James J. - - - - Iowa
Enslein, Ferdinand - - Kansas

Fandies, Joseph J. - - Iowa
Flaherty, William E. - - Nebraska

Gagnon, Ernest - - "
Gallagher, James - - Colorado
Ganter, Carl - - - Kansas
Ganter, Edward - - "
Gibbons, Walter J. - - "
Gillen, James T. - - "
Gress, Joseph A. - - - Nebraska
Griffin, John J. - - Kansas
Gronniger, John A. - - "
Graham, William - - - "
Gstrein, George - - "

Hæfele, John A. - - "
Harmel, Leo - - - "
Havey, Thomas - - Illinois
Hilger, Herman - - - Kansas
Holthœfer, Albert - - "
Holthœfer, Leo - - - "
Hovorka, August - - Minnesota
Hovorka, Charles E. - "

Jansen, Bernard - - Kansas
Jones, Thomas - - Oklahoma

Karnowski, John B. - - Kansas
Karnowski, Peter - - "

Kec, Alphonse - - Illinois
Keclik, Joseph - - - Texas
Kelly, Joseph P. - - Missouri
Kennedy, George B. - - Kansas
Klopf, William - - "
Koch, Joseph J. - - - "
Kornath, Leander - - Nebraska
Kratschmer, Francis J. - - Kansas
Kretschmer, Edward - - Oklahoma
Kubat, Mansuetus - - - Illinois

Leach, Kenneth J. - - Texas
Legleiter, John - - Kansas
Lindauer, Thomas - - Illinois

McAnany, Patrick D. - - Kansas
McCabe, Leo - - - "
McCabe, Thomas - - Colorado
McDonald, Thomas B. - Missouri
McGrath, John M. - - Kansas
McKenny, Kieran - - Missouri
McKernan, Thomas A. - - Kansas
Madden, John J. - - "
Martin, George A. - - Nebraska
Masat, Albert M. - - Kansas
Mense, Leo - - - Missouri
Mergen, Lawrence - - Kansas
Melcher, Frank - - - Kansas
Meyer, Joseph - - Nebraska
Miller, Clyde E. - - Oklahoma
Mostertz, John A. - - Kansas
Murray, Edward M. - - Illinois

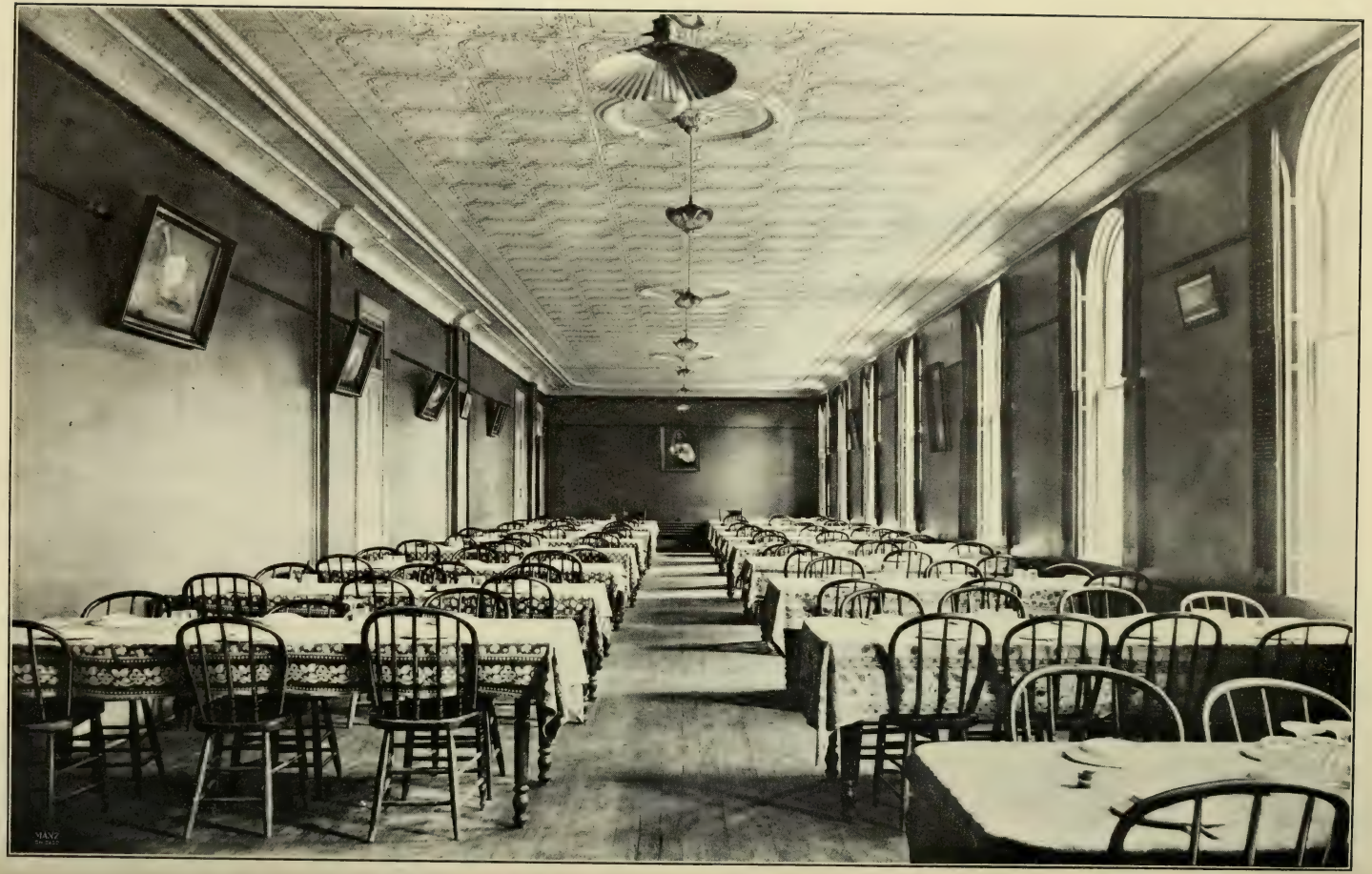
Nagengast, John J. - - Nebraska
Neu, Aloysius A. - - - Ohio
Neumayer, Charles - - Kansas
Nouza, Antony - - Illinois

O'Connor, Thomas J. - - Kansas
O'Neill, Bernard M. - - Missouri
O'Reilly, James H. - - Kansas
O'Reilly, William - - Missouri
O'Rourke, George B. - - Colorado
O'Sullivan, Timothy B. - Kansas

Rademacher, Frank J. - - Nebraska
Reichenberger, Peter J. - Kansas
Riling, Leo - - - "
Rohr, Paul - - - "
Rudolph, Clarence F. - - "
Rust, Edgar A. - - Texas
Rothenberger, George - - Nebraska

Saam, Herman J. - - Kansas
Sand, John - - - Nebraska
Scales, Joseph F. - - Illinois
Schæffer, Conrad - - - Kansas
Scheier, Leo - - "
Schier, Joseph H. - - - Iowa
Schmitz, Ferdinand P. - Kansas
Schmitz, Hubert - - "
Schuetz, Frank C. - - - "
Shea, Patrick J. - - "
Shelton, Thomas P. - - - "
Sion, Gerard - - - "
Sladek, John J. - - Illinois
Smeall, Joseph S. - - Nebraska
Smith, Harold E. - - Colorado
Smith, William F. - - Kansas
Stein, Benedict - - - "
Strasburger, Charles J. - - Illinois
Strunk, Antony M. - - - Kansas

Tierney, Henry B. - - Missouri
Tomek, Joseph - - - Illinois
Trimble, William D. - - Kansas



STUDENTS' DINING ROOM

Umsheid, Peter - - - Kansas
Uphoff, Antony - - Nebraska

Vavra, Wenceslaus - - Illinois
Vering, Charles - - Kansas
Vering, William - - - "
Vopatek, Thomas - - Illinois

Waddick, Joseph - - Kansas
Waddick, Robert - - "
Ward, Amadeus - - - Ohio
Weil, Christian - - Iowa
Weilert, Peter - - - Kansas
Weissenberger, Raphael - "
Wettengel, Joseph L. - - Iowa
White, Edward T. - - Kansas
Wincheck, Frank - - New Mexico
Wirth, Joseph C. - - Nebraska
Woydziak, Adolph - - Kansas

Younger, Thomas - - Missouri



....Forty-Third Annual Commencement....

Wednesday, June the Twenty-Sixth,

1901



Conferring of Degrees.



The Degree of Master of Accounts

WAS CONFERRED UPON:

JAMES J. ELWOOD, JOHN J. NAGENGAST.



Award of Medals.

The College Gold Medal for Uniform Good Conduct during the Scholastic Year, was awarded to:

JOHN A. HÆFELE.

Gold Medal for Excellence in Christian Doctrine:

JOHN J. NAGENGAST.

Donor: **Rev. A. Jennings, Kansas City, Kansas.**

Gold Medal for Excellence in Bookkeeping:

JAMES J. ELWOOD.

Donor: **Mr. W. F. Dolan, Atchison, Kansas.**

Gold Medal for Excellence in Modern History:

FERDINAND ENSLEIN.

Donor: **Rev. J. H. Tihen, Wichita, Kansas.**

Gold Medal for Excellence in Elocution:

CHARLES STRASBURGER.

Donor: **Patrick Doran, Esq., Salt Lake City, Utah.**

Silver Medal for Second in Merit in Christian Doctrine:

ADOLPH J. WOYDZIAK.

Donor: **A Friend.**

Distribution of Premiums.

Minim Department.

Good Conduct.

Premium. Ferdinand Schmitz. *Ex aequo.* Bernard O'Neill.

Distinguished.

Joseph Gress,
Raphael Weissenberger,
Thomas Jones,
John McGrath,
Vincent Allen,
Louis Devoto,
William Trimble.

Application.

1st Premium. Bernard O'Neill.
2nd Premium. Ferdinand Schmitz.

Distinguished.

William Trimble,
Raphael Weissenberger,
John McGrath,
Thomas Jones,
Vincent Allen,
Leo Harmel,
Edward White,
Peter Weilert,
Martin Donovan,
Joseph Gress.

Tidiness.

Premium. Ferdinand Schmitz.

Distinguished.

Bernard O'Neill,
William Trimble.

Order.

Premium. Ferdinand Schmitz.
Distinguished. Raphael Weissenberger.

Punctuality.

Premium. Bernard O'Neill.
Distinguished. Ferdinand Schmitz, Joseph Gress.

Commercial Department.

JUNIORS.

Good Conduct.

Premium. Jeremiah Brosnan.

Distinguished.

Francis Cayot,
Edward Ganter,
Leo McCabe,
Leo Holthœfer,
Paul Rohr,
John Sand,
Thomas Shelton.

Application.

Premium. Edward Ganter.

Distinguished.

Jeremiah Brosnan,
Francis Cayot,
John Sand,
Leo Holthœfer,
Leo McCabe,
John Collier,
John Crum.

Tidiness.

Premium. Francis Cayot.

Distinguished.

Patrick McAnany,
John Collier,
John Sand,
Edward Ganter,
William Klopf,
Thomas Shelton.

Order.

Premium. Francis Cayot.

Distinguished.

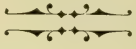
William Klopf,
Edward Ganter,
Patrick McAnany,
John Sand,
John Collier.

Punctuality.

Premium. Francis Cayot.

Distinguished.

Edward Ganter,
Leo McCabe,
Leo Holthœfer,
Jeremiah Brosnan,
Thomas Shelton.



SENIORS.

Good Conduct.

Premium. Thomas O'Connor.

Distinguished.

James Elwood,
Joseph Keclik,
Clyde Miller,
Edward Murray,
John Nagengast,
Charles Neumayer,
Peter Reichenberger,
Joseph Wirth.

Application.

Premium. Charles Neumayer.

Distinguished.

James Elwood,
Joseph Keclik,
Edward Murray,
John Nagengast,
Thomas O'Connor,
Francis Rademacher,
Peter Reichenberger,
Joseph Wirth.

Tidiness.

Premium. Edward Murray.

Distinguished.

John Connors,
Joseph Keclik,
Clyde Miller,
John Nagengast,
Charles Neumayer,
Francis Rademacher,
William Smith,
Joseph Wirth.

Order.

Premium. Francis Rademacher.

Distinguished.

John Connors,
Edward Murray,
John Nagengast,
William Smith,
Joseph Wirth.

Punctuality.

Premium. Joseph Keclik. *Ex aequo.* Charles Neumayer.

Distinguished.

Clyde Miller,
Edward Murray,
Thomas O'Connor,
Joseph Wirth.

Ecclesiastical Department.

JUNIORS.

Good Conduct.

Premium. Francis Kratschmer. *Ex aequo.* Ferdinand Enslein.

Distinguished.

Patrick Broderick,
Francis Dunleavy,
Walter Gibbons,
Joseph Kelly,
Mansuetus Kubat,
James O'Reilly,
Joseph Tomek.
Patrick Shea.

Application.

Premium. Joseph Fandies.

Distinguished.

Francis Kratschmer,
Walter Gibbons,
Alphonse Kec,
Joseph Kelly,
Mansuetus Kubat,
Joseph Tomek,
Francis Dunleavy,
Patrick Shea.

Tidiness.

Premium. Florence Egan. *Ex aequo.* Joseph Fandies.

Distinguished.

Joseph Kelly,
Thomas Collier,
Walter Gibbons,
Francis Kratschmer,
Patrick Shea,
Leo Scheier.

Order.

Premium. Joseph Kelly.

Distinguished.

Antony Blaufuss,
Francis Dunleavy,
Joseph Fandies,
Walter Gibbons,
Mansuetus Kubat,
Patrick Shea,
Joseph Tomek,
Leo Scheier,
Antony Uphoff.

Punctuality.

Premium. Joseph Tomek.

Distinguished.

Antony Blaufuss,
Joseph Fandies,
Walter Gibbons,
John Karnowski,
Alphonse Kec,
Joseph Kelly,
Francis Kratschmer,
Mansuetus Kubat,
Albert Masat,
Patrick Shea.

SENIORS.

Good Conduct.

Premium. Thomas McDonald.

Distinguished.

Thomas Lindauer,
Wenceslaus Vavra,
Thomas Vopatek,
Antony Nouza,
Cyril Bayer,
Clarence Bradley,
Leander Kornath,
Timothy O'Sullivan,
Herman Saam,
Gerard Sion,
Henry Tierney,
Adolph Woydziak,
Chester Barnett,
William Carr,
Bonaventure Duerr,
John Mostertz,
Kieran McKenny,
Aloysius Neu,
John Sladek,
Charles Strasburger,
Amadeus Ward,
Jefferson Creviston.

Application.

Premium. Thomas Vopatek. *Ex aequo.* Antony Nouza.

Distinguished.

Cyril Bayer,
Clarence Bradley,
John Hæfele,
Thomas Lindauer,
Thomas McDonald,
William Carr,
Leander Kornath,
Thomas McKernan,
Aloysius Neu,
Timothy O'Sullivan,
Herman Saam,
Wenceslaus Vavra,
Amadeus Ward,
Adolph Woydziak,
Chester Barnett,
Kieran McKenny,
Peter Karnowski,
Jefferson Creviston,
Bonaventure Duerr,
Charles Hovorka,
Gerard Sion,
John Sladek,
Joseph Koch,
Henry Tierney,
August Hovorka.

Tidiness.

Premium. Thomas Lindauer. *Ex aequo.* Chester Barnett.

Distinguished.

Clarence Bradley,
Cyril Bayer,
William Carr,
John Hæfele,
Charles Hovorka,
Timothy O'Sullivan,
Herman Saam,
John Sladek,
Charles Strasburger,
Wenceslaus Vavra,
Thomas Vopatek,
Antony Nouza,
Joseph Koch,
Jefferson Creviston,
August Hovorka,
Thomas McDonald,
Aloysius Neu,
Henry Tierney,
Adolph Woydziak,
Peter Karnowski.

Order.

Premium. Joseph Koch.

Distinguished.

Thomas McDonald,
John Sladek,
Charles Strasburger,
Wenceslaus Vavra,
Antony Nouza,
Bonaventure Duerr,
Chester Barnett,
John Hæfele,
Charles Hovorka,
August Hovorka,
Thomas Lindauer,
Amadeus Ward,

Peter Karnowski,
Henry Tierney,
Leander Kornath,
William Carr,
Jefferson Creviston,
Aloysius Neu,
Timothy O'Sullivan,
Herman Saam,
Joseph Smeall.

Punctuality.

Premium. John Hæfele.

Distinguished.

Wenceslaus Vavra,
Chester Barnett,
Jefferson Creviston,
Thomas Lindauer,
John Mostertz,
Thomas McDonald,
Gerard Sion,
John Sladek,
Amadeus Ward,
Adolph Woydziak,
Cyril Bayer,
Leander Kornath,
Kieran McKenny,
Timothy O'Sullivan,
Henry Tierney,
Thomas Vopatek,
Joseph Koch,
Antony Nouza.

CLASS AWARDS.

CATECHISM.

FIRST CLASS.

Premium. Thomas O'Connor.
Ex aequo. Thomas Lindauer.

Distinguished. Francis Cayot, William Trimble.

SECOND CLASS.

1st Premium. Patrick Broderick.
2nd Premium. James O'Reilly.

Distinguished.

Francis Kratschmer,
Jeremiah Brosnan,
Thomas Collier,
Thomas Schelton,
Patrick Shea,
Joseph Tomek,
Herman Saam,
Charles Neumayer,
Raphael Weissenberger,
Leo McCabe,
John Connors,
Ernest Gagnon,
Patrick McAnany,
Leo Scheier,
William Smith,
John Mostertz.

Third Class.

Premium. Wenceslaus Vavra.

Distinguished.

Chester Barnett,
Walter Gibbons,
Peter Karnowski,
Joseph Kelly,
Thomas McDonald.

Fourth Class.

1st Premium. Thomas Vopatek.
2nd Premium. Joseph Koch.

Distinguished.

Amadeus Ward,
Antony Nouza,
Alphonse Kec,
James Elwood,
Henry Tierney,
Clarence Bradley,
William Carr,
Ferdinand Enslein,
John Hæfele,
August Hovorka,
Charles Hovorka,
Thomas McKernan.

Fifth Class.

Distinguished. Cyril Bayer, Gerard Sion.

LATIN.

First Class.

1st Premium. James O'Reilly.
2nd Premium. Thomas Lindauer.

Distinguished. William Trimble.

Second Class.

1st Premium. Herman Saam.
2nd Premium. Chester Barnett.
3rd Premium. Joseph Kelly.

Distinguished.

Raphael Weissenberger,
Joseph Wettengel,
Mansuetus Kubat,
John Mostertz,
Joseph Smeall,
Peter Karnowski,
Francis Dunleavy,
Florence Egan,
Carl Bache,
Walter Gibbons.

Third Class.

No Premium.

Fourth Class.

Premium. Alphonse Kec.

Distinguished. August Hovorka.

Fifth Class.

Premium. Thomas Vopatek.

Sixth Class.

Distinguished. Gerard Sion.

GREEK.

First Class.

No Premium.

Second Class.

Premium. Alphonse Kec.

Third Class.

Premium. Thomas Vopatek.

Fourth Class.

No Premium.

MENTAL PHILOSOPHY.

Premium. Gerard Sion.

Distinguished.

John Nagengast,
Cyril Bayer,
Henry Tierney,
Kieran McKenny,
Timothy O'Sullivan.

BOOKKEEPING.

First Class.

Premium. Thomas O'Connor.

Distinguished.

Joseph Scales,
Francis Cayot,
John Crum.

Second Class.

Premium. John Connors.

Distinguished.

Charles Neumayer,
Francis Rademacher,
Patrick McAnany,
Jeremiah Brosnan,
Leo McCabe,
Thomas Shelton,
Ernest Gagnon.

Third Class.

Premium. John Nagengast.

COMMERCIAL LAW.

Premium. John Nagengast.

Distinguished. James Elwood.

CIVIL GOVERNMENT.

Premium. James Elwood.

Distinguished. John Nagengast.

READING.

FIRST CLASS.

Distinguished.

Thomas Lindauer,
Joseph Scales,
William Trimble,
Francis Cayot,
Thomas O'Connor.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium. Patrick Broderick. *Ex aequo.* Leo Scheier.

Distinguished.

James O'Reilly,
Carl Bache,
Walter Gibbons,
William Smith,
Joseph Smeall,
Francis Dunleavy,
Francis Kratschmer,
Florence Egan,
Leo McCabe,
Raphael Weissenberger.

SPELLING.

FIRST CLASS.

Premium. Thomas Lindauer.

Distinguished.

Joseph Scales,
Francis Cayot,
Thomas O'Connor,
William Trimble,
John Griffin,
John Crum.

SECOND CLASS.

1st Premium. James O'Reilly.
2nd Premium. Jeremiah Brosnan.

Distinguished.

Carl Bache,
Francis Dunleavy,
Walter Gibbons,
Joseph Wettengel,
Florence Egan,
Herman Saam,
Leo Scheier,
Ernest Gagnon,
Francis Kratschmer,
Leo McCabe,
Charles Neumayer,
Patrick Shea,
Joseph Smeall,
Joseph Tomek,
Raphael Weissenberger,
Peter Karnowski,
John Sladek.

ELOCUTION.

First Class.

Premium. Chester Barnett.

Distinguished.

Charles Neumayer, Leo McCabe,
Francis Cayot, Thomas Shelton.

Second Class.

Premium. Patrick Broderick.

Distinguished. Carl Bache.

Third Class.

Premium. Florence Egan. *Ex aequo.* John Collier.

Distinguished.

Edward Murray, Joseph Kelly,
Thomas McDonald, Walter Gibbons.

Fourth Class.

Premium. Aloysius Neu.

Distinguished.

Amadeus Ward, John Hæfele,
Adolph Woydziak, Antony Nouza.

PENMANSHIP.

First Class.

Premium. Francis Cayot.

Distinguished. John Sand, Joseph Fandies.

Second Class.

1st Premium. John Connors.
2nd Premium. Patrick McAnany.

Distinguished.

Francis Rademacher, Joseph Keclik,
Joseph Tomek, Leo Scheier,
Raphael Weissenberger, Francis Kratschmer.

Third Class.

Distinguished.

James Elwood, John Collier,
William Smith, John Nagengast.
Edward Murray,

GRAMMAR.

First Class. (Commercial.)

Distinguished.

Joseph Scales, Francis Cayot,
Thomas O'Connor, John Crum.

Second Class. (Commercial.)

Distinguished. Jeremiah Brosnan, Leo McCabe.

First Class. (Classical.)

Premium. Thomas Lindauer.

Distinguished. William Trimble.

Second Class. (Classical.)

Premium. James O'Reilly.

Distinguished.

Thomas Collier, Joseph Wettengel,
Walter Gibbons, Patrick Shea,
Peter Karnowski, Florence Egan,
John Mostertz, Francis Dunleavy,
Herman Saam, Joseph Tomek.
Raphael Weissenberger,

RHETORIC.

Distinguished.

Chester Barnett, Antony Blaufuss,
Wenceslaus Vavra, Thomas McDonald.

POETRY.

Distinguished.

Ferdinand Enslein, Thomas McKernan,
Amadeus Ward, Joseph Koch.
Antony Nouza,

ORATORY.

Distinguished. Thomas Vopatek.

LITERARY CRITICISM.

Premium. Henry Tierney.

Distinguished. Cyril Bayer, Gerard Sion.

COMPOSITION.

First Class. (Commercial.)

Premium. Thomas O'Connor.

Distinguished. Francis Cayot, Joseph Scales.

Second Class. (Commercial.)

Premium. William Smith.

Distinguished.

Leo McCabe, Charles Neumayer, Francis Rademacher.

First Class. (Classical.)

No Premium.

Second Class. (Classical.)

Premium. Patrick Broderick.

Distinguished.

Walter Gibbons, Joseph Smeall,
Florence Egan, James O'Reilly,
Francis Kratschmer, Carl Bache.

THIRD CLASS.

Distinguished.

Thomas McDonald, Joseph Kelly,
Edward Murray, Chester Barnett.

FOURTH CLASS.

Distinguished. Thomas McKernan.

FIFTH CLASS.

No Premium.

SIXTH CLASS.

Premium. Henry Tierney.

Distinguished. Kieran McKenny.

LITERATURE.

FIRST CLASS.

Distinguished.

Ferdinand Enslein. Joseph Koch,
James Elwood, Amadeus Ward.

SECOND CLASS.

No Premium.

ARITHMETIC.

FIRST CLASS.

Premium. Thomas O'Connor.

Distinguished.

John Griffin, Thomas Lindauer,
Joseph Scales, Francis Cayot.
John Sand,

Second Class.

1st Premium. Thomas Shelton.
2nd Premium. Jeremiah Brosnan.

Distinguished.

Leo Scheier, James O'Reilly, Ernest Gagnon.

Third Class.

Premium. John Nagengast.

Distinguished. John Collier.

ALGEBRA.

First Class.

Premium. Antony Blaufuss.

Distinguished.

Wenceslaus Vavra, Thomas McDonald, Joseph Kelly.

Second Class.

Premium. Chester Barnett.

Distinguished.

Clarence Bradley, Charles Hovorka,
James Elwood, Alphonse Kec,
Ferdinand Enslein, Antony Uphoff.
August Hovorka,

Third Class.

No Premium.

Fourth Class.

No Premium.

GEOMETRY.

First Class.

Premium. Chester Barnett.

Distinguished.

Clarence Bradley,
James Elwood,
August Hovorka,
Charles Hovorka,
Alphonse Kec,
Antony Uphoff.

Second Class.

No Premium.

Third Class.

No Premium.

GEOGRAPHY.

First Class.

1st Premium. Francis Cayot.
2nd Premium. Thomas O'Connor.

Distinguished. Thomas Lindauer, Joseph Fandies.

Second Class.

1st Premium. James O'Reilly.
2nd Premium. Jeremiah Brosnan.

Distinguished.

Thomas Collier,
Joseph Tomek,
Charles Neumayer,
Leo McCabe,
Herman Saam,
Leo Scheier,
Thomas Shelton,
Joseph Keclik,
Patrick Broderick,
John Mostertz,
Patrick Shea,
Raphael Weissenberger.

UNITED STATES HISTORY.

First Class.

Premium. Thomas O'Connor.

Distinguished.

Thomas Lindauer, Francis Cayot, Joseph Scales.

Second Class.

Premium. Leo McCabe. *Ex aequo.* Ernest Gagnon.

Distinguished.

Thomas Collier, Joseph Tomek,
Charles Neumayer, Jeremiah Brosnan.
Thomas Shelton, James O'Reilly.

MODERN HISTORY.

Premium. Alphonse Kec. *Ex aequo.* Walter Gibbons.

Distinguished.

Amadeus Ward, Antony Nouza,
Wenceslaus Vavra, Joseph Kelly.
Florence Egan,

ANCIENT HISTORY.

Premium. Thomas Vopatek.

Distinguished. Adolph Woydziak, John Hæfele.

GERMAN.

First Class.

Premium. Chester Barnett.

Distinguished.

Joseph Tomek, Thomas Collier,
James O'Reilly, William Trimble.
Thomas Lindauer,

Second Class.

Distinguished. Wenceslaus Vavra.

Third Class.

Premium. Alphonse Kec.

Distinguished. Antony Nouza.

FOURTH CLASS.

Premium. Thomas Vopatek.

Distinguished.

Leo Scheier, Charles Hovorka,
Joseph Koch, Kieran McKenny,
Francis Kratschmer, Peter Karnowski.

FIFTH CLASS.

Premium. Antony Uphoff.

Distinguished.

Antony Blaufuss, John Hæfele, August Hovorka.

GERMAN PENMANSHIP.

Premium. Joseph Tomek.

Distinguished.

Carl Bache, Chester Barnett,
Raphael Weissenberger, Joseph Fandies,
Leo Scheier, Patrick Shea.

DRAWING.

Premium. Joseph Tomek.

Distinguished.

Carl Bache, Herman Saam.
Joseph Fandies, Thomas Collier.

FRENCH. *No Premium.*

ZOOLOGY. *No Premium.*

BOTANY. *No Premium.*

PHYSICS. *No Premium.*

CHEMISTRY. *No Premium.*

SHORTHAND. *No Premium.*

VOCAL MUSIC.

First Class.

Premium. Peter Weilert.

Distinguished.

Edward White, Ferdinand Schmitz, Joseph Gress.

Second Class.

No Premium.

Third Class.

Distinguished.

Charles Strasburger, John Hæfele,
Carl Bache, Aloysius Neu,
Edward Murray, John Mostertz.
Charles Hovorka,

PIANO.

Premium. William Smith.

Distinguished. Joseph Kelly.

VIOLIN.

First Class.

No Premium.

Second Class.

Distinguished. August Hovorka.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

CATECHISM.

First Class.

Premium. Bernard O'Neill.

Distinguished.

Vincent Allen,
Ferdinand Schmitz,
Joseph Gress,
Peter Weilert,
John McGrath,
Edward White,
Thomas Jones.

Second Class.

Premium. Albert Masat.

Distinguished.

Leo Holthœfer,
Charles Ganter,
Edward Ganter,
William Klopf,
Francis Wincheck,
John Karnowski,

BIBLE HISTORY.

First Class.

Premium. Ferdinand Schmitz.

Distinguished.

Bernard O'Neill,
Vincent Allen,
John McGrath,
Edward White,
Joseph Gress,
Peter Weilert.

Second Class.

Premium. Albert Masat.

Distinguished.

Leo Holthœfer,
Charles Ganter,
Edward Ganter,
William Klopf,
Francis Wincheck.

READING.

First Class.

Premium. Vincent Allen.

Distinguished.

Bernard O'Neill,
Ferdinand Schmitz,
John McGrath,
Martin Donovan,
Peter Weilert.

Second Class.

Premium. Leo Holthœfer.

Distinguished.

Clyde Miller, Albert Masat, John Karnowski.

SPELLING.

First Class.

Premium. Bernard O'Neill.

Distinguished.

Vincent Allen,
Ferdinand Schmitz,
John McGrath,
Edward White,
Martin Donovan.

Second Class.

Premium. John Karnowski.

Distinguished. Leo Holthœfer, Albert Masat.

ELOCUTION.

Distinguished.

Edward White,
Martin Donovan,
Ferdinand Schmitz,
John McGrath,
Bernard O'Neill,
Joseph Gress,
Peter Weilert,
Vincent Allen,
Louis Devoto.

PENMANSHIP.

First Class.

Distinguished. Ferdinand Schmitz, Joseph Gress.

Second Class.

Distinguished.

Edward Ganter, William Klopf, John Karnowski.

GRAMMAR.

First Class.

Premium. Bernard O'Neill.

Distinguished.

Vincent Allen, Thomas Jones,
Martin Donovan, John McGrath,
Joseph Gress, Ferdinand Schmitz.

Second Class.

Premium. Albert Masat.

Distinguished.

Leo Holthœfer, John Karnowski,
Charles Ganter, Edward Ganter.

COMPOSITION.

First Class.

Premium. Edward White.

Distinguished.

Martin Donovan, Vincent Allen, Bernard O'Neill.

Second Class.

No Premium.

ARITHMETIC.

First Class.

Premium. Bernard O'Neill.

Distinguished.

Joseph Gress, John McGrath,
Vincent Allen, Peter Weilert,
Ferdinand Schmitz, Edward White.

Second Class.

Distinguished. Leo Holthœfer, Clyde Miller.

GEOGRAPHY.

First Class.

1st Premium. Bernard O'Neill.
2nd Premium. Vincent Allen.

Distinguished.

Ferdinand Schmitz, John McGrath.
Martin Donovan,

Second Class.

Premium. Albert Masat. *Ex aequo.* William Klopf.

Distinguished.

Edward Ganter. John Karnowski,
Charles Ganter, Peter Reichenberger.
Leo Holthœfer,

Premiums

for Six or More Class Distinctions.

Francis Cayot	9	Florence Egan	6
Ferdinand Schmitz	9	William Trimble	6
Leo McCabe	8	Edward White	6
John McGrath	8	Charles Neumayer	6
Raphael Weissenberger	8	Joseph Kelly	6
Carl Bache	8	August Hovorka	6
Vincent Allen	7	Thomas Collier	6
Walter Gibbons	7	Martin Donovan	6
Joseph Gress	7	James Elwood	6
Joseph Scales	7	Leo Holthœfer	6
Leo Scheier	7	Francis Kratschmer	6
Joseph Tomek	7		

Donations.

The College gratefully acknowledges its obligations to the following:

Mr. Egan, St. Paul, Minn., for a hand-engraved Silver Spoon.

Mr. Harold Smith, Denver, Colorado, for valuable specimens of gold and silver ore.

Mr. C. Strasburger, Chicago, Illinois, for a knife used in Cuban war and several other small relics from same. *Chicago Tribune* containing account of the opening of Columbian exposition.

Mr. Francis Cayot, Las Vegas, New Mexico, for Mexican Sombrero.

Rev. P. Peter, O. S. B., for specimens of turf from Germany, peculiar horse shoe, brick from Ratisbon from street built by Romans, knife and fork used in Hanover, Germany.

Mr. J. Barr, Kansas City, Mo., beautiful specimen of rare stone from Garden of Gods, also for a Mexican silver cross inlaid with porcelain.

Rev. P. Gregory, O. S. B., for booklet made of bark of birch-tree.

Rev. P. Adalbert, O. S. B., for two Indian time keepers, one Indian pipe and flower vase, souvenir from California, one battle axe of stone, photographs of Indian scenes, toy pistol, hand carved wooden Indian knife, cigar made by Indians, loom and tools.

Mr. H. Saam, for a jubilee postal card of the changing century issue of 1899, from Germany.

Mrs. Barr, Kansas City, Mo., for a Chinese newspaper.

Mr. Boudrie, Atchison, Kansas, for a beautiful Indian blanket, trimmed with silk, and bearing over a hundred silver danglers, also for beaver tail.

Very Rev. P. Stanislaus, O.S.B., for a memorial medal of St. Anselmo 1888, and Indian napkin ring.

Rev. T. H. Kinsella, Leavenworth, Kansas, for curiously shaped gavel, made of ironwood.

Master Jos. Fandies, for Cuban straw hat.

Mr. Daniel Callahan, for fine specimens of lead and zinc ore from Galena mines, Kansas.

Mr. J. Connors, Denver, Colorado, a collection of gold, silver, copper, zinc, and other ores, also a well preserved specimen of petrified moss.

Rev. Father Winfried, O. S. B., Des Moines, Iowa, for a Masonic gong; also sixty volumes to Monastery library.

Rev. A. J. Drexsler, Neola, Iowa, for one hundred volumes to Monastery library.

Rev. F. X. Santerre, Greenleaf, Kansas, for two volumes to Monastery library.

Mr. C. Sullivan, for a valuable sample of zinc ore, from Joplin, Mo., mines.

Rev. John Ward, Leavenworth, Kansas, for a valuable collection of photographs of Rome.

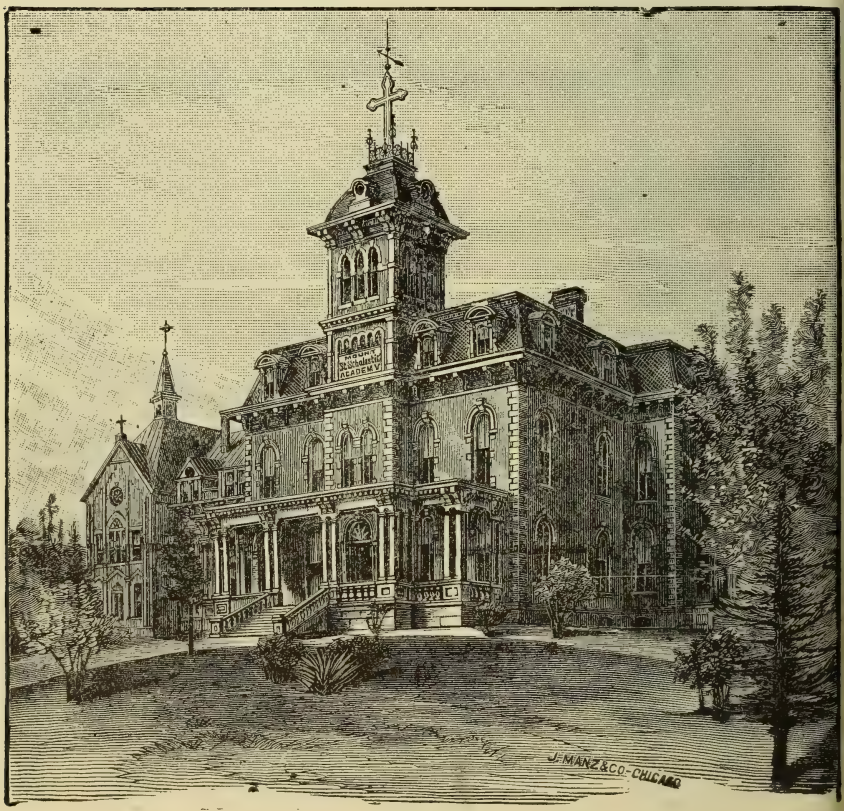
Hon. Case Broderick Holton, Kansas, for Government reports etc.

Hon. Charles Curtis Topeka, Kansas, for Journals and Committee reports.

For photopraphs and negatives from the following:

Rev. J. M. Schmickler of Marysville, Kansas.
Rev. Augustine Schneider, O. S. B., Conception Abbey.
Rev. Philip Williams, O. S. B.
Rev. H. Bex, Falls City, Nebraska.
Mr. Teachout, Atchison, Kansas.
Downside Abbey, England.
Abbey of Maredsous, Belgium.

Mt. St. Scholastica's Academy, Atchison, Kansas.



THIS ACADEMY is delightfully situated in the suburbs of Atchison, two miles south of St. Benedict's College, on a beautiful elevation commanding an extensive view of the city and surrounding country.

The property includes twenty-eight acres of wood and lawn, thus affording pleasant and spacious recreation grounds for the pupils.

The course of instructions embraces every useful and ornamental branch of education suitable for young ladies. The scholastic year consists of two sessions, each comprising a period of five months. The first session commences the first Tuesday of September, and ends January the 31st; the second session begins the 1st of February, and terminates the last week in June.

Payments are to be made per session of five months in advance. Those not complying with this rule and deferring payment for two months from commencement of session, will be charged ten percent. Pupils are admitted at any time, but not for a shorter period than one session. No deduction is made for a pupil withdrawing before the expiration of the session, except in case of sickness or expulsion.

Difference of religion is no obstacle to admission, provided the young ladies are prepared to conform with the general regulations of the Academy. Semi-annual bulletins are transmitted to parents or guardians, informing them of the conduct, proficiency, and health of their chil-

dren or wards. The pupils are not allowed to go out with friends, or even with relatives, except by order of parents or guardians. Visits to pupils can only be made by parents or such others as are formally authorized by them. All letters written or received by the young ladies are subject to inspection.

TERMS.

Board and Tuition, including Bed, Bedding, Washing, use of Text Books and Library Books, per session of five months	$80.00
Lessons on Violin, per session	20.00
Piano or Organ, and use of instruments, per ses.	25.00
Guitar and use of Instrument, per session	15.00
Vocal Music, private lessons, per session	15.00
Drawing, Crayon, per session	5.00
Pastel, per session	5.00
Painting, per session	25.00
Repousse, art of making	2.00
Wax Fruit and Flowers, art of making	5.00

The German language forms no extra charge. All kinds of useful and ornamental Needle Work also taught free of charge.

DAY PUPILS.

Minim Department, per session	7.50
Junior Department, per session	10.00
Senior Department, per session	15.00

UNIFORM FOR BOARDERS.

Winter—Black Dresses.

Summer—Black Skirts, light Waists. Dress skirts to be made plain; may have tucks, but no ruffles. Each young lady should be provided with four waists, a suffi-

ciency of underclothing and plain colored skirts for the seasons, (white skirts and elaborately trimmed underware form an extra charge for washing), overshoes, four towels, and toilet articles. White aprons without ruffles are allowed.

For Table—Six napins, knife, fork, spoons, napkin-ring, and silver or brittania metal cup. Every article for table must be legibly marked with the name of the owner.

References are required from all persons unknown to the Institution.

All communications should be addressed to

THE DIRECTRESS,

Mt. St. Scholastica's Academy,

ATCHISON KANSAS.

C
ba22H
1901/02
cop. 2

THE LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

St. Benedict's College

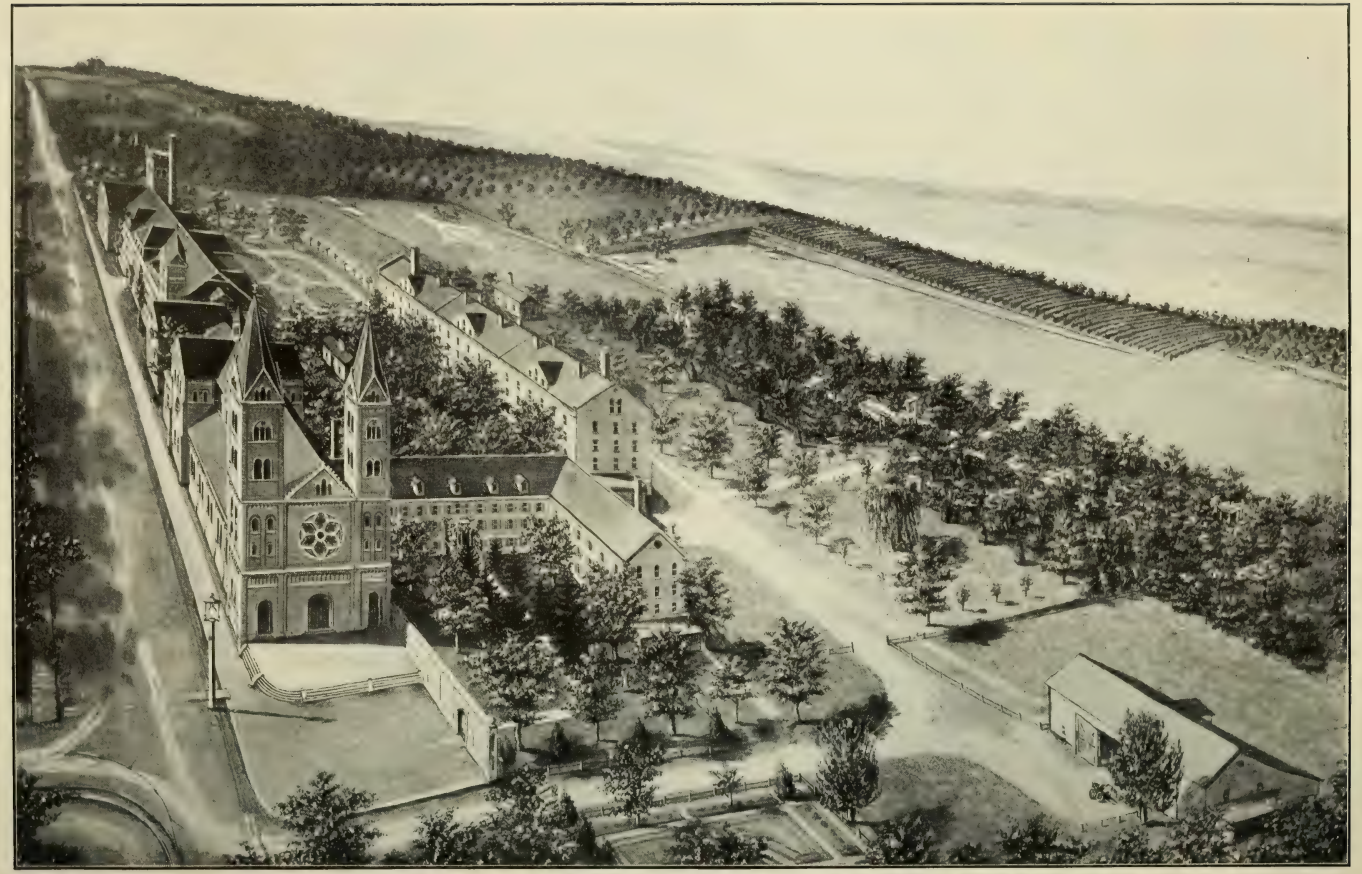
Atchison, Kansas

1901- 1902

1901-2

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS
FEB 1 1917
PRESIDENT'S OFFICE

THE LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS



ST. BENEDICT'S COLLEGE

Ut in Omnibus Glorificetur Deus.

CATALOGUE

OF

ST. BENEDICT'S COLLEGE

ATCHISON, KANSAS



1902

Abbey Student Press,
St. Benedict's College, Atchison, Kansas.

Index.

Calendar, - - - - - - 4
St. Benedict's College, - - - - 5
Officers, - - - - - - 8
Faculty, - - - - - - 9
Course of Instruction, - - - - - 11
Classical Course, - - - - - 11
German Course, - - - - - 16
French Course, - - - - - 18
Commercial Course, - - - - - 18
Preparatory Course, - - - - - 20
General Remarks, - - - - - 21
Academic Year, - - - - - 21
Order of the day, - - - - - 22
Directions to Parents, - - - - 22
Rules of Discipline, - - - - - 23
Rules for Day Scholars, - - - - 24
Terms, - - - - - - 26
Memorial Scholarship, - - - - - 27
Societies, - - - - - - 28
Abbey Student, - - - - - 31
Catalogue of Students, - - - - - 32
Forty-fourth Annual Commencement, - - - 37
Conferring of Degrees, - - - - 37
Award of Medals, - - - - - 38
Distribution of Premiums, - - - - 39
Donations, - - - - - - 67
Mount St. Scholastica's Academy, - - - 69

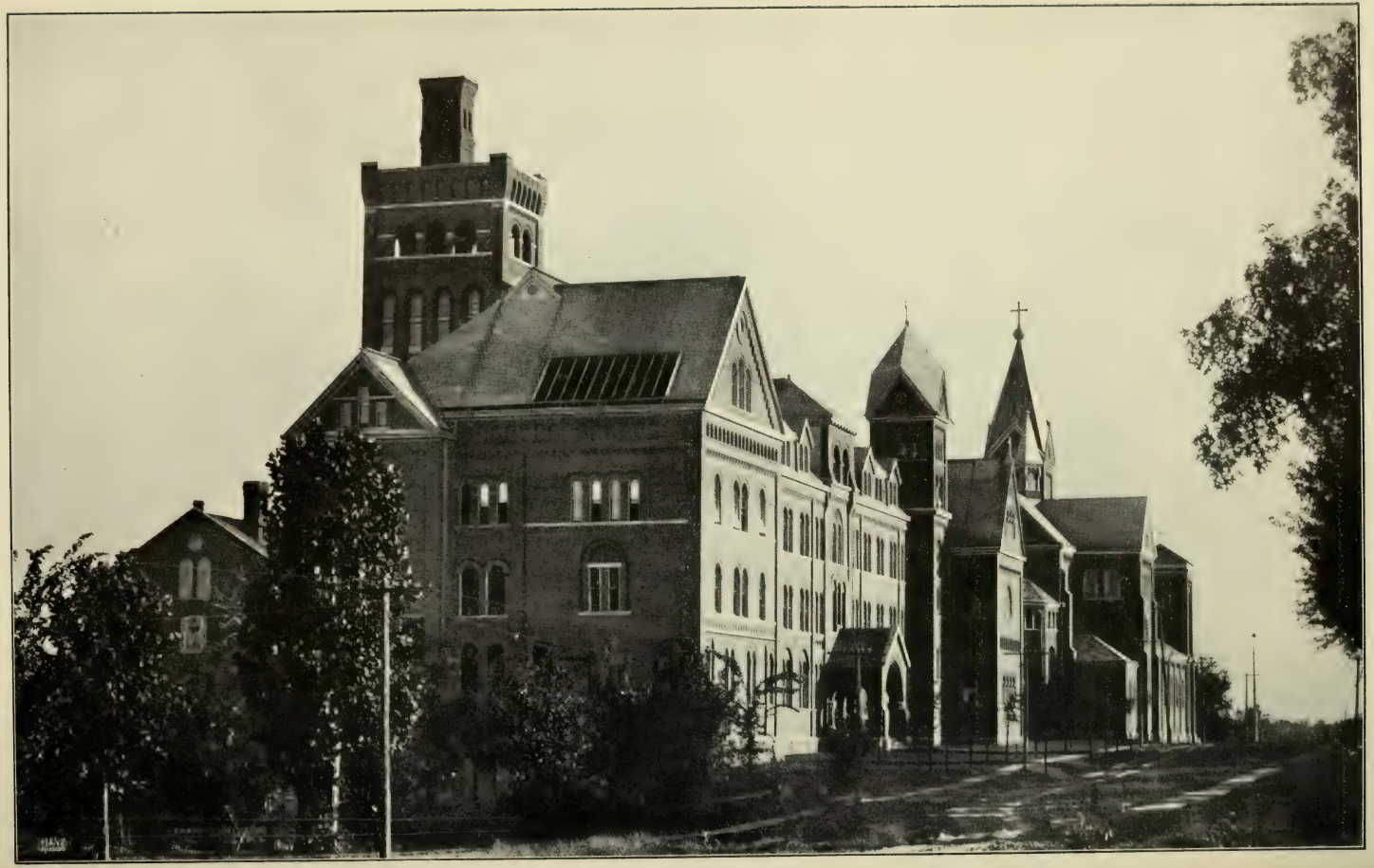
Calendar 1902-03.



Opening of First Session, - September 2, 1902
Opening of Second Session, - - February 1, 1903
Commencement Day, - - - June 17, 1903

Holidays.

All Saints of the Benedictine Order, - November 13
Thanksgiving Day.
Christmas Holidays, beginning Tuesday Morning, December 23, and ending Monday Evening, January 5.
Washington's Birthday, - - February 22
St. Patrick's Day, - - - - March 17
St. Benedict's Day, - - - March 21
Corpus Christi, - - - - June 11
Decoration Day, - - - - May 30



WEST VIEW

St. Benedict's College.

THIS COLLEGE, founded in the year 1858, is conducted by the Benedictine Fathers. It is incorporated under the laws of the State of Kansas, and empowered to confer academic honors.

The object of this institution is to impart to young men a thorough moral and mental training, so as to fit them for any position in life.

The College is situated in the north-eastern part of Atchison, on a thirty-acre plat of ground, which extends to the river bank. The site is elevated and commands an excellent view of the Missouri River and surroundings; the playgrounds, large, well-shaded, and supplied with gymnastic apparatus, are really a delightful place to spend the hours of recreation. The buildings have been put up with an eye to health, comfort, and safety.

There are forty apartments in the College, utilized as study-rooms, class-rooms, dining-rooms, and bath-rooms; besides a large society hall on the ground floor, and four large dormitories,—all roomy, well-ventilated, and lighted with electricity; the underground drainage system is very complete, and the margin of danger from

infected water, defective drainage, close and unwholesome rooms, and especially from fire, is either entirely removed or reduced to a minimum. There is a stand pipe, with hose and connections in each story, besides a fire plug outside of the building; but what is better, there are no defective flues built by contract, and none are needed, as the College buildings are heated by steam on the low pressure system, and the chimneys for the kitchen and boiler-room are veritable factory stacks. In addition to this, the College is provided with a large stairway of stone; it extends from the footing-course to the comb of the roof, communicating with each floor by double-acting, fire-proof folding doors, and with the outside by a vaulted passage. It will be seen from all this that little has been left undone to ensure the comfort and well-being of the students. The kitchen is in charge of a community of Sisters, which is saying for this department all that is necessary.

The College has two distinct libraries, one of which is for the use of the students. The works of the students' library cover nearly every department of literature. The current news and literature of the day are supplied by different papers and magazines. This library contains three thousand six hundred and fifty volumes, and additions to it are made every year, both by purchase and donation. The College library proper is for the special use of professors; at present it contains more than fifteen thousand bound volumes and over three thousand pamphlets.

The College also possesses a large museum of specimens in Natural History. Aside from the importance that researches in Natural History have assumed by the

light they have thrown on the vast history of our earth and its inhabitants, of its minerals, animals, and plants, Natural History is sufficiently interesting in itself to deserve at least the leisure moments at our disposal. There is nothing so little or so apparently trivial in God's grand world as not to be made to teach us a lesson, and at the same time become an endless source of pure, interesting, and wholesome recreation.

The Herbarium contains about two thousand specimens, mounted and classified. Ornithology is represented by a large case of mounted birds, in which every order has one or more specimens. The collection is particularly interesting as the specimens are all Kansas birds, some of which are rare, at least in their former haunts.

Geology and Paleontology are both fairly represented, the latter by fossils from various sections of the United States, more particularly from our own immediate surroundings. The mineralogical specimens are very numerous. Besides a number of the rarer and more precious minerals, the museum contains fully a ton of lead, zinc, copper, silver, and other useful ores.

Ethnology, Herpetology, Entomology, and other branches also come in for a little corner in the museum. In short, there is hardly a department, the study of which may not be fairly entered upon with what material has found its way into the museum, and new specimens are being added almost daily.

Officers.

Rt. Rev. Innocent Wolf, O. S. B.,
President.

Rev. Matthias Stein, O. S. B.,
Vice President and Director.

Very Rev. Boniface Verheyen, O. S. B.,
Chaplain.

Fr. Dominic Weber, O. S. B.,
Prefect of Senior Ecclesiastical Department.

Rev. Ignatius Stein, O. S. B.,
Prefect of Junior Ecclesiastical Department.

Fr. Gabriel Vonderstein, O. S. B.,
Fr. Robert Salmon, O. S. B.,
Prefects of Senior Commercial Department.

Fr. Damian Lavery, O. S. B.,
Fr. Lambert Burton, O. S. B.,
Prefects of Junior Commercial Department.

Fr. Felix Nolte, O. S. B.,
Fr. Sabastian Arensberg, O. S. B.,
Prefects of Minim Department.

Faculty.

Rt. Rev. Innocent Wolf, O. S. B.,
President.

Rev. Matthias Stein, O. S. B.,
Vice President and Director.

Very Rev. Boniface Verheyen, O. S. B.,
Professor of Catechism and History.

Rev. Peter Kassens, O. S. B.,
Professor of Third Commercial, Algebra, Geometry, Catechism, and Penmanship.

Rev. Leo Aaron, O. S. B.,
Professor of First Classical.

Rev. Edwin Kassens, O. S. B.,
Professor of Preparatory.

Rev. Joseph Sittenauer, O. S. B.,
Professor of Fourth Classical.

Rev. Andrew Green, O. S. B.,
Director of Music, Professor of Catechism, Poetry, Literature, and History.

Rev. Stanislaus Altmann, O. S. B.,
Professor of Fifth Classical.

Rev. Aloysius Bradley, O. S. B.,
Professor of Third Classical, Oratory, Literature, Arithmetic, and Censor of Abbey Student.

Rev. Gregory Neumayr, O. S. B.,
Professor of Catechism and Mathematics.

Rev. Francis McDonald, O. S. B.,
Professor of Third English and History.

Rev. Benedict Kappler, O. S. B.,
Professor of Music and Preparatory.

Rev. Fabian Stindel, O. S. B.,
Professor of First Arithmetic, Elocution, Reading, and Spelling.

Rev. Ignatius Stein, O. S. B.,
Professor of Elocution and Director of Dramatics.

Fr. Damian Lavery, O. S. B.,
Professor of Elocution, Reading, and Spelling.

Fr. Dominic Weber, O. S. B.,
Professor of German.

Fr. Gabriel Vonderstein, O. S. B.,
Professor of Drawing and German.

Fr. Vincent Kreis, O. S. B.,
Professor of Second Classical and Penmanship.

Fr. Athanasius Kœnn, O. S. B.,
Professor of Mathematics.

Fr. Fidelis Bebber, O. S. B.,
Professor of Greek and German.

Fr. Paul Gillen, O. S. B.
Professor of Second Bookkeeping, Arithmetic, and First English.

Fr. Robert Salmon, O. S. B.,
Professor of Second English and First Bookkeeping.

Fr. Felix Nolte, O. S. B.,
Professor of Preparatory.

Fr. Lambert Burton, O. S. B.,
Professor of History, Arithmetic, and Elocution.

Fr. Sabastian Arensberg, O. S. B.,
Professor of Elocution and Preparatory.

Rev. Andrew Green, O. S. B.,
Secretary.

Course of Instruction.

The plan of instruction embraces two regular and distinct courses—the Classical and Commercial. For admittance into the Classical or Commercial Course, a competent knowledge of English, Arithmetic, and Geography is requisite. For those deficient in any of these branches, a Preparatory Course has been instituted.

Instructions are also given in the German and French Languages, Music, and Drawing.

Classical Course.

The Classical Course is designed to impart a thorough knowledge of Christian Doctrine; of the English, German or French, Latin, and Greek Languages; of Pure and Mixed Mathematics; of the Physical Sciences; and of Mental Philosophy. Students that have completed this course and passed a satisfactory examination, may receive the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

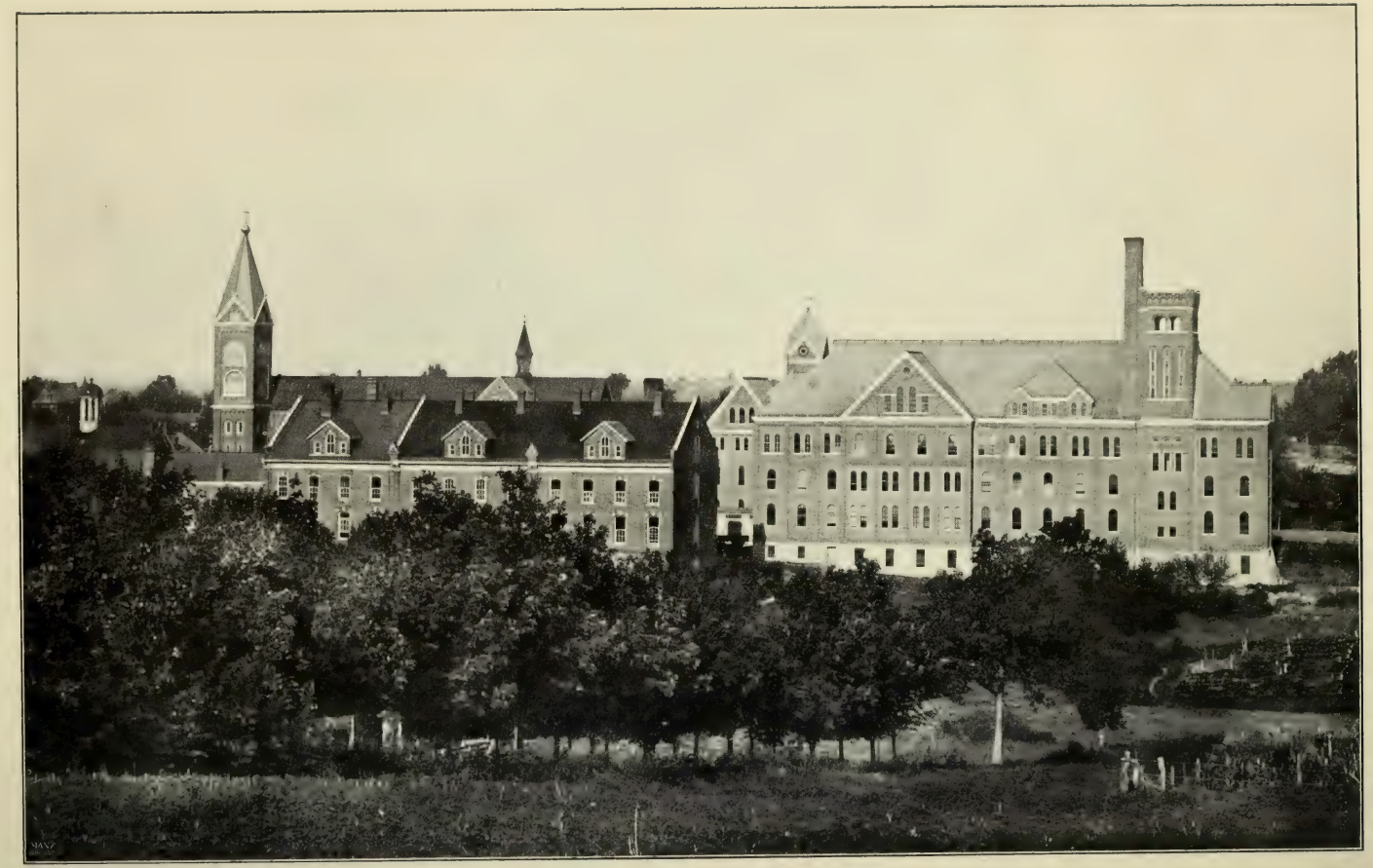
Those that take the degree of Bachelor of Arts may obtain the degree of Master of Arts, by devoting two years to a learned profession, or to literary or scientific studies.

First Year.

1. *Catechism.*—St. Benedict's Catechism, No. II. Means of Grace to the end. 2 lessons.
2. *Latin.*—Englmann's Latin Grammar and Exercises. Etymology to Irregular Verbs. Second session, Selections from Æsop's Fables. 8 lessons.
3. *English.*—Swinton's Grammar—Etymology. Easier Compositions. Letter Writing. Descriptions. 3 lessons.
 Reading—Select English Classics; Spelling—Reed's Word Book. 3 lessons.
 Elocution — Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
4. *German or French.* — See special course.
5. *History and Geography.*—Sadlier's Excelsior Studies in the History of the United States, to A. D. 1800; Geography — Barnes' United States. 2 lessons.
6. *Arithmetic.*—XXth Century Arithmetic, to Measures. 3 lessons.
7. *Penmanship.*—Spencerian System. 2 lessons.
8. *Vocal Music.*—2 lessons.

Second Year.

1. *Catechism.*—St. Benedict's Catechism, No. II. The Apostles' Creed and the Sacraments. 2 lessons.
2. *Latin.*—Englmann's Grammar and Exercises, to Oblique Cases. Selections from Roman History. 8 lessons.
3. *English.*—Swinton's Grammar—Analysis and Syntax. Easier Compositions. Letter Writing. Narrations. 3 lessons.
 Reading—Select English Classics; Spelling—Reed's Word Book. 3 lessons.
 Elocution — Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
4. *German or French.*—See special course.



EAST VIEW

5. *History and Geography.*—Sadlier's Excelsior Studies in the History of the United States, to the end; Geography—Barnes' complete. 2 lessons.
6. *Arithmetic.*—XXth Century Arithmetic to Percentage. 3 lessons.
7. *Penmanship.*—Spencerian System. 2 lessons.
8. *Vocal Music.*—2 lessons.

Third Year.

1. *Catechism.*—Deharbe's Full Catechism—The Means of Grace. 2 lessons.
2. *Latin.*—Englmann's Grammar—Syntax to the complex sentence. Englmann's Exercises corresponding to Grammar. Caesar De Bello Gallico. 7 lessons.
3. *Greek.*—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar to Contraction of Pure Verbs. Breitter's Exercises. 6 lessons.
4. *English.*—Swinton's Composition to Prosody. Compositions. 3 lessons.
 Elocution—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
5. *German or French.*—See special course.
6. *Arithmetic.*—XXth Century Arithmetic. Review of the two preceding years' course. Percentage to the end. 2 lessons.
7. *History and Geography.*—Fredet's Modern History from Caesar Augustus to the Crusades (with corresponding Geography). 2 lessons.
8. *Vocal Music.*—2 lessons.
9. *Natural Sciences.*—First session, Packard's Zoology. Second session, Gray's Botany. 2 lessons. (Optional).

Fourth Year.

1. *Catechism.* — Deharbe's Full Catechism — The Commandments. 2 lessons.
2. *Latin.*—Englmann's Grammar completed (to Appen-

dix, p. 373). Exercises and Compositions-Englmann's Exercises, Syntax, No. II. Salustii, Catilina et Jugurtha. Ovid. 6 lessons.

3. *Greek.*—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar—Etymology completed. Syntax to Prepositions, omitting Homeric Dialect. Breitter's Exercises. Selections from Æsop's Fables. 5 lessons.

4. *English.* — Swinton's Prosody. Reading of Select Authors. Essays. Original Poems. 3 lessons.
 Literature — Jenkins'— The Nineteenth Century. 1 lesson.
 Elocution — Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.

5. *German or French.*—See special course.

6. *Mathematics.*—Olney's University Algebra to simple Equations. Beman and Smith's Geometry, I. and II. Books. 4 lessons.

7. *History and Geography.* — Fredet's Modern History from Crusades to end (with corresponding Geography). 2 lessons.

8. *Vocal Music.*—2 lessons.

9. *Natural Sciences.* — Gage's Principles of Physics. 2 lessons. (Optional).

10. *Bookkeeping.* 2 lessons.

Fifth Year.

1. *Catechism.*—Deharbe's Full Catechism—The Apostles' Creed. 2 lessons.

2. *Latin.*—Englmann's Grammar. Syntaxis ornata (appendix, p. 373 to end). Exercises and Compositions. Englmann's Latin Exercises, No. II. complete. Cicero's Orations. Virgil's Æneid. 6 lessons.

3. *Greek.*—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar—Syntax complete. Breitter's Exercises. Xenophon's Anabasis. 5 lessons.

4. *English.*—O'Connor's Rhetoric. Reading of Select Authors. 3 lessons.

Literature —Jenkins' to the XIXth Century. 1 lesson.

Elocution —Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.

5. *German or French.*—See special course.
6. *Mathematics.*—Olney's University Algebra — Part II. complete. Beman and Smith's Geometry—III., IV., and V. Books. 4 lessons.
7. *History and Geography.*—From Founding of Rome to Augustus (with corresponding Geography). 2 lessons.
8. *Vocal Music.*—2 lessons.
9. *Natural Sciences.*—Gage's Principles of Physics. 2 lessons. (Optional).

Sixth Year.

1. *Catechism.*—Lectures according to Wilmers' Hand Book of the Christian Religion. 2 lessons.
2. *Latin.*—First session—Cicero's Philosophical Writings. Horace's Odes. Second session—Tacitus. Horace's Satires and Epistles. History of Latin Literature in both sessions. Original compositions. 5 lessons.
3. *Greek.*—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar — Homeric Dialect. First session, Homer's Odyssey. Second session, Plato. Exercises. 4 lessons.
4. *Philosophy.*—Coppens' Logic and Mental Philosophy. 3 lessons.
5. *English.*—Literary Criticism. Belle-Lettres. 3 lessons.
6. *German or French.*—See special course.
7. *Mathematics.*—Olney's University Algebra, Part III. Beman and Smith's Geometry, completed. 4 lessons.
8. *Ancient History and Geography.*—To the Founding of Rome. 2 lessons.
9. *Natural Sciences.*—Gage's Principles of Physics. 1 lesson. (Optional).

Seventh Year.

N. B.—Externi studiosi Philosophiae in praesenti propter defectum loci in nostrum Collegium recipi non possunt.

1. *Doctrina Christiana.*—Catechismus Romanus. *Bis in hebdomade.*
2. *Philosophia.*—Logica, Critica, Ontologia. Exercitia disputationis. Textus Egger. *Sexies in hebdomade.*
3. *Lingua Graeca.*—Lectiones e S. Scriptura et Patribus.
4. *Lingua Hebraica.*—Vosen, Rudimenta. *Bis in hebdomade.*
5. *Patrologia.*—Schmid's Manual of Patrology.
6. *Introductio in S. Scripturam.*—Cornely, Compendium.
7. *Mathematica.*—Geometria Analytica. Calculus Differentialis et Integralis.. *Bis in hebdomade.*
8. *Cantus Gregorianus.—Bis in hebdomade.*

Eighth Year.

1. *Doctrina Christiana.* Catechismus Romanus. *Bis in hebdomade.*
2. *Philosophia.*—Theologia Naturalis, Psychologia, Cosmologia. Exercitia Disputationis. Textus Egger. *Sexies in hebdomade.*
3. *Lingua Graeca.*—Lectiones e S. Scriptura et Patribus.
4. *Lingua Hebraica.*—Vosen, Rudimenta. *Bis in hebdomade.*
5. *Patrologia.*—Schmid's Manual of Patrology.
6. *Introductio in S. Scripturam.*—Cornely, Compendium.
7. *Mathematica.*—Trigonometria Analytica. Equationes Differentiales. *Bis in hebdomade.*
8. *Cantus Gregorianus. Bis in hebdomade.*

German Course.

Erste Klasse.

English—German.

Worman's Complete German Grammar, to page 108,

including the Verbs "Sein, haben, werden." Written Exercises. Penmanship. 4 lessons.

Zweite Klasse.

English—German.

Worman's Complete German Grammar, to page 256, including the first three conjugations of irregular Verbs. Written Exercises. Benziger's Zweites Lesebuch. Easy selections of prose and poetry to be learned by heart. 4 lessons.

Dritte Klasse.

English—German.

Worman's Complete German Grammar, Etymology complete, to page 358. Written Exercises. Benziger's Drittes Lesebuch. Easy selections of prose and poetry to be learned by heart. 4 lessons.

Vierte Klasse.

Englmann's Deutsche Grammatik—Etymologie, Geschlechtswort, Hauptwort, Biegung, Eigenschaftswort, Zahlwort, Fürwort, Regelmässiges and Unregelmässiges Zeitwort, Umstandswort, Verhältnisswort, Orthographie, Bildung von Sätzen in die einfälligen Hauptstücke der Grammatik. Schriftliche Aufgaben—einmal in der Woche—über Erzählungen und Beschreibungen leichtfasslicher Gegenstände. Benziger's Drittes Lesebuch. 4 Stunden.

Fuenfte Klasse.

Englmann's Deutsche Grammatik. Der einfache Satz, Seine Teile, Kasuslehre—besonders Zeitwörter, die einen bestimmten Fall regieren—Grössere zusammengesetzte Sätze, Wort and Satzstellung, Practische Uebungen über die verschiedenen Syntaxregeln, Aufgaben—einmal in der Woche—über historische Gegenstände, Briefe, Characterschilderungen. Vortrag ausgewählter Lesetücke—einmal in der Woche—Bone's Erstes Lesebuch. 4 Stunden.

Sechste Klasse.

Bone's Zweites Lesebuch. Periodenbau und Verslehre. Die wichtigsten Punkte der deutschen Literatur. Schriftliche Uebungen, Längere und ausführliche Abhandlungen; Uebungen in der Verslehre–zweimal im Monat. Vortrag aus deutschen Schriftstellern. 4 Stunden.

French Course.

PREMIERE ANNEE.

1. Grammaire par Dufour, jusqu' aux Verbes.
2. Lecture par le meme auteur de la grammaire.

DEUXIEME ANNEE.

1. Grammaire par Dufour, jusqu' a la syntaxe.
2. Lecture du meme auteur Français. Elocution.

TROISIEME ANNEE.

1. Grammaire par Dufour. La syntaxe.
2. Lecture d'un auteur Français. Elocution.
3. Compositions.

Commercial Course.

The Commercial Course is designed to impart a thorough Commercial, or Business Education. It is completed in three years. To enter this Course the student must know Fractions, the Parts of Speech, and Geography to the Map of the United States. Those that pass a satisfactory examination in the various branches of this Course may receive the degree of Master of Accounts.

First Year.

1. Catechism.—St. Benedict's Catechism, No. II., complete. 4 lessons.

2. *Bible History.*—Gilmour's. First session, Old Testament. Second session, The New Testament. 2 lessons.
3. *English.*—Swinton's Grammar—Etymology and Syntax. Easier Compositions. Letter Writing. 6 lessons.
 Reading — Select English Authors; Spelling — Reed's Word Book. 3 lessons.
 Elocution —Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
4. *Bookkeeping.*—Williams and Roger's. Business forms. Correspondence and Letters. 1 lesson.
5. *Arithmetic.*—XXth Century. Elements reviewed. Fractions and Compound numbers. 6 lessons.
6. *Penmanship.*—Spencerian System.
7. *History.*—Sadlier's Excelsior Studies in the History of the United States, from A. D. 1800. 2 lessons.
8. *Geography.*—Barnes' United States. 2 lessons.

Second Year.

1. *Catechism.* — Deharbe's Full Catechism, from the Apostles' Creed to the Commandments of the Church. 4 lessons.
2. *Bible History.*—Gilmour's, complete. 2 lessons.
3. *English.*—Swinton's Grammar. Review first year's course and complete Swinton. Compositions. Letter Writing. 6 lessons.
 Reading—Select Authors; Spelling—Reed's Word Book. 3 lessons.
 Elocution—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
4. *Bookkeeping.*—Williams and Roger's Business Practice. 1 lesson.
5. *Arithmetic.*—XXth Century Arithmetic. Review Fractions, Compound Numbers, and complete the book. 6 lessons.
6. *Penmanship.* Spencerian System.

7. *History.*—Sadlier's Excelsior Studies in the History of the United States, to A. D. 1800. 2 lessons.
8. *Geography.*—Barnes', complete. 2 lessons.

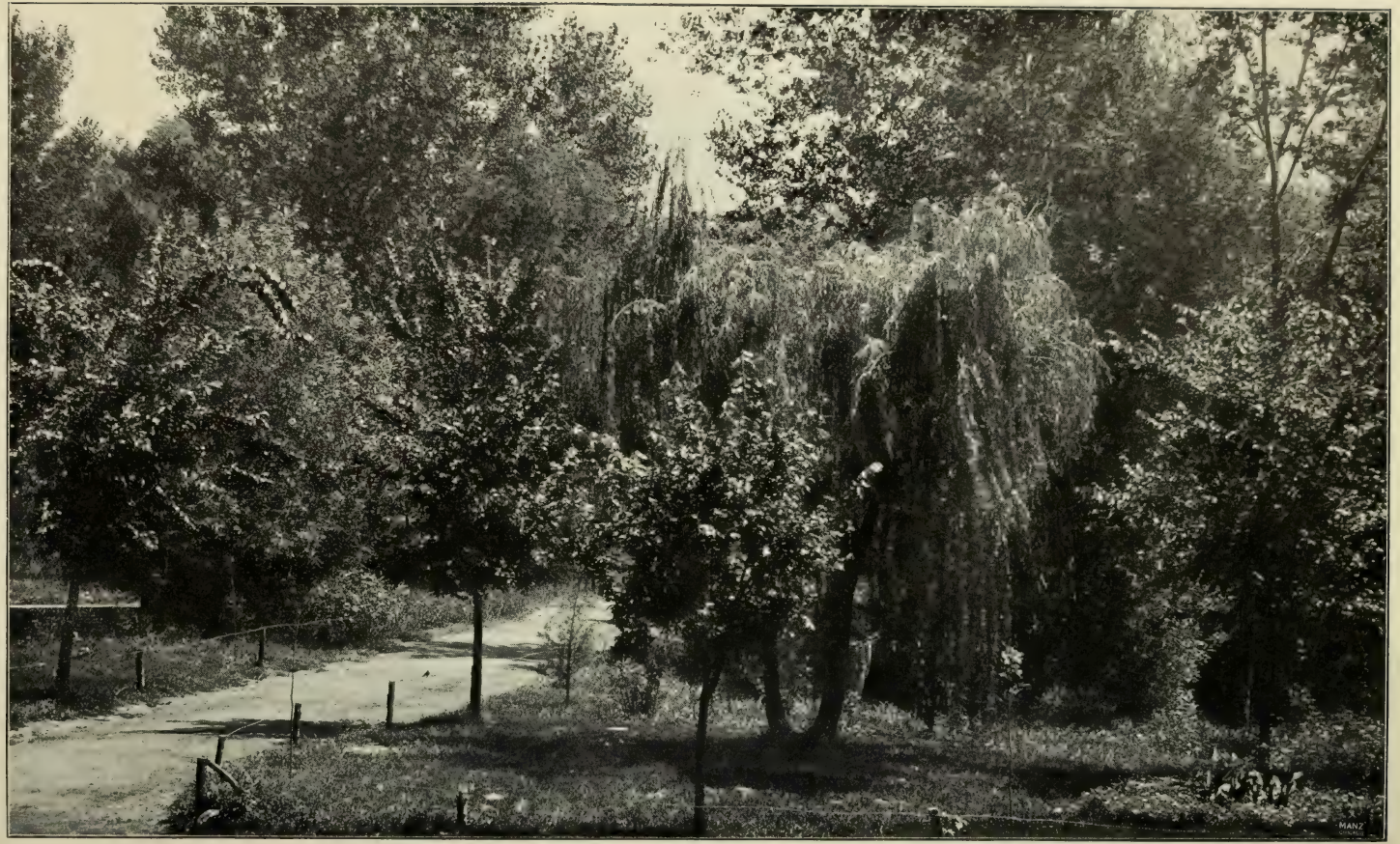
Third Year.

1. *Catechism.*—Deharbe's Full Catechism, complete. 4 lessons.
2. *English.*—Quackenbos' Rhetoric, omitting Prosody. Compositions. Business Correspondence. Debates. 3 lessons.
 Literature—1 lesson.
 Elocution—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
3. *Bookkeeping.*—Williams and Rogers', complete. 6 lessons.
4. *Commercial Law.*—Williams and Rogers'. 1 lesson.
5. *Political Economy.*—Lectures. 1 lesson.
6. *Civil Government.*—Lectures. 1 lesson.
7. *Arithmetic.*—Packard's. 3 lessons.
8. *Algebra and Geometry.*—4 lessons.
9. *History.*—Fredet's Modern History. 2 lessons.
10. *Penmanship.*—Black board exercises.

Preparatory Course.

This Course is for scholars not sufficiently advanced to enter either of the regular Courses. The Preparatory scholars are divided according to their age into a Minim and a Junior Department. They have their own class-rooms, where they both study and recite their lessons.

1. *Catechism.*—St. Benedict's Catechism.
2. *English.*—Swinton's New Language Lessons. Exercises. Compositions. Reading and Spelling.
3. *Arithmetic.*—XXth Century Arithmetic.
4. *Penmanship.*
5. *History.*—Gilmour's Bible History.
6. *Geography.*—Barnes'.



TOWARDS THE PLAYGROUNDS

General Remarks.

STUDENTS are divided into three departments; the Senior, the Junior, and the Minim, each of which has its own study-hall.

The Minim department is for boys from twelve to fourteen years of age.

The Academic Year.

The Academic Year consists of two sessions of five months each. The first session begins on the first Tuesday of September, and ends on the last day of January; the second session begins on the first of February, and ends on the seventeenth of June.

Experience teaches that the students who are promptly on hand at the beginning of the year, show the most uniform and satisfactory progress during the course. It is therefore desirable that all students begin their studies at the opening of the College in September; still admission will be given at any time of the first session. Pupils upon arriving will be examined and assigned to the class for which their previous studies have qualified them; but in no case will a student be received for First Latin Class after September 30th, unless he is well able to advance with that class.

Reports are sent to parents or guardians four times during the year, to inform them of the conduct and improvement of their sons or wards.

Order of the Day.

5:00 A. M. Rising.
5:30 Morning Prayers.
6:00 Holy Mass.
6:45 Breakfast.
7:00 Recreation.
7:30 Study Time.
9:00 Class.
12:00 Dinner.
12:30 Recreation.
1:15 Study Time.
2:00 Class.
4:00 Recreation.
4:45 Study Time.
6:00 Supper.
6:30 Recreation.
7:00 Study Time.
8:30 Night Prayers and Retiring.

Wednesday and Saturday afternoons, recreation till 4 o'clock.

Directions to Parents.

Every student should be provided with one Sunday and two every-day suits of clothes, six shirts, four suits of underwear, eight pairs of socks, six pocket handkerchiefs, three pairs of shoes, a clothes-bag for soiled linen, four napkins, four towels, and all articles necessary for toilet. Laundry goods must be marked with the owner's name in full. The College authorities will not be responsible for unmarked laundry articles.

Leave of absence will not be granted to students during the school year, except for the Christmas Holidays. Those that enjoy this privilege must return in time to attend the first class-call after the Holidays. No student will be permitted to go home for Easter.

Rules of Discipline.

STUDENTS should at all times be obedient and respectful to the Officers and Professors of the College, observe habitual politeness towards one another, and always observe the rules of propriety.

2. Students must obtain special permission in the following particulars: To leave the College Premises; to attend calls from visitors; to absent themselves from any of the regular exercises; to leave the study-hall or speak to a fellow student during study hours; or to do anything else out of the regular routine.

3. All students that return to the institution after an absence of several days, must report to Father Director before they enter the study-hall.

4. Students should at all times be where their duty calls them: During study hours they are to be in the class-room or study-hall; during hours of recreation they are to be on the play grounds, or in the place assigned them for recreation.

5. No student shall retain money in his possession.

6. Strict silence is to be observed during study and class hours, when going to and coming from chapel and the dining room, in the corridors, in the dormitories, washrooms, and closets.

7. The use of tobacco is prohibited.

8. Students will be held responsible for any damage done to property.

9. No student is allowed to lend, borrow, or exchange personal effects of any kind.

10. Waste paper and other debris must be thrown into the waste basket.

11. Books, papers, and periodicals may be read only with the approval of the Prefect, and at such times as he shall specify.

12. When students become aware of the loss of anything, they shall at once notify the Prefect.

13. The College authorities will not be responsible for books or articles of clothing left at the institution.

14. Letters should be written on Saturdays and Sundays only, and all communications, whether sent or received, are subject to the inspection of Father Director.

15. On days of General Communion, all the students that have made their first Communion, are to receive the Holy Eucharist during the Mass at which they usually assist.

16. Causes of expulsion may be: Taking articles that belong to fellow students; leaving the premises without permission; unwillingness to take corrections; using vile or profane language; and general indifference to the regulations of the College.

Rules for Day Scholars.

STUDENTS must be at the College at latest by **8 A. M.** and **1.30 P. M.**

2. Terms are $30.00 per session of **five** months, payable in advance. Students will not be received for

less than five months. Money will not be refunded except in cases of sickness or expulsion.

3. In case of absence or tardiness, students must furnish written excuse from parents or guardians.

4. Students must be ready to enter the 1st class.

5. Students will not be allowed to bring visitors to the College grounds.

6. Application for admission must be made before Aug. 20th.

7. Under no condition shall a day scholar perform any errand for a boarder.

8. No student shall introduce papers, pamphlets, magazines or books without explicit permission.

9. As the time spent at the College is entirely devoted to instruction and recitation, pupils are expected to study their lessons at home. Unless parents or guardians insist upon three hours of home-study each day, they cannot reasonably expect satisfactory results.

10. Causes of expulsion shall be the following: Performing errands for boarders; disorderly conduct either at or away from the College; repeated violations of the College regulations.

Terms.

☞ *All charges are payable semi-annually in advance.*

Board, Lodging, Tuition, and Washing, per session	$100.00
Day Scholars, per session	30.00

Extra Charges.

Instructions on Piano and use of instrument, for five months	$21.00
Instructions on Violin, for five months	16.00
Instructions on other instruments, for five months	10.00
Chemistry, for five months	10.00
Graduation Fee	5.00

Instructions are given only on Piano, Violin, Flute, Clarinet, and Cornet. The Piano is the only musical instrument furnished by the College.

Books, stationery, and mending, at current prices.

Doctor's Fees and medicines at Physician's charges.

Students are not received for less than five months.

Should a student be absent, or leave the College before the expiration of five months, no deduction will be made, unless his leaving is caused by continued illness or dismissal, and even in these cases no deduction will be made for a shorter period than a month.

No money is advanced by the institution for clothing, books, or other wants of the students; to meet such incidental expenses, a sufficient sum must be deposited with Father Director.

All communications should be addressed to

REV. FATHER DIRECTOR,

St. Benedict's College, Atchison, Kansas.

Memorial Scholarship.

THE attention of students is called to the fact that a free scholarship has been founded as a lasting memorial of the Fourteen Hundreth Anniversary of the birth of St. Benedict. It is intended by this foundation to offer some apt, diligent, and deserving pupil an opportunity of finishing his Classical Course gratis. The privilege of the scholarship is open to students from all quarters, and will be awarded to the one that shall score the highest number of points in a competitive examination. All that desire to avail themselves of this opportunity, will please take notice of the following points:

1st. Applicants must study with a view to the priesthood.

2nd. Their conduct must be irreproachable.

3rd. They must be prepared to enter the Fourth Year of the Classical Course.

Those that intend to compete for the scholarship must notify Father Director not later than the 15th of August. On receiving this notice, the applicant will be informed of the day when the competitive examination will be held. The successful candidate will be entitled to free tuition in the Classical Course, board and lodging, for a period of three years.

The next competitive examination for the Memorial Scholarship will be held at the opening of the School term in September, nineteen hundred and two.

Societies.

League of the Sacred Heart.

Officers.

Very Rev. Boniface Verheyen, O. S. B., - Local Director.
B. McDonald, A. Nouza, C. Strasburger, J. Wettengel, F. Egan, C. Hovorka, J. Koch, J. Sand, F. Cayot, W. Smith, T. O'Connor, B. O'Neill, F. Schmitz, R. Weissenberger—Promoters.

The St. Boniface Altar Society.

This society takes its name from the sainted Archabbot, Rt. Rev. Boniface Wimmer, O.S.B., who donated the high altar. The members attend to the decoration of the altar in the Students' Chapel, and assist the Chaplain in the preparation of things necessary for Divine Worship.

Officers.

Very Rev. Boniface Verheyen, O. S. B., Chaplain.
J. H. Durham, Vice President.
W. Smith, Treasurer.
C. Strasburger, Corresponding Secretary.
A. J. Ward, Recording Secretary.
T. B. McDonald, A. Nouza, C. Strasburger, Sacristans.
J. A. Haefele, P. Karnowski, A. Uphoff, D. Callahan, J. Brosnan, B. O'Neill—Solicitors.

The Sodality of the Immaculate Conception.

The object of this Sodality is to foster a spirit of devotion to the Blessed Virgin, and to give encouragement to its members in the exercise of a devout Christian life. The Office of the Blessed Virgin is recited on Sundays and Holydays. Meetings are held twice a month, at which some choice essay on the life and virtues of the Heavenly Queen is read by a sodalist.



ABBEY CHURCH

Officers.

Very Rev. Boniface Verheyen, O. S. B., Chaplain.
A. Nouza, Prefect.
A. Ward, First Assistant.
J. H. Durham, Second Assistant.
T. McKernan, Secretary.
C. Hovorka, J. Haefele, A. Neu, W. Gibbons, F. Cayot, R. Weissenberger, Consultors.

Members, 100.

The St. Placidus Acolythical Society.

The object of this society is to train its members in serving devoutly and decorously in the sanctuary during Divine Services.

Fr. Damian Lavery, O. S. B.—Instructor.

Members, 50.

The Chapel Choir

provides music for Divine Service in the Students' Chapel.

Fr. Sebastian Arensberg, O. S. B., Choir Master.
C. Barnett, Organist.

Members, 14.

The College Athletic Association.

The special object of this society is the promotion of athletic sports for the general health and entertainment of the students. Its competitive rehearsals are held on recreation day.

Fr. Dominic Weber, O. S. B., Senior Moderator.
Fr. Damian Lavery, O. S. B., Junior "
Fr. Felix Nolte, O. S. B., Minim "

Members, 130.

College Band.

Rev. Andrew Green, O. S. B., Director.

Members, 25.

The Symphony Orchestra.

Rev. Andrew Green, O. S. B., — Director.

Members, 24.

The Dramatic Club.

Rev. Ignatius Stein, O. S. B.,	Censor.
J. H. Durham,	President.
F. M. Egan,	Vice President.
J. Connors,	Secretary.
C. Strasburger,	Stage Manager.
C. Mullen,	Treasurer.
A. Nouza,	Property Man.
J. Sladek,	Electrician.

Members, 98.

The Aquinas Library Association.

The object of this Association is to provide standard and Catholic reading matter. The library now contains three thousand six hundred and fifty volumes, and the current news and literature are supplied by various papers and magazines.

Officers.

Rev. Aloysius Bradley, O. S. B.,	President.
A. J. Ward,	Secretary.
J. H. Durham,	Treasurer.
J. A. Haefele,	Librarian.
T. A. McKernan, F. M. Egan,	Assistants.
A.J. Hovorka, W. Smith, W. Gibbons, F. Cayot, B. O'Neill,	Custodians.

Members 120.



Abbey Student.

The Abbey Student, founded in 1891, is the title of a 72 page magazine, edited and published bi-monthly, by the Students of the College. The paper is exclusively a students' paper, as contributions from other sources are rarely accepted. Its object is to advance the students in original composition and in criticism. The Magazine has attained for itself the reputation of a first-class College paper, thus giving unmistakable evidence that the English Course at St. Benedict's is second to none in the country.

Besides having as its special object the literary advancement of its pupils, it aims likewise at furnishing points of interest to friends and old students outside of the institution. Old students especially will find its personal and local columns bright and breezy. Under the heading of personals, the whereabouts and doings of old students are faithfully chronicled from month to month. The local columns are a reflex of daily life at College and the changes that occur.

All that have completed a College Course are expected to write intelligently on general topics. In the College paper, young writers will find an excellent field for the cultivation of their talents. Subscription fee, One Dollar a year in advance.

Staff.

J. H. Durham,	Editor-in-Chief.
T. McKernan,	Exchange Editor.
A. Ward,	Society Editor.
C. Strasburger,	Business Manager.
A. Nouza, and J. Haefele,	Reporters.

Catalogue of Students

from September 1901 to June 1902.

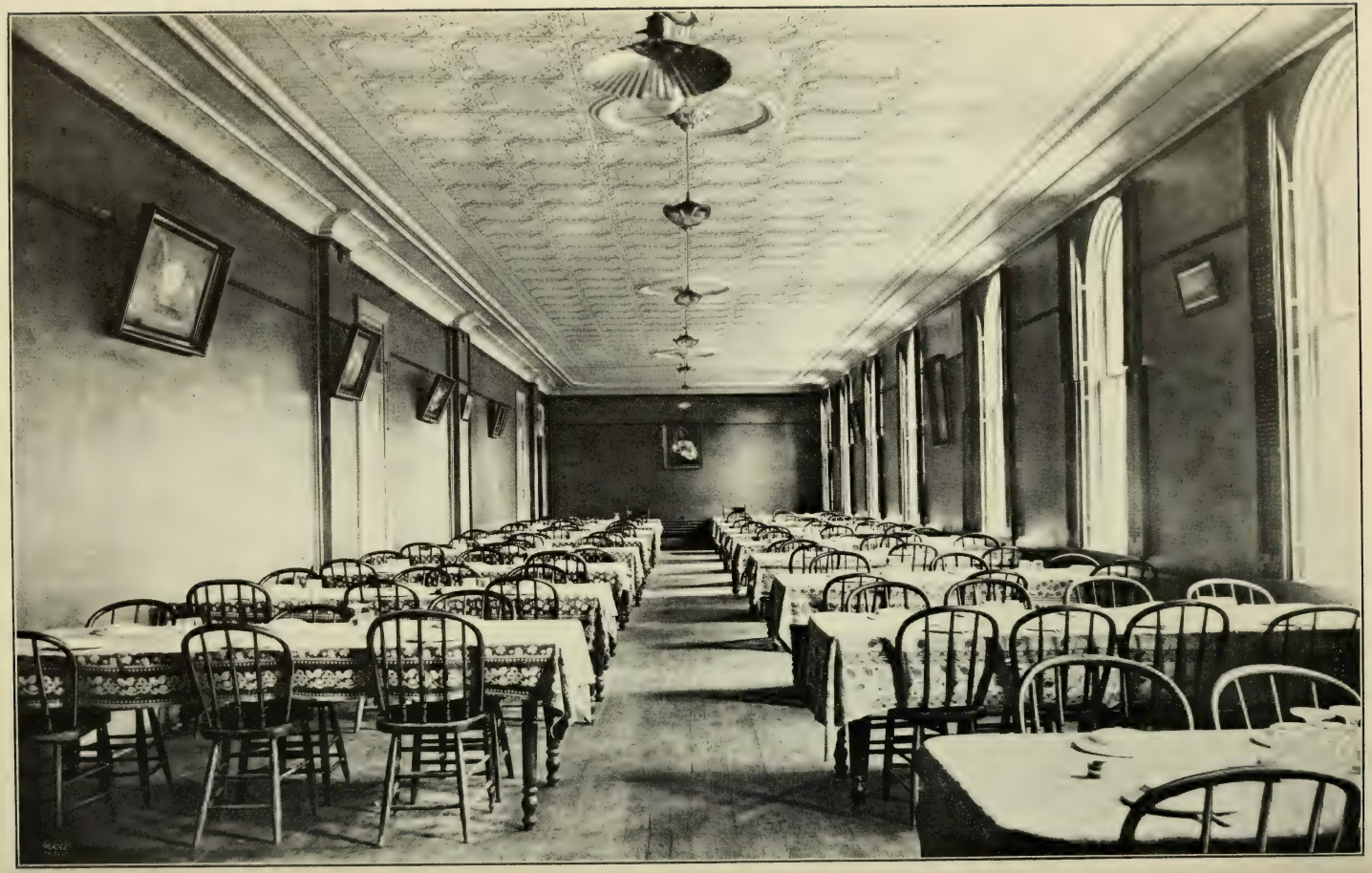
Aaron, Mark	Kansas
Allen, Vincent	"
Altmann, Francis	Wisconsin
Altringer, Arthur	Kansas
Arnoldy, Louis	"
Bache, Carl	"
Bache, Conrad	"
Bache, Lloyd	"
Barnett, Chester	Missouri
Begley, James	Kansas
Bernal, Leo	Missouri
Black, William	Kansas
Blaufuss, Anthony	"
Bourke, Alphonse	Nebraska
Broderick, Patrick	Iowa
Brosnan, Jeremiah	Kansas
Burns, Leonard	"
Butler, James	"
Callagy, Owen	Iowa
Callahan, Daniel	Kansas
Callahan, James	"
Campbell, John	Ind. Ter.
Cardenas, Emilio	Mexico
Cayot, Francis	New Mexico
Collier, Thomas	Kansas
Connors, John	Colorado

Cotter, Joseph	Missouri
Creviston, Jefferson	"
Cronin, Joseph	Iowa
Crum, John	"
Cunningham, Charles	Kansas
Daily, John	Missouri
Damel, Wenceslaus	Kansas
Davis, Denis	Missouri
Davis, Doyle	"
Davis, Raymond	Kansas
Devoto, Louis,	"
Donovan, Martin	"
Dunleavy, Francis	"
Durham, James	New York
Egan, Florence	Minnesota
Enslein, Ferdinand	Kansas
Fandies, Joseph	Iowa
Finnigan, Herman	Kansas
Fisher, William	"
Foley, Maurice	Nebraska
Fulton, Arthur	Missouri
Ganter, Carl	Kansas
Ganter, Edward	"
Geiss, Neal	Iowa
Gibbons, Walter	Kansas
Graham, William	"
Gress, Joseph	Nebraska
G'strein, Francis	Kansas
Haefele, John	"
Haman, Francis	Illinois
Hammond, Ralph	Iowa

Harmel, Leo	Kansas
Harris, John	"
Haster, Charles	Nebraska
Haster, John	"
Hayes, David	Illinois
Hovorka, August	Minnesota
Hovorka, Charles	"
Immel, Albert	Missouri
Intfen, George	Kansas
Jansen, Bernard	"
Johnson, Ivan	Missouri
Karnowski, John	Kansas
Karnowski, Peter	"
Kavanaugh, Timothy	Indiana
Kec, Alphonse	Illinois
Kelly, Joseph	Missouri
Kennedy, James	"
Koch, Joseph	Kansas
Kratschmer, Francis	"
Kreus, Francis	"
Kubat, Mansuetus	Illinois
Langan, Oliver	Missouri
Langan, William	"
Lamar, Ferdinand	"
Laughlin, Arthur	Kansas
Lindauer, Thomas	Illinois
McCabe, Leo	Kansas
McDonald, Thomas	Missouri
McEniry, Gregory	Iowa
McGovern, Francis	Colorado
McGrath, John	Kansas

McKernan, Thomas	Kansas
Madden, John	"
Madden, Urban	"
Marx, Norbert	Nebraska
Masat, Albert	Kansas
Mattes, Alexander	Nebraska
Melcher, Francis	Kansas
Miller, Clyde	Oklahoma
Morrison, Paul	Missouri
Mostertz, John	Kansas
Mullen, Charles	"
Neu, Aloysius	Ohio
Nouza, Anthony	Illinois
O'Connor, Thomas	Kansas
O'Neill, Bernard	Missouri
O'Reilly, James	Kansas
Okonski, Louis	Missouri
Pauley, Nicholas	Kansas
Perdue, Thomas	"
Piotrowski, Oscar	"
Rieger, Herman	"
Riling, Leo	"
Rogers, Daniel	Missouri
Rohr, Paul	Kansas
Rose, Edward	Nebraska
Saam, Herman	Kansas
Sand, John	Nebraska
Scheier, Leo	Kansas
Scheier, Suitbert	"
Schmitz, Benedict	"
Schmitz, Ferdinand	"

Shea, Patrick	Kansas
Sheil, John	Oklahoma
Sladek, John	Illinois
Smeall, Joseph	Nebraska
Smith, William	Kansas
Strasburger, Charles	Illinois
Taylor, William	Kansas
Thummel, John	"
Tomek, Joseph	Illinois
Trimble, William	Kansas
Tuohey, Michael	"
Uphoff, Anthony	Nebraska
Vavra, Wenceslaus	Illinois
Villareal, Joseph	Mexico
Waddick, Robert	Kansas
Walsh, Edwin	"
Walter, John	"
Ward, Amadeus	Ohio
Weilert, Peter	Kansas
Weissenberger, Raphael	"
Wettengel, Joseph	Iowa
Wincheck, Francis	New Mexico





Forty-Fourth Annual Commencement,

Wednesday, June the Eighteenth,

Nineteen Hundred and Two.



Conferring of Degrees.



The Degree of Master of Accounts

was conferred upon:

JEREMIAH BROSNAN,
JOHN L. CONNORS,
LEO McCABE,
GREGORY McENIRY.

Awards of Medals.

The College Gold Medal for Uniform Good Conduct during the Scholastic Year, was awarded to:

FERDINAND M. ENSLEIN.

Gold Medal for Excellence in Christian Doctrine:

ROBERT WADICK.

Donor: **Rev. A. Jennings, Kansas City, Kansas.**

Gold Medal for Excellence in Bookkeeping:

JOHN L. CONNORS.

Donor: **W. F. Dolan, Atchison, Kansas.**

Gold Medal for Excellence in Modern History:

WENCESLAUS VAVRA.

Donor: **A Friend.**

Gold Medal for Excellence in Elocution:

ALOYSIUS NEU.

Donor: **Patrick Doran, Esq., Salt Lake City, Utah.**

Silver Medal for Second in Merit in Christian Doctrine:

PETER KARNOWSKI.

Donor: **A Friend.**

Distribution of Premiums.

Minim Department.

Good Conduct.

Premium. Albert Immel.

Distinguished.

Ferdinand Schmitz,
Bernard O'Neill,
Joseph Cronin,
Willie Fisher,
Maurice Foley,
Owen Callagy,
Joseph Gress.

Application.

Premium. Bernard O'Neill.

Distinguished.

Ferdinand Schmitz,
Albert Immel,
Joseph Cronin,
Owen Callagy,
John McGrath,
Martin Donovan,
Joseph Gress,
Willie Fisher,
Vincent Allen,
Louis Okonski,
Leo Harmel,
Maurice Foley,
Peter Weilert.

Tidiness.

Premium. Ferdinand Schmitz.

Distinguished.

Albert Immel,
Louis Okonski,
Maurice Foley,
Bernard O'Neill,
Owen Callagy,
Willie Fisher,
Joseph Gress,
Louis Devoto,
Martin Donovan,
Leo Harmel.

Order.

Premium. Ferdinand Schmitz.

Distinguished.

Willie Fisher,
Louis Okonski,
Maurice Foley,
Owen Callagy,
Bernard O'Neill,
Leo Harmel.

Punctuality.

Premium. Bernard O'Neill.

Distinguished.

Ferdinand Schmitz,
Joseph Cronin,
Owen Callagy,
Albert Immel,
Louis Okonski,
Joseph Gress,
Willie Fisher,
Vincent Allen.

Commercial Department.

Juniors.

Good Conduct.

Premium. Thomas Perdue. *Ex aequo.* Joseph Villareal.

Distinguished.

Conrad Bache,
Jeremiah Brosnan,
Francis Cayot,
Charles Cunningham,
John Harris,
George Intfen,
Charles Mullen.

Application.

Premium. Thomas Perdue. *Ex aequo.* George Intfen.

Distinguished.

Francis Altman,
Conrad Bache,
Jeremiah Brosnan,
Leonard Burns,
Francis Cayot,
John Harris,
Charles Mullen,
Joseph Villareal.

Tidiness.

Premium. Francis Cayot.

Distinguished.

Charles Mullen,
Thomas Perdue,
John Sand,
Joseph Villareal.

Order.

Premium. Francis Cayot. *Ex aequo.* John Sand.

Distinguished.

Leonard Burns, Charles Mullen.

Punctuality.

Premium. Conrad Bache.

Distinguished.

John Harris, Joseph Villareal.
Thomas Perdue,

Seniors.

Good Conduct.

Premium. Gregory McEniry.

Distinguished.

Louis Arnoldy, Paul Morrison,
John Connors, Thomas O'Connor,
Francis G'strein, Nicholas Pauley,
John Madden, William Smith.
Urban Madden,

Application.

Premium. Gregory McEniry.

Distinguished.

Louis Arnoldy, Paul Morrison,
John Connors, Thomas O'Connor,
David Hayes, Nicholas Pauley.
John Madden,

Tidiness.

Premium. William Black. *Ex aequo.* Oliver Langan.

Distinguished.

John Connors, Gregory McEniry,
David Hayes, Clyde Miller,
John Madden, Nicholas Pauley,
Urban Madden, William Smith.
Alexander Mattes,

Order.

Premium. William Smith.

Distinguished.

John Connors,
Francis G'strein,
David Hayes,
John Madden,
Urban Madden,
Alexander Mattes,
Gregory McEniry,
Nicholas Pauley,
Herman Rieger,
William Black.

Punctuality.

Premium. Louis Arnoldy.

Distinguished.

Gregory McEniry,
Nicholas Pauley.

Ecclesiastical Department.

Juniors.

Good Conduct.

Premium. Patrick Broderick.

Distinguished.

Mansuetus Kubat,
Joseph Fandies,
Joseph Tomek,
Walter Gibbons,
James O'Reilly,
Florence Egan,
Francis Dunleavy,
Patrick Shea,
Thomas Collier,
Carl Bache,
Raphael Weissenberger,
Leo Scheier,
Benedict Schmitz,
Suitbert Scheier,
James Callahan,
Michael Tuohey,
John Karnowski,
Francis Haman,
Albert Masat.

Application.

Premium. Joseph Fandies.

Distinguished.

Joseph Tomek,
Walter Gibbons,
Patrick Broderick,
Francis Dunleavy,
Mansuetus Kubat,
Patrick Shea,
James O'Reilly,
Florence Egan,

Carl Bache, Francis Haman,
Raphael Weissenberger, Thomas Collier.

Tidiness.

Premium. Florence Egan.

Distinguished.

Patrick Broderick, Joseph Tomek,
Francis Dunleavy, Carl Bache,
Joseph Fandies, Mansuetus Kubat,
Leo Scheier, Raphael Weissenberger.
Walter Gibbons,

Order.

Premium. Joseph Fandies.

Distinguished.

Francis Haman, Mansuetus Kubat,
Francis Dunleavy, James O'Reilly.

Punctuality.

Premium. James O'Reilly.

Distinguished.

Joseph Tomek, Joseph Fandies,
Mansuetus Kubat; Benedict Schmitz,
Francis Dunleavy, Raphael Weissenberger,
Patrick Shea, Patrick Broderick.
Walter Gibbons,

Seniors.

Good Conduct.

Premium. Bernard Jansen.

Distinguished.

James Durham, Joseph Cotter,
Robert Wadick, John Haefele,
Anthony Blaufuss, Alphonse Kec,
Charles Strasburger, Joseph Kelly,
Thomas McDonald, FrancisKratschmer,
Chester Barnett, Amadeus Ward,
Charles Hovorka, Joseph Smeall,
James Begley, Anthony Uphoff,

Francis Kreus,
John Mostertz,
Aloysius Neu,
Anthony Nouza,
Herman Saam,
John Sladek,
August Hovorka,
Thomas McKernan,
Joseph Koch,
Peter Karnowski.

Application.

Premium. Robert Wadick. *Ex aequo.* James Begley.

Distinguished.

James Durham,
Anthony Blaufuss,
Chester Barnett,
Anthony Nouza,
John Haefele,
Bernard Jansen,
Wenceslaus Vavra,
Charles Strasburger,
Charles Hovorka,
Thomas McDonald,
Amadeus Ward,
John Sladek,
Aloysius Neu,
Ferdinand Enslein,
Francis Kreus,
Joseph Smeall,
Peter Karnowski,
Alphonse Kec,
Thomas McKernan,
Joseph Kelly,
Anthony Uphoff,
Francis Kratschmer,
Joseph Koch,
Joseph Cotter.

Tidiness.

Premium. Wenceslaus Vavra.

Ex aequo. Charles Strasburger.

Distinguished.

Joseph Koch,
John Haefele,
Robert Wadick,
James Durham,
Chester Barnett,
Bernard Jansen,
Francis Kratschmer,
Anthony Blaufuss,
Charles Hovorka,
Joseph Kelly,
Thomas McDonald,
August Hovorka,
Aloysius Neu,
Anthony Nouza,
John Sladek,
Amadeus Ward,
Ferdinand Enslein,
Anthony Uphoff.

Order.

Premium. Joseph Koch.

Distinguished.

Charles Strasburger,
Francis Kreus,
Bernard Jansen,
Wenceslaus Vavra,

Thomas McDonald,
Charles Hovorka,
John Haefele,
Anthony Nouza,
Chester Barnett,
August Hovorka,
Robert Wadick,
Ferdinand Enslein,
Joseph Smeall,
Joseph Kelly,
John Sladek,
James Begley,
Anthony Blaufuss,
James Durham,
Alphonse Kec,
Thomas McKernan,
Aloysius Neu,
Herman Saam,
Peter Karnowski,
Anthony Uphoff,
Amadeus Ward.

Punctuality.

Premium. James Durham.

Distinguished.

Bernard Jansen,
Joseph Cotter,
Robert Wadick,
James Begley,
Anthony Blaufuss,
Ferdinand Enslein,
Peter Karnowski,
Chester Barnett,
Alphonse Kec,
John Sladek,
Wenceslaus Vavra,
Amadeus Ward,
Anthony Uphoff,
John Haefele.

Class Awards.

Classical Department.

CATECHISM.

First Class.

Premium. Ferdinand Schmitz.

Distinguished.

James Begley,
Joseph Cotter,
Albert Masat,
Benedict Schmitz.

Second Class.

Distinguished.

James O'Reilly,
Francis Haman,
Bernard Jansen,
Thomas Collier.

Third Class.

Premium. Carl Bache. *Ex aequo.* Herman Saam.

Distinguished.

Patrick Broderick,
Joseph Tomek,
Patrick Shea,
Mansuetus Kubat,
Leo Scheier.

Fourth Class.

Premium. Joseph Koch.

Distinguished.

Thomas McDonald,
Ferdinand Enslein,
August Hovorka,
James Durham,
John Haefele,
Timothy Kavanaugh,
Joseph Smeall,
Thomas McKernan,
Anthony Uphoff,
Charles Strasburger,
Francis Dunleavy,
Joseph Kelly,
AnthonyBlaufuss,
Wenceslaus Vavra,

Florence Egan,
Chester Barnett,
Amadeus Ward,
Walter Gibbons,
Anthony Nouza.

LATIN.

First Class.

Premium. Maurice Foley.

Distinguished.

James Begley,
Benedict Schmitz,
Albert Immel,
James Callahan,
Vincent Allen.

Second Class.

Premium. James O'Reilly.

Distinguished.

Thomas Collier,
Bernard Jansen,
William Langan.

Third Class.

Premium. Chester Barnett.

Distinguished.

Carl Bache,
Francis Dunleavy,
Florence Egan,
John Mostertz,
Herman Saam,
Joseph Kelly,
Joseph Wettengel,
Raphael Weissenberger,
Joseph Smeall.

Fourth Class.

No Premium.

Fifth Class.

Premium. Alphonse Kec.

Distinguished.

August Hovorka,
Charles Hovorka,
Amadeus Ward,
Anthony Nouza,
Anthony Uphoff.

GREEK.

First Class.

Premium. Herman Saam.

Distinguished.

Chester Barnett, Carl Bache.

Second Class.

No Premium.

Third Class.

Premium. Alphonse Kec.

Distinguished.

August Hovorka, Anthony Uphoff.
Charles Hovorka,

READING.

First Class.

Premium. James Kennedy.

Distinguished.

Maurice Foley, Suitbert Scheier,
Benedict Schmitz, Vincent Allen,
James Begley, Ferdinand Schmitz,
Albert Immel, John Karnowski.
Joseph Cotter,

Second Class.

Premium. Bernard Jansen.

Distinguished. William Langan.

SPELLING.

First Class.

Premium. Maurice Foley. *Ex aequo.* John Karnowski.

Distinguished.

James Kennedy, Vincent Allen,
Suitbert Scheier, James Begley,

Benedict Schmitz,
Albert Immel,
Ferdinand Schmitz,
Albert Masat,
James Callahan.

Second Class.

Premium. Thomas Collier.

Distinguished.

Francis Haman,
Bernard Jansen,
William Langan.

ELOCUTION.

First Class.

Premium. James Begley.

Distinguished.

Vincent Allen,
Suitbert Scheier,
Benedict Schmitz,
Albert Immel,
Maurice Foley,
Ferdinand Schmitz.

Second Class.

Premium. James O'Reilly.

Distinguished.

Joseph Cotter,
Thomas Collier,
Bernard Jansen.

Third Class.

Distinguished.

Florence Egan,
Patrick Broderick,
Chester Barnett,
Carl Bache,
Joseph Kelly,
Walter Gibbons,
Francis Dunleavy.

Fourth Class.

Premium. James Durham.

Distinguished.

Thomas McDonald,
Amadeus Ward,
Anthony Nouza,
Thomas McKernan.

PENMANSHIP.

First Class.

Premium. Joseph Fandies.

Distinguished.

James Begley,
John Karnowski,
James Kennedy,
Benedict Schmitz.

Second Class.

Premium. James O'Reilly.

Distinguished.

Frank Haman,
William Langan.

GRAMMAR.

First Class.

Premium. James Begley. *Ex aequo.* Albert Immel.

Distinguished.

Benedict Schmitz,
Suitbert Scheier,
Maurice Foley,
Vincent Allen,
James Callahan,
Joseph Fandies.

Second Class.

Premium. Bernard Jansen.

Distinguished.

Thomas Collier,
William Langan,
Francis Kratschmer,
James O'Reilly.

Third Class.

Premium. Chester Barnett.

Distinguished.

Herman Saam,
Joseph Kelly,
Florence Egan,
Walter Gibbons,
Francis Dunleavy,
Carl Bache,
Joseph Wettengel.

POETRY—Precepts.

No Premium.

ORATORY—Precepts.

Premium. James Durham.

Distinguished.

John Haefele,
Ferdinand Enslein,
Alphonse Kec,
Anthony Nouza,
Anthony Uphoff,
Amadeus Ward,
August Hovorka.

COMPOSITION.

First Class.

Premium. Joseph Cotter.

Distinguished.

James Kennedy,
James Begley,
John Karnowski,
Suitbert Scheier,
Benedict Schmitz.

Second Class.

Premium. William Langan.

Distinguished.

Bernard Jansen,
James O'Reilly,
Francis Kratschmer.

Third Class.

Premium. Chester Barnett.

Distinguished.

Carl Bache,
Patrick Broderick,
Florence Egan,
Walter Gibbons,
Joseph Kelly,
Joseph Smeall.

Fourth Class.

Distinguished. Thomas McKernan.

Fifth Class.

Distinguished. James Durham.

LITERATURE.

First Class.

Distinguished.

Timothy Kavanaugh,
Joseph Koch,
Thomas McKernan,
Wenceslaus Vavra.

Second Class.

Premium. Anthony Uphoff.

Distinguished.

James Durham,
John Haefele,
Alphonse Kec,
Anthony Nouza,
Amadeus Ward.

ARITHMETIC.

First Class.

Premium. Benedict Schmitz.

Distinguished.

Albert Immel,
Suitbert Scheier,
Louis Okonski.

Second Class.

Distinguished.

Thomas Collier,
Joseph Cotter,
Bernard Jansen,
James O'Reilly.

Third Class.

Premium. Herman Saam.

Distinguished.

Francis Dunleavy,
Walter Gibbons,
Peter Karnowski,
Francis Kratschmer,
Joseph Smeall,
Leo Scheier,
John Sladek,
Joseph Tomek,
Joseph Wettengel.

ALGEBRA.

First Class.

Premium. Anthony Blaufuss.

Ex aequo. Wenceslaus Vavra.

Distinguished.

Aloysius Neu, Thomas McDonald.
Robert Wadick,

Second Class.

Premium. Alphonse Kec.

Distinguished. Anthony Uphoff.

GEOMETRY.

First Class.

Premium. Anthony Blaufuss.

Distinguished.

Wenceslaus Vavra, Aloysius Neu.
Robert Wadick,

Second Class.

Premium. Anthony Uphoff.

Distinguished. Alphonse Kec.

GEOGRAPHY.

First Class.

Premium. Albert Masat.

Distinguished.

John Karnowski, Albert Immel,
Benedict Schmitz, Michael Tuohey,
Joseph Cotter, Maurice Foley.

Second Class.

Premium. Francis Haman.

Distinguished.

James O'Reilly, William Langan,
Bernard Jansen, Thomas Collier.

U. S. HISTORY.

First Class.

Premium. Joseph Cotter.

Distinguished.

James Kennedy, Albert Masat,
James Begley, Michael Tuohey,
Benedict Schmitz, Albert Immel.

Second Class.

Premium. William Langan.

Distinguished.

James O'Reilly, Bernard Jansen.
Thomas Collier,

MODERN HISTORY.

Distinguished.

Chester Barnett, Walter Gibbons,
Anthony Blaufuss, Timothy Kavanaugh,
Patrick Broderick, Joseph Koch,
Florence Egan, Thomas McDonald.

ANCIENT HISTORY.

Premium. Ferdinand Enslein. *Ex aequo.* James Durham.

Distinguished.

Anthony Nouza, Anthony Uphoff.
August Hovorka,

GERMAN.

First Class.

Premium. Francis Haman. *Ex aequo.* William Langan.

Distinguished.

Albert Masat,
Maurice Foley,
Vincent Allen,
Ferdinand Schmitz,
John Karnowski.

Second Class.

Premium. James O'Reilly.

Distinguished.

Joseph Tomek,
Chester Barnett,
Bernard Jansen,
James Durham,
Thomas Collier,
Patrick Shea.

Third Class.

Premium. Benedict Schmitz.

Distinguished.

Mansuetus Kubat,
Charles Hovorka,
Amadeus Ward.

Fourth Class.

Anthony Nouza,
Alphonse Kec,
Robert Wadick.

Fifth Class.

Premium. John Mostertz.

Distinguished.

Herman Saam,
Ferdinand Enslein,
Anthony Uphoff,
Anthony Blaufuss,
August Hovorka.

GERMAN PENMANSHIP.

First Class.

Distinguished. Joseph Fandies.

Second Class.

No Premium.

Commercial Department.

CATECHISM.

First Class.

Premium. Bernard O'Neill.

Distinguished.

William Taylor, Nicholas Pauley.

Second Class.

Premium. Louis Arnoldy.

Distinguished.

Charles Mullen, John Madden,
Thomas O'Connor, Francis Cayot.

Third Class.

Premium. Francis McEniry.

Distinguished.

Jeremiah Brosnan, Leo McCabe,
Oliver Langan, William Smith.
John Connors,

BIBLE HISTORY.

First Class.

Premium. Bernard O'Neill.

Distinguished. William Taylor.

Second Class.

Premium. Louis Arnoldy.

Distinguished.

John Crum, Charles Mullen.

BOOKKEEPING.

First Class.

Premium. George Intfen.

Distinguished.

Raymond Davis,
Bernard O'Neill,
Ferdinand Lamar,
Herman Rieger,
William Taylor,
Thomas Perdue,
Nicholas Pauley,
Francis Wincheck.

Second Class.

Premium. John Crum.

Distinguished.

Thomas O'Connor,
Louis Arnoldy,
John Sand,
Charles Mullen,
Francis Cayot.

Third Class.

Premium. Gregory McEniry.

COMMERCIAL LAW.

Distinguished.

John Connors,
Gregory McEniry,
Jeremiah Brosnan,
Leo McCabe.

CIVIL GOVERNMENT.

Distinguished.

Gregory McEniry,
John Connors.

READING.

First Class.

Premium. Raymond Davis.

Distinguished.

Bernard O'Neill,
George Intfen.

Second Class.

Distinguished.

Louis Arnoldy, Francis Cayot.
Charles Mullen,

SPELLING.

First Class.

Premium. Nicholas Pauley.

Distinguished.

Raymond Davis, George Intfen,
Bernard O'Neill, Herman Rieger.
Ferdinand Lamar,

Second Class.

Distinguished.

Louis Arnoldy, Charles Mullen,
Francis Cayot, John Sand.

ELOCUTION.

First Class.

Premium. Bernard O'Neill.

Distinguished.

Raymond Davis, William Taylor,
Herman Rieger, Paul Morrison,
Martin Donovan, Thomas Perdue.

Second Class.

Distinguished. Charles Mullen.

Third Class.

No Premium.

PENMANSHIP.

First Class.

Distinguished.

Martin Donovan, George Intfen.

Second Class.

Premium. Louis Arnoldy.

Distinguished.

John Sand, John Madden,
Francis Cayot, Charles Mullen.

Third Class.

Distinguished.

John Connors, William Smith.

GRAMMAR.

First Class.

Premium. Thomas Perdue. *Ex aequo.* Bernard O'Neill.

Distinguished.

Nicholas Pauley, Raymond Davis.

Second Class.

Premium. Louis Arnoldy.

Distinguished.

Charles Mullen, John Madden.

RHETORIC.

Distinguished.

Gregory McEniry, John Connors,
Jeremiah Brosnan, Leo McCabe.

COMPOSITION.

First Class.

Premium. Martin Donovan.

Distinguished.

Nicholas Pauley, Clyde Miller,
Francis Wincheck, Raymond Davis.

Second Class.

Premium. Charles Mullen.

Distinguished.

Thomas O'Connor, Louis Arnoldy,
Francis Cayot, John Madden.

Third Class.

Distinguished.

Gregory McEniry, William Smith.
John Connors,

LITERATURE.

Distinguished.

Gregory McEniry, Jeremiah Brosnan,
William Smith, John Connors.

ARITHMETIC.

First Class.

Premium. Bernard O'Neill.

Distinguished.

Ferdinand Lamar, Thomas Perdue.

Second Class.

Premium. Thomas O'Connor. *Ex aequo.* Louis Arnoldy.

Distinguished.

Charles Mullen, John Sand,
John Crum, Francis Cayot.

Third Class.

Premium. Gregory McEniry.

Distinguished.

Francis G'strein, Leo McCabe.

ALGEBRA.

No Premium.

GEOMETRY.

No Premium.

GEOGRAPHY.

First Class.

Premium. Bernard O'Neill.

Distinguished.

Raymond Davis, Thomas Perdue.
Nicholas Pauley,

Second Class.

Premium. Louis Arnoldy.

Distinguished.

Francis Cayot, John Crum,
Thomas O'Connor, Charles Mullen.

U. S. HISTORY.

First Class.

Premium. Bernard O'Neill.

Second Class.

Premium. Thomas O'Connor.

Distinguished.

Louis Arnoldy, Charles Mullen.
Francis Cayot,

MODERN HISTORY.

Distinguished.

Gregory McEniry, Leo McCabe,
Jeremiah Brosnan, John Connors,
William Smith, William Black.

Musical Department.

VOCAL MUSIC.

First Class.

Distinguished.

Albert Immel, Ferdinand Schmitz,
Vincent Allen, William Taylor.
Maurice Foley,

Second Class.

Premium. John Sladek.

Distinguished.

Mansuetus Kubat, Francis Kratschmer.
Herman Saam,

Third Class.

Premium. August Hovorka.

Distinguished.

Carl Bache, Charles Hovorka,
James Durham, John Haefele.

PIANO.

First Year.

Distinguished.

Florence Egan, Walter Gibbons.
George G'strein,

Second Year.

Distinguished. William Smith.

VIOLIN.

First Year.

Distinguished.

Louis Arnoldy, Francis Kratschmer.
Patrick Shea,

Second Year.

Distinguished. John Sand.

Third Year.

Distinguished. August Hovorka.

Preparatory Department.

CATECHISM.

First Class.

Premium. Joseph Gress.

Distinguished.

Peter Weilert.
John McGrath,
Charles Haster,
William Fisher,
Louis Devoto,
Arthur Altringer,
Joseph Cronin,
Owen Callagy,
Leo Harmel.

Second Class.

Distinguished.

Charles Cunningham, David Hayes.

BIBLE HISTORY.

First Class.

Distinguished.

Peter Weilert,
Joseph Gress,
John McGrath.

Second Class.

Distinguished.

Conrad Bache,
Charles Cunningham,
Neal Geiss,
David Hayes.

READING.

First Class.

Distinguished.

Charles Haster, Ivan Johnson.

Second Class.

Premium. Conrad Bache.

Distinguished.

Charles Cunningham, Francis Kreus.
David Hayes,



SPELLING.

First Class.

Premium. Peter Weilert.

Distinguished.

John McGrath, Arthur Altringer,
Charles Haster, William Fisher,
Joseph Cronin, Ivan Johnson.

Second Class.

Premium. Conrad Bache.

Distinguished.

David Hayes, Francis Kreus.
Charles Cunningham,



PENMANSHIP.

First Class.

Premium. Charles Haster.

Distinguished.

John Haster, Joseph Gress.

Second Class.

Distinguished.

David Hayes, Oscar Piotrowski,
Joseph Villareal, Conrad Bache.
Emilio Cardenas,



GRAMMAR.

First Class.

Premium. Joseph Gress. *Ex aequo.* William Fisher.

Distinguished.

John McGrath,
Charles Haster,
Joseph Cronin,
Arthur Altringer,
Louis Devoto,
Peter Weilert,
Lloyd Bache.

Second Class.

Premium. Conrad Bache.

COMPOSITION.

First Class.

Premium. Joseph Cronin.

Distinguished.

Louis Devoto,
Joseph Gress,
John McGrath,
Charles Haster,
Peter Weilert,
Owen Callagy.

Second Class.

No Premium.

ARITHMETIC.

First Class.

Distinguished.

Joseph Cronin,
Joseph Gress,
Arthur Altringer,
Peter Weilert,
John McGrath,
Charles Haster.

Second Class.

Distinguished.

Neal Geiss,
Oscar Piotrowski,
Charles Cunningham,
Conrad Bache.

GEOGRAPHY.

First Class.

Premium. Peter Weilert. *Ex aequo.* Owen Callagy.

Distinguished.

John McGrath, Joseph Gress,
Arthur Altringer, Louis Devoto.
Lloyd Bache,

Second Class.

Premium. Conrad Bache.

Distinguished.

David Hayes, Oscar Piotrowski.

ELEMENTARY DRAWING.

Premium. Peter Weilert.

Distinguished.

Louis Devoto, Joseph Gress.

Awards

for Seven or more Class Distinctions.

C. Mullen,	11	J. Begley,	7
B. Schmitz,	10	F. Egan,	7
B. Jansen,	9	W. Gibbons,	7
F. Cayot,	9	A. Hovorka,	7
A. Immel,	8	J. McGrath,	7
J. Connors,	8	A. Nouza,	7
T. Collier,	8	A. Uphoff,	7
V. Allen,	7		

Donations.

The College gratefully acknowledges its obligations to the following:

Rev. H. Tump, Mooney Creek, Kansas, for 95 volumes of theological and scientific works.

Mr. Frank A. Ruf, of St. Louis, Mo., for a large globe mounted on a nickle-plated brass frame; also for a large collection of photos.

Rev. John S. Long, of St. Louis, Mo., for a collection of photos.

Mr. Francis Cayot, Las Vegas, New Mexico, for Mexican pottery.

Rev. P. Raphael, O. S. B., for fancy paper weight.

Mr. Charles Strasburger, Chicago, Ill., for two sets of historic newspapers.

Mrs. Barr, Kansas City, Mo., for Mounting of pearl in gold.

Mr. Immel, Joplin, Mo., for the following ore specimens: 7 specimens of galena, 2 specimens of calcite tiff, 2 specimens of blend, 1 specimen of carbonate of lead, 1 specimen of chloride potassium of iron, 5 specimens of zinc ore, 1 specimen of quartz, 2 specimens of copper ore, 1 specimen of pyrites of iron ore, 1 specimen of silica flint.

Miss G. Kappler, Chicago, Ill., for specimen of Pennsylvania coal, showing in relief the sheds of a coal-mine.

Mr. Burns, Leavenworth, Kans., for Mauser cartridges from Cuba.

Mr. T. Connors, Denver, Colo., for several specimens of silver ore.

Rev. John Otto, Chicago, Ill., for relics from catacombs.



MT. ST. SCHOLASTICA'S CONVENT, ATCHISON, KANSAS

Mt. Saint Scholastica's Academy, Atchison, Kansas.



THIS ACADEMY is delightfully situated in the suburbs of Atchison, two miles south of St. BENEDICT'S COLLEGE, on a beautiful elevation commanding an extensive view of the city and surrounding country.

The property includes twenty-eight acres of wood and lawn, thus affording pleasant and spacious recreation grounds for the pupils.

The course of instructions embraces every useful and ornamental branch of education suitable for young ladies. The scholastic year consists of two sessions, each comprising a period of five months. The first session commences the first Tuesday of September, and ends January the 31st; the second session begins the 1st of February, and terminates the last week in June.

Payments are to be made per session of five months in advance. Those not complying with this rule and deferring payment for two months from commencement of session, will be charged ten per cent. Pupils are admitted at any time, but not for a shorter period than one session. No deduction is made for a pupil withdrawing before the expiration of the session, except in case of sickness or expulsion.

Difference of religion is no obstacle to admission, provided the young ladies are prepared to conform with the general regulations of the Academy. Semi-annual bulletins are transmitted to parents or guardians, informing them of the conduct, proficiency, and health of their children or wards. The pupils are not allowed to go out with friends, or even with relatives, except by order of parents or guardians. Visits to pupils can be made only by parents or such others as are formally authorized by them. All letters written or received by the young ladies are subject to inspection.

TERMS.

Board and Tuition, including Bed, Bedding, Washing, use of Text Books and Library Books, per session of five months	$80.00
Lessons on Violin, per session	20.00
Piano or organ, and use of Instruments, per ses.	25.00
Guitar and use of Instrument, per session	15.00
Vocal Music, private lessons, per session	15.00
Drawing, Crayon, per session	5.00
Pastel, per session	5.00
Painting, per session	25.00
Repousse, art of making	2.00
Wax Fruit and Flowers, art of making	5.00

The German language forms no extra charge. All kinds of useful and ornamental Needle Work also taught free of charge.

DAY PUPILS.

Minim Department, per session	$7.50
Junior Department, per session	10.00
Senior Department, per session	15.00

UNIFORM FOR BOARDERS.

Winter—Black Dresses.

Summer—Black Skirts, light Waists. Dress skirts to be made plain; may have tucks, but no ruffles. Each young lady should be provided with four waists, a sufficiency of underclothing and plain colored skirts for the seasons, (white skirts and elaborately trimmed underware form an extra charge for washing), overshoes, four towels, and toilet articles. White aprons without ruffles are allowed.

For Table—Six napkins, knife, fork, spoons, napkin-ring, and silver or brittania metal cup. Every article for table must be legibly marked with the name of the owner.

References are required from all persons unknown to the Institution.

All communications should be addressed to

THE DIRECTRESS,
Mt. St. Scholastica's Academy,
ATCHISON, KANSAS.

C
.22H
02-03

THE LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

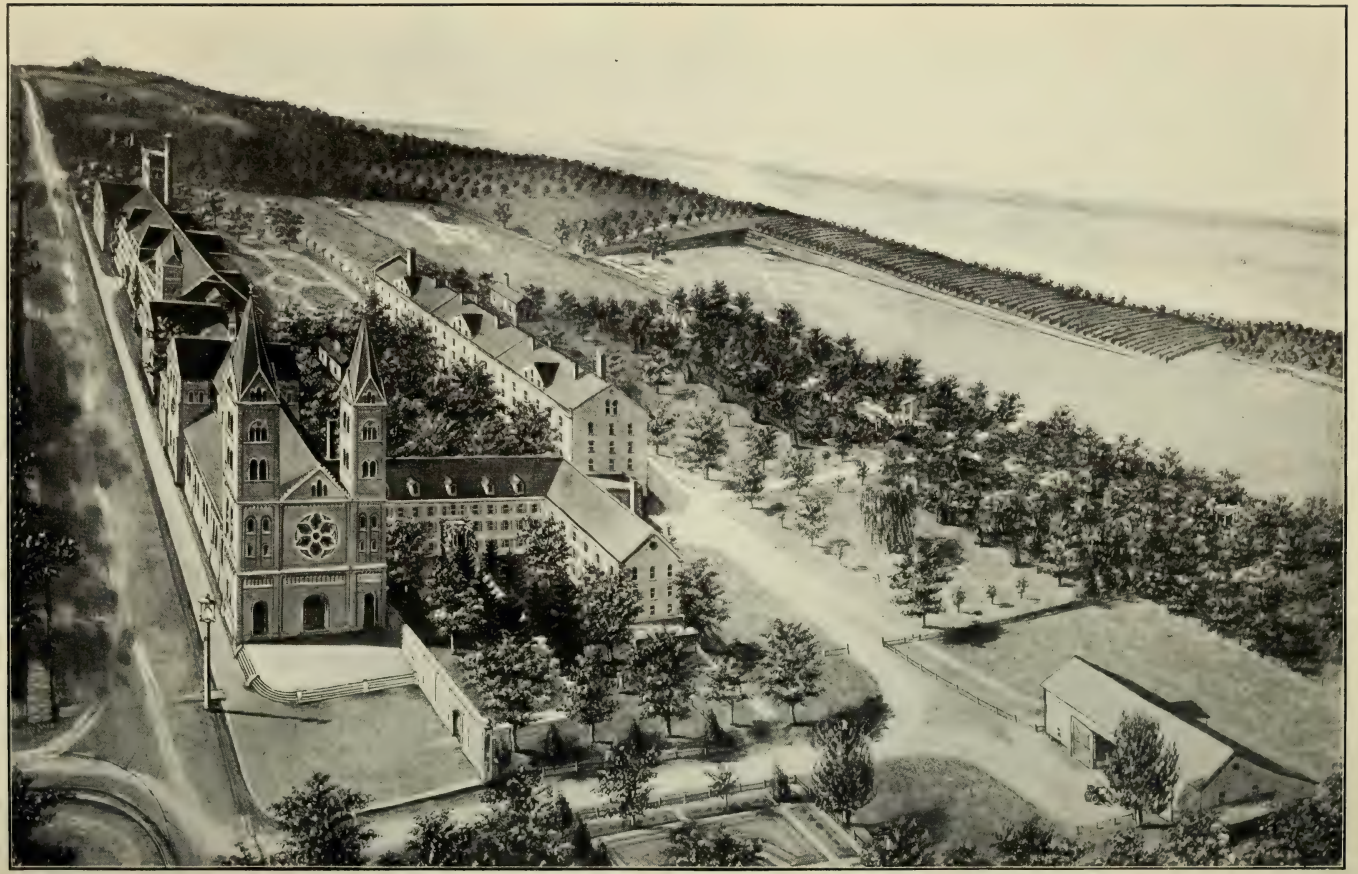
THE LIBRARY
OF
UNIVERSITY OF ILL

St. Benedict's College

Atchison, Kansas

1903

Thomas Arkle Clark



ST. BENEDICT'S COLLEGE

Ut in Omnibus Glorificetur Deus.

CATALOGUE

OF

ST. BENEDICT'S COLLEGE

ATCHISON, KANSAS.

1903

Abbey Student Press,
St. Benedict's College, Atchison, Kansas.

Index.

Calendar,	4
St. Benedict's College,	5
Officers,	8
Faculty,	9
Course of Instruction,	11
Classical Course,	11
German Course,	16
French Course,	17
Commercial Course,	18
Preparatory Course,	20
General Remarks,	21
Academic Year,	21
Order of the Day,	22
Directions to Parents,	22
Rules of Discipline,	23
Rules for Day Scholars,	24
Terms,	26
Memorial Scholarship,	27
Jubilee Scholarship,	28
Societies,	29
Abbey Student,	32
Catalogue of Students,	33
Forty-fifth Annual Commencement,	39
Conferring of Degrees,	39
Award of Medals,	40
Distribution of Premiums,	41
Mount St. Scholastica's Academy,	

Calendar—1903-04.

Opening of First Session, - September 8, 1903
Opening of Second Session, - - February 1, 1904
Commencement Day, - - - June 17, 1904

Holidays.

All Saints of the Benedictine Order, - November 13
Thanksgiving Day.
Christmas Holidays, beginning Tuesday Morning, December 22, and ending Monday Evening, January 4th.
Washington's Birthday, - - - February 22
St. Patrick's Day, - - - - March 17
St. Benedict's Day, - - - - March 21
Decoration Day, - - - - May 30
Corpus Christi, - - - - June 2



NORTHWEST VIEW

St. Benedict's College.

THIS COLLEGE, founded in the year 1858, is conducted by the Benedictine Fathers. It is incorporated under the laws of the state of Kansas, and empowered to confer academic honors.

The object of this institution is to impart to young men a thorough moral and mental training, so as to fit them for any position in life.

The College is situated in the north-eastern part of Atchison, on a thirty-acre plat of ground, which extends to the river bank. The site is elevated and commands an excellent view of the Missouri River and surroundings; the playgrounds, large, well-shaded, and supplied with gymnastic apparatus, are really a delightful place to spend the hours of recreation. The buildings have been put up with an eye to health, comfort, and safety.

There are forty apartments in the College, utilized as study-rooms, class-rooms, dining-rooms, and bath-rooms; besides a large society hall on the ground floor, and four large dormitories,—all roomy, well-ventilated, and lighted with electricity; the underground drainage system is very complete, and the margin of danger from

infected water, defective drainage, close and unwholesome rooms, and especially from fire, is either entirely removed or reduced to a minimum. There is a stand pipe, with hose and connections in each story, besides a fire plug outside of the building; but what is better, there are no defective flues built by contract, and none are needed, as the College buildings are heated by steam on the low pressure system, and the chimneys for the kitchen and boiler-room are veritable factory stacks. In addition to this, the College is provided with a large stair-way of stone; it extends from the footing-course to the comb of the roof, communicating with each floor by double-acting, fire-proof folding doors, and with the outside by a vaulted passage. It will be seen from all this that little has been left undone to insure the comfort and well-being of the students.

The kitchen is in charge of a community of Sisters, which is saying for this department all that is necessary.

The College has two distinct libraries, one of which is for the use of the students. The works of the students' library cover nearly every department of literature. The current news and literature of the day are supplied by different papers and magazines. This library contains three thousand six hundred and fifty volumes, and additions to it are made every year, both by purchase and donation. The College library proper is for the special use of the professors; at present it contains more than fifteen thousand bound volumes and over three thousand pamphlets.

The College also possesses a large museum of specimens in Natural History. Aside from the importance

that researches in Natural History have assumed by the light they have thrown on the past history of our earth and its inhabitants, of its minerals, animals, and plants, Natural History is sufficiently interesting in itself to deserve at least the leisure moments at our disposal. There is nothing so little or so apparently trivial in God's grand world that can not be made to teach us a lesson, and at the same time become an endless source of pure, interesting, and wholesome recreation.

The Herbarium contains about two thousand specimens, mounted and classified. Ornithology is represented by a large case of mounted birds, in which every order has one or more specimens. The collection is particularly interesting as the specimens are all Kansas birds, some of which are rare, at least in their former haunts.

Geology and Paleontology are both fairly represented, the latter by fossils from various sections of the United States, more particularly from our own immediate surroundings. The mineralogical specimens are very numerous. Besides a number of the rarer and more precious minerals, the museum contains fully a ton of lead, zinc, copper, silver, and other useful ores.

Ethnology, Herpetology, and Entomology, and other branches also come in for a little corner in the museum. In short, there is hardly a department, the study of which may not be fairly entered upon with what material has found its way into the museum, and new specimens are being added almost daily.

Officers.

Rt. Rev. Innocent Wolf, O. S. B.,
President.

Rev. Matthias Stein, O. S. B.,
Vice President and Director.

Very Rev. Boniface Verheyen, O. S. B.,
Chaplain.

Rev. Dominic Weber, O. S. B.,
Fr. Robert Salmon, O. S. B.,
Prefects of Senior Department.

Rev. Damian Lavery, O. S. B.,
Fr. Paul Gillen, O. S. B.,
Prefects of Junior Department.

Fr. Felix Nolte, O. S. B.,
Fr. Lambert Burton, O. S. B.,
Prefects of Minim Department.

Faculty.

Rt. Rev. Innocent Wolf, O. S. B.,
President.

Rev. Matthias Stein, O. S. B.,
Vice President and Director.

Very Rev. Boniface Verheyen, O. S. B.,
Professor of Catechism, History, and Oratory.

Rev. Peter Kassens, O. S. B.,
Professor of Third Commercial, Algebra, Geometry, and Catechism.

Rev. Leo Aaron, O. S. B.,
Professor of First Classical.

Rev. Edwin Kassens, O. S. B.,
Professor of Preparatory.

Rev. Joseph Sittenauer, O. S. B.,
Professor of Fourth Classical.

Rev. Andrew Green, O. S. B.,
Director of Music, Professor of Catechism, Poetry, Literature, History, and Logic.

Rev. Stanislaus Altmann, O. S. B.,
Professor of Fifth Classical.

Rev. Aloysius Bradley, O. S. B.,
Professor of Third Classical, English, Literature, and Censor of "Abbey Student."

Rev. Gregory Neumayr, O. S. B.,
Professor of Sixth Classical, Catechism, and Mathematics.

Rev. James Petz, O. S. B.,
Professor of Catechism and German.

Rev. Hilary Rosenfeld, O. S. B.,
Professor of Catechism, German, and Preparatory.

Rev. Benedict Kappler, O. S. B.,
Professor of Music.

Rev. Fabian Stindel, O. S. B.,
Professor of Second English, Arithmetic, Elocution, Reading, Spelling.

Rev. Damian Lavery, O. S. B.,
Professor of Elocution, Reading, and Spelling.

Rev. Dominic Weber, O. S. B.,
Professor of German.

Fr. Gabriel Vonderstein, O. S. B.,
Professor of Drawing and German.

Fr. Vincent Kreis, O. S. B.,
Professor of Second Classical and Penmanship.

Fr. Athanasius Kœnn, O. S. B.,
Professor of Mathematics.

Fr. Paul Gillen, O. S. B.,
Professor of Bookkeeping, Arithmetic, and First English.

Fr. Robert Salmon, O. S. B.,
Professor of Third English and History.

Fr. Felix Nolte, O. S. B.,
Professor of U. S. History and Penmanship.

Fr. Lambert Burton, O. S. B.,
Professor of History, Arithmetic, and Elocution.

Fr. Sebastian Arensberg, O. S. B.,
Professor of Elocution and Preparatory.

Fr. Justin Sion, O. S. B.,
Professor of Arithmetic and Geography.

Fr. Thomas Vopatek, O. S. B.,
Professor of Geography.

Rev. Andrew Green, O. S. B.,
Secretary.

Course of Instruction.

The plan of instruction embraces two regular and distinct courses—the Classical and Commercial. For admittance into the Classical or Commercial Course, a competent knowledge of English, Arithmetic, and Geography is requisite. For those deficient in any of these branches, a Preparatory Course has been instituted.

Instructions are also given in the German and French Languages, Music, and Drawing.

Classical Course.

The Classical Course is designed to impart a thorough knowledge of Christian Doctrine; of the English, German or French, Latin, and Greek Languages; of Pure and Mixed Mathematics; of the Physical Sciences; and of Mental Philosophy. Students that have completed this course and passed a satisfactory examination, may receive the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Those that take the degree of Bachelor of Arts may obtain the degree of Master of Arts, by devoting two years to a learned profession, or to literary or scientific studies.

First Year.

1. *Catechism.*—St. Benedict's Catechism, No. II. Means of Grace to the end. 2 lessons.
2. *Latin.*—Englmann's Latin Grammar, Englmann's Latin Exercises on Etymology, to the Irregular Verbs. 8 lessons.
3. *English.*—Swinton's Grammar—Etymology. Easier Compositions. Letter Writing. Descriptions. 3 lessons.
 Reading—Select English Classics. Spelling—Reed's Word Book. 3 lessons.
 Elocution—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
4. *German or French.*—See special Course.
5. *History and Geography.*—Sadlier's Excelsior Studies in the History of the United States, to A. D. 1800; Geography—Barnes' United States. 2 lessons.
6. *Arithmetic.*—Robinson's Prâtical Arithmetic to Decimal Currency. 3 lessons.
7. *Penmanship.*—Palmer System. 2 lessons.
8. *Vocal Music.*—2 lessons.

Second Year.

1. *Catechism.*—St. Benedict's Catechism, No. II. The Apostles' Creed and the Sacraments. 2 lessons.
2. *Latin.*—Englmann's Grammar, to Oblique Cases. Englmann's Exercises on Etymology, complete. Stories and Fables from exercise book. 8 lessons.
3. *English.*—Swinton's Grammar—Analysis and Syntax. Easier Compositions. Letter Writing. Narrations. 3 lessons.
 Reading—Select English Classics. Spelling—Reed's Word Book. 3 lessons.
 Elocution—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
4. *German or French.*—See special Course.



SOUTHWEST VIEW

5. *History and Geography.*—Sadlier's Excelsior Studies in the History of the United States, to the end; Geography—Barnes' United States, complete. 2 lessons.
6. *Arithmetic.*—Robinson's Practical, to Percentage. 3 lessons.
7. *Penmanship.*—Palmer System. 2 lessons.
8. *Vocal Music.*—2 lessons.

Third Year.

1. *Catechism.*—Deharbe's Full Catechism—The Means of Grace. 2 lessons.
2. *Latin.*—Englmann's Grammar—Syntax to the Complex Sentence. Englmann's Exercises corresponding to Grammar. Caesar, De Bello Gallico. 7 lessons.
3. *Greek.*—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar to Contraction of Pure Verbs. Breitter's Exercises. 6 lessons.
4. *English.*—Swinton's Composition to Prosody. Compositions. 3 lessons.
 Elocution—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
5. *German or French.*—See special Course.
6. *Arithmetic.*—Robinson's Practical. Review of the two preceding years' course. Percentage to the end. 2 lessons.
7. *History and Geography.*—Fredet's Modern History, from Caesar Augustus to the Crusades (with corresponding Geography). 2 lessons.
8. *Vocal Music.*—2 lessons.
9. *Natural Sciences.*—First session, Packard's Zoology. Second session, Gray's Botany. 2 lessons. (Optional).

Fourth Year.

1. *Catechism.*—Deharbe's Full Catechism — The Commandments. 2 lessons.

2. *Latin.*—Englmann's Grammar, completed (to Appendix, p. 373). Exercises and Compositions. Englmann's Exercises, Syntax, No. II. Salustii, Catilina et Jugurtha. Ovid. 6 lessons.
3. *Greek.*—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar—Etymology completed. Syntax to Prepositions, omitting Homeric Dialect. Breitter's Exercises. Selections from Æsop's Fables. 5 lessons.
4. *English.*—Swinton's Prosody. Reading of Select Authors. Essays. Original Poems. 3 lessons.
 Literature—Jenkins'—The Nineteenth Century. 1 lesson.
 Elocution—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
5. *German or French.*—See special Course.
6. *Mathematics.*—Beman and Smith's Elements of Algebra, to Fractions. Beman and Smith's New Plane and Solid Geometry, I. and II. Books. 4 lessons.
7. *History and Geography.*—Fredet's Modern History, from Crusades to end (with corresponding Geography). 2 lessons.
8. *Vocal Music.*—2 lessons.
9. *Natural Sciences.* — Gage's Principles of Physics. 2 lessons. (Optional).
10. *Bookkeeping.* 2 lessons.

Fifth Year.

1. *Catechism.*— Deharbe's Full Catechism—The Apostles' Creed. 2 lessons.
2. *Latin.*—Englmann's Grammar –Syntaxis ornata (appendix, p. 373 to end). Exercises and Compositions. Englmann's Latin Exercises, No. II. complete. Cicero's Orations. Virgil's Æneid. 6 lessons.
3. *Greek.*—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar—Syntax complete. Breitter's Exercises. Xenophon's Anabasis. 5 lessons.

4. *English.*—O'Connor's Rhetoric. Reading of Select Authors. 3 lessons.
 Literature—Jenkins', to the XIXth Century. 1 lesson.
 Elocution—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
5. *German or French.*—See special Course.
6. *Mathematics.*—Beman and Smith's Elements of Algebra to Complex Numbers. Beman and Smith's New Plane and Solid Geometry—III., IV., and V. Books. 4 lessons.
7. *History and Geography.*—From Founding of Rome to Augustus (with corresponding Geography). 2 lessons.
8. *Vocal Music.*—2 lessons.
9. *Natural Sciences.*—Gage's Principles of Physics. 2 lessons. (Optional).

Sixth Year.

1. *Catechism.*—Lectures according to Wilmers' Hand Book of the Christian Religion. 2 lessons.
2. *Latin.*—First session—Cicero's Philosophical Writings. Horace's Odes. Second session—Tacitus. Horace's Satires and Epistles. History of Latin Literature in both sessions. Original compositions. 5 lessons.
3. *Greek.*—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar—Homeric Dialect. First session, Homer's Odyssey. Second session, Plato. Exercises. 4 lessons.
4. *Philosophy.*—Coppens' Logic and Mental Philosophy. 3 lessons.
5. *English.*—Literary Criticism. Belle-Lettres. 3 lessons.
6. *German or French.*—See special Course.
7. *Mathematics.*—Beman and Smith's Elements of Algebra, complete. Beman and Smith's New Plane and Solid Geometry, completed. 4 lessons.
8. *Ancient History and Geography.*—To the Founding of Rome. 2 lessons.

9. *Natural Sciences.*—Gage's Principles of Physics. 1 lesson. (Optional).

Seventh and Eighth Years.

N. B. Externi Studiosi Philosophiae in praesenti propter defectum loci in Nostrum Collegium recipi non possunt.

German Course.

Erste Klasse.

English—German.

Worman's Complete German Grammar, to page 108, including the Verbs "Sein, haben, werden." Written Exercises. Penmanship. 4 lessons.

Zweite Klasse.

English—German.

Worman's Complete German Grammar, to page 256, including the first three conjugations of irregular Verbs. Written Exercises. Benziger's Zweites Lesebuch. Easy selections of prose and poetry to be learned by heart. 4 lessons.

Dritte Klasse.

English—German.

Worman's Complete German Grammar, Etymology complete, to page 358. Written Exercises. Benziger's Drittes Lesebuch. Easy selections of prose and poetry to be learned by heart. 4 lessons.

Vierte Klasse.

Englmann's Deutsche Grammatik—Etymologie, Geschlechtswort, Hauptwort, Biegung, Eigenschaftswort, Zahlwort, Fürwort, Regelmässiges und Unregelmässiges

Zeitwort, Umstandswort, Verhältnisswort,Orthographie, Bildung von Sätzen in die einfälligen Hauptstücke der Grammatik. Schriftliche Aufgaben—einmal in der Woche —über Erzählungen und Beschreibungen leichtfasslicher Gegenstände. Benziger's Drittes Lesebuch. 4 Stunden.

Fuenfte Klasse.

Englmann's Deutsche Grammatik. Der einfache Satz, Seine Teile, Kasuslehre—besonders Zeitwörter, die einen bestimmten Fall regieren—Grössere zusammengesetzte Sätze, Wort und Satzstellung, Practische Uebungen über die verschiedenen Syntaxregeln, Aufgaben—einmal in der Woche—über historische Gegenstände, Briefe, Characterschilderungen. Vortrag ausgewählter Lesestücke—einmal in der Woche—Bone's Erstes Lesebuch. 4 Stunden.

Sechste Klasse.

Bone's Zweites Lesebuch. Periodenbau und Verslehre. Die wichtigsten Punkte der deutschen Literatur. Schriftliche Uebungen, Längere und ausführliche Abhandlungen; Uebungen in der Verslehre—zweimal im Monat. Vortrag aus deutschen Schriftstellern. 4 Stunden.

French Course.

Premiere Annee.

1. Grammaire par Dufour, jusqu' aux Verbes.
2. Lecture par le meme auteur de la grammaire.

Deuxieme Annee.

1. Grammaire par Dufour, jusqu' a la syntaxe.
2. Lecture du meme auteur Français. Elocution.

Troisieme Annee.

1. Grammaire par Dufour. La syntaxe.
2. Lecture d'un auteur Français. Elocution.
3. Compositions.

Commercial Course.

The Commercial Course is designed to impart a thorough Commercial, or Business Education. It is completed in three years. To enter this Course the student must know Fractions, the Parts of Speech, and Geography to the Map of the United States. Those that pass a satisfactory examination in the various branches of this Course may receive the degree of Master of Accounts.

First Year.

1. *Catechism.*—St. Benedict's Catechism, No. II., complete. 4 lessons.
2. *Bible History.*——Gilmour's. First session, Old Testament. Second session, The New Testament. 2 lessons.
3. *English.*—Swinton's Grammar—Etymology and Syntax. Easier Compositions. Letter writing. 6 lessons.
 Reading—Select English Authors; Spelling—Reed's Word Book. 3 lessons.
 Elocution—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
4. *Bookkeeping.*—Williams and Roger's. Business forms. Correspondence and Letters. 1 lesson.
5. *Arithmetic.*—Robinson's Practical. Elements reviewed. Fractions and Compound Numbers. 6 lessons.
6. *Penmanship.*—Palmer System.
7. *History.*—Sadlier's Excelsior Studies in the History of the United States, from A. D. 1800. 2 lessons.
8. *Geography.*—Barnes' United States. 2 lessons.

Second Year.

1. *Catechism.*—Deharbe's Full Catechism, from the

Apostles' Creed to the Commandments of the Church. 4 lessons.

2. *Bible History.*—Gilmour's, complete. 2 lessons.
3. *English.*—Swinton's Grammar. Review of first year's course and Swinton complete. Compositions. Letter writing. 6 lessons.

Reading—Select Authors; Spelling—Reed's Word Book. 3 lessons.

Elocution—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.

4. *Bookkeeping.*—Williams and Roger's Business Practice. 1 lesson.
5. *Arithmetic.*—Robinson's Practical. Review of Fractions, Compound Numbers, to end. 6 lessons.
6. *Penmanship.*—Palmer System.
7. *History.*—Sadlier's Excelsior Studies in the History of the United States, to A. D. 1800. 2 lessons.
8. *Geography.*—Barnes', complete. 2 lessons.

Third Year.

1. *Catechism.*—Deharbe's Full Catechism, complete. 4 lessons.
2. *English.*—Quackenbos' Rhetoric, omitting Prosody. Compositions. Business Correspondence. Debates. 3 lessons.

Literature—1 lesson.

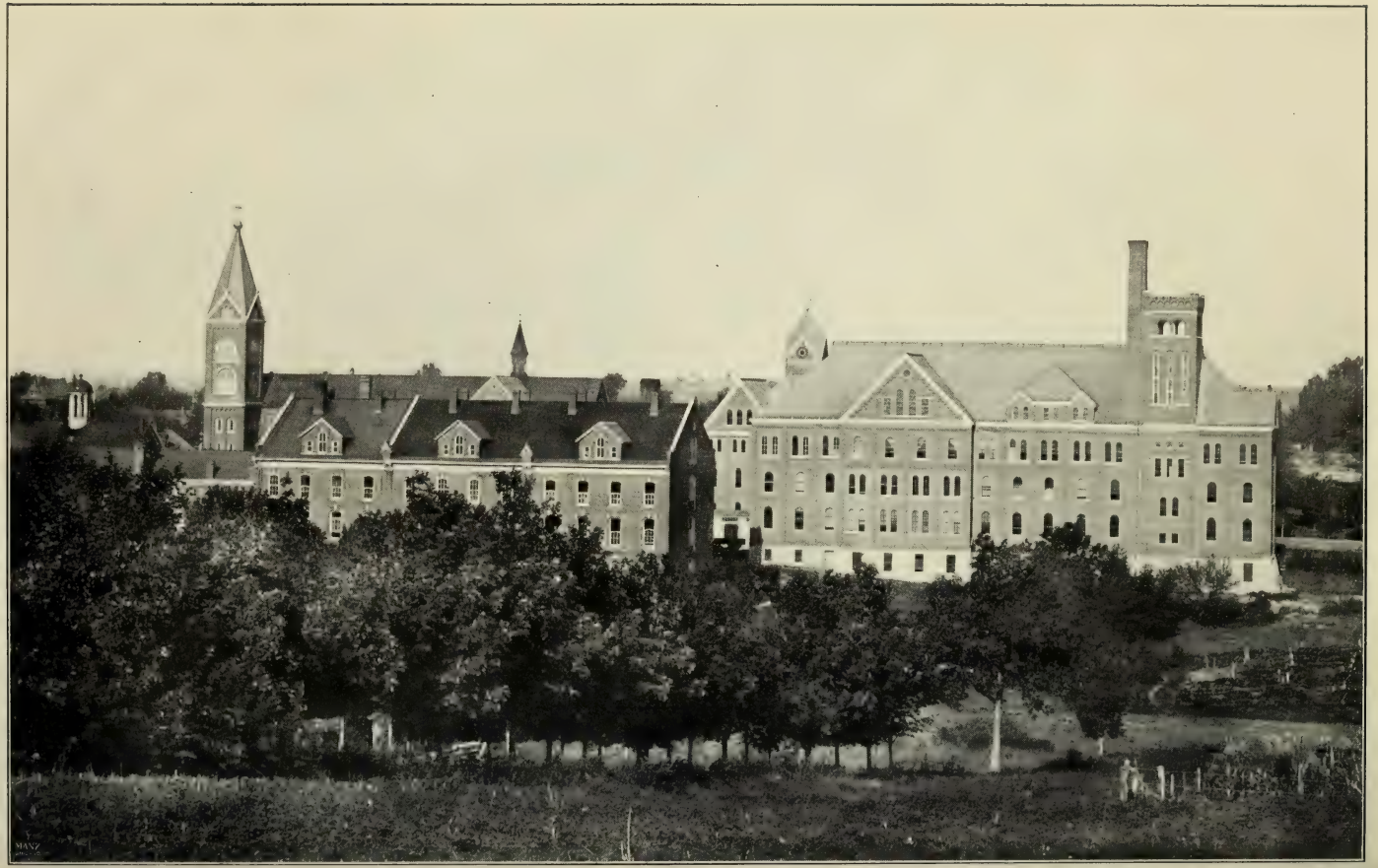
Elocution—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.

3. *Bookkeeping.*—Williams and Roger's, complete. 6 lessons.
4. *Commercial Law.*—Williams and Roger's. 1 lesson.
5. *Political Economy.*—Lectures. 1 lesson.
6. *Civil Government.*—Lectures. 1 lesson.
7. *Arithmetic.*—Packard's. 3 lessons.
8. *Algebra and Geometry.* 4 lessons.
9. *History.*—Fredet's Modern History. 2 lessons.
10. *Penmanship.*—Black board exercises.

Preparatory Course.

This Course is for scholars not sufficiently advanced to enter either of the regular Courses. The Preparatory scholars are divided according to their age into a Minim and a Junior Department. They have their own class-rooms, where they both study and recite their lessons.

1. *Catechism.*—St. Benedict's Catechism.
2. *English.*—Swinton's New Language Lessons. Exercises. Compositions. Reading and Spelling.
3. *Arithmetic.*—XXth Century Arithmetic.
4. *Penmanship.*
5. *History.*—Gilmour's Bible History.
6. *Geography.*—Barnes'.



EAST VIEW

General Remarks.

STUDENTS are divided into three departments: the Senior, the Junior, and the Minim, each of which has its own study-hall.

The Minim department is for boys from twelve to fourteen years of age.

The Academic Year.

The Academic Year consists of two sessions of five months each. The first session begins on the first Tuesday of September, and ends on the last day of January; the second session begins on the first of February, and ends on the seventeenth of June.

Experience teaches that the students who are promptly on hand at the beginning of the year, show the most uniform and satisfactory progress during the course. It is therefore desirable that all students begin their studies at the opening of the College in September; still admission will be given at any time of the first session. Pupils upon arriving will be examined and assigned to the class for which their previous studies have qualified them; but in no case will a student be received for First Latin Class after September 30th, unless he is well able to advance with that class.

Reports are sent to parents or guardians four times during the year, to inform them of the conduct and improvement of their sons or wards.

Order of the Day.



5:00	A. M. Rising	12:30	Recreation.
5:30	Morning Prayers.	1:15	Study Time.
6:00	Holy Mass.	2:00	Class.
6:45	Breakfast.	4:00	Recreation.
7:00	Recreation.	4:45	Study Time.
7:30	Study Time.	6:00	Supper.
9:00	Class.	6:30	Recreation.
12:00	Dinner.	7:00	Study Time.

8:30 Night Prayers and Retiring.

Wednesday and Saturday afternoons, recreation till 4 o'clock.



Directions to Parents.



Every student should be provided with one Sunday and two every-day suits of clothes, six shirts, four suits of underwear, eight pairs of socks, six pocket handkerchiefs, three pairs of shoes, a clothes bag for soiled linen, four napkins, four towels, and all articles necessary for toilet. Laundry goods must be marked with the owner's name in full. The College authorities will not be responsible for unmarked laundry articles.

Leave of absence will not be granted to students during the school year, except for the Christmas Holidays. Those that enjoy this privilege must return in time to attend the first class-call after the Holidays. No student will be permitted to go home for Easter.

Rules of Discipline.

STUDENTS should at all times be obedient and respectful to the Officers and Professors of the College, observe habitual politeness towards one another, and always observe the rules of propriety.

2. Students must obtain special permission in the following particulars: To leave the College Premises; to attend calls from visitors; to absent themselves from any of the regular exercises; to leave the study-hall or speak to a fellow student during study hours; or to do anything else out of the regular routine.

3. All students that return to the institution after an absence of several days, must report to Father Director before they enter the study-hall.

4. Students should at all times be where their duty calls them: During study hours they are to be in the class-room or study-hall; during hours of recreation they are to be on the play grounds, or in the place assigned them for recreation.

5. No student shall retain money in his possession.

6. Strict silence is to be observed during study and class hours, when going to and coming from chapel and the dining room, in the corridors, in the dormitories, washrooms, and closets.

7. The use of tobacco is prohibited.

8. Students will be held responsible for any damage done to property.

9. No student is allowed to lend, borrow, or exchange personal effects of any kind.

10. Waste paper and other debris must be thrown into the waste basket.

11. Books, papers, and periodicals may be read only with the approval of the Prefect, and at such times as he shall specify.

12. When students become aware of the loss of anything, they shall at once notify the Prefect.

13. The College authorities will not be responsible for books or articles of clothing left at the institution.

14. Letters should be written on Saturdays and Sundays only, and all communications, whether sent or received, are subject to the inspection of Father Director.

15. On days of General Communion, all the students that have made their first Communion, are to receive the Holy Eucharist during the Mass at which they usually assist.

16. Causes of expulsion may be: Taking articles that belong to fellow students; leaving the premises without permission; unwillingness to take corrections; using vile or profane language; and general indifference to the regulations of the College.

Rules for Day Scholars.

STUDENTS must be at the College at latest by **8. A. M.** and **1.30 P. M.**

2. Terms are $30.00 per session of five months, payable in advance. Students will not be received for less than **five** months. Money will not be refunded except in cases of sickness or expulsion.

3. In case of absence or tardiness, students must furnish written excuse from parents or guardians.

4. Students must be ready to enter 1st class.

5. Students will not be allowed to bring visitors to the College grounds.

6. Application for admission must be made before Aug. 20th.

7. Under no condition shall a day scholar perform any errand for a border.

8. No student shall introduce papers, pamphlets, magazines or books without explicit permission.

9. As the time spent at the College is entirely devoted to instruction and recitation, pupils are expected to study their lessons at home. Unless parents or guardians insist upon three hours of home-study each day, they cannot reasonably expect satisfactory results.

10. Causes of expulsion shall be the following: Performing errands for boarders; disorderly conduct either at or away from the College; repeated violations of the College regulations.



Terms.

☞ *All charges are payable semi-annually in advance.*

Board, Lodging, Tuition, and Washing, per session	$100.00
Day Scholars, per session,	30.00

Extra Charges.

Instruction on Piano and use of instrument, for five months	$21.00
Instruction on Violin, for five months	16.00
Instruction on other instruments, for five months	10.00
Chemistry, for five Months	10.00
Graduation Fee	5.00

Instructions are given only on Piano, Violin, Flute, Clarinet, and Cornet. The Piano is the only musical instrument furnished by the College.

Books, stationery, and mending, at current prices.

Doctor's Fees and medicines at Physician's charges.

Students are not received for less than five months.

Should a student be absent, or leave the College before the expiration of five months, no deduction will be made, unless his leaving is caused by continued illness or dismissal, and even in these cases no deduction will be made for a shorter period than a month.

No money is advanced by the institution for clothing, books, or other wants of the students; to meet such incidental expenses, a sufficient sum must be deposited with Father Director.

All communications should be addressed to

REV. FATHER DIRECTOR,
St. Benedict's College, Atchison, Kansas.

Memorial Scholarship.

THE attention of students is called to the fact that a free scholarship has been founded as a lasting memorial of the Fourteen Hundredth Anniversary of the birth of St. Benedict. It is intended by this foundation to offer some apt, diligent, and deserving pupil an opportunity of finishing his Classical Course gratis. The privilege of the scholarship is open to students from all quarters, and will be awarded to the one that shall score the highest number of points in a competitive examination. All that desire to avail themselves of this opportunity, will please take notice of the following points:

1st. Applicants must study with a view to the priesthood.

2nd. Their conduct must be irreproachable.

3rd. They must be prepared to enter the Fourth Year of the Classical Course.

Those that intend to compete for the scholarship must notify Father Director not later than the 15th of August. On receiving this notice, the applicant will be informed of the day when the competitive examination will be held. The successful candidate will be entitled to free tuition in the Classical Course, board and lodging, for a period of three years.

The next competitive examination for the Memorial Scholarship will be held at the opening of the school term in September, nineteen hundred and five.

Jubilee Scholarship.

IN the year 1902 occurred the 25th anniversary of the blessing of Rt. Rev. Innocent Wolf, O. S. B., as first Abbot of St. Benedict's Abbey, Atchison, Kans. In the celebration of this event, the parishes built up and attended by the Benedictine Fathers of Atchison, were desirous of taking a prominent part; and it was proposed to found a scholarship for candidates to the priesthood in parishes attended from the Abbey. The proposition was eagerly taken up; and the zeal of the pastors seconded by the generous cooperation of their people soon made the project a reality. The Jubilee Scholarship is now open, and the first competitive examination will be held at the opening of the Fall Term, 1903.

The competitor must be ready to enter the first year of the Classical Course. For further particulars he should apply to his pastor or to the Rev. Father Director of St. Benedict's College. The successful competitor is entitled to board and tuition for a period of six years at St. Benedict's College, Atchison, Kansas.



TOWARDS THE PLAYGROUNDS

Societies.

League of the Sacred Heart.

Officers.

Very Rev. Boniface Verheyen, O. S. B., Local Director.
B. McDonald, J. Wettengel, F. Egan, J. Koch, J. Sand, F. Cayot, T. O'Connor, F. Schmitz, R. Weissenberger, B. Schmitz, J. Callahan, L. Scheier, F. Collins—Promoters.

St. Boniface's Altar Society.

This society takes its name from the sainted Archabbot, Rt. Rev. Boniface Wimmer, O.S.B., who donated the high altar. The members attend to the decoration of the altar in the Students' Chapel, and assist the Chaplain in the preparation of things necessary for Divine Worship.

Officers.

Very Rev. Boniface Verheyen, O. S. B.,	Chaplain.
A. J. Ward,	Vice President.
C. Mullen,	Treasurer.
C. Strasburger,	Corresponding Secretary.
F. Egan,	Recording Secretary.
T. B. McDonald, J. Fandies,	Sacristans.

The Sodality of the Immaculate Conception.

The object of this Sodality is to foster a spirit of devotion to the Blessed Virgin, and to give encouragement to its members in the exercise of a devout Christian life. The Office of the Blessed Virgin is recited on Sundays and Holydays. Meetings are held twice a month, at which some choice essay on the life and virtues of the Heavenly Queen is read by a sodalist.

Officers.

Very Rev. Boniface Verheyen, O. S. B.,	Chaplain.
J. Haefele,	Prefect.
B. McDonald,	First Assistant.
A. Ward,	Second Assistant.
C. Barnett,	Secretary.
J. Wettengel, W. Gibbons, C. Mullen,	Consultors.

Members, 110.

The St. Placidus Acolythical Society.

The object of this society is to train its members in serving devoutly and decorously in the sanctuary during Divine Services.

Rev. Damian Lavery, O. S. B.—Instructor.

Members, 50.

The Chapel Choir

provides music for Divine Service in the Students' Chapel.

Rev. Andrew Green, O. S. B.,	Choir Master.
C. Barnett,	Organist.

Members, 14.

The College Athletic Association.

The special object of this society is the promotion of athletic sports for the general health and entertainment of the students. Its competitive rehearsals are held on recreation days.

Rev. Dominic Weber, O. S. B.,	Senior Moderator.
Rev. Damian Lavery, O. S. B.,	Junior "
Fr. Felix Nolte, O. S. B.,	Minim "

The College Band.

Rev. Andrew Green, O. S. B.,	Director.

Members, 20.

The Symphony Orchestra.

Rev. Andrew Green, O. S. B., Director.

Members, 20.

The Dramatic Club.

Rev. Damian Lavery, O. S. B.,	Censor.
A. J. Ward,	President.
B. McDonald,	Vice President.
F. M. Egan,	Secretary.
C. Strasburger,	Stage Manager.
C. Mullen,	Treasurer.
L. Scheier,	Property Man.
J. Sladek,	Electrician.

Members, 98.

The Aquinas Library Association.

The object of this Association is to provide standard and Catholic reading matter. The library now contains three thousand six hundred and fifty volumes, and the current news and literature are supplied by various papers and Magazines.

Officers.

Fr. Robert Salmon, O. S. B.,	President.
C. Strasburger,	Secretary.
R. Wadick,	Treasurer.
J. Haefele,	Librarian.
A. Ward,	Assistant.
C. Barnett, C. Mullen,	Custodians.

Members, 120.

Abbey Student.

The Abbey Student, founded in 1891, is the title of a 72 page magazine, edited and published bi-monthly, by the Students of the College. The paper is exclusively a students' paper, as contributions from other sources are rarely accepted. Its object is to advance the students in original composition and in criticism. The Magazine has attained for itself the reputation of a first-class College paper, thus giving unmistakable evidence that the English Course at St. Benedict's is second to none in the country.

Besides having as its special object the literary advancement of its pupils, it aims likewise at furnishing points of interest to friends and old students outside of the institution. Old students especially will find its personal and local columns bright and breezy. Under the heading of personals, the whereabouts and doings of old students are faithfully chronicled. The local columns are a reflex of daily life at College and the changes that occur.

All that have completed a College Course are expected to write intelligently on general topics. In the College paper, young writers will find an excellent field for the cultivation of their talents. Subscription fee, One Dollar a year in advance.

Staff.

J. Haefele,	Editor-in-Chief.
A. Ward,	Editor.
F. Enslein,	Exchange Editor.
C. Barnett,	Societies.
J. Kelly,	Personals.
F. Egan, B. McDonald, C. Bache,	Locals.
C. Strasburger,	Business Manager.

Catalogue of Students

from September 1902 to June 1903.

Ahern, William	Kansas
Allen, Vincent	"
Altringer, Arthur	"
Arnoldy, Louis	"
Bache, Carl	"
Bache, Conrad	"
Bache, Loyd	"
Bannon, Edmund	"
Barnett, Chester	Missouri
Begley, James	Kansas
Beilman, Ewald	Nebraska
Berry, Francis	Kansas
Black, William	"
Blaufuss, Anthony	"
Broderick, Patrick	Iowa
Brüning, Francis	Missouri
Brungardt, Alexander	Kansas
Brungardt, Balthasar	"
Buddy, Charles	Missouri
Burns, Leonard	Kansas
Byrne, William	"
Callagy, Owen	Iowa
Callahan, George	Kansas
Callahan, James	"
Cardenas, Emilio	Mexico
Cardenas, Francis	"

Casey, Amadee	Missouri
Casey, Henry	Kansas
Cash, Frederick	"
Cassidy, Louis	Missouri
Cayot, Francis	N. Mexico
Collier, James	Kansas
Collier, Thomas	"
Collins, Francis	N. Mexico
Connor, Maurice	Missouri
Cronin, Joseph	Iowa
Crum, John	"
Cunningham, Charles	Kansas
Daily, John	Missouri
Davis, Charles	Missouri
Devoto, Louis	Kansas
Diebolt, Anthony	"
Dignan, James	Kansas
Donelan, James	Iowa
Donovan, John	Kansas
Donovan, Martin	"
Dow, Oscar	Minnesota
Dow, Paul	"
Dreiling, Fred	Kansas
Dreiling, John	"
Dreiling, Michael	"
Dunleavy, Francis	"
Egan, Florence	New York
Embleau, Edward	Kansas
Enslein, Ferdinand	"
Fandies, Joseph	Iowa
Farrell, Arthur	Missouri

Fisher, William	Kansas
Geis, Neal	Iowa
Gibbons, Walter	Illinois
Gress, Joseph	Nebraska
Griffin, Francis	Kansas
Haefele, John	"
Haman, Francis	Illinois
Hanson, John	Kansas
Harmel, Leo	"
Harris, John	"
Hayes, David	Illinois
Herman, Frederick	Kansas
Higgins, Maurice	"
Hlavaty, Edward	Nebraska
Hoffman, John	Missouri
Hovorka, Cyril	Minnesota
Hund, John	Kansas
Immel, Albert	Missouri
Jansen, Bernard	Kansas
Karnowski, Peter	Kansas
Karnowski, John	"
Kavanagh, Arthur	Nebraska
Kavanagh, James	"
Kavanaugh, Timothy	Indiana
Kelly, Joseph	Missouri
Kenehan, Thomas	Colorado
King, Alfred	Missouri
Koch, Joseph	Kansas
Kraemer, Francis	"
Kreus, Francis	Kansas

Kubat, Mansuetus	Illinois
Kurtz, Paul	Missouri
Langan, William	"
Lee, Joseph	Kansas
Leven, Hubert	Germany
Lucius, Francis	Missouri
Luckey, William	Kansas
McDonald, Benjamin	Missouri
McGrath, John	Kansas
McGowen, John	"
McGuire, Elmer	"
McLean, Donald	Iowa
McNeill, August	Missouri
McNulty, Louis	Iowa
Madden, Urban	Indiana
Madden, John	"
Mangan, Francis	Kansas
Mangan, Philip	"
Masat, Albert	"
Miller, Theodore	"
Moritz, Francis	Nebraska
Morrison, Paul	Missouri
Mostertz, John	Kansas
Mullen, Charles	"
Murphy, Martin	Nebraska
Neu, Aloysius	Ohio
Noll, Robert	Kansas
O'Connor, Thomas	"
O'Neill, Bernard	Indiana
O'Reilly, James	Kansas

Page, Edward	Missouri
Pauly, Nicholas	Kansas
Perll, Francis	"
Pfeiffer, Michael	"
Rettiger, Hubert	"
Ricard, Edward	Oklahoma
Robertson, Walter	Kansas
Rohr, Paul	"
Rose, Edward	Nebraska
Rose, William	"
Routzahn, John	Kansas
Saam, Herman	Kansas
Sand, John	Nebraska
Scanlan, Thomas	Kansas
Scheier, Leo	"
Scheier, Suitbert	"
Schmitz, Benedict	"
Schmitz, Ferdinand	"
Schmitz, Hubert	"
Schneider, John	"
Shea, Patrick	"
Sheridan, Richard	"
Shumway, Gird	"
Siebert, Peter	"
Sittenauer, George	"
Skluzacek, George	Minnesota
Sladek, John	Illinois
Smallwood, Andrew	Missouri
Smeall, Joseph	Nebraska
Smith, Francis	Kansas
Smith, Joseph	Missouri

Stawpert, Francis	Kansas
Strasburger, Charles	Illinois
Taylor, William	Kansas
Thompson, Lunsford	Missouri
Tomek. Joseph	Illinois
Travers, Raymond	Kanaas
Tuohey, Michael	"
Uphoff, Anthony	Nebraska
Vavra, Wenceslaus	Illinois
Villareal, Cyprian	Mexico
Wadick, Robert	Kansas
Walsh, Edmund	"
Walsh, George	"
Ward, Amadeus	Ohio
Weilert, Peter	Kansas
Weissenberger, Raphael	"
Wettengel, Joseph	"
Wood, Ben.	South Dakota
Wood, Buel	" "
Woydziak, Adolph	Kansas
Zelfer, Frank	"
Zeuch, Victor	Illinois

Forty-Fifth Annual Commencement,

Wednesday, June the Seventeenth,
Nineteen Hundred and Three.

Conferring of Degrees.

The Degree of Master of Accounts
was conferred upon:

Louis Arnoldy,
William Black,
James Donelan,
Charles Mullen,
Thomas O'Connor.

Award of Medals.

The College Gold Medal for **Uniform Good Conduct** during the Scholastic Year, was awarded to:

Robert Wadick.

The Gold Medal for Excellence in **Bookkeeping**:

Louis Arnoldy.

Donor: Mr. W. F. Dolan, Atchison, Kansas.

The Gold Medal for Excellence in **Elocution**:

Chester Barnett.

Donor: Mr. Patrick Doran, Esq., Salt Lake City, Utah.



ABBEY CHURCH

Distribution of Premiums.

Minim Department.

Good Conduct.

Premium. F. Schmitz. *Ex aequo.* W. Fisher.

Distinguished. J. Cronin, J. McGrath, A. Altringer, J. Hoffman, J. McGowen, F. Cardenas.

Application.

1st Premium. F. Schmitz. *2nd Premium* W. Fisher.

Distinguished. J. Cronin, J. McGrath, O. Callagy, V. Allen.

Tidiness.

1st Premium. F. Schmitz. *2nd Premium.* W. Fisher.

Distinguished. J. Cronin, O. Callagy, L. Cassidy, J. Collier, F. Cardenas, R. Travers, V. Allen, J. Hoffman, P. Weilert, F. Bruening, A. Altringer, L. Devoto, J. McGrath, J. McGowen.

Order.

1st Premium. F. Schmitz. *2nd Premium.* W. Fisher.

Distinguished. J. Collier, O. Callagy, R. Travers.

Punctuality.

1st Premium. F. Schmitz. *2nd Premium.* W. Fisher.

Distinguished. J. Cronin, J. McGowen, V. Allen.

Junior Department.

Good Conduct.

Premium. C. Buddy.

Distinguished. E. Beilman, B. Brungardt, J. Callahan, T. Collier, F. Collins, M. Dreiling, F. Haman, M. Higgins, E. Hlavaty, C. Hovorka, J. Karnowski, L. McNulty, A. Masat, M. Pfeiffer, E. Ricard, Wm. Rose, L. Scheier, S. Scheier, B. Schmitz, J. Schneider, G. Skluzacek, J. Smith, R. Weissenberger, P. Kurtz.

Application.

1st Premium. C. Buddy. *2nd Premium.* F. Haman.

Distinguished. E. Beilman, B. Brungardt, J. Callahan, T. Collier, F. Collins, C. Hovorka, J. Karnowski, L. McNulty, A. Masat, M. Pfeiffer, J. O'Reilly, W. Rose, L. Scheier, B. Schmitz, G. Skluzacek, J. Smith, C. Villareal, R. Weissenberger.

Tidiness.

1st Premium. T. Collier. *Ex aequo.* F. Berry.

2nd Premium. E. Ricard.

Distinguished. E. Beilmann, A. Brungardt, B. Brungardt, C. Buddy, J. Callahan, F. Collins, E. Cardenas, J. Donovan, M. Donovan, F. Dreiling, J. Dreiling, M. Dreiling, E. Embleau, N. Geis, F. Haman, J. Hanson, L. Harmel, M. Higgins, E. Hlavaty, C. Hovorka, J. Karnowski, P. Mangan, A. Masat, R. Noll, M. Pfeiffer, J. O'Reilly, W. Rose, L. Scheier, B. Schmitz, J. Schneider, G. Skluzacek, J. Smith, W. Taylor, M. Tuohey, C. Villareal, R. Weissenberger, G. Shumway.

Order.

Premium. J. O'Reilly.

Distinguished. Con. Bache, E. Beilmann, F. Berry, A. Brungardt, B. Brungardt, C. Buddy, F. Collins, E. Cardenas, M. Donovan, M. Dreiling, E. Embleau, N. Geis, F. Haman, L. Harmel, M. Higgins, C. Hovorka, J. Karnowski, L. McNulty, P. Mangan, A. Masat, M. Pfeiffer, E. Ricard, L. Scheier, B. Schmitz, G. Skluzacek, J. Smith, W. Taylor, M. Tuohey, R. Weissenberger.

Punctuality.

Premium. B. Schmitz.

Distinguished. Con. Bache, E. Beilmann, B. Brungardt, C. Buddy, F. Collins, F. Dreiling, J. Dreiling, E. Embleau, F. Haman, M. Higgins, E. Hlavaty, J. Karnowski, L. McNulty, P. Mangan, A. Masat, M. Pfeiffer, J. O'Reilly, W. Rose, E. Ricard, L. Scheier, J. Schneider, G. Schluzacek, J. Smith, C. Villareal, R. Weissenberger.

Senior Department.

Good Conduct.

1st Premium. J. A. Haefele. *2nd Premium.* A. Blaufuss.

Distinguished. L. Arnoldy, C. Bache, C. Barnett, J. Begley, P. Broderick, L. Burns, W. Byrne, A. Casey, F. Cayot, M. Connor, C. Davis, J. Daily, F. Dunleavy, F. Egan, F. Enslein, J. Fandies, W. Gibbons, F. Herman, B. Jansen, P. Karnowski, T. Kavanaugh, J. Kelly, A. King, M. Kubat, H. Leven, W.

Luckey, B. McDonald, A. McNeill, C. Mullen, N. Pauly, F. Perll, E. Rose, H. Saam, P. Shea, G. Sittenauer, J. Sladek, J. Smeall, C. Strasburger, L. Thompson, A. Ward, J. Wettengel, A. Woydziak.

Application.

1st Premium. T. Kavanaugh. *Ex aequo.* R. Wadick.

2nd Premium. J. Fandies. *Ex aequo.* A. Casey.

Distinguished. L. Arnoldy, C. Bache, C. Barnett, J. Begley, A. Blaufuss, P. Broderick, L. Burns, W. Byrne, W. Black, M. Connor, C. Davis, J. Daily, J. Donelan, F. Dunleavy, F. Egan, F. Enslein, W. Gibbons, J. Haefele, F. Herman, B. Jansen, P. Karnowski, J. Kelly, J. Koch, M. Kubat, W. Langan, H. Leven, W. Luckey, B. McDonald, A. McNeill, F. Mangan, C. Mullen, T. O'Connor, N. Pauly, F. Perll, E. Rose, P. Rohr, H. Saam, P. Shea, G. Sittenauer, J. Sladek, J. Smeall, C. Strasburger, L. Thompson, R. Wadick, A. Ward, A. Woydziak, J. Wettengel.

Tidiness.

1st Premium. C. Barnett. *Ex aequo.* J. Kelly.

2nd Premium. M. Connor. *Ex aequo.* J. Donelan.

Distinguished. C. Bache, J. Begley, A. Blaufuss, P. Broderick, W. Black, A. Casey, F. Cayot, C. Davis, J. Daily, F. Dunleavy, F. Egan, F. Enslein, J. Fandies, W. Gibbons, J. Haefele, B. Jansen, P. Karnowski, A. King, J. Koch, M. Kubat, W. Langan, H. Leven, W. Luckey, B. McDonald, D. McLain, A. McNeill, C. Mullen, N. Pauly, F. Perll, E. Rose, H. Saam, P. Shea, G. Sittenauer, J. Sladek, J. Smeall, C. Strasburger, L. Thompson, A. Uphoff, R. Wadick, A. Ward, J. Wettengel, A. Woydziak.

Order.

1st Premium. F. Cayot. *2nd Premium.* C. Strasburger.

Distinguished. L. Arnoldy, C. Bache, C. Barnett, J. Begley, A. Blaufuss, P. Broderick, A. Casey, M. Connor, J. Daily, J. Donelan, F. Dunleavy, F. Egan, F. Enslein, J. Fandies, W. Gibbons, J. Haefele, F. Herman, P. Karnowski, T. Kavanaugh, J. Kelly, A. King, B. Jansen, J. Koch, M. Kubat, H. Leven, W. Luckey, B. McDonald, F. Mangan, P. Morrison, C. Mullen, N. Pauly, F. Perll, E. Rose, H. Saam, P. Shea, G. Sittenauer, J. Sladek, J. Smeall, L. Thompson, A. Uphoff, R. Wadick, A. Ward, A. Woydziak.

Punctuality.

1st Premium. P. Broderick. *2nd Premium.* F. Herman.

Distinguished. C. Bache, C. Barnett, J. Begley, A. Blaufuss, A. Casey, M. Connor, J. Daily, F. Enslein, J. Fandies, W. Gibbons, J. Haefele, B. Jansen, P. Karnowski, T. Kavanaugh, J. Kelly, H. Leven, W. Luckey, B. McDonald, N. Pauly, F. Perll, E. Rose, G. Sittenauer, J. Sladek, C. Strasburger, L. Thompson, R. Wadick, A. Ward, A. Woydziak.

Class Awards.

Classical Department.

Catechism.

First Class.

Premium. M. Connor.

Distinguished. C. Buddy, G. Skluzacek, A. Casey, F. Collins, F. Schmitz, R. Noll, E. Embleau, J. Collier, P. Weilert.

Second Class.

Premium. J. Begley.

Distinguished. B. Schmitz, J. Callahan, J. Karnowski.

Third Class.

1st Premium. A. McNeill. *2nd Premium.* J. O'Reilly.

Distinguished. J. Collier, B. Jansen, G. Sittenauer, W. Langan, F. Haman.

Fourth Class.

Premium. A. Woydziak.

Distinguished. A. Blaufuss, C. Barnett, B. McDonald, R. Wadick, H. Saam.

Fifth Class.

Distinguished. J. Haefele, A. Uphoff, A. Ward.

Latin.

First Class.

Premium. G. Skluzacek.

Distinguished. M. Connor, A. Casey, C. Hovorka, C. Buddy, J. Donovan, B. Wood, F. Schmitz, F. Collins.

Second Class.

Premium. B. Schmitz.

Distinguished. J. Begley, J. Callahan, A. Masat.

Third Class.

Premium. J. O'Reilly.

Distinguished. A. McNeill, A. Woydziak, T. Collier, W. Langan.

Fourth Class.

Premium. C. Barnett.

Distinguished. H. Saam.

Fifth Class.

Distinguished. A. Blaufuss, R. Wadick.

Sixth Class.

Distinguished. A. Uphoff.

Greek.

First Class.

Premium. J. O'Reilly.

Distinguished. A. Woydziak, A. McNeill, W. Langan, T. Collier.

Second Class.

Premium. H. Saam. *Ex aequo.* C. Barnett.

Distinguished. R. Weissenberger.

Third Class.

Distinguished. A. Blaufuss.

Fourth Class.

No Premium.

Reading.

First Class.

Premium. M. Connor.

Distinguished. J. Donovan, A. Casey, F. Collins, C. Buddy, F. Schmitz, G. Skluzacek, R. Noll.

Second Class.

Premium. J. Begley.

Distinguished. B. Schmitz, S. Scheier, V. Allen.

Spelling.

First Class.

1st Premium. M. Connor. *2nd Premium.* J. Donovan.

Distinguished. G. Skluzacek, F. Schmitz, A. Casey, C. Hovorka, F. Collins, A. Brungardt, C. Buddy, J. Collier, R. Noll, L. Thompson, P. Weilert.

Second Class.

Premium. J. Karnowski, *Ex aequo.* B. Schmitz.

Distinguished. S. Scheier, J. Begley.

Elocution.

First Class.

Premium. M. Connor

Distinguished. F. Schmitz, J. Donovan, G. Skluzacek, A. Casey, C. Buddy, R. Noll, L. Thompson, P. Weilert.

Second Class.

Premium. J. Begley.

Distinguished. B. Schmitz, V. Allen, S. Scheier, J. Callahan, A. Masat.

Third Class.

1st Premium. W. Luckey, *2nd Premium.* A. McNeill.

Distinguished. J. O'Reilly, T. Collier.

Fourth Class.

Premium. F. Egan.

Distinguished. P. Broderick, Carl Bache, J. Wettengel, A. Blaufuss, W. Gibbons.

Penmanship.

First Class.

Premium. M. Connor.

Distinguished. C. Hovorka, A. Casey, A. Brungardt.

Second Class.

Premium. J. Karnowski.

Distinguished. J. Begley, B. Schmitz.

Grammar.

First Class.

Premium. J. Donovan.

Distinguished. G. Skluzacek, M. Connor, A. Casey, F. Embleau, C. Buddy, L. Thompson, F. Collins, F. Schmitz, C. Hovorka.

Second Class.

Premium. J. Begley.

Distinguished. J. Callahan, A. Masat, B. Schmitz.

Third Class.

Premium. J. O'Reilly.

Distinguished. A. Woydziak, A. McNeill, B. Jansen, W. Langan, T. Collier.

Poetry.

1st Premium. C. Barnett. *2nd Premium.* F. Egan.

Distinguished. Carl Bache, W. Gibbons.

Oratory.

Distinguished. R. Wadick.

Literary Criticism.

Premium. A. Ward.

Distinguished. J. Haefele, F. Enslein.

Logic

Premium. A. Ward.

Distinguished. J. Haefele.

Composition.

First CLass.

Premium M. Connor.

Distinguished. A. Casey, J. Donovan, L. Thompson, A, Brungardt, C. Buddy, B. Wood, P. Weilert, F. Collins.

Second Class.

Premium. J. Begley.

Distinguished. S. Scheier, B. Schmitz.

Third Class.

Premium. A. McNeill

Distinguished. J. O'Reilly, W. Langan, B. Jansen. A. Woydziak.

Literature.

First Class.

Premium. C. Barnett.

Distinguished. Carl Bache, F. Egan, W. Gibbons.

Second Class.

Distinguished. R. Wadick.

Arithmetic.

First Class.

1st Premium. M. Connor. *2nd Premium.* J. Donovan.

Distinguished. A. Brungardt, J. Collier, L. Thompson, F. Collins, C. Buddy, G. Skluzacek, B. Brungardt, E. Embleau, F. Schmitz, R. Noll.

Second Class.

Premium. B. Schmitz.

Distinguished. J. Begley.

Third Class.

Premium. T. Collier.

Distinguished. B. Jansen, J. O'Reilly.

Algebra.

First Class.

Distinguished. H. Saam, L. Scheier, J. Smeall, J. Wettengel, W. Gibbons, F. Egan.

Second Class.

Distinguished. A. Blaufuss.

Third Class.

Distinguished. A. Uphoff.

Geometry.

First Class.

Premium. H. Saam.

Distinguished. J. Smeall, W. Gibbons, J. Wettengel, R. Weissenberger.

Second Class.

Distinguished. A. Blaufuss, R. Wadick, B. McDonald.

Third Class.

Premium. A. Uphoff.



Geography.

First Class.

Premium. J. Donovan.

Distinguished. F. Schmitz, F. Collins, M. Connor, R. Noll, G. Skluzacek, Buel Wood, P. Weilert.

Second Dlass.

1st Premium. V. Allen. *2nd Premium.* A. Masat.

Distinguished. B. Schmitz, J. Callahan, J. Begley.



Bible History.

First Class.

Premium. M. Connor.

Distinguished. J. Donovan, L. Thompson, P. Weilert, A. Brungardt, C. Buddy, R. Noll, F. Schmitz.

Second Class.

Premium. B. Schmitz. *Ex aequo.* J. Begley.

Distinguished. A. Masat, J. Callahan, S. Scheier, J. Karnowski.



United States History.

First Class.

1st Premium. A. Casey. *2nd Premium.* J. Donovan.

Distinguished. G. Skluzacek, F. Collins, M. Connor, P. Weilert.

Second Class.

1st Premium. V. Allen. *2nd Premium.* B. Schmitz.

Distinguished. A. Masat, J. Begley, J. Callahan.

Modern History.

Premium. A. McNeill.

Distinguished. C. Barnett, W. Luckey, J. O'Reilly, T. Collier, B. Jansen, H. Saam, W. Langan, P. Broderick, W. Gibbons, Carl Bache

Ancient History.

Distinguished. R. Wadick.

German.

First Class.

Distinguished. A. McNeill, A. Casey.

Second Class.

1st Premium. W. Langan. *2nd Premium.* F. Haman.

Distinguished. V. Allen, J. Karnowski, F. Schmitz, J. Callahan, J. Begley.

Third Class.

Premium. J. O'Reilly.

Distinguished. C. Barnett, M. Connor, B. Jansen, T. Kavanaugh.

Fourth Class.

Premium. M. Kubat.

Distinguished. R. Wadick, A. Ward, B. Schmitz, F. Egan.

Fifth Class.

Distinguished. J. Haefele.

German Penmanship.

No Premium.



Drawing.

1st Premium. J. Collier. *2nd Premium.* P. Weilert.

Distinguished. B. Brungardt, A. Casey, M. Connor, R. Noll, F. Schmitz.



Commercial Department.

Catechism.

First Class.

Premium. W. Rose.

Distinguished. C. Davis, J. Cronin, Conrad Bache, J. McGrath.

Second Class.

1st Premium. F. Perll. *Ex aequo.* E. Rose.

2nd Premium. N. Pauly.

Distinguished. W. Byrne, J. Daily, W. Taylor, J. Fandies.

Third Class.

Premium. L. Arnoldy.

Distinguished. W. Black, L. Burns, C. Mullen, T. O'Connor.

Bible History.

First Class.

Distinguished. W. Rose, J. McGrath, F. Cash, C. Davis.

Second Class.

1st Premium. W. Byrne. *2nd Premium.* E. Rose.

Distinguished. F. Perll.

Bookkeeping.

First Class.

Distinguished. M. Murphy, L. McNulty, W. Rose.

Second Class.

Premium. N. Pauly. *Ex aequo.* E. Rose.

Distinguished. W. Byrne, J. Daily, F. Perll.

Third Class.

Distinguished. W. Black, T. O'Connor, J. Donelan, C. Mullen.



Commercial Law.

Distinguished. W. Black, L. Arnoldy, L. Burns, J. Donelan, C. Mullen, T. O'Connor.

Civil Government.

Distinguished. L. Arnoldy, W. Black, L. Burns, C. Mullen, T. O'Connor.

Reading.

First Class.

Premium. C. Davis.

Distinguished. F. Cash, J. Cronin, Con. Bache, L. Hlavaty, L. McNulty.

Second Class.

No Premium.



Spelling.

First Class.

1st Premium. F. Cash. *Ex aequo.* W. Rose.

2nd Premium. C. Davis.

Distinguished. Con. Bache, L. Hlavaty, A. King, L. McNulty, H. Rettiger.

Second Class.

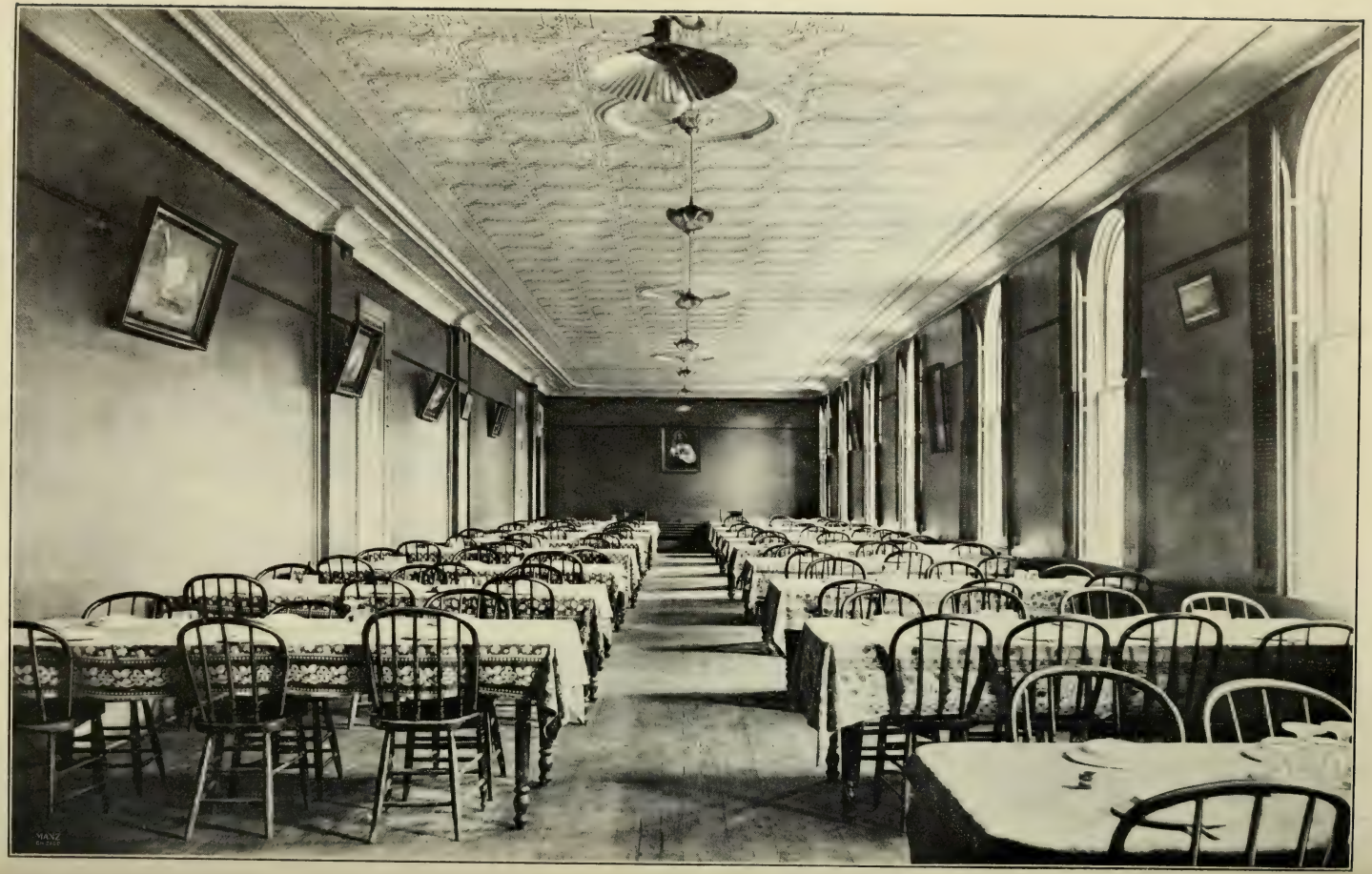
Distinguished. W. Byrne, F. Perll, N. Pauly, E. Rose, J. Daily.



Elocution.

First Cass.

No Premium.



STUDENTS' DINING ROOM

Second Class.

Distinguished. P. Morrison, F. Perll, E. Rose.

Third Class.

No Premium.

Penmanship.

First Class.

Premium. M. Murphy.

Distinguished. W. Rose.

Second Class.

Premium. E. Rose.

Distinguished. J. Fandies, J. Daily, W. Byrne, P. Morrison.

Third Class.

Premium. C. Mullen.

Distinguished. L. Arnoldy, W. Black, F. Cayot, J. Sand.

Grammar.

First Class.

Premium. W. Rose.

Distinguished. F. Cash, M. Higgins, L. McNulty.

Second Class.

Premium. F. Perll.

Distinguished. E. Rose, W. Byrne, N. Pauly.

Rhetoric.

Premium. L. Arnoldy.

Ditinguished. W. Black, C. Mullen, T. O'Connor, J. Donelan.

Composition.

First Class.

Distinguished. C. Davis, A. King, M. Murphy.

Second Class.

Premium. F. Perll

Distinguished. E. Rose, N. Pauly, J. Daily, M. Donovan.

Third Class.

Premium. C. Mullen.

Distinguished. W. Black, L. Arnoldy, J. Donelan, T. O'Connor.

Literature.

Premium. C. Mullen.

Distinguished. W. Black, J. Donelan, L. Arnoldy, T. O'Connor

Arithmetic.

First Class.

Premium. L. McNulty.

Distinguished. W. Rose, F. Cash.

Second Class.

Premium. N. Pauly.

Distinguished. W. Byrne, F. Perll, E. Rose, P. Morrison, J. Daily.

Third Class.

Premium. T. O'Connor.

Distinguished. L. Arnoldy, W. Black, J. Donelan, C. Mullen.

Algebra.

Distinguished. L. Arnoldy, W. Black, J. Donelan, C.

Mullen, T. O'Connor, J. Sand.

Geometry.

No Premium.

Geography.

First Class.

Distinguished. C. Davis, H. Rettiger, J. McGrath, L. McNulty, W. Rose, E. Hlavaty, Con. Bache.

Second Class.

Premium. E. Rose.

Distinguished, P. Morrisson, N. Pauly.

United States History.

First Class.

Premium. W. Rose.

Distinguished. C. Davis, F. Cash.

Second Class.

Premium. E. Rose.

Distinguished. W. Byrne, F. Perll, N. Pauly, J. Daily.

Modern History.

Premium. C. Mullen.

Distinguished. W. Black, J. Donelan, L. Arnoldy, T. O'Connor.

Musical Department.

Vocal Music.

First Class.

Premium. P. Weilert.

Distinguished. V. Allen, F. Schmitz.

Second Class.

No Premium.

Third Class.

Distinguished. C. Hovorka, B. Jansen, J. Wettengel, A. Blaufuss.

Fourth Class.

Distinguished. J. Haefele, F. Enslein, Carl Bache, B. Schmitz.

Piano.

First Year.

Distinguished. W. Black.

Second Year.

Distinguished. F. Egan, W. Fisher.

Organ.

Distinguished. A. Brungardt.

Violin.

First Year.

Distinguished. F. Perll, H. Rettiger.

Second Year.

Distinguished. L. Arnoldy.

Third Year.

Premium. C. Barnett.

Distinguished. J. Sand.

Violoncello.

Distinguished. B. Schmitz.

Preparatory Department.

Catechism.

First Class.

Premium. W. Fisher. *Ex aequo.* O. Callagy.

Disinguished. A. Altringer, J. Hoffman, L. Bache, R. Travers.

Second Class.

Premium. J. Smith.

Distinguished. J. Hanson, P. Mangan, F. Mangan.

Bible History.

First Class.

Premium. A. Altringer.

Distinguished. W. Fisher, L. Bache, O. Callagy, R. Travers.

Second Class.

Premium. J. Smith.

Distinguished. J. Hanson, J. Dreiling, F. Herman, P. Mangan, F. Mangan, J. Schneider, F. Dreiling, M. Dreiling.

Reading.

First Cass.

Premium. R. Travers.

Distingiushed. W. Fisher, L. Cassidy, A. Altringer.

Second Class.

1stPremium. J. Smith. *2nd Premium.* F. Herman.

Distinguished. D. McLean, F. Dreiling, E. Ricard, P. Mangan, J. Hanson, E. Cardenas.

Spelling.

First Class.

Premium. W. Fisher.

Distinguished R. Travers, A. Altringer, O. Callagy, L. Cassidy, L. Bache, J. Hoffman, F. Cardenas.

Second Class.

1st Premium. J. Smith. *2nd Premium.* F. Dreiling.

Distinguished. D. McLa n, E. Ricard, M. Dreiling, F. Herman, J. Dreiling, J. Hanson, P. Mangan, E. Cardenas.

Penmanship.

First Class.

Premium. W. Fisher. *Ex aequo.* O. Callagy.

Distinguished. L. Cassidy, F. Cardenas.

Second Class.

Distinguished. F. Herman, M. Dreiling, F. Dreiling.

Grammar.

First Class.

Premium. W. Fisher.

Distinguished. O. Callagy, A. Altringer, L. Cassidy, F. Cardenas.

Second Class.

Premium. J. Smith.

Distinguished. F. Dreiling, J. Hanson, M. Dreiling, P. Mangan,

Composition.

First Class.

Premium. L. Bache.

Distinguished. L. Cassidy, O. Callagy, A. Altringer, F. Cardenas, W. Fisher, R. Travers.

Second Class.

Premium. D. McLean.

Distinguished. Ben Wood, J. Smith, P. Kurtz, E. Ricard, F. Herman, M. Dreiling, F. Dreiling, J. Hanson, P. Mangan.



Elocution.

Premium. F. Herman.

Distinguished. J. Smith, P. Mangan.



Arithmetic.

First Class.

Premium. J. Hoffman *Ex aequo.* F. Cardenas.

Distinguished. W. Fisher.

Second Class.

Premium. J. Smith. *Ex aequo.* J. Hanson.

Distinguished. E. Ricard, F. Dreiling, M. Dreiling, J. Dreiling, F. Herman, P. Mangan.



Geography.

First Class.

Premium. F. Cardenas.

Distinguished. J. Hoffman, O. Callagy, W. Fisher, L. Bache, A. Altringer.

Second Class.

Premium. J. Smith. *Ex aequo.* E. Ricard.

Distinguished. E. Cardenas, J. Schneider, P. Mangan.

Elementary Drawing

Premium. F. Cardenas.

Distinguished. O. Callagy.

Premiums

for Seven or More Class Distinctions.

W. Black,	12	J. Donelan,	8
F. Schmitz,	12	R. Noll,	8
A. Casey,	10	G. Skluzacek,	8
B. Schmitz,	10	J. Begley,	7
L. Arnoldy,	9	W. Byrne,	7
C. Buddy,	9	J. Daily,	7
F. Collins,	9	B. Jansen,	7
P. Mangan,	9	C. Mullen,	7
T. O'Connor,	9	F. Perll,	7
J. Callahan,	8	P. Weilert,	7

Mt. Saint Scholastica's Academy,

Atchison, Kansas.

THIS ACADEMY is delightfully situated in the suburbs of Atchison, two miles south of St. Benedict's College, on a beautiful elevation commanding an extensive view of the city and surrounding country.

The property includes twenty-eight acres of wood and lawn, thus affording pleasant and spacious recreation grounds for the pupils.

The course of instruction embraces every useful and ornamental branch of education suitable for young ladies. The scholastic year consists of two sessions, each comprising a period of five months. The first session commences the first Tuesday of September, and ends January the 31st; the second session begins the 1st of February, and terminates the last week in June.

Payments are to be made per session of five months in advance. Those not complying with this rule and deferring payment for two months from commencement of session will be charged ten per cent. Pupils are admitted at any time, but not for a shorter period than one session. No deduction is made for a pupil withdrawing before the expiration of the session, except in case of sickness or expulsion.

Difference of religion is no obstacle to admission, pro-



MT. ST. SCHOLASTICA'S ACADEMY

vided the young ladies are prepared to conform with the general regulations of the Academy. Semi-annual bulletins are transmitted to parents or guardians, informing them of the conduct, proficiency, and health of their children or wards. The pupils are not allowed to go out with friends, or even with relatives, except by order of parents or guardians. Visits to pupils can be made only by parents or such others as are formally authorized by them. All letters written or received by the young ladies are subject to inspection.

Terms.

Board and Tuition, including Bed, Bedding, Washing, use of Text Books, Library Books, Class Singing, and Class Drawing, for five months,	$80.00
Piano or Organ, and use of instrument, one hour daily, for five months,	25.00
Additional use of instrument, one hour daily,	5.00
Guitar,	15.00
Violin,	20.00
Vocal Music, private lessons,	25.00
Drawing, special lessons,	5.00
China Painting,	30.00
Painting in Oil and Water Colors; Pastel and Crayon; Tapestry Painting each,	25.00
Stenography,	12.00
Typewriting,	10.00
French,	15.00
Pyrography, or Burnt Wood, complete instructions in twelve lessons,	5.00

The German and Latin languages form no extra charge. Plain sewing and all kinds of useful and orna-

mental needle work also taught free of charge. The pupils are taught the useful art of darning and mending. Practical cooking may be learned without extra charge.

Day Pupils.

Primary Department, per session	7.50
Preparatory Department, per session	10.00
Academic Department, per session	15.00

Uniform for Boarders.

The uniform for Sundays and Holidays is a black dress, not elaborately made, and without any admixture of color in material or trimming. Dresses made of wash goods are not allowed.

During Summer, shirt waists without ruffles or tucks may be worn. For this purpose, three black waists of any thin material will be sufficient.

Each young lady should be provided with a sufficiency of underclothing and plain colored skirts for the season, (white skirts and elaborately trimmed underwear are not permitted), two black aprons, warm wraps for out-door exercise in winter, overshoes or rubbers; toilet articles, as—four towels, two wash cloths, soap, combs, tooth brush, etc.; all facilities for sewing and mending, as—needles, thread, pins, scissors, thimble, etc.; for the table—six napkins, knife, fork, spoons, napkin ring, and silver or brittania metal cup. Every article for table must be legibly marked with the name of the owner.

References are required from all persons unknown to the Institution.

All communications should be addressed to

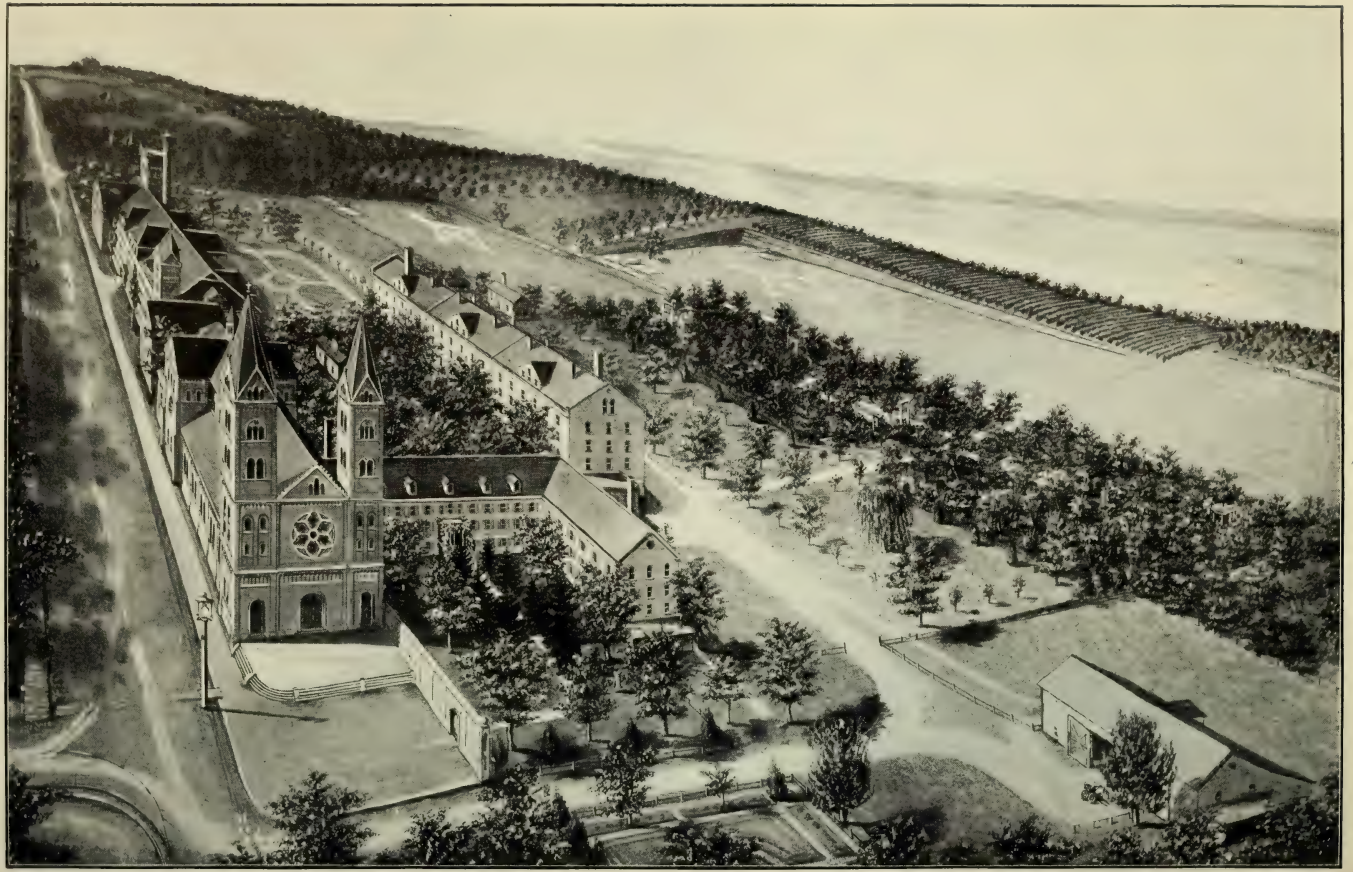
The Directress,
Mt. St. Scholastica's Academy,
Atchison, Kansas.

C
.22H
903104

St. Benedict's College

Atchison, Kansas

• 1904 •



ST. BENEDICT'S COLLEGE

Ut in Omnibus Glorificetur Deus.

Catalogue

OF

St. Benedict's College

Atchison, Kansas.



1904

Abbey Student Press,
St. Benedict's College, Atchison, Kansas.

Index.

Calendar,....4
St. Benedict's College,....5
Officers,....8
Faculty,....9
Course of Instruction,....11
Classical Course,....11
German Course,....16
French Course,....17
Commercial Course,....18
Preparatory Course,....20
General Remarks,....21
Academic Year,....21
Order of the Day,....22
Directions to Parents,....22
Rules of Discipline,....23
Rules for Day Scholars,....25
Terms,....26
Memorial Scholarship,....27
Jubilee Scholarship,....28
William Kennefic Jr. Scholarship,....28
Societies,....29
Abbey Student,....32
Catalogue of Students,....33
Forty-sixth Annual Commencement,....39
Conferring of Degrees,....39
Award of Medals,....40
Distribution of Premiums,....41
Acknowledgments,....64
Mount St. Scholastica's Academy,....

Calendar 1904-05.

Opening of First Session,.....September 6, 1904
Opening of Second Session,.....February 1, 1905
Commencement Day,.....June 16, 1905

Holidays.

All Saints of the Benedictine Order,.....November 13
Thanksgiving Day,.....
Christmas Holidays, beginning Thursday Morning, December 22, and ending Wednesday Evening, January 4th.
Washington's Birthday,.....February 22
St. Patrick's Day,.....March 17
St. Benedict's Day,.....March 21
Decoration Day,.....May 30

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO



NORTHWEST VIEW

St. Benedict's College.

THIS COLLEGE, founded in the year 1858, is conducted by the BENEDICTINE FATHERS. It is incorporated under the laws of the state of Kansas, and empowered to confer academic honors.

The object of this institution is to impart to young men a thorough moral and mental training, so as to fit them for any position in life.

The College is situated in the north-eastern part of Atchison, on a thirty-acre plat of ground, which extends to the river bank. The site is elevated and commands an excellent view of the Missouri River and surroundings; the playgrounds, large, well-shaded, and supplied with gymnastic apparatus, are really a delightful place to spend the hours of recreation. The buildings have been put up with an eye to health, comfort, and safety.

There are forty apartments in the College, utilized as study-rooms, class-rooms, dining-rooms, and bath-rooms; besides a large society hall on the ground floor, and four large dormitories,—all roomy, well-ventilated, and lighted with electricity; the underground drainage system is very complete, and the margin of danger from

infected water, defective drainage, close and unwholesome rooms, and especially from fire, is either entirely removed or reduced to a minimun. There is a stand pipe, with hose and connections in each story, besides a fire plug outside of the building; but what is better, there are no defective flues built by contract, and none are needed, as the College buildings are heated by steam on the low pressure system, and the chimneys for the kitchen and boiler-room are veritable factory stacks. In addition to this, the College is provided with a large stair-way of stone; it extends from the footing-course to the comb of the roof, communicating with each floor by double-acting, fire-proof folding doors, and with the outside by a vaulted passage. It will be seen from all this, that little has been left undone to insure the comfort and well-being of the students.

The kitchen is in charge of a community of Sisters, which is saying for this department all that is necessary.

The College has two distinct libraries, one of which is for the use of the students. The works of the students' library cover nearly every department of literature. The current news and literature of the day are supplied by different papers and magazines. This library contains three thousand seven hundred and fifty volumes, and additions to it are made every year, both by purchase and donation. The College library proper is for the special use of the professors; at present it contains more than fifteen thousand bound volumes and over three thousand pamphlets.

The College also possesses a large museum of specimens in Natural History. Aside from the importance

that researches in Natural History have assumed by the light they have thrown on the past history of our earth and its inhabitants, of its minerals, animals, and plants, Natural History is sufficiently interesting in itself to deserve at least the leisure moments at our disposal. There is nothing so little or so apparently trivial in God's grand world that can not be made to teach us a lesson, and at the same time become an endless source of pure, interesting, and wholesome recreation.

The Herbarium contains about two thousand specimens, mounted and classified. Ornithology is represented by a large case of mounted birds, in which every order has one or more specimens. The collection is particularly interesting, as the specimens are all Kansas birds, some of which are rare, at least in their former haunts.

Geology and Paleontology are both fairly represented, the latter by fossils from various sections of the United States, more particularly from our own immediate surroundings. The mineralogical specimens are very numerous. Besides a number of the rarer and more precious minerals, the museum contains fully a ton of lead, zinc, copper, silver, and other useful ores.

Ethnology, Herpetology, and Entomology, and other branches also come in for a little corner in the museum. In short, there is hardly a department, the study of which may not be fairly entered upon with what material has found its way into the museum; and new specimens are being added almost daily.



Officers.

Rt. Rev. Innocent Wolf, O. S. B.,
President.

Rev. Matthias Stein, O. S. B.,
Vice President and Director.

Very Rev. Boniface Verheyen, O. S. B.,
Chaplain.

Rev. Dominic Weber, O. S. B.,
Fr. Cyril Bayer, O. S. B.,
Prefects of Senior Department.

Rev. Damian Lavery, O. S. B.,
Fr. Lambert Burton, O. S. B.,
Prefects of Junior Department.

Rev. Gabriel Vonderstein, O. S. B.,
Fr. Felix Nolte, O. S. B.,
Prefects of Minim Department.

Faculty.

Rt. Rev. Innocent Wolf, O. S. B.,
President.

Rev. Matthias Stein, O. S. B.,
Vice President and Director.

Very Rev. Boniface Verheyen, O. S. B.,
Professor of Catechism and History.

Rev. Peter Kassens, O. S. B.,
Professor of Third Commercial.

Rev. Leo Aaron, O. S. B.,
Professor of First Classical.

Rev. Edwin Kassens, O. S. B.,
Professor of Preparatory.

Rev. Joseph Sittenauer, O. S. B.,
Professor of Fourth Classical.

Rev. Andrew Green, O. S. B.,
Director of Music, Professor of Catechism, Poetry, Literature, and Violin.

Rev. Stanislaus Altmann, O. S. B.,
Professor of Fifth Classical.

Rev. Aloysius Bradley, O. S. B.,
Professor of Third Classical, Literature, and Censor of "Abbey Student."

Rev. Gregory Neumayr, O. S. B.,
Professor of Sixth Classical, Catechism, and Mathematics.

Rev. Benedict Kappler, O. S. B.,
Professor of First English, Preparatory, and Music.

Rev. Fabian Stindel, O. S. B.,
Professor of Second English.

Rev. Damian Lavery, O. S. B.,
Professor of Elocution, Reading, and Spelling.

Rev. Dominic Weber, O. S. B.,
Professor of Catechism, German, Geography and Arithmetic.

Rev. Gabriel Vonderstein, O. S. B.,
Professor of Drawing, German, and French.

Rev. Vincent Kreis, O. S. B.,
Professor of Second Classical and Penmanship.

Fr. Athanasius Kœnn, O. S. B.,
Professor of Mathematics and German.

Fr. Robert Salmon, O. S. B.,
Professor of Third English and German.

Fr. Felix Nolte, O. S. B.,
Professor of U. S. History, Penmanship, and Elementary.

Fr. Lambert Burton, O. S. B.,
Professor of History, Arithmetic, Elocution, and Geometry.

Fr. Cyril Bayer, O. S. B.,
Professor of History and Geography.

Fr. Justin Sion, O. S. B.,
Professor of Arithmetic and Geography.

Fr. Thomas Vopatek, O. S. B.,
Professor of Geography.

Rev. Andrew Green, O. S. B.,
Secretary.

Course of Instruction.

The plan of instruction embraces two regular and distinct courses—the CLASSICAL AND COMMERCIAL. For admittance into the Classical or Commercial Course, a competent knowledge of English, Arithmetic, and Geography is requisite. For those deficient in any of these branches, a PREPARATORY COURSE has been instituted.

Instructions are also given in the German and French Languages, Music, and Drawing.

Classical Course.

The CLASSICAL COURSE is designed to impart a thorough knowledge of Christian Doctrine; of the English, German or French, Latin, and Greek Languages; of Pure and Mixed Mathematics; of the Physical Sciences; and of Mental Philosophy. Students that have completed this course and passed a satisfactory examination may receive the degree of BACHELOR OF ARTS.

Those that take the degree of Bachelor of Arts may obtain the degree of MASTER OF ARTS, by devoting two years to a learned profession, or to literary or scientific studies.

First Year.

1. *Catechism.*—St. Benedict's Catechism, No. II. Means of Grace to the end. 2 lessons.
2. *Latin.*—Englmann's Latin Grammar, Englmann's Latin Exercises on Etymology, to the Irregular Verbs. 8 lessons.
3. *English.*—Swinton's Grammar—Etymology. Easier Compositions. Letter Writing. Descriptions. 3 lessons.
 Reading—Select English Classics. Spelling–Reed's Word Book. 3 lessons.
 Elocution—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
4. *German or French.*—See special Course.
5. *History and Geography.*—Sadlier's Excelsior Studies in the History of the United States, A. D. 1800; Geography—Barnes' United States. 2 lessons.
6. *Arithmetic.*—Robinson's Practical Arithmetic to Decimal Currency. 3 lessons.
7. *Penmanship.*—Palmer System. 2 lessons.
8. *Vocal Music.*—2 lessons.

Second Year.

1. *Catechism.*—St. Benedict's Catechism, No. II. The Apostles' Creed and the Sacraments. 2 lessons.
2. *Latin.*—Englmann's Grammar, to Oblique Cases, Englmann's Exercises on Etymology, complete. Stories and Fables from exercise book. 8 lessons.
3. *English.*—Swinton's Grammar—Analysis and Syntax. Easier Compositions. Letter Writing. Narrations. 3 lessons.
 Reading—Select English Classics. Spelling—Reed's Word Book. 3 lessons.
 Elocution—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
4. *German or French.*—See special Course.



SOUTHWEST VIEW

5. *History and Geography.*—Sadlier's Excelsior Studies in the History of the United States, to the end; Geography—Barnes' United States, complete. 2 lessons.
6. *Arithmetic.*—Robinson's Practical, to Percentage. 3 lessons.
7. *Penmanship.*—Palmer System. 2 lessons.
8. *Vocal Music.*—2 lessons.

Third Year.

1. *Catechism.*—Deharbe's Full Catechism—The Means of Grace. 2 lessons.
2. *Latin.*—Englmann's Grammar—Syntax, to the Complex Sentence. Englmann's Exercises corresponding to Grammar. Caesar, De Bello Gallico. 7 lessons.
3. *Greek.*—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar, to Contraction of Pure Verbs. Breiter's Exercises. 6 lessons.
4. *English.*—Swinton's Composition, to Prosody. Compositions. 3 lesson.
5. *German or French.*—See Special Course.
6. *Arithmetic.*—Robinson's Practical. Review of the two preceding years' courses. Percentage, to the end. 2 lessons.
7. *History and Geography.*—Fredet's Modern History, from Caesar Augustus to the Crusades (with corresponding Geography). 2 lessons.
8. *Vocal Music.*—2 lessons.
9. *Natural Sciences.*—First session, Packard's Zoology. Second session, Gray's Botany. 2 lessons. (Optional).

Fourth Year.

1. *Catechism.*—Deharbe's Full Catechism — The Commandments. 2 lessons.

2. *Latin.*—Englmann's Grammar, complete (to Appendix, p. 373). Exercises and Compositions. Englmann's Exercises, Syntax, No. II. Salustii, Catilina et Jugurtha. Ovid. 6 lessons.
3. *Greek.*—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar—Etymology complete. Syntax to Prepositions, omitting Homeric Dialect. Breitter's Exercises. Selections from Æsop's Fables. 5 lessons.
4. *English.*—Swinton's Prosody. Reading of Select Authors. Essays. Original Poems. 3 lessons. Literature—Jenkins', The Nineteenth Century. 1 lesson.
 Elocution—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
5. *German or French.*—See special Course.
6. *Mathematics.*—Beman and Smith's Elements of Algebra, to Fractions. Beman and Smith's New Plane and Solid Geometry, I. and II. Books. 4 lessons.
7. *History and Geography.*—Fredet's Modern History, from Crusades to end (with corresponding Geography.) 2 lessons.
8. *Vocal Music.*—2 lessons.
9. *Natural Sciences.*—Gage's Principles of Physics. 2 lessons. (Optional.)
10. *Bookkeeping.*—2 lessons.

Fifth Year.

1. *Catechism.*—Deharbe's Full Catechism—The Apostles' Creed. 2 lessons.
2. *Latin.*—Englmann's Grammar—Syntaxis ornata (appendix, p. 373 to end.) Exercises and Compositions. Englmann's Latin Exercises, No. II. complete. Cicero's Orations. Virgil's Æneid. 5 lessons.
3. *Greek.*—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar—Syntax complete. Breitter's Exercises. Xenophon's Anabasis. 5 lessons.

4 *English.*—O'Connor's Rhetoric. Reading of select Authors. 3 lessons.
Literature—Jenkins', to the XIXth Century. 1 lesson.
Elocution—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.

5. *German or French.*—See special Course.

6. *Mathematics.*—Beman and Smith's Elements of Algebra, to Complex Numbers. Beman and Smith's New Plane and Solid Geometry—III., IV., and V. Books. 4 lessons.

7. *History and Geography.*—Vuibert's Ancient History.—From Founding of Rome to Augustus (with corresponding Geography) 2 lessons.

8. *Vocal Music.*—2 lessons.

9. *Natural Sciences.*—Gage's Principles of Physics. 2 lessons. (Optional).

Sixth Year.

1. *Catechism.*—Lectures according to Wilmers' Hand Book of the Christian Religion. 2 lessons.

2. *Latin.*—First session—Cicero's Philosophical Writings. Horace's Odes. Second session—Tacitus. Horace's Satires and Epistles. History of Latin Literature in both sessions. Original compositions. 5 lessons.

3. *Greek.*—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar—Homeric Dialect. First session, Homer's Odyssey. Second session, Plato. Exercises. 4 lessons.

4. *Philosophy.*—Coppens' Logic and Mental Philosophy. 3 lessons.

5. *English.*—Literary Criticism. Belle-Letters. 3 lessons.

6. *German or French.*—See special Course.

7. *Mathematics.*—Beman and Smith's Elements of Algebra, complete. Beman and Smith's New Plane and Solid Geometry, complete. 4 lessons.

8. Ancient History and Geography.—Vuibert's Ancient History.—To the Founding of Rome. 2 lessons.

9. Natural Sciences.—Gage's Principles of Physics. 1 lesson. (Optional).

Seventh and Eighth Years.

N. B. Externi Studiosi Philosophiae in praesenti propter defectum loci in Nostrum Collegium recipi non possunt.

German Course.

Erste Klasse.

English—German.

Worman's Complete German Grammar, to page 108, including the Verbs "Sein, haben, werden." Written Exercises. Penmanship. 4 lessons.

Zweite Klasse.

English—German.

Worman's Complete German Grammar, to page 256, including the first three conjugations of irregular Verbs. Written Exercises. Benziger's Zweites Lesebuch. Easy selections of prose and poetry to be learned by heart. 4 lessons.

Dritte Klasse.

English—German.

Worman's Complete German Grammar, Etymology complete, to page 358. Written Exercises. Benziger's Drittes Lesebuch. Easy selections of prose and poetry to be learned by heart. 4 lessons.

Vierte Klasse.

Englmanns Deutsche Grammatik—Etymologie, Geschlechtswort, Hauptwort, Biegung, Eigenschaftswort,

Zahlwort, Fürwort, Regelmässiges und Unregelmässiges Zeitwort, Umstandswort, Verhältnisswort, Orthographie, Bildung von Sätzen in die einfälligen Hauptstücke der Grammatik. Schriftliche Aufgaben—einmal in der Woche—über Erzählungen and Beschreibungen leichtfasslicher Gegenstände. Benzigers Drittes Lesebuch. 4 Stunden.

Fuenfte Klasse.

Englmanns Deutsche Grammatik. Der einfache Satz, seine Teile, Kasuslehre—besondere Zeitwörter, die einen bestimmten Fall regieren—Grössere zusammengesetzte Sätze, Wort und Satzstellung, Practische Uebungen über die verschiedenen Syntaxregeln, Aufgaben—einmal in der Woche—über historische Gegenstände, Briefe, Characterschilderungen. Vortrag ausgewählter Lesestücke—einmal in der Woche—Bones Erstes Lesebuch. 4 Stunden.

Sechste Klasse.

Bones Zweites Lesebuch. Periodenbau und Verslehre. Die wichtigsten Punkte der deutschen Literatur. Schriftliche Uebungen, Längere und ausführliche Abhandlungen; Uebungen in der Verslehre—zweimal im Monat. Vortrag aus Schriftstellern. 4 Stunden.

French Course.

Premiere Annee.

1. Grammaire par Dufour, jusqu' aux Verbes.
2. Lecture par le meme auteur de la grammaire.

Deuxieme Annee.

1. Grammaire par Dufour, jusqu' a la syntaxe.
2. Lecture du meme auteur Français. Elocution.

Troisieme Annee.

1. Grammaire par Dufour. La syntaxe.
2. Lecture d'un auteur Français. Elocution.
3. Compositions.

Commercial Course.

THE COMMERCIAL COURSE is designed to impart a thorough Commercial, or Business Education. It is completed in three years. To enter this Course the student must know Fractions, the Parts of Speech, and Geography to the Map of the United States. Those that pass a satisfactory examination in the various branches of this Course may receive the degree of MASTER OF ACCOUNTS.

First Year.

1. *Catechism.*—St. Benedict's Catechism, No. II., complete. 4 lessons.
2. *Bible History.*—Gilmour's. First session, The Old Testament. Second session, The New Testament. 2 lessons.
3. *English.*—Swinton's Grammar—Etymology and Syntax. Easier Compositions. Letter writing. 6 lessons.
 Reading—Select English Authors; Spelling—Reed's Word Book. 3 lessons.
 Elocution—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
4. *Bookkeeping.*—Williams and Roger's. Business forms. Correspondence and Letters. 1 lesson.
5. *Arithmetic.*—Robinson's Practical, Elements reviewed. Fractions and Compound Numbers. 6 lessons.
6. *Penmanship.*—Palmer System.

7. *History.*—Sadlier's Excelsior Studies in the History of the United States, from A. D. 1800. 2 lessons.
8. *Geography.*—Barnes' United States. 2 lessons.

Second Year.

1. *Catechism.*—Deharbe's Full Catechism, from the Apostles' Creed to the Commandments of the Church. 4 lessons.
2. *Bible History.*—Gilmour's complete. 2 lessons.
3. *English.*—Swinton's Grammar. Review of first year's course and Swinton complete. Compositions. Letter writing. 6 lessons.

 Reading—Select Authors; Spelling—Reed's Word Book. 3 lessons.

 Elocution—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
4. *Bookkeeping.*—Williams and Roger's Business Practice. 1 lesson.
5. *Arithmetic.*—Robinson's Practical. Review of Fractions. Compound Numbers, to end. 6 lessons.
6. *Penmanship.*—Palmer System.
7. *History.*—Sadlier's Excelsior Studies in the History of the United States, to A. D. 1800. 2 lessons.
8. *Geography.*—Barnes', complete. 2 lessons,

Third Year.

1. *Catechism.*—Deharbe's Full Catechism, complete. 4 lessons.
2. *English.*—Quackenbos' Rhetoric, omitting Prosody. Compositions. Business Correspondence. Debates. 3 lessons.

 Literature—1 lesson.

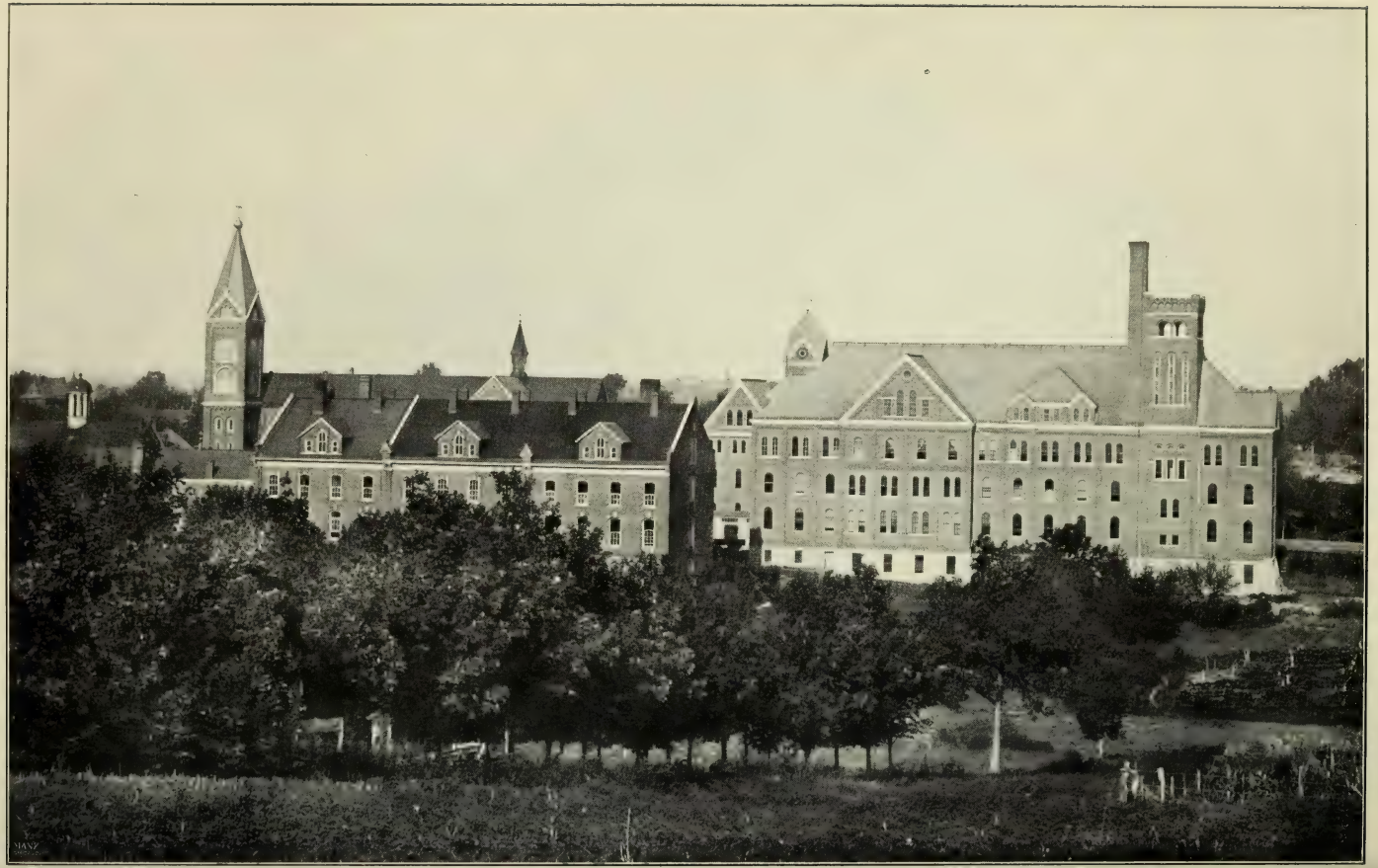
 Elocution—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
3. *Bookkeeping.*—Williams and Roger's, complete. 6 lessons.
4. *Commercial Law.*—Williams and Roger's. 1 lesson.

5. *Political Economy.*—Lectures. 1 lesson.
6. *Civil Government.*—Lectures. 1 lesson.
7. *Arithmetic.*—Packard's. 3 lessons.
8. *Algebra and Geometry.* 4 lessons.
9. *History.*—Fredet's Modern History. 2 lessons.
10. *Penmanship.*—Black board exercises.

Preparatory Course.

This Course is for pupils not sufficiently advanced to enter either of the regular Courses. The Preparatory pupils are divided according to their age into a Minim and a Junior Department. They have their own class-rooms, where they both study and recite their lessons.

1. *Catechism.*—St. Benedict's Catechism.
2. *English.*—Swinton's New Language Lessons. Exercises. Compositions. Reading and Spelling.
3. *Arithmetic.*—XXth Century Arithmetic.
4. *Penmanship.*
5. *History.*—Gilmour's Bible History.
6. *Geography.*—Barnes'.



EAST VIEW

General Remarks.

STUDENTS are divided into three departments: the SENIOR, the JUNIOR, and the MINIM, each of which has its own study-hall.

The MINIM department is for boys from twelve to fourteen years of age.

The Academic Year.

The Academic Year consists of two sessions of five months each. The first session begins on the first Tuesday of September, and ends on the last day of January; the second session begins on the first of February, and ends on the sixteenth of June.

Experience teaches that the students who are promptly on hand at the beginning of the year, show the most uniform and satisfactory progress during the course. It is therefore desirable that all students begin their studies at the opening of the College in September; still admission will be given at any time of the first session. Pupils upon arriving will be examined and assigned to the class for which their previous studies have qualified them; but in no case will a student be received for First Latin Class after September 30th, unless he is well able to advance with that class.

Reports are sent to parents or guardians four times during the year, to inform them of the conduct and improvement of their sons or wards.

Order of the Day.

5:00	A. M. Rising.	12:30	Recreation.
5:30	Morning Prayers.	1:15	Study Time.
6:00	Holy Mass.	2:00	Class.
6:45	Breakfast.	4:00	Recreation.
7:00	Recreation.	4:45	Study Time.
7:30	Study Time.	6:00	Supper.
9:00	Class.	6:30	Recreation.
12:00	Dinner.	7:00	Study Time.

8:30 Night Prayers and Retiring.

Wednesday and Saturday afternoons, recreation till 4 o'clock.

Directions to Parents.

Every student should be provided with one Sunday and two every-day suits of clothes, six shirts, four suits of underwear, eight pairs of socks, six pocket handkerchiefs, three pairs of shoes, a clothes bag for soiled linen, four napkins, four towels, and all articles necessary for toilet. Laundry goods must be marked with the owner's name in full. The College authorities will not be responsible for unmarked laundry articles.

Leave of absence will not be granted to students during the school year, except for the Christmas Holidays. Those that enjoy this privilege must return in time to attend the first class-call after the Holidays. No student will be permitted to go home for Easter.

Rules of Discipline.

STUDENTS should at all times be obedient and respectful to the Officers and Professors of the College, observe habitual politeness towards one another, and always observe the rules of propriety.

2. Students must obtain special permission in the following particulars: To leave the College premises; to attend calls from visitors; to absent themselves from any of the regular exercises; to leave the study-hall or speak to a fellow student during study hours; or to do anything else out of the regular routine.

3. All students that return to the institution after an absence of several days, must report to Father Director before they enter the study-hall.

4. Students should at all times be where their duty calls them: During study hours they are to be in the class-room or study-hall; during hours of recreation they are to be on the play grounds, or in the place assigned them for recreation.

5. No student shall retain money in his possession.

6. Strict silence is to be observed during study and class hours, when going to and coming from chapel and the dining room, in the corridors, in the dormitories, washrooms, and closets.

7. The use of tobacco is prohibited.

8. Students will be held responsible for any damage done to property.

9. No student is allowed to lend, borrow, or exchange personal effects of any kind.

10. Waste paper and other debris must be thrown into the waste basket.

11. Books, papers, and periodicals may be read only with the approval of the Prefect, and at such times as he shall specify.

12. When students become aware of the loss of anything, they shall at once notify the Prefect.

13. The College authorities will not be responsible for books or articles of clothing left at the institution.

14. Letters should be written on Saturdays and Sundays only, and all communications, whether sent or received, are subject to the inspection of Father Director.

15. On days of General Communion, all the students that have made their first Communion, are to receive the Holy Eucharist during the Mass at which they usually assist.

16. Causes of expulsion may be: Taking articles that belong to fellow students; leaving the premises without permission; unwillingness to take corrections; using vile or profane language; and general indifference to the regulations of the College.



Rules for Day Scholars.

STUDENTS must be at the College at latest by **8. A. M.** and **1.30 P. M.**

2. Terms are $30.00 per session of five months, payable in advance. Students will not be received for less than **five** months. Money will not be refunded except in cases of sickness or expulsion.

3. In case of absence or tardiness, students must furnish written excuse from parents or guardians.

4. Students must be ready to enter first class.

5. Students will not be allowed to bring visitors to the College grounds.

6. Application for admission must be made before August 20th.

7. Under no condition shall a day scholar perform any errand for a boarder.

8. No student shall introduce papers, pamphlets, magazines or books without explicit permission.

9. As the time spent at the College is entirely devoted to instruction and recitation, pupils are expected to study their lessons at home. Unless parents or guardians insist upon three hours of home-study each day, they cannot reasonably expect satisfactory results.

10. Causes of expulsion shall be the following: Performing errands for boarders; disorderly conduct either at or away from the College; repeated violations of the College regulations.

Terms.

☞ *All charges are payable semi-annually in advance.*

Board, Lodging, Tuition, and Washing, per session, $100.00
Day Scholars, per session,..... 30.00

Extra Charges.

Instruction on Piano and use of instrument, for five months,.....$21.00
Instruction on Violin, for five months,..... 16.00
Instruction on other instruments, for five months, 10.00
Chemistry, for five months,..... 10.00
Graduation Fee,..... 5.00

Instructions are given only on Piano, Violin, Flute, Clarinet, and Cornet. The Piano is the only musical instrument furnished by the College.

Books, stationery, and mending, at current prices.

Doctor's Fees and medicines at Physician's charges.

Students are not received for less than five months.

Should a student be absent, or leave the College before the expiration of five months, no deduction will be made, unless his leaving is caused by continued illness or dismissal, and even in these cases no deduction will be made for a shorter period than a month.

No money is advanced by the Institution for clothing, books, or other wants of the students; to meet such incidental expenses, a sufficient sum must be deposited with Father Director.

All communications should be addressed to

Rev. Father Director,
St. Benedict's College,
Atchison, Kansas.

Memorial Scholarship.

THE attention of students is called to the fact that a free scholarship has been founded as a lasting memorial of the FOURTEEN HUNDREDTH ANNIVERSARY of the birth of St. Benedict. It is intended by this foundation to offer some apt, diligent, and deserving pupil an opportunity of finishing his Classical Course gratis. The privilege of the scholarship is open to students from all quarters, and will be awarded to the one that shall score the highest number of points in a competitive examination. All that desire to avail themselves of this opportunity, will please take notice of the following points:

1st. Applicants must study with a view to the priesthood.

2nd. Their conduct must be irreproachable.

3rd. They must be prepared to enter the Fourth Year of the Classical Course.

Those that intend to compete for the scholarship must notify Father Director not later than the 15th of August. On receiving this notice, the applicant will be informed of the day when the competitive examination will be held. The successful candidate will be entitled to free tuition in the Classical Course, board and lodging, for a period of three years.

The next competitive examination for the Memorial Scholarship will be held at the opening of the school term in September, nineteen hundred and five.

Jubilee Scholarship.

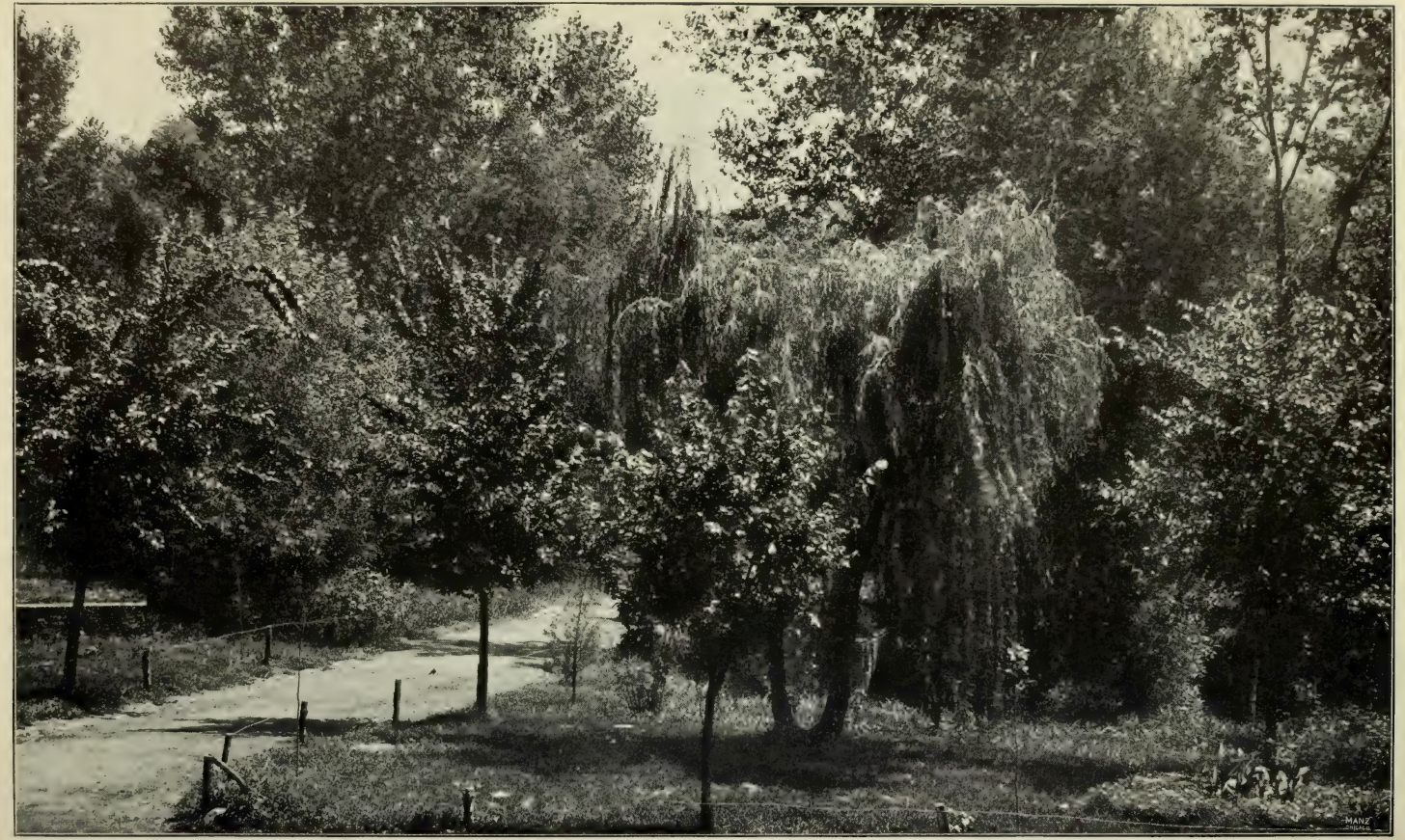
IN the year 1902 occurred the 25th anniversary of the blessing of Rt. Rev. Innocent Wolf, O. S. B., as first Abbot of St. Benedict's Abbey, Atchison, Kansas. In the celebration of this event, the parishes built up and attended by the Benedictine Fathers of Atchison, were desirous of taking a prominent part; and it was proposed to found a scholarship for candidates to the priesthood in parishes attended from the Abbey. The proposition was eagerly taken up; and the zeal of the pastors seconded by the generous cooperation of their people soon made the project a reality.

The Jubilee Scholarship is now held by Martin Basca of St. Benedict's Parish, Kansas City, Kansas.

William Kennefic Jr. Scholarship.

This scholarship was founded by Mr. and Mrs. William Kennefic of Kansas City, Mo. in memory of their deceased son William. The holder of the scholarship is supposed to be a candidate for the holy priesthood, and is entitled to free tuition, board, and lodging until he has completed the classical course at St. Benedict's College.

The donor has reserved the right of naming the recipient of the scholarship.



TOWARDS THE PLAYGROUNDS

Societies.

League of the Sacred Heart.

Officers.

Very Rev. Boniface Verheyen, O. S. B.,.....Local Director.
J. Wettengel, F. Egan, J. Koch, R. Weissenberger, J. Callahan, L. Scheier, F. Collins, P. O'Sullivan, J. O'Reilly, A. McNeill, A. Bordenkircher, B. Brungardt, L. Mergen, E. Courtney, G. Skluzacek, C. Hovorka, A. Altringer, J. McGrath—Promoters.

St. Boniface's Alter Society.

The Society takes its name from the sainted Archabbot, Rt. Rev. Boniface Wimmer, O. S. B., who donated the high altar. The members attend to the decoration of the altar in the Students' Chapel, and assist the Chaplain in the preparation of things necessary for Divine Worship.

Officers.

Very Rev. Boniface Verheyen, O. S. B.,.....Chaplain.
A. J. Woydziak,.....Vice President.
J. Daily,.....Treasurer.
J. Wettengel,.....Corresponding Secretary.
C. Bache,.....Recording Secretary.
M. Connor, C. Buddy,.....Sacristans.

The Sodality of the Immaculate Conception.

The object of this Sodality is to foster a spirit of devotion to the Blessed Virgin, and to give encouragement to its members in the exercise of a devout Christian life. The Office of the Blessed Virgin is recited on Sundays and Holydays. Meetings are held twice a month, at which some choice essay on the life and virtues of the Heavenly Queen is read by a sodalist.

Officers.

Very Rev. Boniface Verheyen, O. S. B.,.....Chaplain.
C. Barnett,.....Prefect.
R. Wadick,.....First Assistant.
A. Woydziak,.....Second Assistant.
F. Egan,.....Secretary.
A. Blaufuss, J. Callahan, W. Luckey, W. Fisher, P. Weilert, Consultors.

Members, 120.

The St. Placidus Acolythical Society.

The object of this society is to train its members in serving devoutly and decorously in the sanctuary during Divine Services.

Rev. Gabriel Vonderstein, O. S. B.,.....Instructor.

Members, 25.

The Chapel Choir

provides music for Divine Service in the Students' Chapel.

Rev. Andrew Green, O. S. B.,.....Choir Master.
C. Barnett,.....Organist.

Members, 14.

The College Athletic Association.

The special object of this society is the promotion of athletic sports for the general health and entertainment of the students. Its competitive rehearsals are held on recreation days.

Rev. Dominic Weber, O. S. B.,.....Senior Moderator.
Rev. Damian Lavery, O. S. B.,.....Junior "
Fr. Felix Nolte, O. S. B.,.....Minim "

The College Band.

Rev. Andrew Green, O. S. B.,.....Director.

Members, 20.

The Symphony Orchestra.

Rev. Andrew Green, O. S. B.,.....Director.

Members, 20.

The Dramatic Club.

Rev. Damian Lavery, O. S. B.,.....Censor.
C. Barnett,.....President.
A. Blaufuss,.....Vice President.
F. Egan,.....Secretary.
J. Sladek,.....Stage Manager.
C. Bache,.....Treasurer.
M. Kubat,.....Property Man.
A. Woydziak,.....Electrician.

Members 100.

The Aquinas Library Association.

The object of this Association is to provide standard and Catholic reading matter. The library now contains three thousand seven hundred and fifty volumes, and the current news and literature are supplied by various papers and magazines.

Officers.

Fr. Robert Salmon, O. S. B.,.....President.
J. Kelly,.....Secretary.
M. Connor,.....Treasurer.
C. Barnett,.....Librarian.
P. Karnowski, F. Egan,.....Assistants.
R. Weissenberger, B. Schmitz, W. Fisher,.....Custodians.

Members 115.

Abbey Student.

THE ABBEY STUDENT, founded in 1891, is the title of a 72 page magazine, edited and published bi-monthly, by the Students of the College. The paper is exclusively a students' paper, as contributions from other sources are rarely accepted. Its object is to advance the students in original composition and in criticism. The Magazine has attained for itself the reputation of a first-class College paper, thus giving unmistakable evidence that the English Course at St. Benedict's is second to none in the country.

Besides having as its special object the literary advancement of its pupils, it aims likewise at furnishing points of interest to friends and old students outside of the institution. Old students will especially find its personal and local columns bright and breezy. Under the heading of personals, the whereabouts and doings of old students are faithfully chronicled. The local columns are a reflex of daily life at College and the changes that occur.

All that have completed a College Course are expected to write intelligently on general topics. In the College paper, young writers will find an excellent field for the cultivation of their talents. Subscription fee, One Dollar a year in advance.

Staff.

F. Egan,.....Editor-in-Chief.
J. Koch,.....Editor.
C. Barnett,.....Exchange Editor.
A. McNeill,.....Societies.
W. Luckey, A. Blaufuss, J. O'Reilly,.....Locals.
M. Connor,.....Business Manager.

Catalogue of Students

from September 1903 to June 1904.

Allen, Vincent.....Kansas
Altringer, Arthur.....Kansas

Bache, Carl.....Kansas
Bache, Lloyd.....Kansas
Barnett, Chester.....Missouri
Basca, Martin.....Kansas
Baylor, Bertram.....Kansas
Begley, James.....Kansas
Beilman, Ewald.....Nebraska
Berens, John.....Kansas
Berry, Frank.....Kansas
Beyers, William.....Iowa
Blaufuss, Anthony.....Kansas
Bock, Paul.....Kansas
Bordenkircher, Aloysius.....Kansas
Bruening, Frank.....Missouri
Brungardt, Alex.....Kansas
Bungardt, Balthasar.....Kansas
Buddy, Charles.....Missouri
Burns, Ernest.....Kansas
Byrne, William.....Kansas

Callagy, Owen.....Oklahoma
Callahan, Charles.....Kansas
Callahan, James.....Kansas
Cardenas, Emilio.....Mexico
Cardenas, Francis.....Mexico

Carter, Frederick.....Oklahoma
Cash, Frederick.....Kansas
Collier, James.....Kansas
Collier, Thomas.....Kansas
Collins, Francis.....New Mexico
Connor Maurice.....Missouri
Courtney, Edward.....Kansas
Cronin, Joseph.....Nebraska
Cuddihy, John.....Kansas
Cunningham, Charles.....Kansas
Curtis, Frank.....Kansas

Daily, John.....Missouri
Delzeit, George.....Kansas
Devoto, Louis.....Kansas
Diebolt, George.....Kansas
Donnellan, John.....Kansas
Donovan, Charles.....Kansas
Donovan, John.....Kansas
Donovan, Martin.....Kansas
Downey, Thomas.....Missouri
Dreiling, Andrew.....Kansas
Dreiling, Frederick.....Kansas
Dreiling, John.....Kansas
Dreiling, Michael.....Kansas
Durbin, Blaine.....Kansas

Egan, Florence.....New York
Embleau, Edward.....Kansas

Fisher, William.....Kansas

Gallegos, Elfido.....New Mexico
Garrity, Frank.....Kansas

Gapa, Stanislaus.....Wisconsin
Geis, Neal.....Iowa
Girard, Alfred.....Kansas
Givens, Paul.....Kansas
Goracke, Martin.....Nebraska
Goracke, Norbert.....Nebraska
Gormley, Charles.....Kansas
Gress, Frank.....Nebraska
Gunzelmann, Peter.....Kansas

Halligan, James.....Nebraska
Haman, Frank.....Illinois
Hanson, John.....Kansas
Hanson, Leo.....Kansas
Harmel, Leo.....Kansas
Haug, Frank.....Kansas
Hayden, Cletus.....Missouri
Heiman, Joseph.....Kansas
Heinen, Peter.....Oklahoma
Hlavaty, Edward.....Nebraska
Hovorka, Cyril.....Minnesota
Howe, Francis.....Iowa
Howe, Henry.....Iowa
Howe, Robert.....Iowa
Hund, John.....Kansas

Janda, Frank.....Illinois
Jansen, Bernard.....Kansas
Jesch, Peter.....Kansas

Karnowski, John.....Kansas
Karnowski, Peter.....Kansas
Keating, Peter.....Kansas

Kelly, Joseph.....Missouri
Kennedy, John.....Missouri
King, Alfred.....Missouri
King, Matthew.....Missouri
King, Victor.....Kansas
Kinsella, Paul.....Kansas
Koch, Joseph.....Kansas
Kramer, Lawrence.....Kansas
Kubat, Mansuetus.....Illinois
Kuhn, Peter.....Kansas

Lee, Joseph.....Kansas
Legleiter, Christian.....Kansas
Leven, Hubert.....Germany
Luckey, William.....Kansas

McGinty, Daniel.....Kansas
McGowen, John.....Kansas
McGrath, John.....Kansas
McLean, Donald.....Iowa
McNeill, Augustine.....Missouri
Mahoney, Francis.....Missouri
Maloney, Ernest.....Missouri
Maluy, Thomas.....Kansas
Manion, James.....South Dakota
Masat, Albert.....Kansas
Mergen, Leo.....Kansas
Moritz, Frank.....Nebraska
Moritz, Herbert.....Nebraska
Morley, John.....Kansas
Morrison, Paul.....Missouri
Muehlebach, Carl.....Missouri
Murphy, Martin.....Nebraska

Roll, Robert.....Kansas
Nordhus, Bernard.....Kansas

O'Brien, Charles.....Kansas
O'Connor, John.....Kansas
O'Connor, Lawrence.....Kansas
O'Reilly, James.....Kansas
Ostdiek, Frank.....Iowa
O'Sullivan, Patrick.....Kansas

Pauly, Nicholas.....Kansas
Perll, Frank.....Kansas
Pfeiffer, Michael.....Kansas
Pitzer, Roland.....Oklahoma
Poolman, Charles.....Missouri
Poolman, Daniel.....Missouri
Presbury, Stanly.....Missouri

Rettiger, Hubert.....Kansas
Ricard, Edward.....Oklahoma
Rieger, Daniel.....Kansas
Rose, William.....Nebraska
Routzhan, John.....Kansas

Saam, Herman.....Kansas
Sander, Peter.....Kansas
Schaffer, Michael.....Kansas
Scheier, Leo.....Kansas
Scheier, Suitbert.....Kansas
Schmitz, Benedict.....Kansas
†Schneider, John.....Kansas
Sedlemayer, Carl.....Nebraska
Shea, Patrick.....Kansas
Sittenauer, George.....Kansas

Skluzacek, George.....Minnesota
Sladek, John.....Illinois
Smith, Joseph.....Missouri
Spears, James.....Texas
Stagno, Michael.....Nebraska
Sullivan, Patrick.....Kansas

Taylor, William.....Kansas
Tomek, Joseph.....Illinois
Thompson, Lunsford.....Missouri
Tuohey Michael.....Kansas

Wadick, Robert.....Kansas
Wander, Joseph.....New York
Watters, Thomas.....Kansas
Weilert, Peter.....Kansas
Weissenberger, Raphael.....Kansas
Wettengel, Joseph.....Iowa
Wheeler, Silas.....Missouri
Winnicki, Aloysius.....Kansas
Wolf, Joseph.....Kansas
Wood, Ben.....South Dakota
Wood, Buel.....South Dakota
Woydziak, Adolph.....Kansas

Forty-Sixth Annual Commencement,

Friday, June the Seventeenth,
Nineteen Hundred and Four.

Conferring of Degrees.

The Degree of Bachelor of Arts was conferred upon:

Mr. August Bebber, Mr. Charles Bacher.

The Degree of Master of Accounts was conferred upon:

John Daily, = Leo Mergen.

Award of Medals.

The College Gold Medal for **Uniform Good Conduct** during the Scholastic Year, was awarded to:

Raphael Weissenberger.

The Gold Medal for Excellence in **Catechism**:

Augustine McNeill.

Donor: Rev. A. Jennings, Kansas City, Kansas.

The Gold Medal for Excellence in **Bookkeeping**:

Leo Mergen.

Donor: Mr. W. F. Dolan, Atchison, Kansas.

The Gold Medal for Excellence in **Elocution**:

Carl Bache.

Donor: Mr. Patrick Doran, Salt Lake City, Utah.

The Gold Medal for Excellence in **Oratory**:

Chester Barnett.

Donors: Alumni of St. Joseph, Missouri.

The Silver Medal for second in **Catechism**:

James O'Reilly.

Library
of the
University of Illinois



ABBEY CHURCH

Distribution of Premiums.

Minim Department.

Good Conduct.

1st Premium—P. Bock. *2nd Premium*—R. Howe.

Distinguished—L. Hanson, A. Winnicki, R. Ostertag, P. Jesch, A. Altringer, T. Maluy, D. Poolman.

Application.

1st Premium—R. Howe. *2nd Premium*—P. Bock.

Distinguished—W. Fisher, D. Poolman, A. Altringer, A. Winnicki, P. Jesch, T. Maluy, L. Hanson.

Tidiness.

Premium—A. Winnicki.

Distinguished—A. Altringer, P. Bock, W. Fisher, F. Bruening, R. Ostertag, L. Hanson, R. Howe.

Order.

Premium—A. Winnicki.

Distinguished—P. Bock, R. Ostertag, W. Fisher, R. Howe.

Punctuality.

Premium—L. Hanson.

Distinguished—P. Bock, A. Altringer, D. Poolman, R. Howe, H. Howe, A. Winnicki.

Junior Department.

Good Conduct.

1st Premium—E. Beilman.

2nd Premium—F. Haug. *Ex aequo*—J. Donnellan.

Distinguished—M. Basca, B. Brungardt, E. Courtney, E. Embleau, P. Heinen, J. Karnowski, J. McGrath, J. Smith.

Application.

1st Premium—E. Beilman. *Ex aequo*—J. Donnellan.

2nd Premium—E. Embleau. *Ex aequo*—F. Haug.

Distinguished—M. Basca, B. Brungardt, E. Courtney, J. Cuddihy, J. Karnowski, B. Schmitz, J. Smith.

Tidiness.

1st Premium—E. Beilman. *Ex aequo*—J. Donnellan.

2nd Premium—F. Cardenas.

Distinguished—A. Dreiling, G. Skluzacek, M. Basca, A. Brungardt, B. Brungardt, J. Collier, J. Cuddihy, E. Courtney, E. Embleau, N. Geis, F. Haug, P. Heinen, L. Mergen, E. Hlavaty, J. Karnowski, B. Schmitz, J. Smith.

Order.

1st Premium—E. Beilman. *Ex aequo*—E. Hlavaty.

2nd Premium—A. Dreiling. *Ex aequo*—B. Brungardt.

Ex aequo—F. Dreiling.

Distinguished—M. Basca, A. Brungardt, J. Collier, F. Haug, L. Mergen, B. Schmitz, J. Smith.

Punctuality.

1st Premium—B. Schmitz. *Ex aequo*—E. Beilman.
2nd Premium—M. Basca. *Ex aequo*—J. Smith.

Distinguished—B. Brungardt, E. Courtney, E. Embleau, J. Donnellan, A. Brungardt, F. Haug, E. Hlavaty, P. Heinen, J. McGrath, A. Dreiling.

Senior Department.

Good Conduct.

Premium—A. Blaufuss. *Ex aequo*—J. Daily.

Distinguished—C. Bache, C. Barnett, J. Begley, A. Bordenkircher, C. Buddy, E. Cardenas, F. Collins, M. Connor, T. Downey, S. Gapa, A. Girard, J. Halligan, F. Haman, M. Kubat, P. Karnowski, J. Kelly, H. Leven, J. Manion, A. Masat, A. McNeill, P. Morrison, J. O'Reilly, J. Routzahn, H. Saam, P. Shea, J. Sladek, G. Sittenauer, M. Stagno, P. Sullivan, J. Wettengel, A. Woydziak.

Application.

1st Premium—P. Karnowski. *Ex aequo*—A. McNeill.
2nd Premium—G. Sittenauer. *Ex aequo*—J. Daily.

Distinguished—C. Bache, J. Begley, C. Barnett, A. Blaufuss, A. Bordenkircher, C. Buddy, J. Callahan, F. Collins, M. Connor, S. Gapa, A. Girard, J. Halligan, F. Haman, J. Kelly, J. Koch, M. Kubat, H. Leven, W. Luckey, J. Manion, A. Masat, P. Morrison, J. O'Reilly, P. Shea, J. Sladek, M. Stagno, P. Sullivan,

J. Routzahn, M. Tuohey, J. Wettengel, R. Weissenberger, B. Wood, A. Woydziak.

Tidiness.

Premium—A. Bordenkircher. *Ex aequo*—W. Luckey.

Distinguished—C. Bache, C. Barnett, J. Begley, A. Blaufuss, C. Buddy, J. Callahan, F. Collins, M. Connor, J. Daily, T. Downey, J. Halligan, F. Haman, P. Karnowski, J. Kelly, J. Koch, M. Kubat, H. Leven, J. Manion, A. Masat, A. McNeill, P. Morrison, H. Saam, P. Shea, J. Sladek, G. Sittenauer, M. Stagno, P. Sullivan, M. Touhey, R. Weissenberger, Ben Wood, Buel Wood, A. Woydziak, J. Routzahn.

Order.

Premium—A. Bordenkircher. *Ex aequo*—M. Connor.

Distinguished—C. Barnett, J. Begley, A. Blaufuss, F. Collins, J. Daily, S. Gapa, A. Girard, J. Halligan, F. Haman, M. Kubat, H. Leven, W. Luckey, A. Masat, J. Manion, J. O'Reilly, P. Shea, J. Sladek, G. Sittenauer, M. Stagno, P. Sullivan, M. Tuohey, R. Weissenberger, A. Woydziak.

Punctuality.

Premium—J. O'Reilly. *Ex aequo*—F. Collins.

Distinguished—C. Barnett, J. Begley, A. Blaufuss, J. Daily, A. Bordenkircher, A. Girard, J. Halligan, F. Haman, P. Karnowski, J. Kelly, J. Koch, M. Kubat, J. Manion, A. Masat, A. McNeill, P. Shea, J. Sladek, G. Sittenauer, M. Stagno, P. Sullivan, M. Tuohey, R. Weissenberger, A. Woydziak.

Class Awards.

Classical Department.

Catechism.

First Class.

Premium—M. Basca.

Distinguished—E. Courtney, J. Smith, M. Stagno, W. Fisher, P. Weilert, A. Altringer, A. Girard, T. Downey.

Second Class.

Premium—M. Connor.

Distinguished—F. Collins, E. Embleau, A. Brungardt, G. Skluzacek, C. Buddy.

Third Class.

1st Premium—B. Schmitz. *2nd Premium*—J. Begley.

Distinguished—J. Karnowski, A. Masat, J. Callahan, J. Donnellan.

Fourth Class.

Distinguished—J. Kelly, A. Woydziak, F. Haman, C. Barnett, G. Sittenauer, P. Karnowski, R. Weissenberger, H. Saam.

Fifth Class.

Distinguished—A. Blaufuss, J. Koch.

Latin.

First Class.

Premium—M. Stagno.

Distinguished—F. Cardenas, E. Courtney, J. Smith, M. Basca, J. Berens, A. Girard, J. Cuddihy.

Second Class.

Premium—G. Skluzacek.

Distinguished—M. Connor.

Third Class.

Premium—B. Schmitz.

Distinguished—J. Callahan.

Fourth Class.

Premium—J. O'Reilly.

Distinguished—A. McNeill, A. Woydziak.

Fifth Class.

Premium—C. Barnett.

Distinguished—H. Saam.

Sixth Class.

No Premium.

Greek.

First Class.

Premium—B. Schmitz.

Distinguished—J. Donnellan, J. Callahan.

Second Class.

Premium—J. O'Reilly.

Distinguished—A. Woydziak.

THIRD CLASS.

Premium—H. Saam.

Distinguished—C. Barnett.

SIXTH CLASS.

No Premium.

Reading.

FIRST CLASS.

1st Premium—E. Courtney. *2nd Premium*—M. Stagno.

Distinguished—M. Basca, J. Smith, J. Cuddihy, P. Weilert, A. Girard, T. Downey, J. Berens, A. Altringer.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium—M. Connor.

Distinguished—Buel Wood, A. Brungardt, C. Buddy.

Spelling.

FIRST CLASS.

1st Premium—J. Smith. *2nd Premium*—M. Basca.

Distinguished—M. Stagno, E. Courtney, A. Girard, J. Cuddihy, W. Fisher, P. Weilert, T. Downey.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium—M. Connor.

Distinguished—A. Brungardt, F. Collins, C. Buddy, Buel Wood.

Elocution.

FIRST CLASS.

1st Premium—J. Smith. *2nd Premium*—M. Stagno.

Distinguished—W. Fisher, P. Weilert, E. Courtney, M. Basca, A. Altringer, A. Girard, J. Berens.

Second Class.

Distinguished—F. Collins, M. Connor, G. Skluzacek, C. Buddy, Buel Wood.

Third Class.

Premium—J. Begley.

Distinguished—B. Schmitz.

Fourth Class.

Distinguished—J. O'Reilly, J. Wettengel.

Penmanship.

First Class.

1st Premium—M. Stagno. *2nd Premium*—M. Basca.

Distinguished—J. Berens, M. Dreiling, P. Gunzelmann.

Second Class.

Distinguished—M. Connor, A. Brungardt, B. Brungardt.

Grammar.

First Class.

Premium—M. Basca.

Distinguished—E. Courtney, J. Smith, M. Stagno, J. Cuddihy, T. Downey, P. Weilert, A. Girard, F. Cardenas.

Second Class.

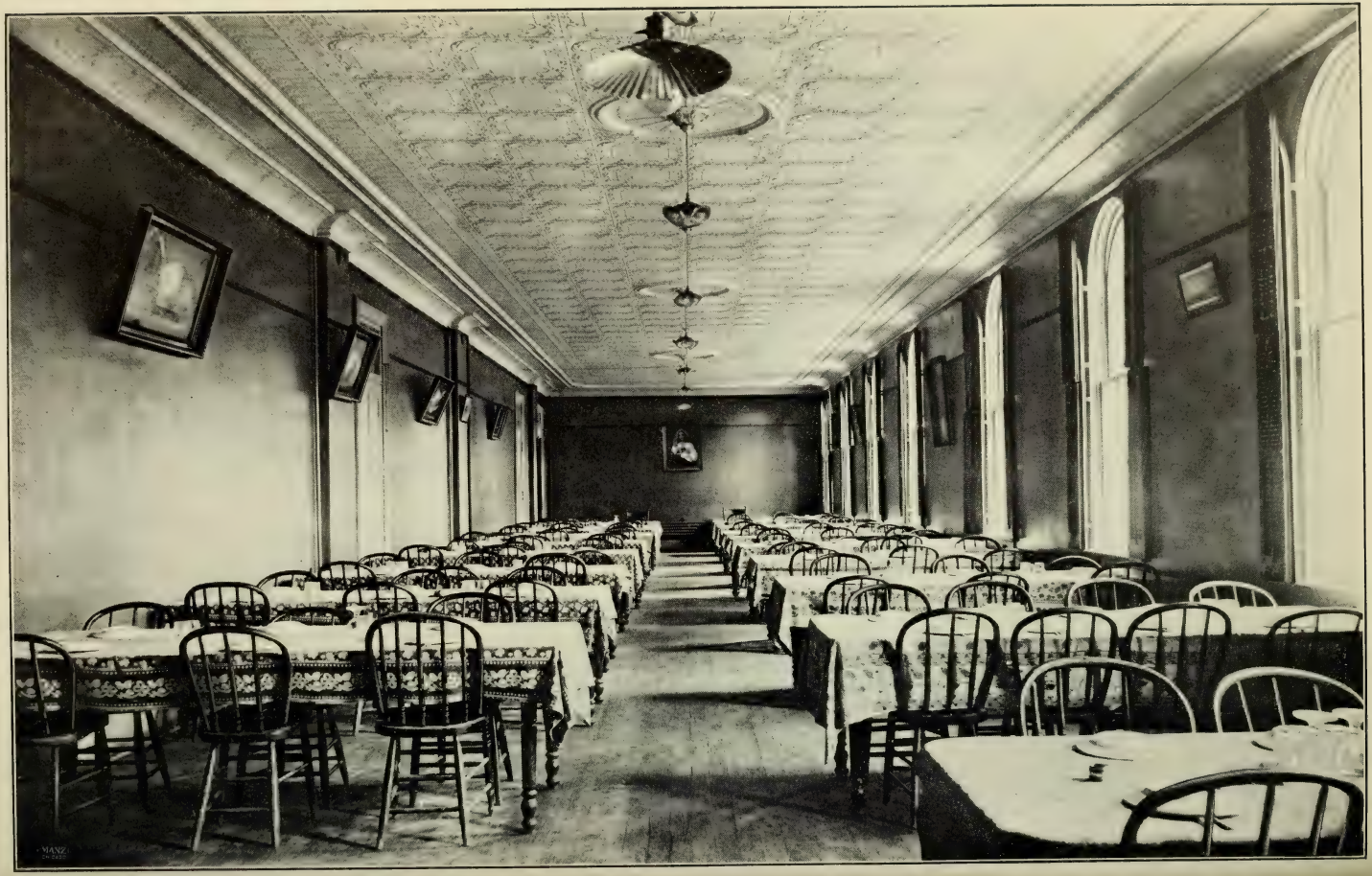
Premium—G. Skluzacek. *Ex aequo*—M. Connor.

Third Class.

Premium—B. Schmitz.

Distinguished—J. Begley, J. Callahan, J. Donnellan, J. Karnowski, A. Masat.

OF THE



Poetry=Precepts.

Premium—J. O'Reilly. *Ex aequo*—A. McNeill.

Distinguished—A. Woydziak, M. Kubat.

Oratory=Precepts.

Distinguished—C. Bache, C. Barnett, A. Blaufuss, J. Koch.

Logic.

Distinguished—A. Blaufuss, J. Koch, W. Luckey.

Composition.

First Class.

Distinguished—E. Courtney, P. Weilert, A. Girard, M. Stagno, J. Smith, J. Cuddihy, M. Basca.

Second Class.

Premium—M. Connor.

Distinguished—C. Buddy, G. Skluzacek, Buel Wood.

Third Class.

Premium—A. Masat.

Distinguished—J. Begley, J. Donnellan, J. Callahan, B. Schmitz.

Fourth Class.

Premium—A. McNeill.

Distinguished—J. O'Reilly, A. Woydziak, M. Kubat.

Fifth Class.

Premium—C. Bache.

Distinguished—A. Blaufuss, J. Koch, W. Luckey, H. Saam, J. Kelly.

Literature.

First Class.

1st Premium—A. McNeill. *2nd Premium*—J. O'Reilly.

Distinguished—A. Woydziak, P. Shea.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium—C. Barnett.

Distinguished—C. Bache, J. Kelly, W. Luckey, H. Saam, J. Koch, A. Blaufuss.

Arithmetic.

FIRST CLASS.

1st Premium—T. Downey. *2nd Premium*—J. Cuddihy.

Distinguished—M. Basca, E. Courtney, M. Stagno, J. Smith, A. Girard, F. Cardenas.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium—A. Brungardt. *Ex aequo*—M. Connor.

Distinguished—F. Collins, G. Skluzacek, B. Brungardt.

THIRD CLASS.

Premium—B. Schmitz.

Algebra.

FIRST CLASS.

Premium—J. O'Reilly.

Distinguished—A. Woydziak, M. Kubat.

SECOND CLASS.

Distinguished—H. Saam, J. Kelly.

THIRD CLASS.

No Premium.

Geometry.

FIRST CLASS.

Premium—J. O'Reilly.

Distinguished—A. Woydziak, M. Kubat.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium—H. Saam.

Distinguished—J. Kelly.

THIRD CLASS.

No Premium.

Geography.

FIRST CLASS.

1st Premium—E. Courtney. *Ex aequo*—M. Stagno.

2nd Premium—M. Basca.

Distinguished—J. Berens, F. Cardenas, J. Cuddihy, T. Downey, A. Girard, P. Gunzelmann, J. Smith, P. Weilert.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium—F. Collins.

Distinguished—A. Brungardt.

Bible History.

FIRST CLASS.

Premium—E. Courtney.

Distinguished—M. Basca, M. Stagno, J. Smith, W. Fisher, A. Altringer, J. Cuddihy, P. Weilert, T. Downey, A. Girard.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium—F. Collins.

Distinguished—M. Connor, E. Embleau, C. Buddy, G. Skluzacek, A. Brungardt.

United States History.

First Class.

1st Premium—M. Basca. *Ex aequo*—E. Courtney.

2nd Premium—M. Stagno.

Distinguished—J. Cuddihy, T. Downey, A. Girard, W. Fisher, P. Gunzelmann, J. Smith.

Second Class.

Premium—F. Collins.

Distinguished.—A. Brungardt, Buel Wood.

Modern History.

1st Premium—A. McNeill.

2nd Premium—J. O'Reilly. *Ex aequo*—W. Luckey.

Distinguished—B. Schmitz, J. Begley, P. Shea, J. Callahan, J. Donnellan, F. Haman, A. Masat.

Ancient History.

1st Premium—H. Saam.

2nd Premium—C. Barnett. *Ex aequo*—A. Blaufuss.

Distinguished—J. Kelly, W. Luckey, R. Weissenberger.

German.

First Class.

Premium.—J. Donnellan.

Distinguished—F. Collins, M. Stagno, M. Basca, J. Smith.

Second Class.

1st Premium—A. McNeill. *2nd Premium*—G. Skuzacek.

Distinguished—S. Gapa.

Third Class.

Distinguished—M. Kubat, C. Bache, P. Weilert.

FOURTH CLASS.

Premium—J. O'Reilly.

Distinguished—J. Berens.

FIFTH CLASS.

Distinguished—P. Karnowski, C. Barnett, M. Connor, J. Wettengel.

Drawing.

Premium—M. Basca.

Distinguished—M. Stagno, A. Girard, P. Weilert, E. Courtney.

Commercial Department.

Catechism.

First Class.

Premium—L. Bache.

Distinguished—E. Cardenas, F. Dreiling, J. Manion, C. Poolman.

Second Class.

Premium—J. McGrath.

Distinguished—E. Hlavaty, C. Hovorka.

Third Class.

Premium—J. Daily.

Distinguished—L. Mergen.

Bible History.

First Class.

Distinguished—E. Cardenas, J. Halligan, J. Manion, H. Rettiger.

Second Class.

Distinguished—J. McGrath.

Bookkeeping.

First Class.

Distinguished—E. Beilman, F. Dreiling.

Second Class.

Premium—H. Leven.

Distinguished—E. Hlavaty, C. Hovorka, J. McGrath.

THIRD CLASS.

Premium—J. Daily.

Commercial Law.

Premium—J. Daily.

Distinguished—L. Mergen, W. Luckey.

Civil Government.

No Premium.

Reading.

FIRST CLASS.

Distinguished—P. Sullivan, E. Beilman, L. Bache, J. Manion, A. Bordenkircher, F. Dreiling.

SECOND CLASS.

Distinguished—J. Collier, J. McGrath.

Spelling.

FIRST CLASS.

Premium—P. Sullivan.

Distinguished—J. Manion, E. Beilman, F. Dreiling, L. Bache, A. Bordenkircher, D. McGinty, H. Rettiger, J. Halligan.

SECOND CLASS.

Distinguished—C. Hovorka, J. McGrath, E. Hlavaty, H. Leven.

Elocution.

FIRST CLASS.

Premium—L. Bache.

Distinguished—Ben Wood, D. Poolman, E. Beilmann.

SECOND CLASS.

Distinguished—J. McGrath.

THIRD CLASS.

No Premium.

Grammar.

FIRST CLASS.

Premium—D. McGinty.

Distinguished—N. Geis, H. Rettiger.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium—J. McGrath.

Distinguished—E. Hlavaty, H. Leven.

Penmanship.

FIRST CLASS.

Premium—F. Dreiling.

Distinguished—E. Beilman, A. Bordenkircher, E. Cardenas, L. Devoto, N. Geis, Ben Wood.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium—C. Hovorka.

Distinguished—M. Donovan, E. Hlavaty, H. Leven, J. McGrath.

THIRD CLASS.

Premium—L. Mergen.

Distinguished—J. Daily, P. Morrison.

Rhetoric.

Distinguished—L. Mergen.

Composition.

First Class.

Distinguished—D. McGinty, J. Manion, A. Bordenkircher, E. Cardenas, H. Rettiger, L. Bache, N. Geis, P. Sullivan.

Second Class.

Distinguished—J. McGrath, E. Hlavaty, H. Leven, M. Donovan.

Third Class.

Distinguished—L. Mergen, J. Daily.

Literature.

No Premium.

Arithmetic.

First Class.

Premium—P. Sullivan.

Distinguished—A. Bordenkircher, E. Beilman, D. McGinty, J. Manion, Ben Wood, H. Rettiger.

Second Class.

Distinguished—J. Collier, J. McGrath.

Third Class.

Premium—L. Mergen.

Distinguished—J. Daily, R. Ostertag.

Algebra.

Premium—L. Mergen.

Distinguished—J. Daily, R. Ostertag.

Geography.

First Class.

Premium—J. Manion.

Distinguished—E. Cardenas, J. Halligan, A. Bordenkircher, E. Beilman, D. McGinty, L. Bache, Ben Wood, H. Rettiger, L. Devoto, P. Givens.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium—J. McGrath.

Distinguished—J. Collier, E. Hlavaty, C. Hovorka.

United States History.

FIRST CLASS.

1st Premium—Ben Wood. *2nd Premium*—J. Manion.

Distinguished—P. Sullivan, L. Bache, J. McGowan, E. Beilman.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium—J. McGrath.

Distinguished—H. Leven, E. Hlavaty.

Modern History.

Distinguished—L. Mergen, R. Ostertag.

Preparatory Department.

Catechism.

First Class.

Premium—P. Jesch. *Ex aequo*—H. Howe.

Distinguished—T. Maluy, R. Howe, C. Hayden, A. Winnicki, P. Bock, D. Poolman.

Second Class.

Premium—F. Howe.

Distinguished—F. Haug, J. Wolf.

Bible History.

First Class.

Premium—R. Howe. *Ex aequo*—P. Jesch.

Distinguished—T. Maluy, H. Howe, A. Winnicki, P. Bock.

Second Class.

Premium—F. Haug.

Distinguished—F. Howe, J. Wolf.

Reading.

First Class.

Premium—T. Maluy.

Distinguished—R. Howe, H. Howe, P. Jesch, P. Bock.

Second Class.

Premium—B. Baylor.

Distinguished—P. Heinen.

Spelling.

First Class.

Premium—P. Jesch. *Ex aequo*—T. Maluy.

Distinguished—R. Howe, H. Howe, A. Winnicki, P. Bock.

Second Class.

1st Premium—F. Howe. *2nd Premium*—J. Wolf.

Distinguished—A. Dreiling, P. Heinen.

Penmanship.

First Class.

Distinguished—P. Bock.

Second Class.

Premium—A. Dreiling.

Distinguished—F. Bruening, P. Heinen, F. Howe.

Grammar.

First Class.

Premium—P. Bock.

Distinguished—P. Jesch, T. Maluy, D. Poolman.

Second Class.

Distinguished—F. Howe, J. Wolf, F. Haug, A. Dreiling.

Elocution.

Premium—F. Howe.

Distinguished—P. Heinen, A. Dreiling.

Arithmetic.

First Class.

Premium—P. Bock.

Distinguished—T. Maluy, R. Howe, D. Poolman, P. Jesch, C. Hayden.

Second Class.

Premium—F. Howe.

Distinguished—A. Dreiling, F. Haug.

Geography.

First Class.

Premium—P. Bock.

Distinguished—P. Jesch, T. Maluy, A. Winnicki, D. Poolman, R. Howe.

Second Class.

Premium—F. Howe.

Distinguished—A. Dreiling, F. Haug, B. Baylor, J. Wolf.

Drawing.

First Class.

Premium—A. Winnicki.

Distinguished—P. Bock, H. Howe, R. Howe, D. Poolman.

Second Class.

Premium—J. Wolf.

Distinguished—B. Baylor, F. Carter, F. Haug, P. Heinen, F. Howe.

Musical Department.

Vocal Music.

1st Premium—C. Barnett.

2nd Premium—C. Bache. *Ex aequo*—B. Schmitz.

Distinguished—M. Kubat, H. Saam, J. Koch, P. Weilert.

Piano.

First Year.

Distinguished—A. Brungardt.

Second Year.

No Premium

Third Year.

Distinguished—W. Fisher.

Organ.

Premium—C. Hovorka.

Violin.

First Year.

Premium—E. Embleau.

Distinguished—M. Basca, J. Smith, R. Weissenberger.

Second Year.

Distinguished—H. Rettiger.

Violoncello.

Distinguished—B. Schmitz.

Brass Instrument.

Distinguished—F. Cardenas.

Premiums

for Seven or More Class Distinctions.

A. Girard.....12
J. Smith.....11
P. Weilert.....11
M. Basca.....8
E. Beilman.....8
A. Brungardt.....8
E. Courtney.....8
J. Cuddihy.....8
E. Hlavaty.....8
J. McGrath.....8
M. Stagno.....8
A. Woydziak.....8
T. Downey.....7
H. Rettiger.....7



Acknowledgments.

The College gratefully acknowledges the following contributions to the Museum and the Library.

—Rev. M. J. Schmickler, Nortonville, Kansas,—Jubilee medal of Pope Leo XIII. Old paper currency and bronze statuette.

—Rev. Benno Feser, O. S. B., Pueblo, Colorado,—Tanned hide of cinnamon bear and California souvenir paperweight.

—Rev. Adalbert Blahnik, O. S. B., Pueblo, Colorado,—Stuffed baby alligator.

—Rev. Philip Williams, O. S. B., Kansas City, Kansas,—Interesting cards and autographs.

—Rev. Paul Reinfels, O. S. B., Bristow, Virginia,—Some 30 quartz arrow-heads found on the lands of St. Joseph's Institute,—An interesting relic, an artillery-shell taken from the second battle-field of Manassas, or Bull Run, during the burial of the soldiers. It was found at the side of the dead brother of the former owner, Miss Susan Monroe, great grand-daughter of President Monroe.

—Mr. and Mrs. W. C. Woolworth, Atchison, Kansas,—Copy of "Glimpses of America," a picturesque and descriptive history of our country's scenic marvels,—Facsimiles of the Declaration of Independence and of Washington's Accounts with the Government 1775—1781,—Prussian bayonet, A. D. 1870.—Specimens of

woods and spruce gum,—Sponge, star-fish and shells from Coney Island,—A pair of castanets, from Florence, made of olive wood with inlaid design.

—J. C. Gibson, Atchison, Kansas,—Specimens of marbles, granites, etc.

—B. S. Smith, Atchison, Kansas,—Old pistols, knives, and spurs,—A number of curious canes,—Various mineralogical specimens,—Carrie Nation souvenir.

—Clem Rohr, Atchison, Kansas,—Filipino relics from Manila,—Rain-coat made of cocoanut fibre,—Broom made of fine grass with cane handle.

—Frank H. Faller, '92, Chicago, Illinois,—Tanned alligator hide,—Tanning of a pelican's pouch.

—Mrs. D. Smith, Weston, Missouri,—Musket, powderhorn, and knapsack from Civil War,—Old fashioned flatirons and other relics.

—Patrick Hayes, Atchison, Kansas,—Souvenir cane from Manila, Philipine Islands, made of palm wood with Spanish coin on head,—Medal commemorating the Jubilee of the Immaculate Conception.

—C. J. Sullivan, Manila, Philippine Islands,—Copy of "The Manila Cablenews," Jan. 17, 1904, containing an account of Archbishop Harty's arrival and grand reception at Manila.

—James Bannon, Doniphan, Kansas,—Well preserved specimen of fossil tooth of a mastodon.

—Joseph Wolf, Doniphan, Kansas,—Stone ax and specimens of crystals.

—Daniel Poolman, St. Joseph, Missouri,—Arrow heads and flint chips from Cooper Lake Station, Wyoming.

—P. Weilert, Topeka, Kansas,—Arrow head and old fashioned pistol.

—Edward Courtney, Wichita, Kansas,—Shells from San Francisco Bay.

—Peter Heinen, Okarche, Oklahoma,—A badge, copy of alphabet for the blind.

—Silas Wheeler, '03, St. Joseph, Missouri,—Copy of "The Globe," Atchison, Kansas, July 3. 1880.

—John McGrath, Hiawatha, Kansas,—Indian pottery and Mexican brooms from New Mexico, obsidian arrow head and other specimens.

—Mrs. Jessie Mills, White Cloud, Kansas,—Bead belt.

—Mr. and Mrs. Wm. Collins, Alamogordo, New Mexico,—Mexican carved cane, made of coffee wood.

—Wm. McGinty '00, Junction City, Kansas,—Light field artillery shell.

—Miss B. Nuerenberger, Chicago, Illinois,—Stone from Yellowstone Park.

—R. Pitzer, '03, El Reno, Oklahoma,—Mineralogical specimens.

—Alex Brungardt, Victoria, Kansas,—A ten-cent piece of paper money.

—Mr. Frederick Milburn, Newkirk, Oklahoma, through the kindness of Father Philip, O. S. B.,—"The History of Ampleforth Abbey."

—The late Rt. Rev. Bishop Fink, D. D., O. S. B.,—The German works of his library—220 volumes.

—Vincent Arena, '01, St. Joseph, Missouri,—Set of Richard H. Davis' works,—Rare entomological specimen.

—Eddie Ricard, '03, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma,—13 volumes miscellaneous.

—Herman Saam, Atchison, Kansas,—Oberammergau.

—Rev. Philip Williams, O. S. B., Kansas City, Kansas, —Senator Ingalls' works, 1 volume.

—Maurice Connor, St. Joseph, Missouri,—1 volume.

Mt. Saint Scholastica's Academy,

Atchison, Kansas.

THIS ACADEMY is delightfully situated in the suburbs of Atchison, two miles south of ST. BENEDICT'S COLLEGE, on a beautiful elevation commanding an extensive view of the city and surrounding country.

The property includes twenty-eight acres of wood and lawn, thus affording pleasant and spacious recreation grounds for the pupils.

The course of instruction embraces every useful and ornamental branch of education suitable for young ladies. The scholastic year consists of two sessions, each comprising a period of five months. The first session commences the first Tuesday of September, and ends January the 31st; the second session begins the 1st of February, and terminates the last week in June.

Payments are to be made per session of five months in advance. Those not complying with this rule and deferring payment for two months from commencement of session will be charged ten per cent. Pupils are admitted at any time, but not for a shorter period than one session. No deduction is made for a pupil withdrawing before the expiration of the session, except in case of sickness or expulsion.

Semi-annual bulletins are transmitted to the parents or guardians, informing them of the conduct, proficiency, and health of their children or wards. The pupils are not allowed to go out with friends, or even with relatives, except by order of parents or guardians. Visits to pupils can be made only by parents or such others as are formally authorized by them. All letters written or received by the young ladies are subject to inspection.

Terms.

Board and Tuition, including Bed, Bedding, Washing, use of Text Books, Library Books, Class Singing, and Class Drawing, for five months,.....$80.00

Piano or Organ, and use of instrument, one hour daily, for five months,.....25.00

Additional use of instrument, one hour daily,.....5.00

Guitar,.....15.00

Violin,.....20.00

Vocal Music, private lessons,.....25.00

Drawing, special lessons,.....5.00

China Painting,.....30.00

Painting in Oil and Water Colors; Pastel and Crayon; Tapestry Painting each,.....25.00

Stenography,.....12.00

Typewriting,.....10.00

French,.....15.00

Pyrography, or Burnt Wood, complete instructions in twelve lessons,.....5.00

The German and Latin languages form no extra charge. Plain sewing and all kinds of useful and ornamental needle work also taught free of charge. The pupils are taught the useful art of darning and mending. Practical cooking may be learned without extra charge.

Day Pupils.

Primary Department, per session	7.50
Preparatory Department, per session	10.00
Academic Department, per session	15.00

Uniform for Boarders.

The uniform for Sundays and Holidays is a black dress, not elaborately made, and without any admixture of color in material or trimming. Dresses made of wash goods are not allowed.

During Summer, shirt waists without ruffles or tucks may be worn. For this purpose, three black waists of any thin material will be sufficient.

Each young lady should be provided with a sufficiency of underclothing and plain colored skirts for the season, (white skirts and elaborately trimmed underwear are not permitted), two black aprons, warm wraps for out-door exercise in winter, overshoes or rubbers; toilet articles, as—four towels, two wash cloths, soap, combs, tooth brush, etc.; all facilities for sewing and mending, as—needles, thread, pins, scissors, thimble, etc.; for the table—six napkins, knife, fork, spoons, napkin ring, and silver or brittania metal cup. Every article for table must be legibly marked with the name of the owner.

References are required from all persons unknown to the Institution.

All communications should be addressed to

The Directress,
Mt. St. Scholastica's Academy,
Atchison, Kansas.

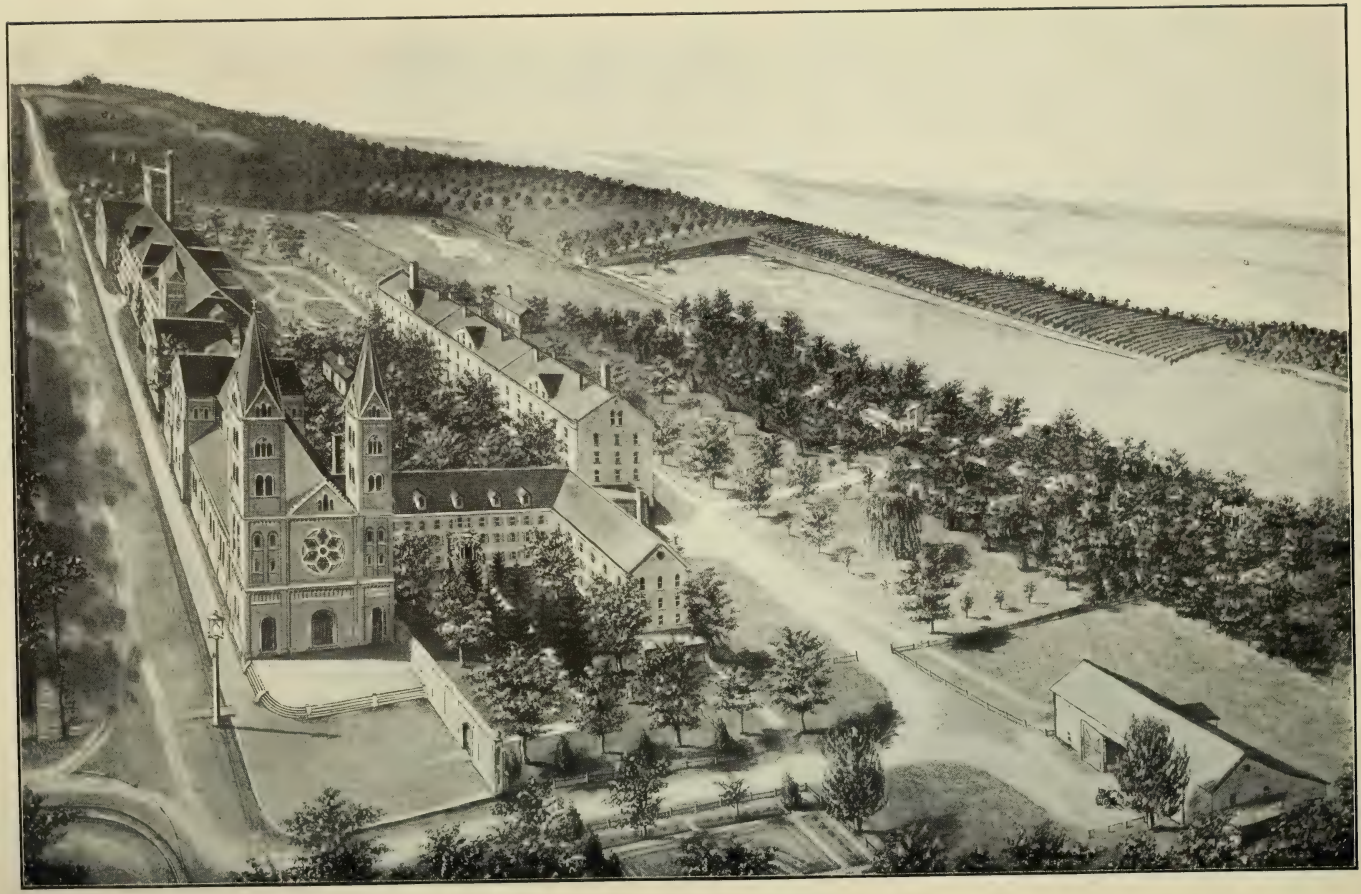
C
Ba22H
1904-05

THE LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

St. Benedict's College

Atchison, Kansas

• 1905 •



ST. BENEDICT'S COLLEGE

Ut in Omnibus Glorificetur Deus.



CATALOGUE

OF

St. Benedict's College

Atchison, Kansas.



1905



Abbey Student Press,
St. Benedict's College, Atchison, Kansas.

Index

Calendar,....4
St. Benedict's College,....5
Officers,....8
Faculty,....9
Course of Instruction,....11
Classical Course,....11
German Course,....15
French Course,....16
Commercial Course,....17
Preparatory Course,....19
General Remarks,....20
Academic Year,....20
Order of the Day,....21
Directions to Parents,....21
Rules of Discipline,....22
Rules for Day Scholars,....24
Terms,....25
Memorial Scholarship,....26
Jubilee Scholarship,....27
William Kenefick, Jr., Scholarship,....27
Societies,....28
Abbey Student,....31
Catalogue of Students,....32
Forty seventh Annual Commencement,....37
Conferring of Degrees,....37
Award of Medals,....38
Distribution of Premiums,....39
Acknowledgments,....58
Mount St. Scholastica's Academy,....

Calendar 1905-1906

Opening of First Session,.....September 5, 1905
Opening of Second Session,.....February 1, 1906
Commencement Day,.....June 15, 1906

Holidays.

All Saints of the Benedictine Order,.....November 13
Thanksgiving Day,.....
Christmas Holidays, beginning Thursday Morning December 21, and ending Wednesday Evening, January 3rd.
Washington's Birthday.....February 22
St. Patrick's Day,.....March 17
St. Benedict's Day,.....March 21
Decoration Day,.....May 30



NORTHWEST VIEW

St. Benedict's College.

THIS COLLEGE, founded in the year 1858, is conducted by the BENEDICTINE FATHERS. It is incorporated under the laws of the state of Kansas, and empowered to confer academic honors.

The object of this institution is to impart to young men a thorough moral and mental training, such as will fit them for any position in life.

The College is situated in the north-eastern part of Atchison, on a thirty-acre plat of ground, which extends to the river bank. The site is elevated, commanding an excellent view of the Missouri River and surroundings; the playgrounds, large, well-shaded, and supplied with gymnastic apparatus, are really a delightful place to spend the hours of recreation. The buildings have been put up with an eye to health, comfort, and safety.

There are forty apartments in the College, utilized as study-rooms, class-rooms, dining-rooms, and bath-rooms; besides a large society hall on the ground floor, and four large dormitories — all roomy, well-ventilated, and lighted with electricity; the underground drainage system is very complete, and the margin of danger from

infected water, defective drainage, close and unwholesome rooms, and especially from fire, is either entirely removed or reduced to a minimum. There is a stand pipe, with hose and connections in each story, besides a fire plug outside of the building; but what is better, there are no defective flues built by contract, and none are needed, as the College buildings are heated by steam on the low pressure system, and the chimneys for the kitchen and boiler-room are veritable factory stacks. In addition to this, the College is provided with a large stair-way of stone; it extends from the footing-course to the comb of the roof, communicating with each floor by double-acting, fire proof folding doors, and with the outside by a vaulted passage. It will be seen from all this, that little has been left undone to insure the comfort and well-being of the students.

The kitchen is in charge of a community of Sisters, which is saying for this department all that is necessary.

The college has two distinct libraries, one of which is for the use of the students. The works of the students' library cover nearly every department of literature. The current news and literature of the day are supplied by different papers and magazines. This library contains three thousand seven hundred and fifty volumes, and additions to it are made every year, both by purchase and donation. The College library proper is for the special use of the professors; at present it contains more than fifteen thousand bound volumes and over three thousand pamphlets.

The College also possesses a large museum of specimens in Natural History. Aside from the importance

that researches in Natural History have assumed by the light they have thrown on the past history of our earth and its inhabitants, of its minerals, animals, and plants, Natural History is sufficiently interesting in itself to deserve at least the leisure moments at our disposal. There is nothing so little or so apparently trivial in God's grand world that can not be made to teach us a lesson, and at the same time become an endless source of pure, interesting, and wholesome recreation.

The Herbarium contains about two thousand specimens, mounted and classified. Ornithology is represented by a large case of mounted birds, in which every order has one or more specimens. The collection is particularly interesting, as the specimens are all Kansas birds, some of which are rare, at least in their former haunts.

Geology and Paleontology are both fairly represented, the latter by fossils from various sections of the United States, more particularly from our own immediate surroundings. The mineralogical specimens are very numerous. Besides a number of the rarer and more precious minerals, the museum contains fully a ton of lead, zinc, copper, silver, and other useful ores.

Ethnology, Herpetology, Entomology, and other branches also come in for a little corner in the museum. In short, there is hardly a department, the study of which may not be fairly entered upon with what material has found its way into the museum. New specimens are being added almost daily.

Officers.

Rt. Rev. Innocent Wolf, O. S. B.,
President.

Rev. Francis McDonald, O. S. B.,
Vice President and Director.

Rev. Aloysius Bradley, O. S. B.,
Chaplain.

Rev. Dominic Weber, O. S. B.,
Rev. Vincent Kreis, O. S. B.,
Prefects of Senior Department.

Rev. Damian Lavery, O. S. B.,
Fr. Lambert Burton, O. S. B.,
Prefects of Junior Department.

Rev. Ignatius Stein, O. S. B.,
Fr. Felix Nolte, O. S. B.,
Prefects of Minim Department.

Faculty.



Rt. Rev. Innocent Wolf, O. S. B.,
President.

Rev. Francis McDonald, O. S. B.,
Vice President and Director.

Very Rev. Boniface Verheyen, O. S. B.,
Professor of Catechism and History.

Rev. Alphonse Filian, O. S. B.,
Professor of German.

Rev. Peter Kassens, O. S. B.,
Professor of Third Commercial.

Rev. Leo Aaron, O. S. B.,
Professor of First Classical.

Rev. Andrew Green, O. S. B.,
Director of Music, Professor of Catechism, Poetry, and Violin.
Censor of "Abbey Student."

Rev. Stanislaus Altmann, O. S. B.,
Professor of Fifth Classical and German.

Rev. Aloysius Bradley, O. S. B.,
Professor of Third Classical and Literature.

Rev. Benedict Kappler, O. S. B.,
Professor of Preparatory and Music.

REV. FABIAN STINDEL, O. S. B.,
Professor of Second English and Elocution.

REV. IGNATIUS STEIN, O. S. B.,
Professor of Elocution and Elementary.
Censor of Philomathic Society.

REV. DAMIAN LAVERY, O. S. B.,
Professor of Second Classical and Elocution.
Censor of Shakespeare Club.

REV. DOMINIC WEBER, O. S. B.,
Professor of First English and Arithmetic.

REV. VINCENT KREIS, O. S. B.,
Professor of Fourth Classical and Penmanship.

REV. ATHANASIUS KŒNN, O. S. B.,
Professor of Mathematics, German and Preparatory.

FR. ROBERT SALMON, O. S. B.,
Professor of Third English and Bookkeeping.

FR. FELIX NOLTE, O. S. B.,
Professor of Penmanship and Elementary.

FR. LAMBERT BURTON, O. S. B.,
Professor of History, Elocution, German, and Geometry.

FR. CYRIL BAYER, O. S. B.,
Professor of History and Geography.

FR. JUSTIN SION, O. S. B.,
Professor of Arithmetic and Geography.

FR. CLAUDIUS ENSLEIN, O. S. B.,
Professor of Geography, Penmanship, and German.

REV. ANDREW GREEN, O. S. B.,
Secretary.

Course of Instruction.

The plan of instruction embraces two regular and distinct courses — the CLASSICAL and COMMERCIAL. For admittance into the Classical or the Commercial Course, a competent knowledge of English, Arithmetic, and Geography is requisite. For those deficient in any of these branches, a PREPARATORY COURSE has been instituted.

Instructions are also given in the German and French Languages, Music, and Drawing.

Classical Course.

The CLASSICAL COURSE is designed to impart a thorough knowledge of Christian Doctrine; of the English, German or French, Latin, and Greek Languages; of Pure and Mixed Mathematics; of the Physical Sciences; and of Mental Philosophy. Students that have completed this course and passed a satisfactory examination may receive the degree of BACHELOR OF ARTS.

Those that take the degree of Bachelor of Arts may obtain the degree of MASTER OF ARTS, by devoting two years to a learned profession, or to literary or scientific studies.

First Year.

1. *Catechism.*—St. Benedict's Catechism, No. II. Means of Grace to the end. 2 lessons.
2. *Latin.*—Englmann's Latin Grammar, Englmann's Latin Exercises on Etymology, to the Deponent Verbs. 8 lessons.
3. *English.*—Swinton's Grammar—Etymology. Compositions. Letter Writing. Descriptions. 3 lessons.
 Reading—Select English Classics. Spelling—Reed's Word Book. 3 lessons.
 Elocution—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
4. *German or French.*—See Special Course.
5. *History and Geography.*—History of the United States—Lawlor. Geography—Barnes' United States. 2 lessons.
6. *Arithmetic.*—Robinson's Practical Arithmetic to Percentage. 3 lessons.
7. *Penmanship.*—Palmer system. 2 lessons.
8. *Vocal Music.*—2 lessons.

Second Year.

1. *Catechism.*—St. Benedict's Catechism, No. II. The Apostles' Creed and the Sacraments. 2 lessons.
2. *Latin.*—Englmann's Grammar, to Oblique Cases. Englmann's Exercises on Etymology, complete. Stories and Fables from exercise book. 8 lessons.
3. *English.*—Swinton's Grammar—Analysis and Syntax. Compositions. Letter Writing. Narrations. 3 lessons.
 Reading—Select English Classics. Spelling—Reed's Word Book. 3 lessons.
 Elocution—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
4. *German or French.*—See Special Course.



SOUTHWEST VIEW

5. *History and Geography.*—Fredet's Modern History, from Caesar Augustus to the Crusades (with corresponding Geography). 2 lessons.
6. *Arithmetic.*—Robinson's Practical, to end. 3 lessons.
7. *Penmanship.*—Palmer System. 2 lessons.
8. *Vocal Music.*—2 lessons.

Third Year.

1. *Catechism.*—Deharbe's Full Catechism—The Means of Grace. 2 lessons.
2. *Latin.*—Englmann's Grammar—Syntax, to the Complex Sentence. Englmann's Exercises corresponding to Grammar. Caesar, De Bello Gallico. 7 lessons.
3. *Greek.*—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar, to Contraction of Pure Verbs. Breitter's Exercises. 6 lessons.
4. *English.*—Swinton's Composition, to Prosody. Compositions. 3 lessons.
 Elocution.—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
5. *German or French.*—See Special Course.
6. *Mathematics.*—Beman and Smith's Elements of Algebra, to Fractions. 3 lessons.
7. *History and Geography.*—Fredet's Modern History, from Crusades to end (with corresponding Geography). 2 lessons.
8. *Vocal Music.*—2 lessons.
9. *Natural Sciences.*—First session, Packard's Zoology. Second session, Gray's Botany. 2 lessons. (Optional.)

Fourth Year.

1. *Catechism.*—Deharbe's Full Catechism—The Commandments. 2 lessons.
2. *Latin.*—Englmann's Grammar, complete. Exercises and Compositions. Englmann's Exercises,

Syntax, No. II. Sallustii, Catilina et Jugurtha. Ovid. 6 lessons.

3. *Greek.*—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar—Etymology complete. Breitter's Exercises. Xenophon's Anabasis. 5 lessons.

4. *English.*—Swinton's Prosody. Reading of select Authors. Essays. Original poems. 3 lessons. Literature—Jenkins', The Nineteenth Century. 1 lesson.

Elocution—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.

5. *German or French.*—See Special Course.

6. *Mathematics.*—Beman and Smith's Elements of Algebra, to Complex Numbers. Beman and Smith's New Plane and Solid Geometry, I., II. and III. Books. 4 lessons.

7. *History and Geography.*—Vuibert's Ancient History, from Founding of Rome to Augustus (with corresponding Geography). 2 lessons.

8. *Vocal Music.*—2 lessons.

9. *Bookkeeping.*—2 lessons.

10. *Natural Sciences.*—Gage's Principles of Physics. 2 lessons. (Optional.)

Fifth Year.

1. *Catechism.*—Deharbe's Full Catechism—The Apostles' Creed. 2 lessons.

2. *Latin.*—Englmann's Grammar—Syntaxis ornata (appendix, p. 373 to end). Exercises and Compositions. Englmann's Latin Exercises, No. II. complete. Cicero's Orations. Virgil's Aeneid. Horace. 6 lessons.

3. *Greek.*—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar, complete. Breitter's Exercises, Xenophon's Anabasis. Homer's Odyssey. 5 lessons.

4. *English.*—O'Connor's Rhetoric. Reading of select Authors. 3 lessons.

Literature—Jenkins', to the XIXth Century. 1 lesson.

Elocution—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.

5. *German or French.*—See Special Course.
6. *Mathematics.*—Beman aad Smith's Elements of Algebra, complete. Beman and Smith's New Plane and Solid Geometry—Books IV. to VIII., inclusive. 4 lessons.
7. *Ancient History and Geography.*—Vuibert's Ancient History—to the Founding of Rome. 2 lessons.
8. *Vocal Music.*—2 lessons.
9. *Natural Sciences.*—Gage's Principles of Physics. 2 lessons. (Optional.)

Sixth and Seventh Years.

N. B. Externi Studiosi Philosophiae in praesenti propter defectum loci in Nostrum Collegium recipi non possunt.

German Course.

Erste Klasse.

English—German.

Worman's Complete German Grammar, to page 108, including the Verbs "Sein, haben, werden." Written Exercises. Penmanship. 4 lessons.

Zweite Klasse.

English—German.

Worman's Complete German Grammar, to page 256, including the first three conjugations of irregular Verbs. Written exercises. Benziger's Zweites Lesebuch. Easy selections of prose and poetry to be learned by heart. 4 lessons.

Dritte Klasse.

English—German.

Worman's Complete German Grammar, Etymology complete, to page 358. Written Exercises. Benziger's

Drittes Lesebuch. Easy selections of prose and poetry to be learned by heart. 4 lessons.

Vierte Klasse.

Englmanns Deutsche Grammatik — Etymologie, Geschlechtswort, Hauptwort, Biegung, Eigenschaftswort, Zahlwort, Fürwort, Regelmässiges und Unregelmässiges Zeitwort, Umstandswort, Verhältnisswort, Orthographie, Bildung von Sätzen in die einfälligen Hauptstücke der Grammatik. Schriftliche Aufgaben — einmal in der Woche—über Erzählungen und Beschreibungen leichtfasslicher Gegenstände. Benzigers Drittes Lesebuch. 4 Stunden.

Fuenfte Klasse.

Englmanns Deutsche Grammatik. Der einfache Satz, seine Teile, Kasuslehre—besondere Zeitwörter, die einen bestimmten Fall regieren—Grössere zusammengesetzte Sätze, Wort und Satzstellung, Praktische Uebungen über die verschiedenen Syntaxregeln, Aufgaben—einmal in der Woche—über historische Gegenstände, Briefe, Characterschilderungen. Vortrag ausgewählter Lesestücke—einmal in der Woche. Bones Erstes Lesebuch. 4 Stunden.

French Course.

Premiere Annee.

1. Grammaire par Dufour, jusqu' aux Verbes.
2. Lecture par le meme auteur de la grammaire.

Deuxieme Annee.

1. Grammaire par Dufour, jusqu' a la syntaxe.
2. Lecture du meme auteur Français. Elocution.

Troisieme Annee.

1. Grammaire par Dufour. La syntaxe.
2. Lecture d'un auteur Français. Elocution.
3. Compositions.

Commercial Course.

THE COMMERCIAL COURSE is designed to impart a thorough Commercial, or Business Education. It is completed in three years. To enter this Course the student must know Fractions, the Parts of Speech, and Geography to the Map of the United States. Those that pass a satisfactory examination in the various branches of this Course may receive the degree of MASTER OF ACCOUNTS.

First Year.

1. *Catechism.*—St. Benedict's Catechism, No. II., complete. 4 lessons.
2. *Bible History.*—Gilmour's. First session, The Old Testament. Second session, The New Testament. 2 lessons.
3. *English.*—Swinton's Grammar—Etymology and Syntax. Compositions. Letter Writing. 6 lessons.
 Reading — Select English Authors; Spelling — Reed's Word Book. 3 lessons.
 Elocution — Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
4. *Bookkeeping.*—Williams and Roger's Business forms. Correspondence and Letters. 2 lessons.
5. *Arithmetic.* — Robinson's Practical, Elements reviewed. Fractions and Compound Numbers. 6 lessons.
6. *Penmanship.*—Palmer System. 2 lessons.
7. *History.*—Sadlier's Excelsior Studies in the History of the United States, from A. D. 1800. 2 lessons.
8. *Geography.*—Barnes' United States. 2 lessons.

Second Year.

1. *Catechism.*—Deharbe's Full Catechism, from the Apostles' Creed to the Commandments of the Church. 4 lessons.

2. *Bible History.*—Gilmour's, complete. 2 lessons.
3. *English.*—Swinton's Grammar. Review of first year's course and Swinton complete. Compositions. Letter writing. 6 lessons.
 Reading—Select Authors; Spelling—Reed's Word Book. 3 lessons.
 Elocution—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
4. *Bookkeeping.*—Williams and Roger's Business Practice. 1 lesson.
5. *Arithmetic.*—Robinson's Practical. Review of Fractions. Compound Numbers, to end. 6 lessons.
6. *Penmanship.*—Palmer System. 2 lessons.
7. *History.*—Sadlier's Excelsior Studies in the History of the United States, to A. D. 1800. 2 lessons.
8. *Geography.*— Barnes', complete. 2 lessons.

Third Year.

1. *Catechism.*—Deharbe's Full Catechism, complete. 4 lessons.
2. *English.*—Quackenbos' Rhetoric, omitting Prosody. Compositions. Business Correspondence. Debates. 3 lessons.
 Literature—1 lesson.
 Elocution—Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
3. *Bookkeeping.*—Williams and Roger's, complete. 6 lessons.
4. *Commercial Law.*—Williams and Roger's. 1 lesson.
5. *Political Economy.*—Lectures. 1 lesson.
6. *Civil Government.*—Lectures. 1 lesson.
7. *Arithmetic.*—Packard's. 3 lessons.
8. *Algebra and Geometry.*—4 lessons.
9. *History.*—Fredet's Modern History. 2 lessons.
10. *Penmanship.*—Black board exercises.

Preparatory Course.

This Course is for pupils not sufficiently advanced to enter either of the regular Courses. The Preparatory pupils are divided according to their age into a Minim and a Junior Department. They have their own class-rooms, where they both study and recite their lessons.

1. *Catechism.*—St. Benedict's Catechism.
2. *English.*—Swinton's New Language Lessons. Exercises. Compositions. Reading and Spelling.
3. *Arithmetic.*—XXth Century Arithmetic.
4. *Penmanship.*
5. *History.* Gilmour's Bible History.
6. *Geography.*—Barnes'.

General Remarks.

STUDENTS are divided into three departments: the SENIOR, the JUNIOR, and the MINIM, each of which has its own study-hall.

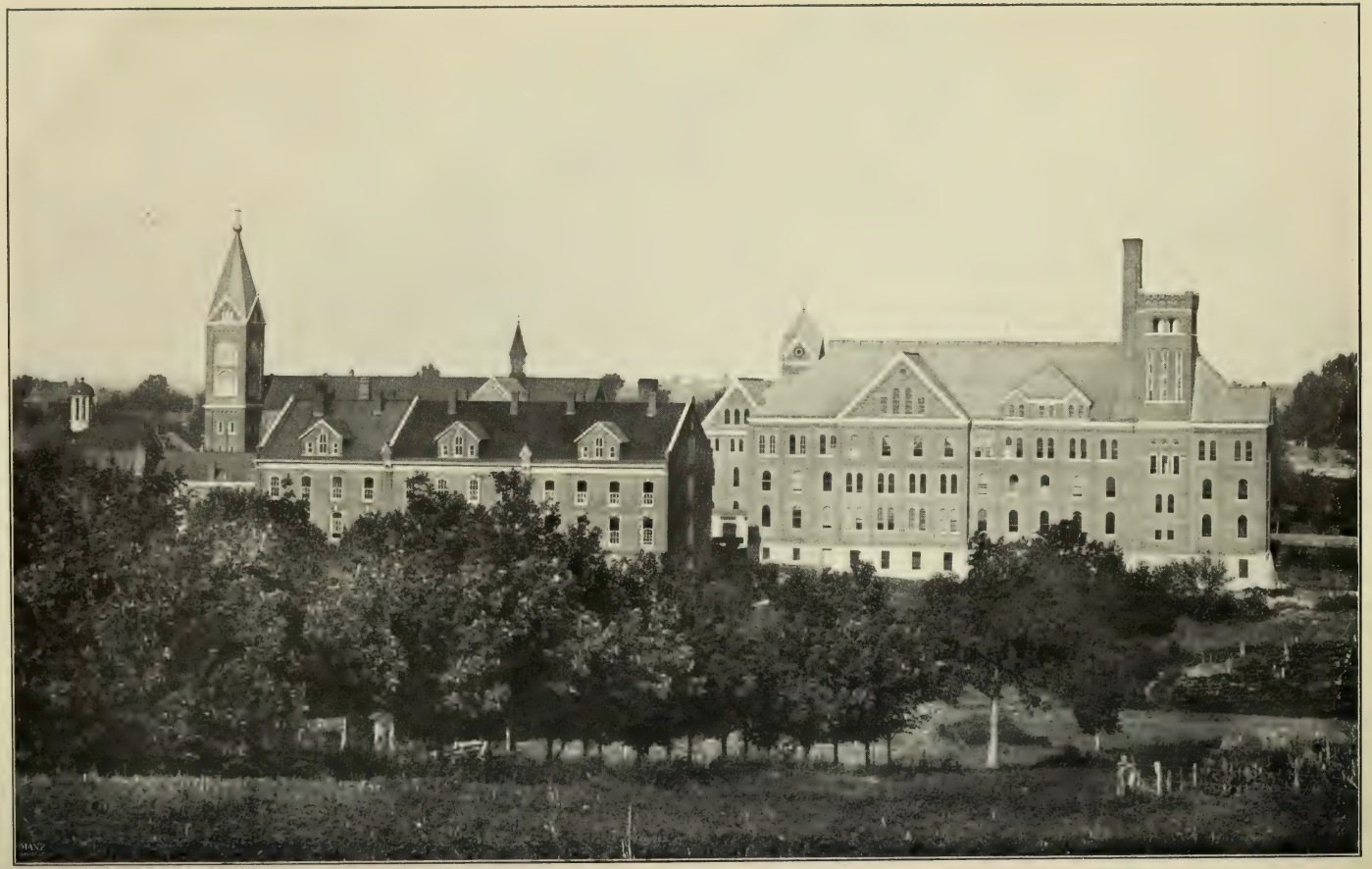
The MINIM department is for boys from twelve to fourteen years of age.

The Academic Year.

The Academic Year consists of two sessions. The first session begins on the first Tuesday of September, and ends on the last day of January; the second session begins on the first of February, and ends on the fifteenth of June.

Experience teaches that the students who are promptly on hand at the beginning of the year, show the most uniform and satisfactory progress during the course. It is therefore desirable that all students begin their studies at the opening of the College in September; still admission will be given at any time of the first session. Pupils upon arriving will be examined and assigned to the class for which their previous studies have qualified them; but in no case will a student be received for First Latin Class after September 30th, unless he is well able to advance with that class.

Reports are sent to parents or guardians four times during the year, to inform them of the conduct and improvement of their sons or wards.



EAST VIEW

Order of the Day.

A. M.		P. M.	
5:00	Rising.	12:30	Recreation.
5:30	Morning Prayers.	1:15	Study Time.
6:00	Holy Mass.	2:00	Class.
6:45	Breakfast.	4:00	Recreation.
7:00	Recreation.	4:45	Study Time.
7:30	Study Time.	6:00	Supper.
9:00	Class.	6:30	Recreation.
12:00	Dinner.	7:00	Study Time.

8:30 Night Prayers and Retiring.

Wednesday and Saturday afternoons, recreation till 4 o'clock.

Directions to Parents.

Every student should be provided with one Sunday and two every-day suits of clothes, six shirts, four suits of underwear, eight pairs of socks, six pocket handkerchiefs, three pairs of shoes, a clothes bag for soiled linen, four napkins, four towels, and all articles necessary for toilet. Laundry goods must be marked with the owner's name in full. The College authorities will not be responsible for unmarked laundry articles.

Leave of absence will not be granted to students during the school year, except for the Christmas Holidays. Those that enjoy this privilege must return in time to attend the first class-call after the Holidays. No student will be permitted to go home for Easter.

Rules of Discipline.

STUDENTS should at all times be obedient and respectful to the Officers and Professors of the College, observe habitual politeness towards one another, and always observe the rules of propriety.

2. Students must obtain special permission in the following particulars: To leave the College premises; to attend calls from visitors; to absent themselves from any of the regular exercises; to leave the study-hall or speak to a fellow student during study hours; or to do anything else out of the regular routine.

3. All students that return to the institution after an absence of several days, must report to Father Director before they enter the study-hall.

4. Students should at all times be where their duty calls them: During study hours they are to be in the class-room or study-hall; during hours of recreation they are to be on the play grounds, or in the place assigned them for recreation.

5. No student shall retain money in his possession.

6. Strict silence is to be observed during study and class hours, when going to and coming from chapel and the dining room, in the corridors, in the dormitories, washrooms, and closets.

7. The use of tobacco is prohibited.

8. Students will be held responsible for any damage done to property.

9. No student is allowed to lend, borrow, or exchange personal effects of any kind.

10. Waste paper and other debris must be thrown into the waste basket.

11. Books, papers, and periodicals may be read only with the approval of the Prefect, and at such times as he shall specify.

12. When students become aware of the loss of anything, they shall at once notify the Prefect.

13. The College authorities will not be responsible for books or articles of clothing left at the institution.

14. Letters should be written on Saturdays and Sundays only, and all communications, whether sent or received, are subject to the inspection of Father Director.

15. On days of General Communion, all the students that have made their first Communion, are to receive the Holy Eucharist during the Mass at which they usually assist.

16. Causes of expulsion may be: Taking articles that belong to fellow students; leaving the premises without permission; unwillingness to take corrections; using vile or profane language; and general indifference to the regulations of the College.



Rules for Day Scholars.

STUDENTS must be at the College at latest by **8 A. M.** and **1:30 P. M.**

2. Terms are $30.00 per session of five months, payable in advance. Students will not be received for a shorter period than **five** months. Money will not be refunded except in cases of sickness or expulsion.

3. In case of absence or tardiness, students must furnish written excuse from parents or guardians.

4. Students must be ready to enter first class.

5. Students will not be allowed to bring visitors to the College grounds.

6. Application for admission must be made before August 20th.

7. Under no condition shall a day scholar perform any errand for a boarder.

8. No student shall introduce papers, pamphlets, magazines, or books without explicit permission.

9. As the time spent at the College is entirely devoted to instruction and recitation, pupils are expected to study their lessons at home. Unless parents or guardians insist upon three hours of home-study each day, they cannot reasonably expect satisfactory results.

10. Causes of expulsion shall be the following: Performing errands for boarders; disorderly conduct either at or away from the College; repeated violations of the College regulations.

Terms.

☞ *All charges are payable semi-annually in advance.*

Board, Lodging, Tuition, and Washing, per session, $100.00
Day Scholars, per session,..... 30.00

Extra Charges.

Instruction on Piano and use of instrument, for five months,.....$21.00
Instructions on Violin, for five months,..... 16.00
Instructions on other instruments, for five months, 10.00
Chemistry, for five months,.....10.00
Graduation Fee,..... 5.00

Instructions are given only on Piano, Violin, Flute, Clarinet, and Cornet. The Piano is the only musical instrument furnished by the College.

Books, stationery, and mending, at current prices.

Doctor's Fees and medicines, at Physician's charges.

Students are not received for a shorter period than five months.

Should a student be absent, or leave the College before the expiration of five months, no deduction will be made, unless his leaving is caused by continued illness or dismissal, and even in these cases no deduction will be made for a shorter period than a month.

No money is advanced by the Institution for clothing, books, or other wants of the students; to meet such incidental expenses, a sufficient sum must be deposited with Father Director.

All communications should be addressed to

Rev. Father Director,
St. Benedict's College,
Atchison, Kansas.

Memorial Scholarship.

THE attention of students is called to the fact that a free scholarship has been founded as a lasting memorial of the FOURTEEN HUNDREDTH ANNIVERSARY of the birth of St. Benedict. It is intended by this foundation to offer some apt, diligent, and deserving pupil an opportunity of finishing his Classical Course gratis. The privilege of the scholarship is open to students from all quarters, and will be awarded to the one that shall score the highest number of points in a competitive examination. All that desire to avail themselves of this opportunity, will please take notice of the following points:

1st. Applicants must study with a view to the priesthood.

2nd. Their conduct must be irreproachable.

3rd. They must be prepared to enter the Third Year of the Classical Course.

Those that intend to compete for the scholarship must notify Father Director not later than the 15th of August. On receiving this notice, the applicant will be informed of the day when the competitive examination will be held. The successful candidate will be entitled to free tuition in the Classical Course, board and lodging, for a period of three years.

The next competitive examination for the Memorial Scholarship will be held at the opening of the school term in September, nineteen hundred and five.

Jubilee Scholarship.

IN the year 1902 occurred the 25th anniversary of the blessing of Rt. Rev. Innocent Wolf, O. S. B., as first Abbot of St. Benedict's Abbey, Atchison, Kansas. In the celebration of this event, the parishes built up and attended by the Benedictine Fathers of Atchison, were desirous of taking a prominent part; and it was proposed to found a scholarship for candidates to the priesthood in parishes attended from the Abbey. The proposition was eagerly taken up and the zeal of the pastors seconded by the generous cooperation of their people soon made the project a reality.

The Jubilee Scholarship is now held by Martin Basca of St. Benedict's Parish, Kansas City, Kansas.

William Kenefick, Jr., Scholarship.

This scholarship was founded by Mr. and Mrs. William Kenefick, of Kansas City, Mo., in memory of their deceased son, William. The holder of the scholarship must be a candidate for the holy priesthood. He is entitled to free tuition, board, and lodging until he has completed the classical course at St. Benedict's College.

The donor has reserved the right of naming the recipient of the scholarship.

Societies.

League of the Sacred Heart.

Officers.

Rev. Aloysius Bradley O. S. B.,.....Local Director.
J. J. O'Reilly, F. E. Collins, P. F. O'Sullivan, A. A. McNeill, M. F. Connor, B. A. Brungardt, E. L. Courtney, R. J. Travers, W. R. Fisher, T. A. Maluy.—Promoters.

St. Boniface's Altar Society.

This Society takes its name from the sainted Archabbot, Rt. Rev. Boniface Wimmer, O. S. B., who donated the high altar. The members attend to the decoration of the altar in the Students' Chapel, and assist the Chaplain in the preparation of things for Divine Worship.

Rev. Aloysius Bradley, O. S. B., Chaplain.

The Sodality of the Immaculate Conception.

The object of this Sodality is to foster a spirit of devotion to the Blessed Virgin, and to give encouragement to its members in the exercise of a devout Christian life. The Office of the Blessed Virgin is recited on Sundays and Holydays. Meetings are held twice a month, at which some choice essay on the life and virtues of the Heavenly Queen is read by a sodalist.

Officers.

Rev. Aloysius Bradley, O. S. B.,.....Chaplain.
C. Barnett,.....Prefect.
A. J. Woydziak,.....First Assistant.
J. M. Callahan.....Second Assistant.
J. M. Begley,.....Secretary.
P. J. O'Shea, L. J. Scheier, J. F. Donnellan, G. J. Skluzacek. W. Fisher, P. Weilert,.....Consultors.



TOWARDS THE PLAYGROUNDS

St. Placidus Acolythical Society.

The object of this society is to train its members in serving devoutly and decorously in the sanctuary during Divine Services.

Fr. Felix Nolte, O. S. B.,.....Instructor.

The Chapel Choir

provides music for Divine Service in the Students' Chapel.

Rev. Andrew Green, O. S. B.,.....Choir Master.
C. Barnett,.....Organist.

The College Athletic Association.

The special object of this society is the promotion of athletic sports for the general health and entertainment of the students. Its competitive rehearsals are held on recreation days.

Rev. Dominic Weber. O. S. B.,.....Senior Moderator.
Rev. Damian Lavery, O. S. B.,.....Junior "
Rev. Ignatius Stein, O. S. B.,.....Minim "

The College Band.

Rev. Andrew Green, O. S. B.,.....Director.

The Symphony Orchestra.

Rev. Andrew Green, O. S. B.,.....Director.

The Shakespeare Dramatic Club.

Rev. Damian Lavery, O. S. B.,.....Censor.
C. Barnett,.....President.
J. J. O'Reilly,.....Vice President.
A. A. McNeill,.....Secretary.
J. Smith,.....Stage Manager.
J. M. Begley,.....Treasurer.
S. A. Scheier,.....Property Man.
A. Woydziak,.....Electrician.

The Aquinas Library Association.

The object of this Association is to provide standard and Catholic reading matter. The library now contains

three thousand seven hundred and fifty volumes, and the current news and literature are supplied by various papers and magazines.

Officers.

Fr. Robert Salmon, O. S. B.,.....President.
M. F. Connor,.....Secretary.
J. J. O'Reilly,.....Treasurer.
C. Barnett,.....Librarian.
B. Schmitz, A. Brungardt,.....Assistants.
A. J. Woydziak, M. Basca, W. Fisher, P. J. O'Shea, — Custodians.

Philomathic Society.

The object of this society is to exercise its members in public speaking, debating, and parliamentary etiquette. It meets twice each month.

Officers.

Rev. Ignatius Stein, O. S. B.,.....Censor.
C. A. Barnett,.....President.
J. M. Begley,.....Vice President.
A. J. Woydziak,.....Secretary.
A. A. McNeill, J. J. O'Reilly, P. J. O'Shea,.....Committee on Questions.
G. Sittenauer,.....Sergeant-at-Arms.

Abbey Student.

The Abbey Student, founded in 1891, is the title of a 72 page magazine, edited and published bi-monthly, by the Students of the College. The paper is exclusively a students' paper, as contributions from other sources are rarely accepted. Its object is to advance the students in original composition and in criticism. The Magazine has attained for itself the reputation of a first-class College paper, thus giving unmistakable evidence that the English Course at St. Benedict's is second to none in the country.

Besides having as its special object the literary advancement of its pupils, it aims likewise at furnishing points of interest to friends and old students outside of the institution. Old students especially will find its personal and local columns bright and breezy. Under the heading of personals, the whereabouts and doings of old students are faithfully chronicled. The local columns are a reflex of daily life at College and the changes that occur.

All that have completed a College Course are expected to write intelligently on general topics. In the College paper, young writers will find an excellent field for the cultivation of their talents. Subscription fee, One Dollar a year in advance.

Rev. Andrew Green, O. S. B.,.....Censor.
C. A. Barnett,.....Editor-inChief.
A. J. Woydziak,.....Editor.
A. A. McNeill,.....Exchange Editor.
J. J. O'Reilly,.....Societies.
M. F. Connor, B. Wood, B. E. Schmitz,.....Locals.
J. M. Begley,.....Business Manager.

Catalogue of Students

from September 1904 to June 1905.

Altringer, Arthur M.....Kansas

Bache, Lloyd J.....Kansas
Barnett, Chester A.....Missouri
Basca, Martin F.....Kansas
Baylor, Bertram C.....Kansas
Baumgartner, George.....Kansas
Begley, James M.....Kansas
Bennett, John R.....Kansas
Berens, John.....Kansas
Black, Francis J.....Kansas
Black, Samuel J.....Kansas
Bock, Paul A.....Kansas
Braun, Charles J.....Kansas
Brungardt, Alex F.....Kansas
Brungardt, Balthasar A.....Kansas
Bunck, John E.....Kansas
Burk, Edward F.....Louisiana
Burk, Harry J.....Louisiana
Butler, Howard J.....Nebraska

Callahan, Charles D.....Kansas
Callahan, James M.....Kansas
Cash, William E.....Kansas
Cash, John J.....Kansas
Carter, Fred.....Oklahoma
Cleary, Clarence H.....Kansas
Cleary, Leo A.....Kansas

Clem, John G.....Oklahoma
Collier, James E.....Kansas
Collins, Francis E.....New Mexico
Connor, Maurice F.....Missouri
Corcoran, William H.....Kansas
Costelloe, John T.....Nebraska
Courtney, Clement F.....Kansas
Courtney, Edward L.....Kansas
Courville, Hector S.....Kansas
Cuddihy, John A.....Kansas
Curtis T. Francis.....Kansas

DeGroat, Fred E.....Missouri
Delaney, George E.....Kansas
Devoto, Louis A.....Kansas
Donnellan, John F.....Kansas
Durbin, Blaine A.....Kansas

Eiberger, Horace B.....Iowa
Embleau, Edward R.....Missouri

Falk, Henry A.....Kansas
Fickett, Francis O.....Kansas
Finnigan, Roger H.....Kansas
Fisher, Henry E.....Kansas
Fisher, William R.....Kansas
Francoeur, Edward J.....Kansas
Fraser, Samuel V.....Kansas
Funke, Edward F.....Kansas

Gallegos, Elfido.....New Mexico
Gapa, Stanislaus P.....Wisconsin
Geis, Cornelius.....Iowa
Gilbert, Joseph L.....South Dakota

Gilmore, Abner G.....Iowa
Goebel, Joseph B.....Kansas
Gormley, Charles F.....Kansas
Gunzelmann, Peter A.....Kansas

Habiger, Joseph A.....Kansas
Haire, Bernard J.....Kansas
Haman, Francis J.....Illinois
Hanson, Leo A.....Kansas
Harrington, Daniel W.....Missouri
Hassman, Henry H.....Mississippi
Hayden, T. Cletus.....Missouri
Haug, Francis X.....Kansas
Heinen, Peter.....Oklahoma
Hess, Francis J.....Kansas
Higgins, Thomas P.....Kansas
Hlavaty, Daniel A.....Nebraska
Horgan, Martin V.....Kansas
Howe, Francis E.....Iowa
Howe, Henry W.....Iowa
Howe, Robert A.....Iowa

Jesch, Peter B.....Kansas

Kane, Charles E.....Kansas
Karnowski, John B.....Kansas
Keating, Peter P.....Kansas
Kerns, Michael B.....Kansas
Koch, Charles C.....Kansas
Koebrich, Henry F.....Kansas

Leven, Hubert.....Germany
Limbach, Peter J.....Kansas
Lujan, Alfredo E.....New Mexico

MacKenzie, James K.....Kansas
McGinty, Daniel J.....Kansas
McGowen, John.....Kansas
McGrath, John M.....Kansas
McNeill Augustine A.....Missouri
Maas, Peter C.....Kansas
Mahoney, Francis A.....Missouri
Makins, Charles H.....Kansas
Maluy, Thomas A.....Kansas
Marre, Louis R.....Arkansas
Masat, Albert.....Kansas
Miller, Wendelin.....Kansas

Newenhaus, Joseph A.....Kansas
Nordhus, Bernard.....Kansas
Nordhus, Joseph.....Kansas

O'Connor, Thomas K.....Missouri
O'Reilly, James J.....Kansas
O'Shea, Patrick.....Kansas
O'Sullivan, Patrick F.....Kansas
Ossweiler, Theodore.....Kansas
Ostdiek, Francis B.....Iowa
Ostertag, Leroy A.....Kansas

Purcell, Charles A.....New Mexico

Reif, Aloysius F.....Kansas
Rettiger, Hubert E.....Kansas
Roach, William J.....Kansas
Routzahn, John H.....Kansas

Sansone, John J.....Kansas
Scheier, Leo J.....Kansas
Scheier, Suitbert A.....Kansas

Schmitz, Benedict E.....Kansas
Schremmer, Augustine A.....Kansas
Schulte, Henry A.....Kansas
Sittenauer, George.....Kansas
Skluzacek, George J.....Minnesota
Smith, Joseph.....Missouri
Smith, Joseph J.....Kansas
Smith, Paul J.....Nebraska
Strecker, Conrad A.....Oklahoma
Strecker, Herbert J.....Oklahoma

Travers, Raymond J.....Kansas

Venjohann, J. Henry.....Kansas

Walker, William R.....Missouri
Weiglein, Kirk J.....Oklahoma
Weilert, Peter J.....Kansas
Wickham, Leo J.....Iowa
Winnicki, Aloysius.....Kansas
Wiss, Aloysius Q.....Kansas
Wood, Ben.....South Dakota
Wood, Buel.....South Dakota
Woydziak, Adolph J.....Kansas



ABBEY CHURCH

Forty-Seventh Annual Commencement,

Friday, June the Sixteenth,

Nineteen Hundred and Five.

Conferring of Degrees.

The degree of **Master of Accounts** was conferred upon:

Charles Braun, Hubert Leven,
John McGrath, Leroy Ostertag.

Award of Medals.

The College Gold Medal for **Uniform Good Conduct** during the Scholastic Year was awarded to:

Adolph Woydziak.

The Gold Medal for Excellence in **Catechism:**

James O'Reilly.

Donor: Rev. A. Jennings, Kansas City, Kansas.

The Gold Medal for Excellence in **Bookkeeping:**

Charles Braun.

Donor: Mr. W. F. Dolan, Atchison, Kansas.

The Gold Medal for Excellence in **Elocution:**

Augustine McNeill.

Donor: Mr. Patrick Doran, Salt Lake City, Utah.

The Gold Medal for Excellence in **Oratory:**

Augustine McNeill.

Donors: Alumni of Seneca, Kansas.

The Gold Medal For **Highest Average** in Third Classical:

John Donnellan.

Donor: Rt. Rev. J. J. Hennessy, Wichita, Kansas.

The Silver Medal for Excellence in **Third Commercial Catechism:**

Charles Braun.

Distribution of Premiums.

Minim Department.

Good Conduct.

Premium—P. A. Bock.

Distinguished—G. Baumgartner, L. A. Cleary, W. R. Fisher, L. A. Hanson, R. A. Howe, P. B. Jesch, T. K. O'Connor, L. A. Ostertag, C. A. Purcell, H. J. Strecker, P. J. Weilert, A. Winnicki, A. Q. Wiss.

Application.

Premium—R. A. Howe.

Distinguished—G. Baumgartner, P. A. Bock, L. A. Cleary, W. R. Fisher, L. A. Hanson, P. B. Jesch, T. K. O'Connor, L. A. Ostertag, C. A. Purcell, H. J. Strecker, P. J. Weilert, A. Winnicki, A. Q. Wiss.

Tidiness.

Premium—C. A. Purcell.

Distinguished—L. J. Bache, G. Baumgartner, P. A. Bock, E. Burk, W. E. Cash, L. A. Cleary, H. Fisher, W. R. Fisher, L. A. Hanson, T. C. Hayden, R. A. Howe, P. B. Jesch, T. A. Maluy, L. A. Ostertag, H. J. Strecker, P. J. Weilert, A. Winnicki, A. Q. Wiss.

Order.

Premium—L. A. Ostertag.

Distinguished—L. J. Bache, G. Baumgartner, P. A. Bock, W. E. Cash, H. E. Fisher, W. R. Fisher, L. A. Hanson, R. A. Howe, P. B. Jesch, C. A. Purcell, H. J. Strecker, A. Winnicki, A. Q. Wiss.

Punctuality.

Premium—L. A. Hanson.

Distinguished—G. Baumgartner, P. A. Bock, L. A. Cleary, W. R. Fisher, T. C. Hayden, R. A. Howe, P. B. Jesch, C. E. Kane, T. A. Maluy, L. A. Ostertag, C. A. Purcell, H. J. Strecker, P. J. Weilert, A. Winnicki, A. Q. Wiss.

Junior Department.

Good Conduct.

Premium—F. Haug. *Ex aequo*—E. Funke.

Distinguised—M. Basca, J. Berens, C. Cleary, C. Courtney, E. Courtney, G. Delaney, J. Donnellan, E. Francoeur, S. Fraser, P. Gunzelmann, P. Heinen, B. Haire, J. McGrath, J. Nordhus, F. Ostdiek, G. Skluzacek, J. Smith, K. Weiglein, A. Gilmore, J. Habiger, H. Eiberger, D. Hlavaty.

Application.

1st Premium—F. Haug. *2nd Premium*—E. Funke.

Distinguished—M. Basca, J. Berens, A. Brungardt, C. Cleary, C. Courtney, E. Courtney, J. Donnellan, E. Francoeur, S. Fraser, P. Heinen, F. Howe, H. Howe, J. Nordhus, F. Ostdiek, W. Roach, G. Skluzacek, J. Smith, K. Weiglein, A. Gilmore, H. Eiberger.

Tidiness.

1st Premium—B. Haire. *2nd Premium*—W. Roach.

Distinguished—M. Basca, J. Berens, A. Brungardt, C. Cleary, C. Courtney, E. Courtney, G. Delaney, J. Donnellan, E. Francoeur, S. Fraser, E. Funke, F. Haug, P. Heinen, F. Howe, H. Howe, L. Marre, J. Nordhus, F. Ostdiek, G. Skluzacek, J. Smith, A. Strecker, R. Travers, K. Weiglein, A. Gilmore, J. Habiger, H. Eiberger, D. Hlavaty.

Order.

1st Premium—M. Basca. *2nd Premium*—G. Skluzacek.

Distinguished—A. Brungardt, C. Courtney, E. Courtney, J. Donnellan, E. Funke, F. Haug, F. Howe, H. Howe, W. Roach, J. Smith, K. Weiglein, A. Gilmore.

Punctuality.

1st Premium—F. Haug. *2nd Premium*—A. Brungardt.

Distinguished—M. Basca, J. Berens, C. Cleary, C. Courtney, E. Courtney, J. Donnellan, E. Francoeur, S. Fraser, E. Funke, B. Haire, H. Howe, F. Mahoney, J. Nordhus, F. Ostdiek, W. Roach, G. Skluzacek, J. Smith, R. Travers, K. Weiglein, A. Gilmore, H. Eiberger, D. Hlavaty.

Senior Department.

Good Conduct.

Premium—B. Brungardt. *Ex aequo*—C. Braun.

Distinguished—C. Barnett, J. Begley, J. Bennett, J. Cuddihy, J. Callahan, M. Connor, J. Costelloe, E. Embleau, S. Gapa, C. Geis, C. Gormley, F. Haman, J. Karnowski, H. Leven, A. McNeill, J. MacKenzie, C. Makins, A. Masat, B. Nordhus, J. O'Reilly, J. J. Smith, S. Scheier, P. O'Shea, G. Sittenauer, B. Schmitz.

Application.

Premium—B. Nordhus. *Ex aequo*—H. Leven.

Distinguished—C. Barnett, J. Begley, J. Bennett, C. Braun, B. Brungardt, J. Cuddihy, J. Callahan, M. Connor, J. Costelloe, E. Embleau, S. Gapa, C. Geis, C. Gormley, F. Haman, J. Karnowski, A. McNeill, J. MacKenzie, C. Makins, A. Masat, J. O'Reilly, J. J. Smith, P. O'Shea, G. Sittenauer, B. Schmitz, A. Woydziak.

Tidiness.

Premium—M. Connor. *Ex aequo*—J. Bennett.

Distinguished—C. Barnett, J. Begley, C. Braun, B. Brungardt, J. Callahan, E. Embleau, S. Gapa, C. Geis, C. Gormley, F. Haman, D. Harrington, M. Kerns, H. Leven, A. McNeill, J. MacKenzie, C. Makins, A. M. Masat, B. Nordhus, J. O'Reilly, J. J. Smith, P. O'Shea, G. Sittenauer, B. Schmitz, A. Woydziak.

Order.

Premium—B. Brungardt. *Ex aequo*—C. Geis.

Distinguished—C. Barnett, J. Begley, J. Bennett, C. Braun, M. Connor, J. Costelloe, E. Embleau, S. Gapa, C. Gormley, F. Haman, J. Karnowski, M. Kerns, H. Leven, C. Makins, A. Masat, B. Nordhus, J. O'Reilly, H. Rettiger, J. J. Smith, P. O'Shea, G. Sittenauer, B. Schmitz, A. Woydziak.

Punctuality.

Premium—J. O'Reilly. *Ex aequo*—J. J. Smith.

Distinguished—C. Barnett, J. Begley, J. Bennett, C. Braun, B. Brungardt, M. Connor, J. Costelloe, H. Leven, A. McNeill, C. Makins, A. Masat, B. Nordhus, G. Sittenauer, B. Schmitz, A. Woydziak.

Class Awards.

Classical Department.

Catechism.

First Class.

Premium—T. Maluy.

Distinguished—B. Nordhus, F. Haug, G. Delaney, W. Roach, P. Bock, T. O'Connor, L. Hanson, C. Purcell.

Second Class.

Premium—M. Basca.

Distinguished—J. Smith, F. Ostdiek, E. Courtney, W. Fisher, J. Cuddihy, J. Berens, P. Weilert.

Third Class.

Premium—G. Skluzacek.

Distinguished—J. Donnellan, B. Brungardt, A. Brungardt, M. Connor, E. Embleau, J. J. Smith.

Fourth Class.

Premium—A. McNeill.

Distinguished—B. Schmitz, G. Sittenauer, F. Haman, A. Masat, J. Callahan, J. Karnowski, P. O'Shea, J. Begley.

Latin.

First Class.

Premium—T. O'Connor.

Distinguished—W. Roach, S. Fraser, G. Delaney, L. Hanson, B. Nordhus, P. Bock.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium—M. Basca.

Distinguished—E. Courtney, J. Smith, J. Berens.

THIRD CLASS.

Premium—G. Skluzacek.

Distinguished—J. Donnellan, J. J. Smith, M. Connor.

FOURTH Class.

Premium—B. Schmitz.

Distinguished—J. Begley, J. Callahan, A. Masat.

FIFTH CLASS.

Premium—J. O'Reilly.

Distinguished—A. McNeill, A. Woydziak:

SIXTH CLASS.

Premium—C. Barnett.

Greek.

FIRST CLASS.

Premium—G. Skluzacek.

Distinguished—*J. Donnellan, J. J. Smith, B. Brungardt, S. Scheier.

SECOND CLASS.

Distinguished—B. Schmitz, J. Callahan, A. Masat, J. Karnowski.

THIRD CLASS.

Premium—James O'Reilly.

Distinguished—A. Woydziak.

FOURTHCLASS.

Premium—C. Barnett.

Reading.

FIRST CLASS.

Premium—C. Purcell.

*Medalist, debarred from premium.

STUDENTS' DINING ROOM

Distinguished—T. Maluy, T. O'Connor, W. Roach, C. Cleary, G. Delaney, L. Hanson, J. Costelloe, P. Bock.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium—J. Smith.

Distinguished—M. Basca, E. Courtney, J. Cuddihy, W. Fisher, F. Ostdiek, P. Weilert.

Spelling.

FIRST CLASS.

Premium—W. Roach.

Distinguished—T. O'Connor, G. Delaney, C. Purcell, C. Cleary, S. Fraser, P. Bock, T. Maluy, E. Francoeur, B. Nordhus.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium—J. Smith.

Distinguished—M. Basca, E. Courtney, J. Berens, J. Cuddihy, W. Fisher, F. Ostdiek.

Elocution.

FIRST CLASS.

Premium—C. Purcell.

Distinguished—W. Roach, J. Costelloe, T. Maluy, B. Nordhus, P. Bock, C. Cleary.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium—J. Smith.

Distinguished—M. Basca, E. Courtney, W. Fisher, F. Ostdiek, P. Weilert.

THIRD CLASS.

Distinguished—G. Skluzacek, A. Brungardt, B. Wood, J. Donnellan.

FOURTH CLASS.

Premium—J. O'Reilly.

Penmanship.

FIRST CLASS.

Premium—W. Roach.

Distinguished—T. Maluy, P. Bock, J. Costelloe, S. Fraser, C. Purcell, L. Hanson, F. Haug, E. Francoeur, G. Delaney, C. Cleary.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium—M. Basca.

Distinguished—F. Ostdiek, P. Gunzelmann, J. Smith, J. Cuddihy, J. Berens, E. Courtney.

Grammar.

FIRST CLASS.

Premium—T. O'Connor.

Distinguished—W. Roach, B. Nordhus, L. Hanson, P. Bock, G. Delaney, S. Fraser, C. Cleary, J. Costelloe, F. Haug, C. Purcell, J. Nordhus.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium—J. Smith.

Distinguished—M. Basca, E. Courtney, J. Cuddihy, F. Ostdiek.

THIRD CLASS.

Premium—M. Connor.

Distinguished—*J. Donnellan, G. Skluzacek, J. J. Smith, S. Scheier, A. Brungardt, B. Brungardt.

Poetry.

Premium—A. Masat.

Distinguished—J. Begley, J. Callahan, B. Schmitz.

Oratory.

Premium—J. O'Reilly.

Distinguished—P. O'Shea, A. Woydziak.

Logic.

Distinguished—C. Barnett.

Composition.

FIRST CLASS.

Premium—T. O'Connor.

*Medalist debarred from premium.

Distinguished—C. Purcell, W. Roach, P. Bock, J. Costelloe, G. Delaney, C. Cleary, S. Fraser, L. Hanson, T. Maluy, B. Nordhus.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium—M. Basca.

Distinguished—E. Courtney, J. Cuddihy, F. Ostdiek, J. Smith.

THIRD CLASS.

Premium—M. Connor.

Distinguished—*J. Donnellan, G. Skluzacek, J. J. Smith, S. Scheier.

Literature.

FIRST CLASS.

Premium—B. Schmitz.

Distinguished—A. Masat, J. Callahan, J. Begley, J. Karnowski.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium—A. McNeill.

Distinguished—J. O'Reilly, P. O'Shea, A. Woydziak.

Arithmetic.

FIRST CLASS.

Premium—W. Roach.

Distinguished—T. O'Connor, B. Nordhus, S. Fraser, P. Bock, J Nordhus, G. Delaney, L. Hanson, T. Maluy.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium—E. Courtney.

Distinguished—J. Cuddihy, M. Basca, F. Ostdiek, J. Smith.

THIRD CLASS.

Premium—M. Connor.

Distinguished—*J. Donnellan, J. J. Smith, A. Brungardt, B. Brungardt, G. Skluzacek.

*Medalist, debarred from premium.

Algebra.

First Class.

Premium—B. Schmitz.

Distinguished—J. Callahan, A. Masat.

Second Class.

Premium—J. O'Reilly.

Distinguished—A. Woydziak.

Geometry.

First Class.

Premium—B. Schmitz.

Second Class.

Distinguished—J. O'Reilly, A. Woydziak.

Geography.

First Class.

Premium—C. Purcell.

Distinguished—B. Nordhus, P. Bock, T. O'Connor, T. Maluy, J. Costelloe, L. Hanson, E. Francoeur, F. Haug, C. Cleary, W. Roach, S. Fraser.

Second Class.

Premium—E. Courtney.

Distinguished—M. Basca, J. Berens, P. Weilert, J. Smith, J. Cuddihy, F. Ostdiek, W. Fisher.

United States History.

First Class.

Premium—B. Nordhus.

Distinguished—T. O'Connor, C. Purcell, P. Bock, J. Costelloe, L. Hanson, T. Maluy, E. Francoeur, C. Cleary, F. Haug.

Second Class.

Premium—M. Basca.

Distinguished—E. Courtney, J. Berens, W. Fisher, P. Weilert, J. Smith, F. Ostdiek, J. Cuddihy.

Modern History.

Premium—B. Schmitz.

Distinguished—J. Donnellan, J. Callahan, A. Masat, J. Begley, J. J. Smith, S. Scheier.

Ancient History.

Premium—C. Barnett.

Distinguished—A. McNeill, J. O'Reilly, A. Wodziak, P. O'Shea.

German.

First Class.

Premium—W. Roach.

Distinguished—G. Delaney.

Second Class.

Premium—J. Donnellan.

Distinguished—M. Basca, J. Smith, P. Weilert.

Third Class.

Premium—A. Brungardt.

Distinguished—E. Courtney, S. Gapa, F. Haman, F. Haug, A. McNeill, G. Skluzacek, A. Masat.

Fourth Class.

Distinguished—B. Brungardt.

Fifth Class.

Distinguished—C. Barnett, J. O'Reilly, J. Berens, M. Connor.

Bookkeeping.

Premium—J. O'Reilly.

Distinguished—A. Woydziak, F. Haman, P. O'Shea.

Chemistry.

Premium—C. Barnett.

Commercial Department.

Catechism.

First Class.

Premium—H. Howe.

Distinguished—R. Howe, P. Jesch, F. Black, K. Weiglein, R. Travers, E. Funke, L. Devoto, M. Kerns, F. Howe, F. Mahoney, W. Cash, B. Baylor, H. Strecker, F. DeGroat, P. Heinen.

Second Class.

Premium—C. Geis.

Distinguished—C. Gormley, L. Bache, C. Courtney, J. McGowen, C. Strecker, D. Harrington, H. Rettiger.

Third Class.

Premium—H. Leven.

Distinguished—L. Ostertag, J. McGrath.

Bible History.

First Class.

Premium—H. Howe.

Distinguished—R. Howe, P. Jesch, K. Weiglein, H. Strecker, F. Mahoney, F. Howe, E. Funke, W. Cash, B. Baylor, L. Devoto, R. Travers, M. Kerns, F. Black, F. DeGroat, J. Habiger.

Second Class.

Premium—C. Gormley.

Distinguished—C. Geis, C. Courtney, H. Rettiger.

Bookkeeping.

First Class.

Premium—F. Howe.

Distinguished—P. Heinen, M. Kerns, F. Mahoney, R. Travers.

SECOND CLASS.

Distinguished—C. Courtney, C. Geis, C. Gormley, D. Harrington, C. Makins, H. Rettiger.

THIRD CLASS.

Premium—H. Leven.

Commercial Law.

Premium—C. Braun.

Distinguished—H. Leven, L. Ostertag, J. MacKenzie.

Civil Government.

Premium—C. Braun.

Distinguished—H. Leven, J. McGrath, L. Ostertag, J. MacKenzie.

Reading.

FIRST CLASS.

Premium—F. DeGroat.

Distinguished—M. Kerns, W. Cash, F. Howe, P. Jesch, B. Baylor, L. Devoto.

SECOND CLASS.

Distinguished—C. Courtney, C. Gormley.

Spelling.

FIRST CLASS.

Premium—R. Travers.

Distinguished—F. Howe, F. DeGroat, W. Cash, P. Jesch, M. Kerns, H. Howe.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium—C. Gormley.

Distinguished—C. Courtney, C. Geis, C. Strecker.

Elocution.

FIRST CLASS.

No Premium.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium—C. Gormley.

Distinguished—L. Bache.

THIRD CLASS.

Distinguished—J. MacKenzie.

Grammar.

FIRST CLASS.

Premium—F. Howe.

Distinguished—K. Weiglein, F. Mahony, L. Devoto, R. Howe, H. Strecker, R. Travers, H. Howe.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium—C. Gormley.

Distinguished—C. Courtney, C. Geis, C. Strecker, H. Rettiger.

Penmanship.

FIRST CLASS.

Premium—F. Howe.

Distinguished—B. Baylor, L. Devoto, E. Funke, J. Habiger, P. Heinen, H. Howe, R. Howe, P. Jesch, F. Mahoney, H. Strecker, R. Travers, K. Weiglein.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium—C. Geis.

Distinguished—C. Courtney, C. Gormley, L. Marre.

THIRD CLASS.

Premium—H. Leven.

Distinguished—J. McGrath.

Rhetoric.

Distinguished—C. Braun, J. MacKenzie, H. Leven, J. McGrath.

Composition.

FIRST CLASS.

Premium—F. Howe.

Distinguished—R. Travers, L. Devoto, J. Habiger, F. Black, P. Heinen, E. Funke.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium—C. Gormley.

Distinguished—L. Bache.

THIRD CLASS.

Distinguished—C.Braun, H. Leven, J. MacKenzie.

Literature.

Premium—J. MacKenzie.

Distinguished—C. Braun, J. McGrath.

Arithmetic.

FIRST CLASS.

Premium—E. Funke.

Distinguished—F. Howe, M. Kerns, H. Strecker, F. Mahoney, K. Weiglein, F. DeGroat, F. Black.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium—C. Gormley.

Distinguished—C. Courtney, C. Geis, H. Rettiger.

THIRD CLASS.

Premium—C. Braun.

Distinguished—J. MacKenzie, H. Leven, L. Ostertag, J. McGrath.

Algebra.

Premium—C. Braun.

Distinguished—L. Ostertag.

Geography.

FIRST CLASS.

Premium—H. Strecker.

Distinguished—K. Weiglein, L. Devoto, R. Travers, H. Howe, W. Cash, F. Mahoney, B. Baylor, E. Funke, F. Howe, P. Jesch.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium—C. Courtney.

Distinguished—C. Gormley, L. Bache, H. Rettiger, D. Harrington, J. McGowen, C. Geis.

United States History.

First Class.

Premium—L. Devoto.

Distinguished—H. Strecker, K. Weiglein, R. Travers, F. Mahoney, E. Funke, W. Cash, B. Baylor, H. Howe, J. Habiger.

Second Class.

Premium—C. Gormley.

Distinguished—C. Courtney, J. McGowen, H. Rettiger, L. Bache, C. Geis.

Modern History.

Premium—C. Braun.

Distinguished—J. MacKenzie, J. McGrath, H. Leven, L. Ostertag.

Preparatory Department.

Catechism.

First Class.

Premium—A. Winnicki.

Distinguished—G. Baumgartner, C. Hayden, A. Wiss, H. Fisher, E. Burk, L. Cleary, C. Kane.

Second Class.

Premium—B. Haire.

Distinguished—S. Black, H. Koebrich, L. Wickham, T. Ossweiler, D. Hlavaty.

Bible History.

First Class.

Premium—C. Hayden.

Distinguished—A. Winnicki, A. Wiss, G. Baumgartner, H. Fisher, L. Cleary, E. Burk, C. Kane.

Second Class.

Premium—B. Haire.

Distinguished—S. Black.

Reading.

First Class.

Distingnished—C. Hayden, A. Wiss, H. Hassman, G. Baumgartner, E. Burk, A. Winnicki.

Second Class.

Distinguished—B. Haire, S. Black.

Spelling.

First Class.

Premium—G. Baumgartner.

Distinguished—A. Winnicki, C. Hayden, H. Hassman, A. Wiss.

Second Class.

Premium—S. Black.

Distinguished—B. Haire, T. Ossweiler, A. Gilmore, H. Eiberger, D. Hlavaty.

Penmanship.

First Class.

Premium—A. Winnicki.

Distinguished—G. Baumgartner, E. Burk, C. Hayden, A. Wiss, H. Hassman.

Second Class.

Distinguished—S. Black, B. Haire, D. Hlavaty.

Grammar.

First Class.

Premium—G. Baumgartner.

Distinguished—C. Hayden, A. Winnicki, A. Wiss.

Second Class.

Premium—S. Black.

Distinguished—T. Ossweiler, H. Eiberger.

Composition.

First Class.

Premium—A. Wiss.

Distinguished—A. Winnicki, C. Hayden.

SECOND CLASS.

No Premium.

Arithmetic.

FIRST CLASS.

Premium—A. Wiss.

Distinguished—G. Baumgartner, C. Hayden, E. Burk, H. Fisher, C. Kane.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium—J. Bennett.

Distinguished—S. Black, H. Eiberger, A. Gilmore, D. Hlavaty.

Geography.

FIRST CLASS.

Premium—A. Winnicki.

Distinguished—C. Hayden, G. Baumgartner, A. Wiss, C. Kane, L. Cleary.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium—S. Black.

Distinguished—J. Bennett, H. Eiberger, A. Gilmore, T. Ossweiler, B. Haire.

German.

Distinguished—G. Baumgartner, A. Wiss.

Musical Department.

Vocal Music.

FIRST CLASS.

Premium—P. Bock.

Distinguished—G. Baumgartner, E. Burk, C. Purcell, A. Winnicki, T. Maluy, A. Wiss, L. Hanson, C. Hayden, C. Kane, H. Fisher, H. Hassman, L. Cleary.

SECOND CLASS.

No Premium.

THIRD CLASS.

Premium—C. Barnett.

Distinguished—B. Schmitz, S. Scheier, J. Smith, P. O'Shea, P. Weilert.

Piano.

Premium—W. Fisher.

Violin.

Premium—R. Travers.

Distinguished—M. Basca, E. Embleau, F. Ostdiek, G. Skluzacek, J. Smith.

Premiums

for Six or More Class Distinctions.

P. Bock.....11
E. Courtney.....10
L. Hanson.....10
F. Ostdiek.....10
C. Courtney.....9
J. Cuddihy.....9
G. Delaney.....9
T. C. Hayden.....9
T. Maluy.....9
J. Smith.....9
A. Wiss.....9
G. Baumgartner.....8
C. Cleary.....8
F. Mahoney.....8
B. Nordhus.....8
R. Travers.....8
A. Woydziak.....8
M. Basca.....7
J. Berens.....7
J. Callahan.....7
J. Costelloe.....7
L. Devoto.....7
S. Fraser.....7
C. Geis.....7
J. McGrath.....7
A. Masat.....7
J. MacKenzie.....7
C. Purcell.....7
W. Roach.....7
H. Rettiger.....7
J. J. Smith.....7
K. Weiglein.....7
P. Weilert.....7
B. Baylor.....6
E. Burk.....6
W. Cash.....6
W. Fisher.....6
E. Funke.....6
F. Haug.....6
F. Howe.....6
P. Jesch.....6
M. Kerns.....6
H. Leven.....6
T. O'Connor.....6
L. Ostertag.....6
P. O'Shea.....6
H. Strecker.....6
A. Winnicki.....6

Acknowledgments.

The College gratefully acknowledges the following contributions to the Museum and Library.

—Rev. Paul Reinfels, O. S. B., Bristow, Va. — Indian arrow heads found on the grounds of the St. Joseph's Benedictine Industrial Institute.—Cannon shell from the second battle-field of Manassas.—Fragment of grape shell from the first battle-field of Manassas, picked up in the field of the "Old Henry House," by Miss Susan Monroe, Wellington, Va., great grand-daughter of President Monroe.—Cartridge shells, from the field of the army maneuvers in the vicinity of St. Joseph's Institute.—Relic from the days when kerosene lamps were unknown,—a candle mold.—Volcanic dust from Martinique and arsenic ore from Virginia.

—Rev. Philip Williams, O. S. B., Kansas City, Kans.—Piece of burnt wood work representing the death of St. Benedict. Also a number of books.

—Miss Helen Rogers, Creston, Iowa.—Alaskan pouch made of birdskins and feathers. Entomological specimens from New Mexico.

—Miss Jessie Mills, White Cloud, Kans.—Marine specimens from the Pacific Ocean.

—W. E. Moyer, Atchison, Kans.—Piece of the first coal taken from the new 38 in. vein at Atchison, Kans., Aug. 28, 1904.

—Mr. and Mrs. P. Hayes, Atchison, Kans.—Souvenir from the Lousiana Purchase Exposition.

—Mr. James Manion, 1904, Lead, S. D.—Fine mineralogical specimens from the Black Hills.

—Mr. S. Lilly, Hiawatha, Kans.—Specimen of ore from the Penobscot Mine, Denver, Colo.

—Mrs. J. Davitz, Oak Mills, Kans.—Indian arrow heads and other relics.

—Mr. James Grady, Atchison, Kans.—Souvenir medal of the Louisiana Purchase Exposition.

—Buel Wood, Rapid City, S. D.—Indian Stone battle-ore and a pair of shaps worn by a scout.

—Peter Heinen, Okarche, Okla.—Indian blanket and bell from ankle bracelet.

—Leroy Ostertag, Atchison, Kans.—Indian arrow head dug up in this city.

—Cletus Hayden, Trenton, Mo.—Shells from the Pacific Ocean.

—Joseph Smith, Weston, Mo.—Bullet pouch from the Civil War.

—Thos. A. Maluy, Hanover, Kans.—Specimen of pyrites.

—Charles E. Kane, Topeka, Kans.—Specimens of agates.

—Edward Courtney, Wichita, Kans.—Sample of Pacific Ocean water.

—Aloysius Winnicki, Leavenworth, Kans.— Specimen of coral.

—Alexander Brungardt, Victoria, Kans.—Botanical specimen.

—Roland Pitzer, 1903, El Reno, Okla.—Mineralogical specimens.

—Charles Purcell, Las Vegas, N. Mex.—Garnets from Arizona.

—Rt. Rev. Bishop Lillis, D.D., Kansas City, Kansas. —"Jefferson's Bible," published by United States' Government.

—Rev. Herman Mengwasser, O. S. B., Council Bluffs, Iowa. — Thirty volumes.

—Messrs. A. Masat, J. Smith, and L. Wichkam —Various books.

Mt. Saint Scholastica's Academy,

Atchison, Kansas.

THIS ACADEMY is delightfully situated in the suburbs of Atchison, two miles south of ST. BENEDICT'S COLLEGE, on a beautiful elevation commanding an extensive view of the city and surrounding country.

The property includes twenty-eight acres of wood and lawn, thus affording pleasant and spacious recreation grounds for the pupils.

The course of instruction embraces every useful and ornamental branch of education suitable for young ladies. The scholastic year consists of two sessions, each comprising a period of five months. The first session commences the first Tuesday of September, and ends January the 31st; the second session begins the 1st of February, and terminates the last week in June.

Payments are to be made per session of five months in advance. Those not complying with this rule and deferring payment for two months from commencement of session will be charged ten per cent. Pupils are admitted at any time, but not for a shorter period than one session. No deduction is made for a pupil withdrawing before the expiration of the session, except in case of sickness or expulsion.

MT. ST. SCHOLASTICA'S ACADEMY

Semi-annual bulletins are transmitted to the parents or guardians, informing them of the conduct, proficiency, and health of their children or wards. The pupils are not allowed to go out with friends, or even with relatives, except by order of parents or guardians. Visits to pupils can be made only by parents or such others as are formally authorzied by them. All letters written or received by the young ladies are subject to inspection.

Terms.

Board and Tuition, including Bed, Bedding, Washing, use of Text Books, Library Books, Class Singing, and Class Drawing, for five months,.....$80.00

Piano or Organ, and use of instrument, one hour daily, for five months,.....25.00

Additional use of instrument, one hour daily,.....5.00

Guitar,.....15.00

Violin,.....20.00

Vocal Music, private lessons,.....25.00

Drawing, special lessons,.....5.00

China Painting,.....30.00

Painting in Oil and Water Colors; Pastel and Crayon; Tapestry Painting, each, ...25.00

Stenography,.....12.00

Typewriting,.....10.00

French,.....15.00

Pyrography, or Burnt Wood, complete instructions in twelve lessons,.....5.00

The German and Latin languages form no extra charge. Plain sewing and all kinds of useful and ornamental needle work also taught free of charge. The pupils are taught the useful art of darning and mending. Practical cooking may be learned without extra charge.

Day Pupils.

Primary Department, per session	7.50
Preparatory Department, per session	10.00
Academic Department, per session	15.00

Uniform for Boarders.

The Uniform for Sundays and Holydays is a black dress, not elaborately made, and without any admixture of color in material or trimming. Dresses made of wash goods are not allowed.

During Summer, shirt waists without ruffles or tucks may be worn. For this purpose, three black waists of any thin material will be sufficient.

Each young lady should be provided with a sufficiency of underclothing and plain colored skirts for the season, (white skirts and elaborately trimmed underwear are not permitted), two black aprons, warm wraps for out-door exercise in winter, overshoes or rubbers; toilet articles, as—four towels, two wash cloths, soap, combs, tooth brush, etc.; all facilities for sewing and mending, as—needles, thread, pins, scissors, thimble, etc.; for the table—six napkins, knife, fork, spoons napkin ring, and silver or brittania metal cup. Every article for table must be legibly marked with the name of the owner.

References are required from all persons unknown to the Institution.

All communications should be addressed to

The Directress,
Mt. St. Scholastica's Academy,
Atchison, Kansas.

C
Da22H
905-06

MAR 4 1907

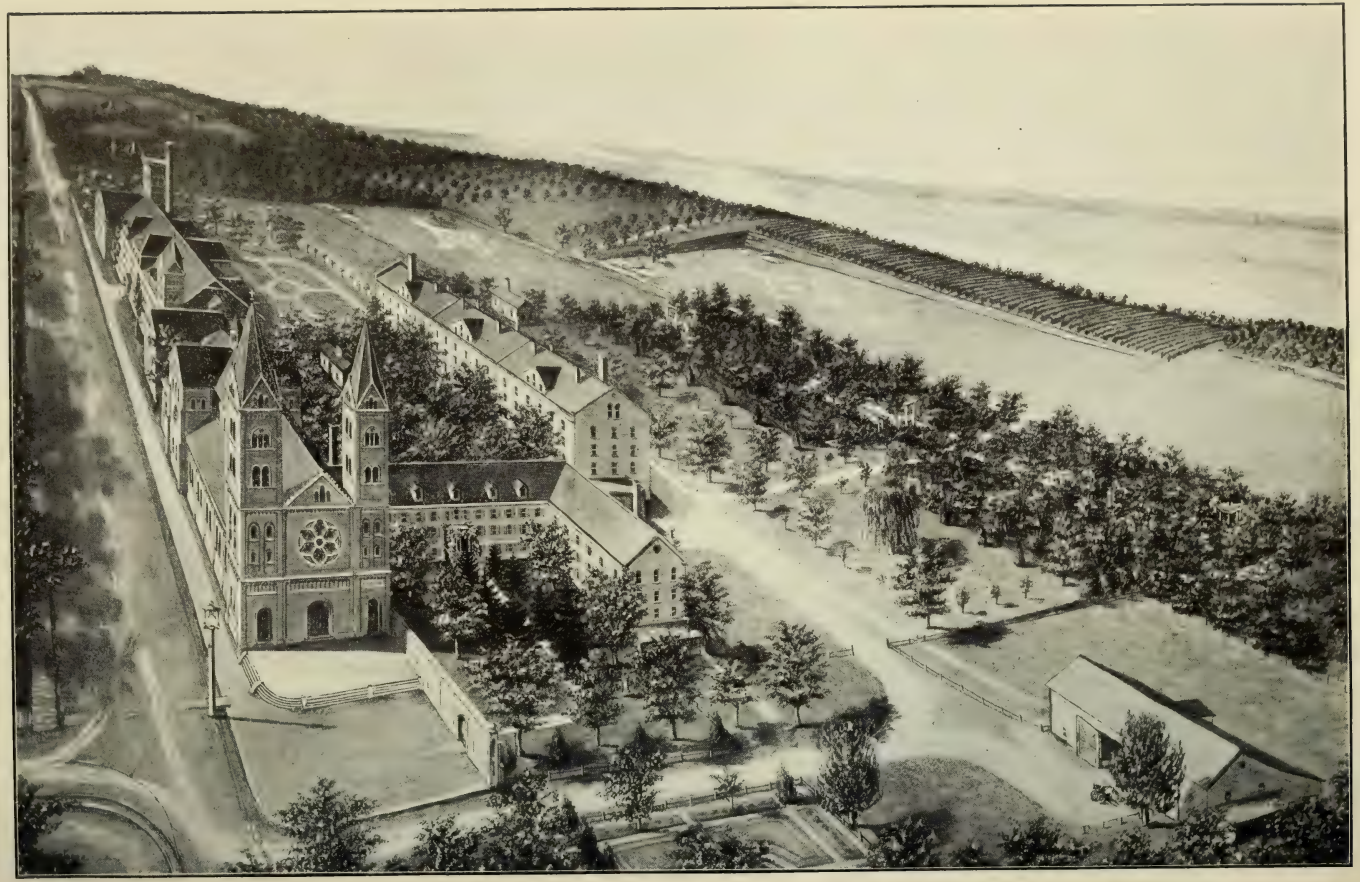
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS,
PRESIDENT'S OFFICE,
POSTOFFICES:
CHAMPAIGN
AND URBANA.

THE LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

St. Benedict's College

Atchison, Kansas

1906



ST. BENEDICT'S COLLEGE

Ut in Omnibus Glorificetur Deus.

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS,
PRESIDENT'S OFFICE,
POSTOFFICES:
CHAMPAIGN
AND URBANA.

CATALOGUE

OF

St. Benedict's College

Atchison, Kansas.

1906

Abbey Student Press,
St. Benedict's College, Atchison, Kansas.

Index.

Calendar, ... 4
St. Benedict's College, ... 5
Officers, ... 8
Faculty, ... 9
Course of Instruction, ... 11
Classical Course, ... 11
German Course, ... 15
French Course, ... 16
Commercial Course, ... 17
Preparatory Course, ... 19
General Remarks, ... 20
Academic Year, ... 20
Order of the Day, ... 21
Directions to Parents, ... 21
Rules of Discipline, ... 22
Rules for Day Scholars, ... 24
Terms, ... 25
Memorial Scholarship, ... 26
Jubilee Scholarship, ... 27
William Kenefick, Jr., Scholarship, ... 27
Societies, ... 28
"Abbey Student," 31
Catalogue of Students, ... 32
Forty-eighth Annual Commencement, ... 37
Conferring of Degrees, ... 37
Roll of Honor, ... 38
Class Awards, ... 39
Acknowledgments, ... 52
Mount St. Scholastica's Academy, ...

Calendar 1906-1907

Opening of First Session,.....September 4, 1906

Opening of Second Session,.....February 1, 1907

Commencement Day,.....June 17, 1907

Holidays.

All Saints of the Benedictine Order,.....November 13

Thanksgiving Day,.....

Christmas Holidays, beginning Thursday Morning, December 21, and ending Wednesday Evening, January 2.

Washington's Birthday,.....February 22

St. Patrick's Day,.....March 17

St. Benedict's Day,.....March 21

Decoration Day,.....May 30



NORTHWEST VIEW

St. Benedict's College.



THIS COLLEGE, founded in the year 1858, is conducted by the BENEDICTINE FATHERS. It is incorporated under the laws of the state of Kansas, and empowered to confer academic honors.

The object of this institution is to impart to young men a thorough moral and mental training, such as will fit them for any position in life.

The College is situated in the north-eastern part of Atchison, on a thirty-acre plat of ground, which extends to the river bank. The site is elevated, commanding an excellent view of the Missouri River and surroundings; the playgrounds, large, well shaded, and supplied with gymnastic apparatus, are really a delightful place to spend the hours of recreation. The buildings have been put up with an eye to health, comfort, and safety.

There are forty apartments in the College, utilized as study-rooms, class-rooms, dining-rooms, and bath-rooms; besides a large society hall on the ground floor, and four large dormitories—all roomy, well ventilated, and lighted with electricity; the underground drainage system is very complete, and the margin of danger from infected water, defective drainage, close and unwholesome rooms, and especially from fire, is either entirely removed or reduced to a minimum. There is a standpipe, with hose and con-

nections in each story, besides a fire plug outside of the building; but what is better, there are no defective flues built by contract, and none are needed, as the College buildings are heated by steam on the low pressure system, and the chimneys for the kitchen and boiler-room are veritable factory stacks. In addition to this, the College is provided with a large stair-way of stone; it extends from the footing-course to the comb of the roof, communicating with each floor by double-acting, fire-proof folding doors, and with the outside by a vaulted passage. It will be seen from this, that little has been left undone to secure the comfort and well-being of the students.

The kitchen is in charge of a community of Sisters, which is saying for this department all that is necessary.

The College has two distinct libraries, one of which is for the use of the students. The works of the students' library cover nearly every department of literature. The current news and literature of the day are supplied by different papers and magazines. This library contains three thousand seven hundred and fifty volumes, and additions to it are made every year, both by purchase and donation. The College library proper is for the special use of the professors; at present it contains more than fifteen thousand bound volumes and over three thousand pamphlets.

The College also possesses a large museum of specimens of Natural History. Aside from the importance that researches in Natural History have assumed by the light they have thrown on the past history of our earth and its inhabitants, of its minerals, animals, and plants, Natural History is sufficiently interesting in itself to deserve at least the leisure moments at our disposal. There is nothing so little or so apparently trivial in God's grand world that cannot be made to teach us a lesson, and at the same time become an endless source of pure, interesting, and wholesome recreation.

The Herbarium contains about two thousand specimens, mounted and classified. Ornithology is represented by a large case of mounted birds, in which every order has one or more specimens. The collection is particularly interesting, as the specimens are all Kansas birds, some of which are rare, at least in their former haunts.

Geology and Paleontology are both fairly represented, the latter by fossils from various sections of the United States, more particularly from our own immediate surroundings. The mineralogical specimens are very numerous. Besides a number of the rarer and more precious minerals, the museum contains fully a ton of lead, zinc, copper, silver, and other useful ores.

Ethnology, Herpetology, Entomology, and other branches also come in for a little corner in the museum. In short, there is hardly a department, the study of which may not be fairly entered upon with what material has found its way into the museum. New specimens are being added almost daily.

Officers.

Rt. Rev. Innocent Wolf, O. S. B.,

President.

Rev. Francis McDonald, O. S. B.,

Vice President and Director.

Rev. Aloysius Bradley, O. S. B.,

Chaplain.

Rev. Ignatius Stein, O. S. B.,

Rev. Dominic Weber, O. S. B.,

Prefects of Senior Department.

Rev. Damian Lavery, O. S. B.,

Rev. Lambert Burton, O. S. B.,

Prefects of Junior Department.

Rev. Felix Nolte, O. S. B.,

Fr. Sebastian Weissenberger, O. S. B.,

Prefects of Minim Department.

Faculty.

RT. REV. INNOCENT WOLF, O. S. B.,
President.

REV. FRANCIS MCDONALD, O. S. B.,
Vice President and Director.

VERY REV. BONIFACE VERHEYEN, O. S. B.,
Professor of Catechism and History.

REV. PETER KASSENS, O. S. B.,
Professor of Third Commercial.

REV. LEO AARON, O. S. B.,
Professor of First Classical.

REV. ANDREW GREEN, O. S. B.,
Professor of English, Arithmetic, Vocal Music, Censor of "Abbey Student."

REV. STANISLAUS ALTMANN, O. S. B.,
Professor of Fifth Classical and Music

REV. ALOYSIUS BRADLEY, O. S. B.,
Professor of Third Classical.

REV. RAPHAEL WEIFFENBACH, O. S. B.,
Professor of Catechism, History, English, and Penmanship.

REV. BENEDICT KAPPLER, O. S. B.,
Professor of Preparatory and Music.

REV. IGNATIUS STEIN, O. S. B.,
Professor of Second Commercial, Censor of Philomathic Society.

REV. DAMIAN LAVERY, O. S. B.,
Professor of Second Classical and Elocution,
Director of Shakespeare Club.

REV. DOMINIC WEBER, O. S. B.,
Professor of Arithmetic, History, and Geography.

REV. STEPHEN WISE, O. S. B.,
Professor of Catechism and English.

REV. VINCENT KREIS, O. S. B.,
Professor of Fourth Classical, Mathematics, Penmanship, and German.

REV. ATHANASIUS KŒNN, O. S. B.,
Professor of Mathematics and German.

REV. FELIX NOLTE, O. S. B.,
Professor of First Commercial, Penmanship, and Music.

REV. ROBERT SALMON, O. S. B.,
Professor of Bookkeeping.

REV. LAMBERT BURTON, O. S. B.,
Professor of History, Mathematics, and Elocution.

FR. CYRIL BAYER, O. S. B.,
Professor of History and Geography.

FR. JUSTIN SION, O. S. B.,
Professor of Arithmetic.

FR. CLAUDIUS ENSLEIN, O. S. B.,
Professor of German and Penmanship.

FR. SEBASTIAN WEISSENBERGER, O. S. B.,
Professor of German.

FR. CELESTINE BACHE, O. S. B.,
Professor of Preparatory and German.

REV. ANDREW GREEN, O. S. B.,
Secretary.

Course of Instruction.

THE plan of instruction embraces two regular and distinct courses — the CLASSICAL and COMMERCIAL. For admittance into the Classical or the Commercial Course a competent knowledge of English, Arithmetic, and Geography is requisite. For those deficient in any of these branches, a PREPARATORY COURSE has been instituted.

Instructions are also given in the German and French Languages, Music, and Drawing.

Classical Course.

THE CLASSICAL COURSE is designed to impart a thorough knowledge of Christian Doctrine; of the English, German or French, Latin, and Greek Languages; of Pure and Mixed Mathematics; of the Physical Sciences; and of Mental Philosophy. Students that have completed this course and passed a satisfactory examination may receive the degree of BACHELOR OF ARTS.

Those that take the degree of Bachelor of Arts may obtain the degree of MASTER OF ARTS, by devoting two years to a learned profession, or to literary or scientific studies.

First Year.

1. *Catechism.*—Deharbe's Large Catechism. The Commandments and the Means of Grace. 2 lessons.
2. *Latin.*—Englmann's Latin Grammar, Englmann's Latin Exercises on Etymology, to the Deponent Verbs. 8 lessons.

3. *English.*—Swinton's Grammar—Etymology. Compositions. Letter Writing. Descriptions. 3 lessons.
 Reading — Select English Classics. Spelling — Reed's Word Book. 3 lessons.
 Elocution — Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
4. *German or French.* — See Special Course.
5. *History and Geography.* — Lawlor's History of the United States. Geography — Barnes' United States. 2 lessons.
6. *Arithmetic.* — Robinson's Practical Arithmetic to Percentage. 3 lessons.
7. *Penmanship.* — Palmer system. 2 lessons.
8. *Vocal Music.* — 2 lessons.

Second Year.

1. *Catechism.* — Deharbe's Large Catechism. The Apostles' Creed and the Commandments. 2 lessons.
2. *Latin.* — Englmann's Grammar, to Oblique Cases. Englmann's Exercises on Etymology, complete. Stories and Fables from exercise book. 8 lessons.
3. *English.* — Swinton's Grammar—Analysis and Syntax. Compositions. Letter Writing. Narrations. 3 lessons.
 Reading — Select English Classics. Spelling—Reed's Word Book. 3 lessons.
 Elocution — Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
4. *German or French.* — See Special Course.
5. *History and Geography.* — Fredet's Modern History, from Caesar Augustus to the Crusades (with corresponding Geography). 2 lessons.
6. *Arithmetic.* — Robinson's Practical, to end. 3 lessons.
7. *Penmanship.* — Palmer system. 2 lessons.
8. *Vocal Music.* — 2 lessons.



SOUTHWEST VIEW

Third Year.

1. *Catechism.* — Deharbe's Full Catechism. The Means of Grace. 2 lessons.
2. *Latin.* — Englmann's Grammar—Syntax, to the Complex Sentence. Englmann's Exercises corresponding to Grammar. Caesar, De Bello Gallico. 7 lessons.
3. *Greek.* — Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar, to Contraction of Pure Verbs. Breiter's Exercises. 6 lessons.
4. *English.* — Swinton's Composition, to Prosody. Compositions. 3 lessons.
 Elocution.— Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
5. *German or French.*— See Special Course.
6. *Mathematics.*— Beman and Smith's Elements of Algebra, to Fractions. 3 lessons.
7. *History and Geography.*— Fredet's Modern History, from Crusades to end (with corresponding Geography). 2 lessons.
8. *Vocal Music.*— 2 lessons.
9. *Natural Sciences.*— First session, Packard's Zoology. Second session, Gray's Botany. 2 lessons. (Optional.)

Fourth Year.

1. *Catechism.*— Deharbe's Full Catechism. The Commandments. 2 lessons.
2. *Latin.*— Englmann's Grammar, complete. Exercises and Compositions. Englmann's Exercises, Syntax, No. II. Salustii, Catilina et Jugurtha. Ovid. 6 lessons.
3. *Greek.*— Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar — Etymology complete. Breiter's Exercises. Xenophon's Anabasis. 5 lessons.

4. *English.*— Swinton's Prosody. Reading of select Authors. Essays. Original poems. 3 lessons.
 Literature — Jenkins,' The Nineteenth Century. 1 lesson.
 Elocution — Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
5. *German or French.*— See Special Course.
6. *Mathematics.*— Beman and Smith's Elements of Algebra, to Complex Numbers. Beman and Smith's New Plane and Solid Geometry, I., II., and III. Books. 4 lessons.
7. *History and Geography.*— Vuibert's Ancient History, from the Founding of Rome to Augustus (with corresponding Geography). 2 lessons.
8. *Vocal Music.*— 2 lessons.
9. *Bookkeeping.*— 2 lessons.
10. *Natural Sciences.*— Gage's Principles of Physics. 2 lessons. (Optional.)

Fifth Year.

1. *Catechism.*— Deharbe's Full Catechism. The Apostles' Creed. 2 lessons.
2. *Latin.*— Englmann's Grammar — Syntaxis ornata. (Appendix, p. 373 to end). Exercises and Compositions. Englmann's Latin Exercises, No. II. complete. Cicero's Orations. Virgil's Æneid. Horace. 6 lessons.
3. *Greek.*— Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar, complete. Breiter's Exercises, Xenophon's Anabasis. Homer's Odyssey. 5 lessons.
4. *English.*— O'Connor's Rhetoric. Reading of select Authors. 3 lessons.
 Literature — Jenkins', to the XIXth Century. 1 lesson.
 Elocution — Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
5. *German or French.*— See Special Course.

6. *Mathematics.*— Beman and Smith's Elements of Algebra, complete. Beman and Smith's New Plane and Solid Geometry — Books IV. to VIII., inclusive. 4 lessons.
7. *History and Geography.*— Vuibert's Ancient History, to the Founding of Rome. 2 lessons.
8. *Vocal Music.*— 2 lessons.
9. *Natural Sciences.*— Gage's Principles of Physics. 2 lessons. (Optional.)

Sixth and Seventh Years.

N. B. Externi Studiosi Philosophiæ in præsenti propter defectum loci in Nostrum Collegium recipi non possunt.

German Course.

Erste Klasse.

English—German.

Worman's Complete German Grammar, to page 108, including the Verbs *sein*, *haben*, *werden*. Written Exercises. Penmanship. 4 lessons.

Zweite Klasse.

English—German.

Worman's Complete German Grammar, to page 256, including the first three conjugations of irregular Verbs. Written Exercises. Benziger's Zweites Lesebuch. Easy selections of prose and poetry to be learned by heart. 4 lessons.

Dritte Klasse.

English—German.

Worman's Complete German Grammar, Etymology

complete, to page 358. Written Exercises. Benziger's Drittes Lesebuch. Easy selections of prose and poetry to be learned by heart. 4 lessons.

Vierte Klasse.

Englmanns Deutsche Grammatik — Etymologie, Geschlectswort, Hauptwort, Biegung, Eigenschaftswort, Zahlwort, Fuerwort, Regelmæssiges und Unregelmæssiges Zeitwort, Umstandswort, Verhæltnisswort; Orthographie, Bildung von Sætzen in die einfælligen Hauptstuecke der Grammatik. Schriftliche Aufgaben — einmal in der Woche — ueber Erzælungen und Beschreibungen leicht fasslicher Gegenstænde. Benzigers Drittes Lesebuch. 4 Stunden.

Fuenfte Klasse.

Englmanns Deutsche Grammatik. Der einfache Satz, seine Teile; Kasuslehre — besondere Zeitwœrter, die einen bestimmten Fall regieren; Grœssere zusammengesetzte Sætze; Wort und Satzstellung; Praktische Uebungen ueber die verschiedenen Syntaxregeln. Aufgaben — einmal in der Woche — ueber historische Gegenstænde, Briefe, Characterschilderungen. Vortrag ausgewæhlter Lesestuecke — einmal in der Woche. Bones Erstes Lesebuch. 4 Stunden.

French Course.

Premiere Annee.

1. Grammaire par Dufour, jusq' aux Verbes.
2. Lecture par le meme auteur de la grammaire.

Deuxieme Annee.

1. Grammaire par Dufour, jusq' a la syntaxe.
2. Lecture du meme auteur Francais. Elocution.

Troisieme Annee.

1. Grammaire par Dufour. La syntaxe.
2. Lecture d'un auteur Francais. Elocution.
3. Compositions.

Commercial Course.

THE COMMERCIAL COURSE is designed to impart a thorough Commercial, or Business Education. It is completed in three years. To enter this Course the student must know Fractions, the Parts of Speech, and Geography to the Map of the United States. Those that pass a satisfactory examination in the various branches of this Course may receive the degree of MASTER OF ACCOUNTS.

First Year.

1. *Catechism.*— Deharbe's Large Catechism, complete. 4 lessons.
2. *Bible History.*— Gilmour's. First session, The Old Testament. Second session, The New Testament. 2 lessons.
3. *English.*— Swinton's Grammar — Etymology and Syntax. Compositions. Letter Writing. 6 lessons.
 Reading — Select English Authors; Spelling — Reed's Word Book. 3 lessons .
 Elocution — Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 2 lessons.
4. *Bookkeeping.*— Williams and Roger's Business Forms. Correspondence and Letters. 2 lessons.
5. *Arithmetic.*— Robinson's Practical, Elements reviewed. Fractions and Compound Numbers. 6 lessons.
6. *Penmanship.*— Palmer System. 2 lessons.
7. *History.*— Sadlier's Excelsior Studies in the History of the United States, from A. D. 1800. 2 lessons.
8. *Geography.*— Barnes' United States. 2 lessons.

Second Year.

1. *Catechism.*— Deharbe's Full Catechism, from the Apostles' Creed to the Commandments of the Church. 4 lessons.
2. *Bible History.*— Gilmour's, complete. 2 lessons.
3. *English.*— Swinton's Grammar. Review of first year's course and Swinton complete. Compositions. Letter Writing. 6 lessons.
 Reading — Select Authors; Spelling — Reed's Word Book. 3 lessons.
 Elocution — Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
4. *Bookkeeping.*— Williams and Roger's Business Practice. 2 lessons.
5. *Arithmetic.*— Robinson's Practical. Review of Fractions. Compound Numbers, to end. 6 lessons.
6. *Penmanship.*— Palmer System. 2 lessons.
7. *History.*— Sadlier's Excelsior Studies in the History of the United States, to A. D. 1800. 2 lessons.
8. *Geography.*— Barnes', complete. 2 lessons.

Third Year.

1. *Catechism.*— Deharbe's Full Catechism, complete, 4 lessons.
2. *English.*— Quackenbos' Rhetoric, omitting Prosody. Compositions. Business Correspondence. Debates. 3 lessons.
 Literature — Jenkins'. 1 lesson.
 Elocution — Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 2 lessons.
3. *Bookkeeping.*— Williams and Roger's, complete. 6 lessons.
4. *Commercial Law.*— Williams and Roger's. 1 lesson.
5. *Political Economy.*— Lectures. 1 lesson.
6. *Civil Government.*— Lectures. 1 lesson.
7. *Arithmetic.*— Packard's. 3 lessons.

8. *Algebra and Geometry.*— 4 lessons.
9. *History.*— Fredet's Modern History. 2 lessons.
10. *Penmanship.*— Blackboard exercises.

Preparatory Course.

This Course is for pupils not sufficiently advanced to enter either of the regular Courses. The Preparatory pupils are divided according to their age into a Minim and a Junior Department. They have their own class-rooms, where they both study and recite their lessons.

1. *Catechism.*— Deharbe's Small Catechism.
2. *English.*— Swinton's New Language Lessons. Exercises. Compositions. Reading and Spelling.
3. *Arithmetic.*— XXth Century Arithmetic.
4. *Penmanship.*
5. *History.*— Gilmour's Bible History.
6. *Geography.*— Barnes'.

General Remarks.

STUDENTS are divided into three departments: the SENIOR, the JUNIOR, and the MINIM, each of which has its own study-hall.

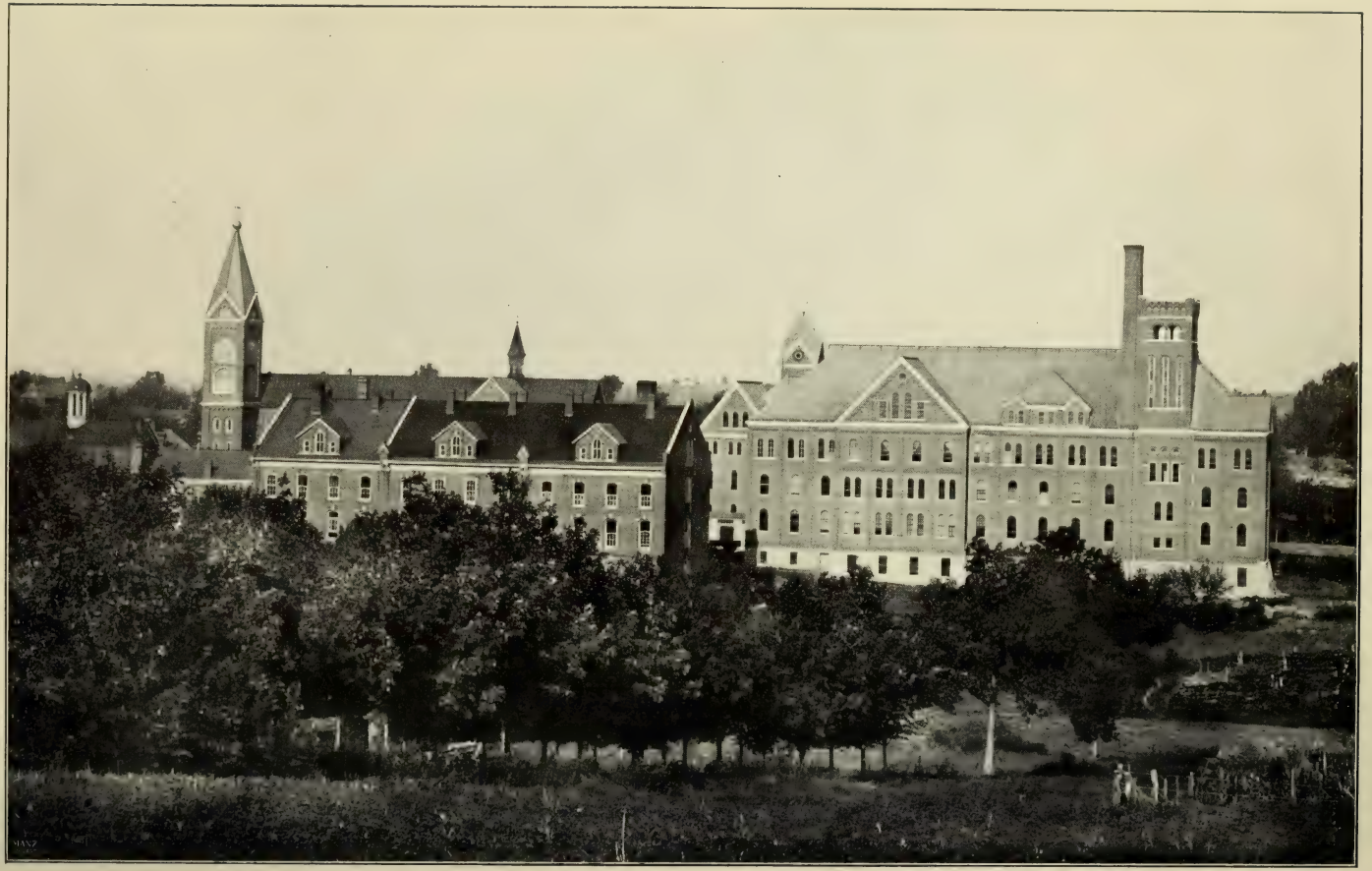
The MINIM department is for boys from twelve to fourteen years of age.

THE Academic Year consists of two sessions. The first session begins on the first Tuesday of September, and ends on the last day of January; the second session begins on the first of February, and ends on the nineteenth of June.

The Academic Year.

Experience teaches that the students who are on hand promptly at the beginning of the year, show the most uniform and satisfactory progress during the course. It is therefore desirable that all students begin their studies at the opening of the College in September; still admission will be given at any time of the first session. Pupils upon arriving will be examined and assigned to the class for which their previous studies have qualified them; but in no case will a student be received for First Latin Class after September ninth, unless he is well able to advance with that class.

Reports are sent to parents or guardians four times during the year, to inform them of the conduct and improvement of their sons or wards.



EAST VIEW

Order of the Day.

A. M.		P. M.	
5:45	Rising.	12:30	Recreation.
6:10	Morning Prayers.	1:30	Study Time.
6:30	Holy Mass.	2:00	Class.
7:15	Breakfast.	4:15	Recreation.
7:30	Recreation.	4:45	Study Time.
8:00	Study Time.	6:00	Supper.
9:00	Class.	6:30	Recreation.
12:00	Dinner.	7:00	Study Time.

8:30 P. M. Night Prayers and Retiring.
Wednesday and Saturday afternoons, recreation till 4 o'clock.

Directions to Parents.

EVERY student should be provided with one Sunday and two every-day suits of clothes, six shirts, four suits of underwear, eight pairs of socks, six pocket handkerchiefs, three pairs of shoes, a clothes bag for soiled linen, four napkins, four towels, and all articles necessary for toilet. Laundry goods must be marked with the owner's name in full. The College authorities will not be responsible for unmarked laundry articles.

Leave of absence will not be granted to students during the school year, except for the Christmas Holidays. Those that enjoy this privilege must return in time to attend the first class-call after the Holidays. No student will be permitted to go home for Easter.

Rules of Discipline.

STUDENTS should at all times be obedient and respectful to the Officers and Professors of the College, observe habitual politeness towards one another, and always observe the rules of propriety.

2. Students must obtain special permission in the following particulars: To leave the College premises; to attend calls from visitors; to absent themselves from any of the regular exercises; to leave the study-hall or speak to a fellow student during study hours; or to do anything else out of the regular routine.

3. All students that return to the institution after an absence of several days, must report to Father Director before they enter the study-hall.

4. Students should at all times be where their duty calls them: During study hours they are to be in the class-room or study-hall; during hours of recreation they are to be on the play grounds, or in the place assigned them for recreation.

5. No student shall retain money in his possession.

6. Strict silence is to be observed during study and class hours, when going to and coming from chapel and the dining room, in the corridors, in the dormitories, washrooms, and closets.

7. The use of tobacco is prohibited.

8. Students will be held responsible for any damage done to property.

9. No student is allowed to lend, borrow, or exchange personal effects of any kind.

10. Waste paper and other debris must be thrown into the waste basket.

11. Books, papers, and periodicals may be read only with the approval of the Prefect, and at such times as he shall specify.

12. When students become aware of the loss of anything, they shall at once notify the Prefect.

13. The College authorities will not be responsible for books or articles of clothing left at the institution.

14. Letters should be written on Saturdays and Sundays only, and all communications, whether sent or received, are subject to the inspection of Father Director.

15. On days of General Communion, all the students that have made their first Communion, are to receive the Holy Eucharist during the Mass at which they usually assist.

16. Causes of expulsion may be: Taking articles that belong to fellow students; leaving the premises without permission; unwillingness to take corrections; using vile or profane language; and general indifference to the regulations of the College.



Rules for Day Scholars.

1. STUDENTS must be at the College at latest by 8 A. M. and 1:30 P. M.

2. Terms are $30.00 per session of five months, payable in advance. Students will not be received for a shorter period than five months. Money will not be refunded except in cases of sickness or expulsion.

3. In case of absence or tardiness, students must furnish written excuse from parents or guardians.

4. Students must be ready to enter first class.

5. Students will not be allowed to bring visitors to the College grounds.

6. Application for admission must be made before August 20th.

7. Under no condition shall a day scholar perform any errand for a boarder.

8. No student shall introduce papers, pamphlets, magazines, or books without explicit permission.

9. As the time spent at the College is entirely devoted to instruction and recitation, pupils are expected to study their lessons at home. Unless parents or guardians insist upon three hours of home-study each day, they cannot reasonably expect satisfactory results.

10. Causes of expulsion shall be the following: Performing errands for boarders; disorderly conduct either at or away from the College; repeated violations of the College regulations.

Terms.

All charges are payable semi-annually in advance.

Boarding, Lodging, Tuition, and Washing, per session, $100.00
Day Scholars, per session, ... 30.00

Extra Charges.

Instruction on Piano and use of instrument, for five months, ... $21.00
Instruction on Violin, for five months, ... 16.00
Instruction on other instruments, for five months 10.00
Chemistry, for five months, ... 10.00
Graduation Fee 5.00

Instructions are given only on Piano, Violin, Flute, Clarinet, and Cornet. The Piano is the only musical instrument furnished by the College.

Books, stationery and mending at current prices.

Doctor's Fees and medicines, at Physician's charges.

Students are not received for a shorter period than five months.

Should a student be absent, or leave the College before the expiration of five months, no deduction will be made, unless his leaving is caused by continued illness or dismissal, and even in these case no deduction will be made for a shorter period than a month.

No money is advanced by the Institution for clothing, books, or other wants of the students; to meet such incidental expenses, a sufficient sum must be deposited with Father Director.

All communications should be addressed to

Rev. Father Director,
St. Benedict's College,
Atchison, Kansas.

Memorial Scholarship.

THE attention of students is called to the fact that a free scholarship has been founded as a lasting memorial of the FOURTEEN HUNDREDTH ANNIVERSARY of the birth of St. Benedict. It is intended by this foundation to offer some apt, diligent, and deserving pupil an opportunity of finishing his Classical Course gratis. The privilege of the scholarship is open to students from all quarters, and will be awarded to the one that shall score the highest number of points in a competitive examination. All that desire to avail themselves of this opportunity, will please take notice of the following points:

1st. Applicants must study with a view to the priesthood.

2nd. Their conduct must be irreproachable.

3rd. They must be prepared to enter the Third Year of the Classical Course.

Those that intend to compete for the scholarship must notify Father Director not later than the 15th of August. On receiving this notice, the applicant will be informed of the day when the competitive examination will be held. The successful candidate will be entitled to free tuition in the Classical Course, boarding and lodging, for a period of three years.

The next competitive examination for the Memorial Scholarship will be held at the opening of the school term in September, nineteen hundred and nine.

Jubilee Scholarship.

In the year 1902 occurred the 25th anniversary of the blessing of Rt. Rev. Innocent Wolf, O. S. B., as first Abbot of St. Benedict's Abbey, Atchison, Kansas. In the celebration of this event, the parishes built up and attended by the Benedictine Fathers of Atchison were desirous of taking a prominent part; and it was proposed to found a scholarship for candidates to the priesthood in parishes attended from the Abbey. The proposition was eagerly taken up and the zeal of the pastors seconded by the generous coöperation of their people soon made the project a reality.

The Jubilee Scholarship is now held by Martin Basca of St. Benedict's Parish, Kansas City, Kansas.

Wm. Kenefick, Jr., Scholarship.

This scholarship was founded by Mr. and Mrs. William Kenefick, of Kansas City, Mo., in memory of their deceased son, William. The holder of the scholarship must be a candidate for the holy priesthood. He is entitled to free tuition, board, and lodging until he has completed the Classical Course at St. Benedict's College.

The donor has reserved the right of naming the recipient of the scholarship.

Societies.

League of the Sacred Heart.

Officers.

Rev. Aloysius Bradley, O. S. B.....Director
M. F. Connor,.....Secretary
A. F. Brungardt, B. A. Brungardt, J. J. MacKenzie, A. L. Schwinn, W. J. Roach, A. N. Altringer, T P. Maluy, A. Q. Wiss, — Promoters.

St. Boniface's Altar Society.

This Society takes its name from the sainted Archabbot, Rt. Rev. Boniface Wimmer, O. S. B., who donated the high altar. The members attend to the decoration of the altar in the Students' Chapel, and assist the Chaplain in the preparation of things for Divine Worship.

Rev. Aloysius Bradley, O. S. B., Chaplain.

The Sodality of the Immaculate Conception.

The object of this Sodality is to foster a spirit of devotion to the Blessed Virgin, and to give encouragement to its members in the exercise of a devout Christian life. The Office of the Blessed Virgin is recited on Sundays and Holydays. Meetings are held twice a month, at which some choice essay on the life and virtues of the Heavenly Queen is read by a sodalist.

Officers.

J. M. Callahan,.....Prefect
Rev. Aloysius Bradley, O. S. B.,.....Chaplain
J. J. MacKenzie,.....First Assistant
B. A. Brungardt,.....Second Assistant
Fr. Sylvester Schmitz.....Secretary
B. A. Brungardt, C. F. Gormley, C. F. Courtney, L. J. Wickham, T. P. Maluy, H. J. Strecker, — Consultors.
M. F. Connor and J. F. Donnellan.....Sacristans



TOWARDS THE PLAYGROUNDS

The St. Placidus Acolythical Society.

The object of this society is to train its members in serving devoutly and decorously in the sanctuary during Divine Services.

Rev. Felix Nolte, O. S. B., Instructor.

The College Athletic Society.

The special object of this society is the promotion of athletic sports for the general health and entertainment of the students. Its competitive rehearsals are held on recreation days.

The Aquinas Library Association.

The object of this Association is to provide standard and Catholic reading matter. The library now contains three thousand seven hundred and fifty volumes, and the current news and literature are supplied by various papers and magazines.

Officers.

Rev. Raphael Weiffenbach, O. S. B.,.....President
Sylvester Schmitz,.....Secretary
J. M. Callahan,.....Treasurer
M. F. Connor,.....Librarian
A. F. Brungardt, B. A. Brungardt, G. J. Skluzacek, J. J. MacKenzie, J. F. Donnellan, M. F. Basca, — Custodians.

Philomathic Society.

The object of this society is to exercise its members in public speaking, debating, and parliamentary etiquette. It meets twice each month.

Officers.

Rev. Ignatius Stein, O. S. B.,.....Censor
J. M. Callahan,.....President
Sylvester Schmitz.....Vice President
C. F. Gormley,.....Secretary
J. J. MacKenzie,.....Sergeant at Arms
F. W. Driscoll, J. F. Donnellan, A. M. Masat, G. S. McAnany —Committee on Quetsions.
M. F. Connor, J. Smith, J. B. Karnowski,— Bureau of Information.

The Shakespeare Dramatic Club.

Rev. Damian Lavery, O. S. B.,.....Censor
J. J. MacKenzie,.....President
Sylvester Schmitz,.....Vice President
J. Smith,.....Secretary
M. F. Basca and J. F. Donnellan.....Treasurers
A. F. Brungardt and G. J. Skluzacek.....Scenes
B. A. Brungardt,.....Properties
S. P. Gapa,.....Electrician
J. M. Callahan,.....Stage Manager

Abbey Student.

THE ABBEY STUDENT, founded in 1891, is the title of a 72 page magazine, edited and published bi-monthly, by the Students of the College. The paper is exclusively a students' paper, as contributions from other sources are rarely accepted. Its object is to advance the students in original composition and in criticism. The Magazine has attained for itself the reputation of a first-class College paper, thus giving unmistakable evidence that the English Course at St. Benedict's is second to none in the country.

Besides having for its special object the literary advancement of the pupils, it aims likewise at furnishing points of interest to friends and old students outside of the Institution. Old students especially will find its personal and local columns bright and breezy. Under the heading of personals, the whereabouts and doings of old students are faithfully chronicled. The local columns are a reflex of daily life at College, and the changes that occur.

All that have completed a College Course are expected to write intelligently on general topics. In the College paper, young writers will find an excellent field for the cultivation of their talents.

Subscription fee, One Dollar a year in advance.

Editorial Staff.

Rev. Andrew Green, O. S. B.,.....Censor
A. M. Masat,..... Editor-in-Chief
J. J. MacKenzie, S. Schmitz,.....Business Managers

Associate Editors.

S. Schmitz, J. Callahan, J. Karnowski, M. Connor, J. Donnellan, J. MacKenzie, G. Skluzacek, B. Brungardt, F. Driscoll, C. Gormley.

Catalogue of Students
from September 1905 to June 1906.

Altringer, Arthur N.....Kansas

Bache, Lloyd J.....Kansas
Basca, Martin F.....Kansas
Baumgartner, Andrew.....Germany
Baumgartner, George.....Germany
Baylor, Bertram C.....Oklahoma
Becher, William L.....Kansas
Benison, Henry A.....Kansas
Bennett, John R.....Kansas
Berens, John.....Kansas
Black, Francis J.....Kansas
Black, Samuel J.....Kansas
Bock, Paul A.....Kansas
Brinker, Joseph T.....Kansas
Broderick, Thomas.....Missouri
Brungardt, Alex F.....Kansas
Brungardt, Balthasar A.....Kansas
Burk, Edward T.....Kansas
Burke, John H.....Kansas
Burkhiser, Ernest L.....Iowa
Burt, Owen E.....Kansas

Callahan, Charles D.....Kansas
Callahan, James M.....Kansas
Cash, John J.....Kansas
Cash, William E.....Kansas
Cavanaugh, Francis J.....Missouri
Cazzoli, Giacomo.....Texas
Charbonneau, Adolph M.....Kansas
Charbonneau, Francis O.....Kansas

Charbonneau, Joseph S.....Kansas
Cleary, Leo A.....Kansas
Collins, Francis E.....New Mexico
Connor, Maurice F.....Missouri
Conner, Edward J.....Kansas
Costello, Clarence E.....Kansas
Costelloe, John T.....Nebraska
Courtney, Clement F.....Kansas
Courtney, Edward L.....Kansas
Courville, Hector S.....Kansas
Cuddihy, John W.....Kansas
Curtin, Cornelius.....Kansas
Curtis, Charles W.....Kansas

Daily, Edward J.....Missouri
Daily, Leo L.....Missouri
Delaney, George E.....Kansas
Demmer, John A.....Oklahoma
Devoto, Louis A.....Kansas
Donnellan, John F.....Kansas
Driscoll, Florence W.....Kansas
Durbin, Blaine A.....Kansas

Edwards, Michael B.....Kansas
Eiberger, Horace B.....Iowa
Embleau, Edward R.....Missouri

Farrell, Timothy J.....Nebraska
Farley, Thomas P.....Nebraska
Finnigan, Louis P.....Kansas
Fisher, Henry E.....Kansas
Fisher, William R.....Kansas
Fitzgerald, Richard E.....Missouri
Francoeur, Edward J.....Kansas
Fraser, Samuel V.....Kansas

Gallagher, Joseph E.....Kansas
Gapa, Stanislaus P.....Wisconsin
Gehne, Sherman F.....Kansas
Gilmore, Abner G.....Iowa

Godde, Henry H.....Kansa
Gormley, Charles F.....Kansas
Gormley, William D.....Kansas
Green, Joseph.....Kansas
Griffin, Walter L.....Kansas
Griffin, William.....Missouri

Hager, John.....Kansas
Haire, Bernard J.....Kansas
Hall, John.....Kansas
Hanson, Leo A.....Kansas
Hassman, Henry H.....Mississippi
Hayden, Thomas C.....Missouri
Hayward, William.....Kansas
Hess, Francis J.....Kansas
Hindera, George.....Nebraska
Hoagland, John C.....Nebraska
Hoffman, Henry E.....Illinois
Howe, Henry W.....Iowa
Howe, Robert A.....Iowa

Jesch, Peter B.....Kansas

Karnowski, John B.....Kansas
Keating, Peter.....Kansas
Kelly, Francis J.....Kansas
Kelly, George W.....Kansas
Kelly, John C.....Kansas
Kleinhein, Charles K.....Kansas
Klasinski, Leo R.....Kansas
Koch, Charles C.....Kansas
Kohake, Joseph.....Kansas

Landkammer, Levi A.....Nebraska
Loftus, Edward J.....Kansas

MacKenzie, James J.....Kansas
McAnany, George S.....Kansas
McAuliffe, John.....Nebraska

Maas, Peter C.....Kansas
Mahoney, Francis L.....Missouri
Manning, R. Emmet.....Kansas
Maluy, Thomas P.....Kansas
Masat, Albert M.....Kansas
Mauer, James.....Missouri
Meagher, Thomas F.....Iowa
Meis, Emil.....Oklahoma
Melcher, John W.....Oklahoma
Melcher, Joseph.....Oklahoma
Mulligan, John A.....Kansas
Murray, Francis M.....Missouri

Nordhus, Bernard.....Kansas
Nordhus, Joseph.....Kansas

O'Connor, Thomas K.....Missouri
O'Shea, Thomas.....Ireland
O'Sullivan, Cornelius R.....Kansas
Ostdiek, Francis B.....Iowa

Peltzer, Henry J.....Kansas
Poolman, Charles W.....Missouri
Poolman, Daniel H.....Missouri
Pretz, Stephen B.....Kansas
Purcell, Charles A.....New Mexico

Roach, William J.....Kansas
Roblek, Ignatius.....Austria
Romine, Percy W.....Kansas

Saindon, Benjamin O.....Kansas
Scheier, Suitbert A.....Kansas
Schmitz, Sylvester.....Kansas
Schwinn, Arthur L.....Kansas
Sedlacek, John J.....Kansas
Seckler, Clyde L.....Kansas
Sicking, Walter A.....Kansas
McGinty, Daniel J.....Kansas
McGowen, John.....Kansas

Skluzacek, George J.....Minnesota

Slattery, Edward.....Kansas
Smith, Joseph.....Missouri
Smith, Joseph J.....Kansas
Strecker, Conrad A.....Oklahoma
Strecker, Herbert J.....Oklahoma
Sulier, Aloysius M.....New Mexico

Thompson, Louis E.....Nebraska
Tiehen, Ambrose A.....Nebraska
Tiehen, Joseph A.....Nebraska
Tobin, William P.....Louisiana
Turner, John R.....Kansas

Wallenstein, Howard J.....Kansas
Ward, Hugh J.....Kansas
Wassmer, William A.....Kansas
Weiglein, Kirk J.....Oklahoma
Weilert, Peter J.....Kansas
Wenzel, Paul.....Nebraska
Wickham, Leo J.....Iowa
Winnicki, Aloysius C.....Kansas
Wiss, Aloysius Q.....Kansas

Zambrano, Armando G.....Mexico



ABBEY CHURCH

Forty-Eighth Annual Commencement,

Friday, June the Fifteenth,
Nineteen Hundred and Six.

Conferring of Degrees.

The Degree of Master of Accounts was conferred upon:

Charles F. Gormley, John C. Hoagland,
George S. McAnany, Daniel J. McGinty,
John McGowen.

Scholarship.

The successful contestant for the Memorial Scholarship:

J. Smith.

Roll of Honor.

The following students deserve honorable mention for Deportment and Application during the scholastic year:

Minim Department.

L. J. Bache, G. Baumgartner, A. Baumgartner, E. T. Burk, J. J. Cash, W. E. Cash, L. A. Cleary, L. A. Hanson, T. C. Hayden, H. E. Hoffman, R. A. Howe, E. J. Loftus, T. P. Maluy, T. K. O'Connor, S. B. Pretz, I. Roblek, H. J. Strecker, A. Q. Wiss.

Junior Department.

A. N. Altringer, W. L. Becher, J. Berens, S. J. Black, P. A. Bock, C. F. Courtney, E. H. Eiberger, T. P. Farley, B. J. Haire, H. W. Howe, P. B. Jesch, J. C. Kelly, C. K. Kleinhein, L. R. Klasinski, J. McGowen, F. L. Mahoney, J. A. Mauer, J. Nordhus, T. O'Shea, H. J. Peltzer, W. J. Roach, P. W. Romine, J. J. Sedlacek, K. J. Weiglein, A. C. Winnicki.

Senior Department.

M. F. Basca, A. F. Brungardt, B. A. Brungardt, E. L. Burkhiser, O. E. Burt, J. M. Callahan, F. E. Collins, M. F. Connor, C. E. Costello, J. T. Costelloe J. W. Cuddihy, C. I. Curtin, J. A. Demmer, J. F. Donnellan, F. W. Driscoll, M. B. Edwards, E. R. Embleau, T. J. Farrell, S. V. Fraser, S. P. Gapa, C. F. Gormley, Walter Griffin, F. J. Hess, G. Hindera, J. C. Hoagland, J. B. Karnowski, C. C. Koch, J. J. MacKenzie, G. S. McAnany, Joseph Melcher, A. M. Masat, R. E. Manning, B. Nordhus, C. R. O'Sullivan, F. B. Ostdiek, S. Schmitz, J. Smith, J. J. Smith, A. L. Schwinn, G. J. Skluzacek, C. A. Strecker, J. A. Tiehen, P. N. Wenzel.

Class Awards.

Classical Department.

FIRST CLASS.

GOLD MEDAL

FOR THE HIGHEST AVERAGE IN FIRST CLASSICAL

CHARLES C. KOCH.

Distinctions.

Catechism.

G. Baumgartner, S. J. Black, O. E. Burt, J. J. Cash, G. Cazzoli, T. P. Farley, B. J. Haire, T. C. Hayden, L. R. Klasinski, C. C. Koch, E. J. Loftus, S. B. Pretz, H. J. Strecker, J. R. Turner, A. C. Winnicki, A. Q. Wiss.

Latin.

G. Baumgartner, O. E. Burt, J. J. Cash, L. R. Klasinski, C. C. Koch, S. B. Pretz, J. R. Turner.

Reading.

G. Baumgarnter, S. J. Black, O. E. Burt, J. J. Cash, G. Cazzoli, T. P. Farley, B. J. Haire, T. C. Hayden, L. R. Klasinski, C. C. Koch, E. J. Loftus, S. B. Pretz, H. J. Strecker, J. R. Turner, A. Q. Wiss.

Spelling.

G. Baumgartner, S. J. Black, O. E. Burt, J. J. Cash, T. P. Farley, B. J. Haire, T. C. Hayden, L. R. Klasinski, C. C. Koch, E. J. Loftus, S. B. Pretz, H. J. Strecker, J. R. Turner, A. Q. Wiss.

Grammar.

G. Baumgartner, O. E. Burt, J. J. Cash, T. P. Farley, L. R. Klasinski, C. C. Koch, E. J. Loftus, S. B. Pretz, J. R. Turner, A. C. Winnicki.

Composition.

O. E. Burt, J. J. Cash, T. P. Farley, C. C. Koch, E. J. Loftus, S. B. Pretz, J. R. Turner, A. Q. Wiss.

Elocution.

G. Baumgartner, J. J. Cash, B. J. Haire, L. R. Klasinski, C. C. Koch, E. J. Loftus, S. B. Pretz.

Arithmetic.

G. Baumgartner, W. L. Becher, O. E. Burt, J. J. Cash, T. P. Farley, L. R. Klasinski, C. C. Koch, E. J. Loftus, S. B. Pretz, H. J. Strecker, J. R. Turner.

Penmanship.

G. Baumgartner, S. J. Black, O. E. Burt, J. J. Cash, T P. Farley, B. J. Haire, L. R. Klasinski, C. C. Koch, E. J. Loftus, S. B. Pretz, H. J. Strecker, J. R. Turner A. C. Winnicki.

United States History.

G. Baumgartner, W. L. Becher, S. J. Black, O. E. Burt, J. J. Cash, G. Cazzoli, T. P. Farley, B. J. Haire, L. R. Klasinski, C. C. Koch, E. J. Loftus, S. B. Pretz, H. J. Strecker, J. R. Turner, A. Q. Wiss.

Geography.

G. Baumgartner, O. E. Burt, G. Cazzoli, T. P. Farley, L. R. Klasinski, C. C. Koch, E. J. Loftus, S. B. Pretz, H. J. Strecker, A. Q. Wiss.

SECOND CLASS.

GOLD MEDAL

FOR HIGHEST AVERAGE IN SECOND CLASSICAL

JOHN A. DEMMER.

Donor: Mr. J. W. Schmandt, Holden, Missouri.

Distinctions.

Catechism.

A. N. Altringer, P. A. Bock, C. D. Callahan, J. T. Costelloe, G. E. Delaney, J. A. Demmer, T. J. Farrell, S. V. Fraser, L. A. Hanson, T. P. Maluy, B. Nordhus, T. K. O'Connor, C. R. O'Sullivan, W. J. Roach.

Latin.

J. A. Demmer, S. V. Fraser, T. K. O'Connor.

Reading.

G. E. Delaney, J. A. Demmer, T. J. Farrell, T. P. Maluy, B. Nordhus, T. K. O'Connor, W. J. Roach.

Spelling.

A. N. Altringer, G. E. Delaney, J. A. Demmer, T. J. Farley, S. V. Fraser, T. K. O'Connor, C. R. O'Sullivan.

Grammar.

J. A. Demmer, T. J. Farrell, S. V. Fraser, B. Nordhus,T. K. O'Connor, W. J. Roach.

Composition.

J. A. Demmer, T. J. Farrell, S. V. Fraser, T. K. O'Connor, W. J. Roach.

Elocution.

A. N. Altringer, G. E. Delaney, J. A. Demmer, T. J. Farrell, S. V. Fraser, T. P. Maluy, B. Nordhus, W. J. Roach.

Arithmetic.

P. A. Bock, J. T. Costelloe, G. E. Delaney, J. A. Demmer, S. V. Fraser, B. Nordhus, T. K. O'Connor, C. R. O'Sullivan, W. J. Roach.

Penmanship.

A. N. Altringer, P. A. Bock, C. D. Callahan, J. A. Demmer, S. V. Fraser, L. A. Hanson, T. P. Maluy, B. Nordhus, C. R. O'Sullivan, W. J. Roach.

Modern History.

J. A. Demmer, T. J. Farrell, T. K. O'Connor.

Drawing.

P. A. Bock, S. V. Fraser, J. Nordhus, C. R. O'Sullivan.

THIRD CLASS.

GOLD MEDAL

FOR HIGHEST AVERAGE IN FIRST CLASSICAL

MARTIN F. BASCA

Donor: Rev. A. W. Jennings, Kansas City, Kansas.

Distinctions.

Catechism.

M. F. Basca, J. Berens, F. E. Collins, J. W. Cuddihy, J. J. MacKenzie, F. B. Ostdiek, J. Smith, P. Weilert.

Latin.

M. F. Basca, J. Berens, F. E. Collins, J. Smith.

Greek.

M. F. Basca, J. Berens, F. E. Collins, J. J. MacKenzie, J. Smith.

Grammar.

M. F. Basca, F. E. Collins, J. W. Cuddihy, F. W. Driscoll, J. J. MacKenzie, F. B. Ostdiek, J. Smith, P. Weilert.

Composition.

M. F. Basca, F. E. Collins, J. W. Cuddihy, F. W. Driscoll, J. J. MacKenzie, F. B. Ostdiek, J. Smith.

Elocution.

M. F. Basca, J. W. Cuddihy, J. J. MacKenzie, F. B. Ostdiek, J. Smith.

Algebra.

M. F. Basca, F. W. Driscoll, F. B. Ostdiek, J. Smith.

Modern History.

M. F. Basca, J. Berens, F. E. Collins, F. W. Driscoll, J. Smith, P. Weilert.

FOURTH CLASS.

GOLD MEDAL.

FOR HIGHEST AVERAGE IN FOURTH CLASSICAL

GEORGE J. SKLUZACEK.

Donor: Mr. W. Kenefick, Kansas City, Missouri.

Distinctions.

Catechism.

A. F. Brungardt, B. A. Brungardt, M. F. Connor, J. F. Donnellan F. W. Driscoll, E. R. Embleau, G. J. Skluzacek, J. J. Smith.

Latin.

M. F. Connor, J. F. Donnellan, G. J. Skluzacek, J. J. Smith.

Greek.

J. F. Donnellan, G. J. Skluzacek, J. J. Smith.

Poetry.

A. F. Brungardt, B. A. Brungardt, M. F. Connor, J. F. Donnellan, G. J. Skluzacek, J. J. Smith.

Literature.

A. F. Brungardt, B. A. Brungardt, M. F. Connor, J. F. Donnellan, E. R. Embleau, S. P. Gapa, G. J. Skluzacek, J. J. Smith.

Elocution.

G. J. Skluzacek.

Algebra.

A. F. Brungardt, B. A. Brungardt, G. J. Skluzacek.

Geometry.

A. F. Brungardt, B. A. Brungardt, M. F. Connor, J. F. Donnellan, G. J. Skluzacek, J. J. Smith.

Ancient History.

M. F. Connor, J. F. Donnellan, J. J. MacKenzie, G. J. Skluzacek, J. J. Smith.

FIFTH CLASS.

GOLD MEDAL

FOR HIGHEST AVERAGE IN FIFTH CLASSICAL

SYLVESTER SCHMITZ.

Donor: Rt. Rev. J. J. Hennessy, Wichita, Kansas.

Distinctions.

Catechism.

J. M. Callahan, J. B. Karnowski, A. Masat, S. Schmitz.

Latin.

A. Masat, S. Schmitz.

Greek.

J. B. Karnowski, S. Schmitz.

Oratory.

J. B. Karnowski, A. Masat, S. Schmitz.

Literature.

J. M. Callahan, J. B. Karnowski, A. Masat, S. Schmitz.

Elocution.

A. Masat, S. Schmitz.

Algebra.

S. Schmitz.

Geometry.

J. M. Callahan, F. W. Driscoll, S. Schmitz.

Ancient History.

J. M. Callahan, J. B. Karnowski, A. Masat, S. Schmitz.

Special Latin.

T. J. Farrell, J. J. MacKenzie.



STUDENTS' DINING ROOM

Commercial Department.

FIRST CLASS.

GOLD MEDAL

FOR HIGHEST AVERAGE IN FIRST COMMERCIAL

HENRY E. HOFFMAN.

Distinctions.

Catechism.

E. T. Burk, E. L. Burkhiser, C. E. Costello, E. H. Eiberger, H. E. Fisher, R. E. Fitzgerald, H. H. Hassman, F. J. Hess, H. E. Hoffman, G. Hindera, John Melcher, Joseph Melcher, P. N. Wenzel, L. J. Wickham.

Bible History.

E. T. Burk, C. E. Costello, E. H. Eiberger, H. E. Hoffman, Jos. Melcher, L. J. Wickham.

Bookkeeping.

E. H. Eiberger, H. E. Fisher, F. J. Hess, H. E. Hoffman, Joseph Melcher.

Reading.

E. H. Eiberger, H. E. Fisher, H. E. Hoffman.

Spelling.

E. L. Burkhiser, E. H. Eiberger, F. J. Hess, H. E. Hoffman.

Grammar.

E. T. Burk, E. L. Burkhiser, E. H. Eiberger, H. E. Fisher, F. J. Hess, H. E. Hoffman, G. Hindera, Jos. Melcher.

Composition.

E. L. Burkhiser, C. E. Costello, E. H. Eiberger, F. J. Hess, H. E. Hoffman, Jos. Melcher.

Elocution.

H. E. Hoffman.

Arithmetic.

E. H. Eiberger, F. J. Hess, G. Hindera, H. E. Hoffman, Joseph Melcher.

Penmanship.

E. L. Burkhiser, C. E. Costello, E. H. Eiberger, R. E. Fitzgerald, F. J. Hess, G. Hindera, H. E. Hoffman, Jos. Melcher, P. W. Romine, A. A. Tiehen, L. J. Wickham.

United States History.

E. L. Burkhiser, E. H. Eiberger, F. J. Hess, G. Hindera, H. E. Hoffman, Joseph Melcher.

Geography.

E. L. Burkhiser, E. H. Eiberger, F. J. Hess, G. Hindera, John Melcher, Joseph Melcher.

SECOND CLASS.

GOLD MEDAL

FOR HIGHEST AVERAGE IN SECOND COMMERCIAL

JOSEPH A. TIEHEN.

Donor: Mr. Patrick Doran, Salt Lake City, Utah.

Distinctions.

Catechism.

W. E. Cash, C. I. Curtin, H. W. Howe, R. A. Howe, P. B. Jesch G. W. Kelly, F. L. Mahoney, T. F. Meagher, H. J. Peltzer, A. L. Schwinn, J. J. Sedlacek, L. E. Thompson, J. A. Tiehen, K. J. Weiglein.

Bible History.

W. E. Cash, H. W. Howe, R. A. Howe, P. B. Jesch, G. W. Kelly F. L. Mahoney, T. F. Meagher, H. J. Peltzer, A. L, Schwinn, J. J. Sedlacek, L. E. Thompson, J. A. Tiehen, K. J. Weiglein.

Bookkeeping.

G. W. Kelly, H. J. Peltzer, A. L. Schwinn, J. J. Sedlacek, L. E. Thompson, J. A. Tiehen, K. J. Weiglein.

Reading.

P. B. Jesch, G. W. Kelly, C. K. Kleinhein, H. J. Peltzer, A. L. Schwinn, L. E. Thompson, J. A. Tiehen.

Spelling.

C. I. Curtin, H. W. Howe, R. A. Howe, G. W. Kelly, H. J. Peltzer, A. L. Schwinn, J. J. Sedlacek, L. E. Thompson, J. A. Tiehen

Grammar.

H. J. Peltzer, A. L. Schwinn, J. J. Sedlacek, L. E. Thompson, J. A. Tiehen.

Composition.

W. E. Cash, G. W. Kelly, T. F. Meagher, H. J. Peltzer, A. L. Schwinn, J. J. Sedlacek, L. E. Thompson, J. A. Tiehen.

Elocution.

W. E. Cash, A. L. Schwinn, L. E. Thompson, J. A. Tiehen, K. J. Weiglein.

Arithmetic.

H. J. Peltzer, A. L. Schwinn, J. J. Sedlacek, L. E. Thompson, J. A. Tiehen.

Penmanship.

L. A. Devoto, H. W. Howe, R. A. Howe, F. L. Mahoney, J. J. Sedlacek, L. E. Thompson, K. J. Weiglein.

United States History.

C. I. Curtin, L. A. Devoto, H. W. Howe, G. W. Kelly, C. K. Kleinhein, F. L. Mahoney, T. F. Meagher, H. J. Peltzer, A. L. Schwinn, J. J. Sedlacek, L. E. Thompson, J. A. Tiehen, K. J. Weiglein.

Geography.

C. I. Curtin, L. A. Devoto, G. W. Kelly, C. K. Kleinhein, F. L. Mahoney, T. F. Meagher, H. J. Peltzer, A. L. Schwinn, J. J. Sedlacek, L. E. Thompson, J. A. Tiehen, K. J. Weiglein.

THIRD CLASS.

GOLD MEDAL

FOR HIGHEST AVERAGE IN THIRD COMMERCIAL

CHARLES F. GORMLEY.

Donor: Mr. W. F. Dolan, Atchison, Kansas.

Distinctions.

Catechism.

L. J. Bache, C. F. Courtney, C. F. Gormley, J. C. Hoagland, G. S. McAnany, D. J. McGinty, J. McGowen, R. E. Manning.

Bookkeeping.

L. J. Bache, C. F. Gormley, J. C. Hoagland, G. S. McAnany, D. J. McGinty, J. McGowen.

Commercial Law.

C. F. Gormley, J. C. Hoagland, G. S. McAnany, R. E. Manning, D. J. McGinty, J. McGowen.

Civil Government.

C. F. Gormley, J. C. Hoagland, G. S. McAnany.

Rhetoric.

L. J. Bache, C. F. Courtney, C. F. Gormley, J. C. Hoagland, G. S. McAnany, D. J. McGinty, R. E. Manning.

Composition.

L. J. Bache, C. F. Courtney, C. F. Gormley, J. C. Hoagland, G. S. McAnany, D. J. McGinty, J. McGowen, R. E. Manning.

Literature.

L. J. Bache, C. F. Gormley, J. C. Hoagland, G. S. McAnany, D. J. McGinty, R. E. Manning.

Elocution.

L. J. Bache, C. F. Courtney, C. F. Gormley, J. C. Hoagland, G. S. McAnany, J. McGowen, C. A. Strecker.

Arithmetic.

C. F. Gormley, J. C. Hoagland, G. S. McAnany, D. J. McGinty, J. McGowen, R. E. Manning.

Algebra.

J. C. Hoagland, R. E. Manning.

Penmanship.

C. F. Courtney, C. F. Gormley, J. McGowen, C. A. Strecker.

Modern History.

L. J. Bache, C. F. Courtney, C. F. Gormley, J. C. Hoagland, G. S. McAnany, D. J. McGinty, J. McGowen, R. E. Manning.

German.

First Class.

Premium— S. B. Pretz.

Distinguished— O. E. Burt, J. J. Cash, F. W. Driscoll.

Second Class.

Premium— L. R. Klasinski.

Distinguished— J. A. Demmer.

Third Class.

Premium— C. C. Koch.

Distinguished— M. F. Basca, J. Smith.

Fourth Class.

Premium— G. Baumgartner.

Distinguished— A. F. Brungardt, B. Nordhus, F. B. Ostdiek. G. J. Skluzacek.

Fifth Class.

No Premium.

Special German.

Distinguished— H. J. Peltzer, A. L. Schwinn.

Vocal Music.

First Class.

Distinguished— W. L. Becher, H. J. Strecker.

Second Class.

Distinguished— L. J. Bache, M. F. Basca, G. Baumgartner, P. A. Bock, B. A. Brungardt, J. M. Callahan, J. J. Cash, R. E. Embleau, S. V. Fraser, L. R. Klasinski, C. C. Koch, J. J MacKenzie, T. P. Maluy, J. Smith, P. Weilert.

Instrumental Music.

Piano.

Distinguished— C. C. Koch.

Violin.

Distinguished— E. R. Embleau, F. B. Ostdiek.

Cornet.

Distinguished— L. A. Devoto.

Preparatory Department.

Catechism.

Premium— J. C. Kelly.

Distinguished— F. J. Cavanaugh, J. A. Mauer, T. O'Shea, A. M. Sulier.

Bible History.

Premium— J. C. Kelly.

Distinguished— T. O'Shea, A. M. Sulier.

Reading.

No Premium.

Spelling.

Premium— T. O'Shea.

Distinguished— J. C. Kelly.

Grammar.

Premium— J. C. Kelly.

Distinguished— T. O'Shea.

Composition.

Premium— J. C. Kelly.

Distinguished— T. O'Shea, A. M. Sulier.

Arithmetic.

Distinguished— F. J. Cavanaugh, J. C. Kelly.

Penmanship.

Distinguished— J. C. Kelly, T. O'Shea, I. Roblek.

Geography.

Premium— J. C. Kelly.

Distinguished— T. O'Shea, A. M. Sulier.

Acknowledgments.

The College gratefully acknowledges the following contributions to the Museum and Library.

Rt. Rev. Thomas F. Lillis, D. D., Kansas City, Kansas— Several relics of the late Bishop Fink.

Rev. Stanislaus Altmann, O. S. B. — Skull of a Canada lynx killed in Minnesota; Specimens of Minnesota flowers.

Rev. Stephen Wise, O. S. B. — Medals, coins, and various foreign relics and souvenirs.

Rev. Matthias Stein, O. S. B. — Relics of the old church at Frankfort, Kansas, destroyed by fire.

Rev. Damian Lavery, O. S. B. — Indian stone axe from the Battle of Wounded Knee, found by Mr. T. J. Morgan, McCook, Nebr.

Mr. John Lion, Chicago, Ill. — Fine sample of the glass-blower's art. (Omitted by mistake in last year's catalogue.)

Mr. John Toller, Council Bluffs, Iowa — Tarantula found in bunch of bananas.

Miss Jessie Mills, White Cloud, Kans. — Specimens of moonstone, of sea-urchins and their spines, star-fishes and kelp, and a kind of sea-weed.

Miss Bernardine Still, Atchison, Kans. — Two specimens of agate from Arizona.

Charles Purcell, Las Vegas, N. Mex. — Four specimens of Indian pottery from San Domingo pueblo, which is near Albuquerque; so-called "Pecos Diamonds" from the banks of the Pecos River, near Las Vegas; specimens of smoky topaz.

Edward Conner, Wichita, Kans.— Specimen of pyrites and fossil shell.

Leo Klasinski, Leavenworth, Kans.— Fine carved and silver-mounted Philippine bolo, brought from Manila by a soldier.

John Demmer, Purcell, I. T.— Bullet used in a Mauser rifle in the Philippine Islands; Medal.

A. Masat, Hanover, Kans.— Civil War bullet found near Hanover.

Kirk J. Weiglein, Woodward, O. T.— Agate specimens.

Francis Murray, Kansas City. Mo.— Chinese Coin.

Edward Francoeur, Concordia, Kans.— Coin and shell.

George Kelly, Atchison, Kans.— Beaded specie pouch from Kickapoo Indian Reservation.

John Melcher, Manchester, O. T.— Piece of fractional currency.

G. Baumgartner, Atchison, Kans.— Artistic silver cross inlaid with porcelain.

J. R. Bennett, Wichata, Kansas,—2 Volumes.

Jos. Smith, Weston, Mo.—2 Volumes.

Mr. Fred Bloemer, Omaha, Nebr.—2 Volumes.

Miss Nellie Connor, St. Joseph, Mo.—1 Volume.

M. F. Connor, St. Joseph, Mo.—2 Volumes.

Geo. J. Skluzacek, New Prague, Minn.—2 Volumes.

Mt. St. Scholastica's Academy,

Atchison, Kansas

THIS ACADEMY is delightfully situated in the suburbs of Atchison, two miles south of St. Benedict's College, on a beautiful elevation commanding an extensive view of the city and surrounding country.

The property includes twenty-eight acres of wood and lawn, thus affording pleasant and spacious recreation grounds for the pupils.

The course of instruction embraces every useful and ornamental branch of education suitable for young ladies. The scholastic year consists of two sessions, each comprising a period of five months. The first session commences the first Tuesday of September, and ends January the 31st; the second session begins the 1st of February, and terminates the last week in June.

Payments are to be made per sessions of five months in advance. Those not complying with this rule and deferring payment for two months from commencement of session will be charged ten per cent. Pupils are admitted at any time, but not for a shorter period than one session. No deduction is made for a pupil withdrawing before the expiration of the session, except in case of sickness or expulsion.

Semi-annual bulletins are transmitted to parents or guardians, informing them of the conduct, proficiency, and health of their children or wards. The Pupils are not allowed to go out with friends. Neither are they allowed to go out with relatives, except by order of parents



MT. ST. SCHOLASTICA'S ACADEMY

of color in material or trimming. Dresses made of wash goods are not allowed.

For Summer wear, three waists of some thin black material will be sufficient. Goods must not be too transparent All waists should be made with high neck and long sleeves.

At the Commencement exercises, the graduates wear white dresses and black shoes or black slippers. The dress goods should not be of silk or satin.

Each young lady should be provided with a sufficiency of underclothing and plain colored skirts for the season, (white skirts and elaborately trimmed underwear are not permitted), two black aprons, warm wraps for out-door exercise in winter, overshoes or rubbers.

Toilet Articles	For Sewing and Mending
Four Towels	Needles
Two Wash Cloths	Thread
Soap	Pins
Combs	Scissors
Tooth Brushes etc	Thimble etc.

For Table

Six Napkins.
Knife and Fork
Spoons
Napkin Ring
Silver or Britannia Metal Cup

References are required from all persons unknown to the Institution.

All communications should be addressed to

The Directress,
Mt. St. Scholastica's Academy,
Atchison, Kansas.

a 22H
1906-07

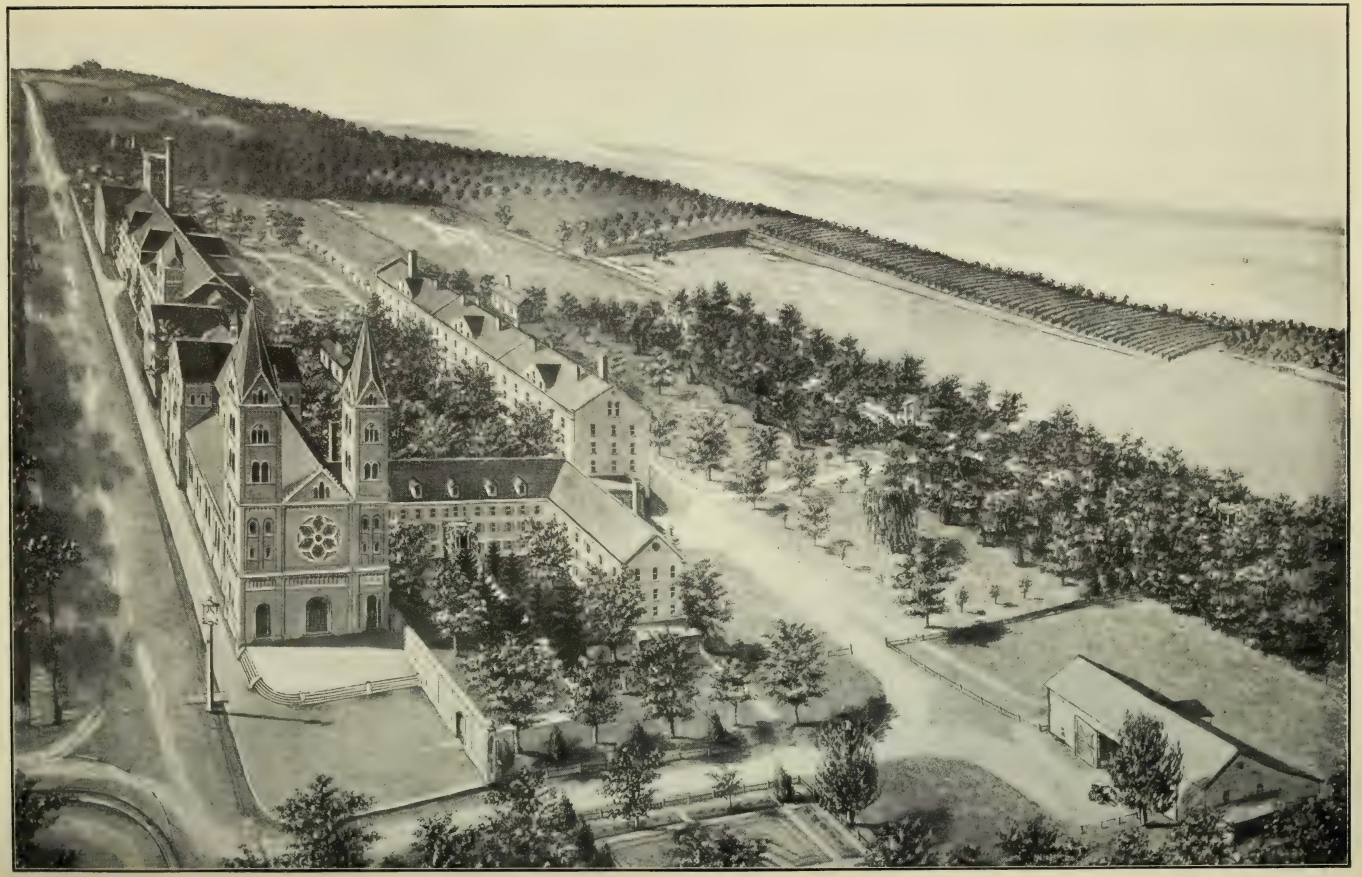
8-1-07

THE LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

St. Benedict's College

Atchison, Kansas

1907



ST. BENEDICT'S COLLEGE

Ut in Omnibus Glorificetur Deus.

CATALOGUE

OF

St. Benedict's College,

Atchison, Kansas.

1907

Abbey Student Press,
St. Benedict's College, Atchison, Kansas.

Index.

Calendar, ... 4
St. Benedict's College, ... 5
Officers, ... 8
Faculty, ... 9
Course of Instruction, ... 12
 Classical Course, ... 12
 German Course, ... 16
 French Course, ... 18
 Commercial Course, ... 18
 Preparatory Course, ... 20
General Remarks, ... 21
 Academic Year, ... 21
 Order of the Day, ... 22
 Directions to Parents, ... 22
 Rules of Discipline, ... 23
 Rules for Day Scholars, ... 25
 Terms, ... 26
Memorial Scholarship, ... 27
Jubilee Scholarship, ... 28
William Kenefick, Jr., Scholarship, ... 28
St. William Scholarship 28
Societies, ... 29
"Abbey Student," 32
Catalogue of Students, ... 33
Forty-ninth Annual Commencement, ... 39
 Conferring of Degrees, ... 39
 Roll of Honor, ... 40
 Class Awards, ... 41
 Acknowledgments, ... 55
Mount St. Scholastica's Academy, ... 56

Calendar 1907-1908

Opening of First Session,.....September 3, 1907

Opening of Second Session,.....February 1, 1908

Commencement Day,.....June 18, 1908

Holidays.

All Saints of the Benedictine Order,.....November 13

Thanksgiving Day,.....

Christmas Holidays, beginning Friday Morning, December 20, and ending Monday Evening, January 6.

Washington's Birthday,.....February 22

St. Patrick's Day,.....March 17

St. Benedict's Day,.....March 21

Decoration Day,.....May 30



NORTHWEST VIEW

St. Benedict's College.



THIS COLLEGE, founded in the year 1858, is conducted by the BENEDICTINE FATHERS. It is incorporated under the laws of the state of Kansas, and empowered to confer academic honors.

The object of this institution is to impart to young men a thorough moral and mental training, such as will fit them for any position in life.

The College is situated in the north-eastern part of Atchison, on a thirty-acre plat of ground, which extends to the river bank. The site is elevated, commanding an excellent view of the Missouri River and surroundings; the playgrounds, large, well shaded, and supplied with gymnastic apparatus, are really a delightful place to spend the hours of recreation. The buildings have been put up with an eye to health, comfort, and safety.

There are forty apartments in the College, utilized as study-rooms, class-rooms, dining-rooms, and bath-rooms; besides a large society hall on the ground floor, and four large dormitories—all roomy, well ventilated, and lighted

with electricity; the underground drainage system is very complete, and the margin of danger from infected water, defective drainage, close and unwholesome rooms, and especially from fire, is either entirely removed or reduced to a minimum. There is a standpipe, with hose and connections in each story, besides a fire plug outside of the building; but what is better, there are no defective flues built by contract, and none are needed, as the College buildings are heated by steam on the low pressure system, and the chimneys for the kitchen and boiler-room are veritable factory stacks. In addition to this, the College is provided with a large stair-way of stone; it extends from the footing-course to the comb of the roof, communicating with each floor by double-acting, fire-proof folding doors, and with the outside by a vaulted passage. It will be seen from this, that little has been left undone to secure the comfort and well-being of the students.

The kitchen is in charge of a community of Sisters, which is saying for this department all that is necessary.

The College has two distinct libraries, one of which is for the use of the students. The works of the students' library cover nearly every department of literature. The current news and literature of the day are supplied by different papers and magazines. This library contains three thousand seven hundred and fifty volumes, and additions to it are made every year, both by purchase and donation. The College library proper is for the special use of the professors; at present it contains more than fifteen thousand bound volumes and over three thousand pamphlets.

The College also possesses a large museum of specimens of Natural History. Aside from the importance that researches in Natural History have assumed by the light they have thrown on the past history of our earth and its inhabitants, of its minerals, animals, and plants, Natural History is sufficiently interesting in itself to deserve at least the leisure moments at our disposal. There is nothing so little or so apparently trivial in God's grand world that cannot be made to teach us a lesson, and at the same time become an endless source of pure, interesting, and wholesome recreation.

The Herbarium contains about two thousand specimens, mounted and classified. Ornithology is represented by a large case of mounted birds, in which every order has one or more specimens. The collection is particularly interesting, as the specimens are all Kansas birds, some of which are rare, at least in their former haunts.

Geology and Paleontology are both fairly represented, the latter by fossils from various sections of the United States, more particularly from our own immediate surroundings. The mineralogical specimens are very numerous. Besides a number of the rarer and more precious minerals, the museum contains fully a ton of lead, zinc, copper, silver, and other useful ores.

Ethnology, Herpetology, Entomology, and other branches also come in for a little corner in the museum. In short, there is hardly a department, the study of which may not be fairly entered upon with what material has found its way into the museum. New specimens are being added almost daily.

Officers.

Rt. Rev. Innocent Wolf, O. S. B.,

President.

Rev. Francis McDonald, O. S. B.,

Vice President and Director.

Rev. Ignatius Stein, O. S. B.,

Chaplain.

Rev. Dominic Weber, O. S. B.,

Rev. Lambert Burton, O. S. B.,

Prefects of Senior Department.

Rev. Damian Lavery, O. S. B.,

Fr. Raymond Woydziak, O. S. B.,

Prefects of Junior Department.

Rev. Felix Nolte, O. S. B.,

Fr. Sebastian Weissenberger, O. S. B.,

Prefects of Minim Department.

Faculty.

RT. REV. INNOCENT WOLF, O. S. B.,
President.

REV. FRANCIS MCDONALD, O. S. B.,
Vice President and Director.

VERY REV. BONIFACE VERHEYEN, O. S. B.,
Professor of Catechism and History.

REV. PETER KASSENS, O. S. B.,
Professor of Third Commercial.

REV. LEO AARON, O. S. B.,
Professor of First Classical.

REV. ANDREW GREEN, O. S. B.,
Professor of English, Arithmetic, Vocal Music, Censor of "Abbey Student."

REV. STANISLAUS ALTMANN, O. S. B.,
Professor of Fifth Classical and Music.

REV. ALOYSIUS BRADLEY, O. S. B.,
Professor of Catechism, History, and English.

REV. BENEDICT KAPPLER, O. S. B.,
Professor of Preparatory and Music.

REV. IGNATIUS STEIN, O. S. B.,
Professor of Second Commercial, Censor of Philomathic Society.

REV. GEORGE KEIM, O. S. B.,
Professor of Special Latin, German, and Director of Music.

REV. DAMIAN LAVERY, O. S. B.,
Professor of Second Classical and Elocution,
Director of Shakespeare Club.

REV. DOMINIC WEBER, O. S. B.,
Professor of Arithmetic, History, and Geography.

REV. STEPHEN WISE, O. S. B.,
Professor of Third Classical and Catechism.

REV. VINCENT KREIS, O. S. B.,
Professor of Fourth Classical, Mathematics, and Penmanship.

REV. ATHANASIUS KŒNN, O. S. B.,
Professor of Mathematics.

REV. FELIX NOLTE, O. S. B.,
Professor of First Commercial, Penmanship, and Music.

REV. LAMBERT BURTON, O. S. B.,
Professor of History, Mathematics, and Elocution.

REV. CYRIL BAYER, O. S. B.,
Professor of History, Geography, and German.

REV. JUSTIN SION, O. S. B.,
Professor of Arithmetic.

FR. CLAUDIUS ENSLEIN, O. S. B.,
Professor of German Arithmetic, and Penmanship.

FR. SEBASTIAN WEISSENBERGER, O. S. B.,
Professor of German, History, and Geography.

Fr. Celestine Bache, O. S. B.,
Professor of Preparatory, and Elocution.

Fr. Raymond Woydziak, O. S. B.,
Professor of Penmanship and Arithmetic.

Fr. Patrick O'Shea, O. S. B.,
Professor of Geography and Penmanship.

Rev. Andrew Green, O. S. B.,
Secretary.

Course of Instruction.

The plan of instruction embraces two regular and distinct courses — the Classical and Commercial. For admittance into the Classical or the Commercial Course, a competent knowledge of English, Arithmetic, and Geography is requisite. For those deficient in any of these branches, a Preparatory Course has been instituted.

Instructions are also given in the German and French Languages, Music, and Drawing.

Classical Course.

The Classical Course is designed to impart a thorough knowledge of Christian Doctrine; of the English, German or French, Latin, and Greek Languages; of Pure and Mixed Mathematics; of the Physical Sciences; and of Mental Philosophy. Students that have completed this course and passed a satisfactory examination may receive the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Those that take the degree of Bachelor of Arts may obtain the degree of Master of Arts, by devoting two years to a learned profession, or to literary or scientific studies.

Schedule of Plan of Studies,

First Academic of which begins September, 1907

For requirements see other side

Branches	I. Acad.	II. Acad.	III. Acad.	Freshman	Sophomore	Junior	Senior	Periods
Latin Language	8	6	6	6	6	4		36
Greek Language		4	4	4	4	2		18
English Language	6	5	5	5	4	2		27
Modern Languages	4	3	3	3	3			16
Arithmetic	5							5
Algebra		5	3					8
Geometry			2	3				5
Trigonometry				2	2			4
Analytical Geometry					2	2		4
Calculus							3	3
Physiography	2							2
Geology							2	2
Astronomy							2	2
Chemistry				3			3	6
Physics					3	3		6
Botany & Zoology		2						2
Physiology			2					2
Biology							2	2
History	3	3	3	2	2			13
Government						2		2
Political Economy							2	2
Philsophy						6	6	12
History of Philosophy							2	2
Christian Doctrine	2	2	2	2	2			10
Apologetics						1	1	2
Church History						2		2

Requirements for Admission

into the Academic Department.

Candidates for admission to the Academic Course are supposed to have passed succesfully through a course of studies equivalent to the branches usually taught in a good graded school. They will therefore be required to give satisfactory evidence of their fitness in the following points:

ENGLISH GRAMMAR — Etymology, the parts of speech and their uses. In the written tests notice will be taken of the pupil's ability in the grammatical construction of sentences, in spelling and the use of capitals.

ARITHMETIC — All the fundamental operations, the tables, fractional and decimal operations, and all the graded school work in arithmetic, including denominate numbers.

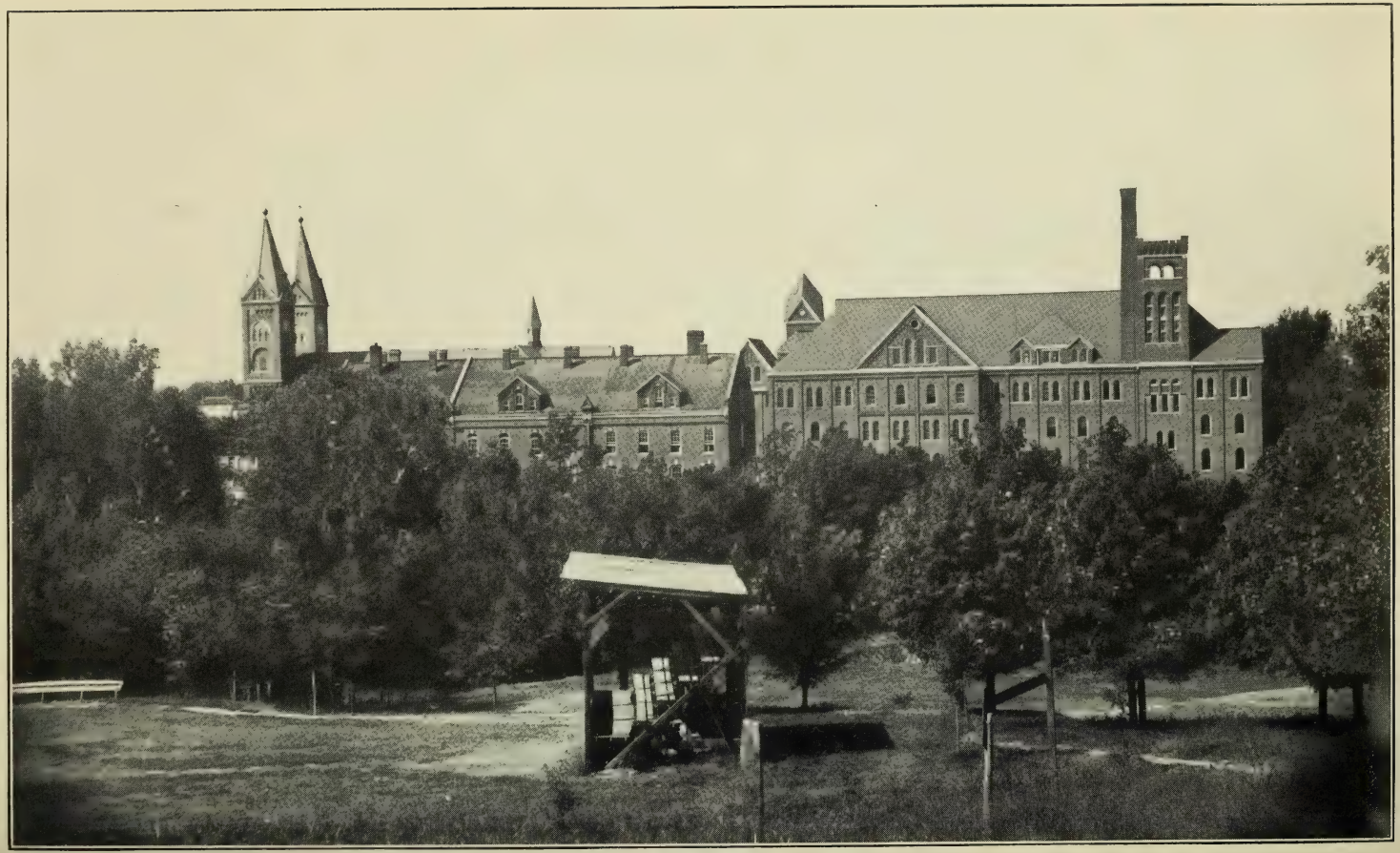
U. S. HISTORY — Principal periods and events in the history of the United States and some account of the persons who figured in those events.

GEOGRAPHY — A general knowledge of the geography of the world, the continents, their political divisions, natural features, etc. More detailed knowledge of the geography of the UNITED STATES, its mountains and rivers; the division, boundaries, capitals, and principal features of the single states, etc.

Examinations for admission for this fall term will take place on Wednesday September 4, 1907, as follows·

English Grammar at 10 a. m.
Arithmetic at 2 p. m.
History and Geography at 5 p. m.

Candidates who are not personally known to some member of the faculty must bring certificates of good moral character.



EAST VIEW

FIRST YEAR.

1. *Catechism.* — Deharbe's Large Catechism. The Commandments and the Means of Grace. 2 lessons.
2. *Latin.*— Englmann's Latin Grammar, Englmann's Latin Exercises on Etymology, to the Deponent Verbs. 8 lessons.
3. *English.*— Swinton's Grammar — Etymology. Compositions. Letter Writing. Descriptions. 3 lessons.
 Reading — Select English Classics. Spelling — Reed's Word Book. 3 lessons.
 Elocution — Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
4. *German or French.* — See Special Course.
5. *History and Geography.* — Lawlor's History of the United States. — Geography — Barnes' United States. 2 lessons.
6. *Arithmetic.* — Robinson's Practical Arithmetic to Percentage. 3 lessons.
7. *Penmanship.* — Palmer system. 2 lessons.
8. *Vocal Music.* — 2 lessons.

SECOND YEAR.

1. *Catechism.* — Deharbe's Large Catechism. The Apostles' Creed and the Commandments. 2 lessons.
2. *Latin.* — Englmann's Grammar, to Oblique Cases. Englmann's Exercises on Etymology, complete. Stories and Fables from exercise book. 8 lessons.
3. *English.* — Swinton's Grammar—Analysis and Syntax. Compositions. Letter Writing. Narrations. 3 lessons.
 Reading — Select English Classics. Spelling—Reed's Word Book. 3 lessons.
 Elocution — Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
4. *German or French.* — See Special Course.

5. *History and Geography.* — Fredet's Modern History, from Caesar Augustus to the Crusades (with corresponding Geography). 2 lessons.
6. *Arithmetic.* — Robinson's Practical, to end 3 lessons.
7. *Penmanship.* — Palmer system. 2 lessons.
8. *Vocal Music.* — 2 lessons.

THIRD YEAR.

1. *Catechism.* — Deharbe's Full Catechism. The Means of Grace. 2 lessons.
2. *Latin.* — Englmann's Grammar—Syntax, to the Complex Sentence. Englmann's Exercises corresponding to Grammar. Caesar, De Bello Gallico. 7 lessons.
3. *Greek.* — Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar, to Contraction of Pure Verbs. Breiter's Exercises. 6 lessons.
4. *English.* — Swinton's Composition, to Prosody. Compositions. 3 lessons.
 Elocution.— Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
5. *German or French.*— See Special Course.
6. *Mathematics.*— Beman and Smith's Elements of Algebra, to Fractions. 3 lessons.
7. *History and Geography.*— Fredet's Modern History, from Crusades to end (with corresponding Geography). 2 lessons.
8. *Vocal Music.*— 2 lessons.
9. *Natural Sciences.*— First session, Packard's Zoology. Second session, Gray's Botany. 2 lessons. (Optional.)

FOURTH YEAR.

1. *Catechism.*— Deharbe's Full Catechism. The Commandments. 2 lessons.

2. *Latin.*— Englmann's Grammar, complete. Exercises and Compositions. Englmann's Exercises, Syntax, No. II. Salustii, Catilina et Jugurtha. Ovid. 6 lessons.
3. *Greek.*— Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar — Etymology complete. Breiter's Exercises. Xenophon's Anabasis. 5 lessons.
4. *English.*— Swinton's Prosody. Reading of select Authors. Essays. Original poems. 3 lessons.
 Literature — Jenkins', The Nineteenth Century. 1 lesson.
 Elocution — Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
5. *German or French.*— See Special Course.
6. *Mathematics.*— Beman and Smith's Elements of Algebra, to Complex Numbers. Beman and Smith's New Plane and Solid Geometry, I., II., and III. Books. 4 lessons.
7. *History and Geography.*— Vuibert's Ancient History, from the Founding of Rome to Augustus (with corresponding Geography). 2 lessons.
8. *Vocal Music.*— 2 lessons.
9. *Bookkeeping.*— 2 lessons.
10. *Natural Sciences.*— Gage's Principles of Physics. 2 lessons. (Optional.)

FIFTH YEAR.

1. *Catechism.*— Deharbe's Full Catechism. The Apostles' Creed. 2 lessons.
2. *Latin.*— Englmann's Grammar — Syntaxis ornata. (Appendix, p. 373 to end). Exercises and Compositions. Englmann's Latin Exercises, No. II. complete. Cicero's Orations. Virgil's Æneid. Horace. 6 lessons.

3. *Greek.*— Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar, complete. Breiter's Exercises, Xenophon's Anabasis. Homer's Odyssey. 5 lessons.
4. *English.*— O'Connor's Rhetoric. Reading of select Authors. 3 lessons.
 Literature — Jenkins', to the XIXth Century. 1 lesson.
 Elocution — Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
5. *German or French.*— See Special Course.
6. *Mathematics.*— Beman and Smith's Elements of Algebra, complete. Beman and Smith's New Plane and Solid Geometry — Books IV. to VIII., inclusive. 4 lessons.
7. *History and Geography.*— Vuibert's Ancient History, to the Founding of Rome. 2 lessons.
8. *Vocal Music.*— 2 lessons.
9. *Natural Sciences.*— Gage's Principles of Physics. 2 lessons. (Optional.)

SIXTH AND SEVENTH YEARS.

N. B. Externi Studiosi Philosophiæ in præsenti propter defectum loci in Nostrum Collegium recipi non possunt.

German Course.

ERSTE KLASSE.

English-German.

Worman's Complete German Grammar, to page 108, including the Verbs *sein, haben, werden.* Written Exercises. Penmanship. 4 lessons.

ZWEITE KLASSE.

English - German.

Worman's Complete German Grammar, to page 256,

including the first three conjugations of irregular Verbs. Written Exercises. Benziger's Zweites Lesebuch. Easy selections of prose and poetry to be learned by heart. 4 lessons.

DRITTE KLASSE.

English - German.

Worman's Complete German Grammar, Etymology complete, to page 358. Written Exercises. Benziger's Drittes Lesebuch. Easy selections of prose and poetry to be learned by heart. 4 lessons.

VIERTE KLASSE.

Englmanns Deutsche Grammatik — Etymologie, Geschlectswort, Hauptwort, Biegung, Eigenschaftswort, Zahlwort, Fuerwort, Regelmæssiges und Unregelmæssiges Zeitwort, Umstandswort, Verhæltnisswort; Orthographie, Bildung von Sætzen in die einfælligen Hauptstuecke der Grammatik. Schriftliche Aufgaben — einmal in der Woche — ueber Erzælungen und Beschreibungen leicht fasslicher Gegenstænde. Benzigers Drittes Lesebuch. 4 Stunden.

FUENFTE KLASSE.

Englmanns Deutsche Grammatik. Der einfache Satz, seine Teile; Kasuslehre — besondere Zeitwœrter, die einen bestimmten Fall regieren; Grœssere zusammengesetzte Sætze; Wort und Satzstellung; Praktische Uebungen ueber die verschiedenen Syntaxregeln. Aufgaben — einmal in der Woche — ueber historische Gegenstænde, Briefe, Characterschilderungen. Vortrag ausgewæhlter Lesestuecke — einmal in der Woche. Bones Erstes Lesebuch. 4 Stunden.

French Course.

PREMIERE ANNEE

1. Grammaire par Dufour, jusq' aux Verbes.
2. Lecture par le meme auteur de la grammaire.

DEUXIEME ANNEE.

1. Grammaire par Dufour, jusq' a la syntaxe.
2. Lecture du meme auteur Francais. Elocution.

TROISIEME ANNEE.

1. Grammaire par Dufour. La syntaxe.
2. Lecture d'un auteur Francais. Elocution.
3. Compositions.

Commercial Course.

THE COMMERCIAL COURSE is designed to impart a thorough Commercial, or Business Education. It is completed in three years. To enter this Course the student must know Fractions, the Parts of Speech, and Geography to the Map of the United States. Those that pass a satisfactory examination in the various branches of this Course may receive the degree of MASTER OF ACCOUNTS.

FIRST YEAR.

1. *Catechism.*— Deharbe's Large Catechism, complete. 4 lessons.
2. *Bible History.*— Gilmour's. First session, The Old Testament. Second session, The New Testament. 2 lessons.
3. *English.*— Swinton's Grammar — Etymology and Syntax. Compositions. Letter Writing. 6 lessons. Reading — Select English Authors; Spelling — Reed's Word Book. 3 lessons.

Elocution — Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.

4. *Bookkeeping.*— Williams and Roger's Business Forms. Correspondence and Letters. 2 lessons.
5. *Arithmetic.*— Robinson's Practical, Elements reviewed. Fractions and Compound Numbers. 6 lessons.
6. *Penmanship.*— Palmer System. 2 lessons.
7. *History.*— Sadlier's Excelsior Studies in the History of the United States, from A. D. 1800. 2 lessons.
8. *Geography.*— Barnes' United States. 2 lessons.

SECOND YEAR.

1. *Catechism.*— Deharbe's Full Catechism, from the Apostles' Creed to the Commandments of the Church. 4 lessons.
2. *Bible History.*— Gilmour's, complete. 2 lessons.
3. *English.*— Swinton's Grammar. Review of first year's course and Swinton complete. Compositions. Letter Writing. 6 lessons.

Reading — Select Authors; Spelling — Reed's Word Book. 3 lessons.

Elocution — Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.

4. *Bookkeeping.*— Williams and Roger's Business Practice. 2 lessons.
5. *Arithmetic.*— Robinson's Practical. Review of Fractions. Compound Numbers, to end. 6 lessons.
6. *Penmanship.*— Palmer System. 2 lessons.
7. *History.*— Sadlier's Excelsior Studies in the History of the United States, to A. D. 1800. 2 lessons.
8. *Geography.*— Barnes', complete. 2 lessons.

THIRD YEAR.

1. *Catechism.*— Deharbe's Full Catechism, complete, 4 lessons.

2. *English.*— Quackenbos' Rhetoric, omitting Prosody. Compositions. Business Correspondence. Debates. 3 lessons.
 Literature — Jenkins'. 1 lesson.
 Elocution — Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression. 1 lesson.
3. *Bookkeeping.*— Williams and Roger's, complete. 6 lessons.
4. *Commercial Law.*— Williams and Roger's. 1 lesson.
5. *Political Economy.*— Lectures. 1 lesson.
6. *Civil Government.*— Lectures. 1 lesson.
7. *Arithmetic.*— Packard's. 3 lessons.
8. *Algebra and Geometry.*— 4 lessons.
9. *History.*— Fredet's Modern History. 2 lessons.
10. *Penmanship.*— Blackboard exercises.

Preparatory Course.

This Course is for pupils not sufficiently advanced to enter either of the regular Courses. The Preparatory pupils are divided according to their age into a Minim and a Junior Department. They have their own class-rooms, where they both study and recite their lessons.

1. *Catechism.*— Deharbe's Small Catechism.
2. *English.*— Swinton's New Language Lessons. Exercises. Compositions. Reading and Spelling.
3. *Arithmetic.*— XXth Century Arithmetic.
4. *Penmanship.*
5. *History.*— Gilmour's Bible History.
6. *Geography.*— Barnes'.



SOUTHWEST VIEW

General Remarks.

STUDENTS are divided into three departments: the SENIOR, the JUNIOR, and the MINIM, each of which has its own study-hall.

The MINIM department is for boys from twelve to fourteen years of age.

The Academic Year.

THE Academic Year consists of two sessions. The first session begins on the first Tuesday of September, and ends on the last day of January; the second session begins on the first of February, and ends on the eighteenth of June.

Experience teaches that the students who are on hand promptly at the beginning of the year, show the most uniform and satisfactory progress during the course. It is therefore desirable that all students begin their studies at the opening of the College in September; still admission will be given at any time of the first session. Pupils upon arriving will be examined and assigned to the class for which their previous studies have qualified them; but in no case will a student be received for First Latin Class after the first week of school, unless he is well able to advance with that class.

Reports are sent to parents or guardians four times during the year, to inform them of the conduct and improvement of their sons or wards.

Order of the Day.

A. M.		P. M.	
5:45	Rising.	12:30	Recreation.
6:10	Morning Prayers.	1:30	Study Time.
6:30	Holy Mass.	2:00	Class.
7:15	Breakfast.	4:15	Recreation.
7:30	Recreation.	4:45	Study Time.
8:00	Study Time.	6:00	Supper.
9:00	Class.	6:30	Recreation.
12:00	Dinner.	7:00	Study Time.

8:30 P. M. Night Prayers and Retiring.

Wednesday and Saturday afternoons, recreation till 4 o'clock.

Directions to Parents.

EVERY student should be provided with one Sunday and two every-day suits of clothes, six shirts, four suits of underwear, eight pairs of socks, six pocket handkerchiefs, three pairs of shoes, a clothes bag for soiled linen, four napkins, four towels, and all articles necessary for toilet. Laundry goods must be marked with the owner's name in full. The College authorities will not be responsible for unmarked laundry articles.

Leave of absence will not be granted to students during the school year, except for the Christmas Holidays. Those that enjoy this privilege must return in time to attend the first class-call after the Holidays. No student will be permitted to go home for Easter.

Rules of Dicipline.

STUDENTS should at all times be obedient and respectful to the Officers and Professors of the College, observe habitual politeness towards one another, and always observe the rules of propriety.

2. Students must obtain special permission in the following particulars: To leave the College premises; to attend calls from visitors; to absent themselves from any of the regular exercises; to leave the study-hall or speak to a fellow student during study hours; or to do anything else out of the regular routine.

3. All students that return to the institution after an absence of several days, must report to Father Director before they enter the study-hall.

4. Students should at all times be where their duty calls them: During study hours they are to be in the class-room or study-hall; during hours of recreation they are to be on the play grounds, or in the place assigned them for recreation.

5. No student shall retain money in his possession.

6. Strict silence is to be observed during study and class hours, when going to or coming from chapel and the dinning room, in the corridors, in the dormitories, washrooms, and closets.

7. The use of tobacco is prohibited.

8. Students will be held responsible for any damage done to property.

9. No student is allowed to lend, borrow, or exchange personal effects of any kind.

10. Waste paper and other debris must be thrown into the waste basket.

11. Books, papers, and periodicals may be read only with the approval of the Prefect, and at such times as he shall specify.

12. When students become aware of the loss of anything, they shall at once notify the Prefect.

13. The College authorities will not be responsible for books or articles of clothing left at the institution.

14. Letters should be written on Saturdays and Sundays only, and all communications, whether sent or received, are subject to the inspection of Father Director.

15. On days of General Communion, all the students that have made their first Communion, are to receive the Holy Eucharist during the Mass at which they usually assist.

16. Causes of expulsion may be: Taking articles that belong to fellow students; leaving the premises without permission; unwillingness to take corrections; using vile or profane language; and general indifference to the regulations of the College.



Rules for Day Scholars.

1. STUDENTS must be at the College at latest by 8 A. M. and 1:30 P. M.

2. Terms are $30.00 per session of five months, payable in advance. Students will not be received for a shorter period than five months. Money will not be refunded except in cases of sickness or expulsion.

3. In case of absence or tardiness, students must furnish written excuse from parents or guardians.

4. Students must be ready to enter first class.

5. Students will not be allowed to bring visitors to the College grounds.

6. Application for admission must be made before August 20th.

7. Under no condition shall a day scholar perform any errand for a boarder.

8. No student shall introduce papers, pamphlets, magazines, or books without explicit permission.

9. As the time spent at the College is entirely devoted to instruction and recitation, pupils are expected to study their lessons at home. Unless parents or guardians insist upon three hours of home study each day, they cannot reasonably expect satisfactory results.

10. Causes of expulsion shall be the following; Performing errands for boarders; disorderly cunduct either at or away from the College; repeated violations of the College regulations.

Terms.

All charges are payable semi-annually in advance.

Boarding, Lodging, Tuition, and Washing, per session, $100.00

Day Scholars, per session,..... ...30.00

EXTRA CHARGES.

Instruction on Piano and use of instrument, for five months,.....$21.00

Instruction on Violin, for five months,..... 16.00

Instruction on other instruments, for five months 10.00

Chemistry, for five months,..... 10.00

Graduation Fee,..... 5.00

Instructions are given only on Piano, Violin, Flute, Clarinet, and Cornet. The Piano is the only musical instrument furnished by the College.

Books, stationery, and mending at current prices.

Doctor's Fees and medicines, at Physician's charges.

Students are not received for a shorter period than five months.

Should a student be absent, or leave the College before the expiration of five months, no deduction will be made, unless his leaving is caused by continued illness or dismissal, and even in these case no deduction will be made for a shorter period than a month.

No money is advanced by the Institution for clothing, books, or other wants of the students; to meet such incidental expenses, a sufficient sum must be deposited with Father Director

All communications should be addressed to

REV. FATHER DIRECTOR,
St. Benedict's College,
ATCHISON, KANSAS.

Free Scholarships.

Memorial Scholarship.

THE attention of students is called to the fact that a free scholarship has been founded as a lasting memorial of the FOURTEEN HUNDREDTH ANNIVERSARY of the birth of St. Benedict. It is intended by this foundation to offer some apt, diligent, and deserving pupil an opportunity of finishing his Classical Course gratis. The privilege of the scholarship is open to students from all quarters, and will be awarded to the one that shall score the highest number of points in a competitive examination. All that desire to avail themselves of this opportunity, will please take notice of the following points:

1st. Applicants must study with a view to the priesthood.

2nd. Their conduct must be irreproachable.

3rd. They must be prepared to enter the Third Year of the Classical Course.

Those that intend to compete for the scholarship must notify Father Director not later than the 15th of August. On receiving this notice, the applicant will be informed of the day when the competitive examination will be held. The successful candidate will be entitled to free tuition in the Classical Course, boarding and lodging, for a period of three years.

The next competitive examination for the Memorial Scholarship will be held at the opening of the school term in September, nineteen hundred and nine.

Jubilee Scholarship.

In the 1902 occurred the 25th anniversary of the blessing of Rt. Rev. Innocent Wolf, O. S. B., as first Abbot of St. Benedict's Abbey, Atchison, Kansas. In the celebration of this event, the parishes, built up and attended by the Benedictine Fathers of Atchison, were desirous of taking a prominent part; and it was proposed to found a scholarship for candidates to the priesthood in parishes attended from the Abbey. The proposition was eagerly taken up and the zeal of the pastors seconded by the generous coöperation of their people soon made the project a reality.

The Jubilee Scholarship is now held by Martin Basca of St. Benedict's Parish, Kansas City, Kansas.

Wm. Kenefick, Jr., Scholarship.

This scholarship was founded by Mr. and Mrs. William Kenefick, of Kansas City, Mo., in memory of their deceased son, William. The holder of the scholarship must be a candidate for the holy priesthood. He is entitled to free tuition, board, and lodging until he has completed the Classical Course at St. Benedict's College.

The donor has reserved the right of naming the recipient of the scholarship.

St. William Scholarship.

We are pleased to announce that a new scholarship for ecclesiastical students has been founded at St. Benedict's College, known as the St. William's Scholarship, and that the benefice will be available for the next scholastic year, opening September, 07. This scholarship provides the full College course for the holder; the conditions are the same as those attached to the Jubilee scholarship, with this one exception, that the St. William scholarship is open to all. Those who wish to compete for this scholarship will apply to the Rt. Rev. President of St. Benedict's College.

General Remarks.

STUDENTS are divided into three departments: the SENIOR, the JUNIOR, and the MINIM, each of which has its own study-hall.

The MINIM department is for boys from twelve to fourteen years of age.

The Academic Year.

THE Academic Year consists of two sessions. The first session begins on the first Tuesday of September, and ends on the last day of January; the second session begins on the first of February, and ends on the eighteenth of June.

Experience teaches that the students who are on hand promptly at the beginning of the year, show the most uniform and satisfactory progress during the course. It is therefore desirable that all students begin their studies at the opening of the College in September; still admission will be given at any time of the first session. Pupils upon arriving will be examined and assigned to the class for which their previous studies have qualified them; but in no case will a student be received for First Latin Class after the first week of school, unless he is well able to advance with that class.

Reports are sent to parents or guardians four times during the year, to inform them of the conduct and improvement of their sons or wards.

Order of the Day.

A. M.		P. M.	
5:45	Rising.	12:30	Recreation.
6:10	Morning Prayers.	1:30	Study Time.
6:30	Holy Mass.	2:00	Class.
7:15	Breakfast.	4:15	Recreation.
7:30	Recreation.	4:45	Study Time.
8:00	Study Time.	6:00	Supper.
9:00	Class.	6:30	Recreation.
12:00	Dinner.	7:00	Study Time.

8:30 P. M. Night Prayers and Retiring.

Wednesday and Saturday afternoons, recreation till 4 o'clock.

Directions to Parents.

EVERY student should be provided with one Sunday and two every-day suits of clothes, six shirts, four suits of underwear, eight pairs of socks, six pocket handkerchiefs, three pairs of shoes, a clothes bag for soiled linen, four napkins, four towels, and all articles necessary for toilet. Laundry goods must be marked with the owner's name in full. The College authorities will not be responsible for unmarked laundry articles.

Leave of absence will not be granted to students during the school year, except for the Christmas Holidays. Those that enjoy this privilege must return in time to attend the first class-call after the Holidays. No student will be permitted to go home for Easter.

Rules of Dicipline.

STUDENTS should at all times be obedient and respectful to the Officers and Professors of the College, observe habitual politeness towards one another, and always observe the rules of propriety.

2. Students must obtain special permission in the following particulars: To leave the College premises; to attend calls from visitors; to absent themselves from any of the regular exercises; to leave the study-hall or speak to a fellow student during study hours; or to do anything else out of the regular routine.

3. All students that return to the institution after an absence of several days, must report to Father Director before they enter the study-hall.

4. Students should at all times be where their duty calls them: During study hours they are to be in the class-room or study-hall; during hours of recreation they are to be on the play grounds, or in the place assigned them for recreation.

5. No student shall retain money in his possession.

6. Strict silence is to be observed during study and class hours, when going to or coming from chapel and the dinning room, in the corridors, in the dormitories, washrooms, and closets.

7. The use of tobacco is prohibited.

8. Students will be held responsible for any damage done to property.

9. No student is allowed to lend, borrow, or exchange personal effects of any kind.

10. Waste paper and other debris must be thrown into the waste basket.

11. Books, papers, and periodicals may be read only with the approval of the Prefect, and at such times as he shall specify.

12. When students become aware of the loss of anything, they shall at once notify the Prefect.

13. The College authorities will not be responsible for books or articles of clothing left at the institution.

14. Letters should be written on Saturdays and Sundays only, and all communications, whether sent or received, are subject to the inspection of Father Director.

15. On days of General Communion, all the students that have made their first Communion, are to receive the Holy Eucharist during the Mass at which they usually assist.

16. Causes of expulsion may be: Taking articles that belong to fellow students; leaving the premises without permission; unwillingness to take corrections; using vile or profane language; and general indifference to the regulations of the College.

Rules for Day Scholars.

1. STUDENTS must be at the College at latest by 8 A. M. and 1:30 P. M.

2. Terms are $30.00 per session of five months, payable in advance. Students will not be received for a shorter period than five months. Money will not be refunded except in cases of sickness or expulsion.

3. In case of absence or tardiness, students must furnish written excuse from parents or guardians.

4. Students must be ready to enter first class.

5. Students will not be allowed to bring visitors to the College grounds.

6. Application for admission must be made before August 20th.

7. Under no condition shall a day scholar perform any errand for a boarder.

8. No student shall introduce papers, pamphlets, magazines, or books without explicit permission.

9. As the time spent at the College is entirely devoted to instruction and recitation, pupils are expected to study their lessons at home. Unless parents or guardians insist upon three hours of home study each day, they cannot reasonably expect satisfactory results.

10. Causes of expulsion shall be the following; Performing errands for boarders; disorderly cunduct either at or away from the College; repeated violations of the College regulations.

Terms.

All charges are payable semi-annually in advance.

Boarding, Lodging, Tuition, and Washing, per session, $100.00

Day Scholars, per session,..... ...30.00

EXTRA CHARGES.

Instruction on Piano and use of instrument, for five months,.....$21.00

Instruction on Violin, for five months,..... 16.00

Instruction on other instruments, for five months 10.00

Chemistry, for five months,..... 10.00

Graduation Fee,..... 5.00

Instructions are given only on Piano, Violin, Flute, Clarinet, and Cornet. The Piano is the only musical instrument furnished by the College.

Books, stationery, and mending at current prices.

Doctor's Fees and medicines, at Physician's charges.

Students are not received for a shorter period than five months.

Should a student be absent, or leave the College before the expiration of five months, no deduction will be made, unless his leaving is caused by continued illness or dismissal, and even in these case no deduction will be made for a shorter period than a month.

No money is advanced by the Institution for clothing, books, or other wants of the students; to meet such incidental expenses, a sufficient sum must be deposited with Father Director

All communications should be addressed to

REV. FATHER DIRECTOR,
St. Benedict's College,
ATCHISON, KANSAS.

Free Scholarships.

Memorial Scholarship.

THE attention of students is called to the fact that a free scholarship has been founded as a lasting memorial of the FOURTEEN HUNDREDTH ANNIVERSARY of the birth of St. Benedict. It is intended by this foundation to offer some apt, diligent, and deserving pupil an opportunity of finishing his Classical Course gratis. The privilege of the scholarship is open to students from all quarters, and will be awarded to the one that shall score the highest number of points in a competitive examination. All that desire to avail themselves of this opportunity, will please take notice of the following points:

1st. Applicants must study with a view to the priesthood.

2nd. Their conduct must be irreproachable.

3rd. They must be prepared to enter the Third Year of the Classical Course.

Those that intend to compete for the scholarship must notify Father Director not later than the 15th of August. On receiving this notice, the applicant will be informed of the day when the competitive examination will be held. The successful candidate will be entitled to free tuition in the Classical Course, boarding and lodging, for a period of three years.

The next competitive examination for the Memorial Scholarship will be held at the opening of the school term in September, nineteen hundred and nine.

Jubilee Scholarship.

In the 1902 occurred the 25th anniversary of the blessing of Rt. Rev. Innocent Wolf, O. S. B., as first Abbot of St. Benedict's Abbey, Atchison, Kansas. In the celebration of this event, the parishes, built up and attended by the Benedictine Fathers of Atchison, were desirous of taking a prominent part; and it was proposed to found a scholarship for candidates to the priesthood in parishes attended from the Abbey. The proposition was eagerly taken up and the zeal of the pastors seconded by the generous coöperation of their people soon made the project a reality.

The Jubilee Scholarship is now held by Martin Basca of St. Benedict's Parish, Kansas City, Kansas.

Wm. Kenefick, Jr., Scholarship.

This scholarship was founded by Mr. and Mrs. William Kenefick, of Kansas City, Mo., in memory of their deceased son, William. The holder of the scholarship must be a candidate for the holy priesthood. He is entitled to free tuition, board, and lodging until he has completed the Classical Course at St. Benedict's College.

The donor has reserved the right of naming the recipient of the scholarship.

St. William Scholarship.

We are pleased to announce that a new scholarship for ecclesiastical students has been founded at St. Benedict's College, known as the St. William's Scholarship, and that the benefice will be available for the next scholastic year, opening September, 07. This scholarship provides the full College course for the holder; the conditions are the same as those attached to the Jubilee scholarship, with this one exception, that the St. William scholarship is open to all. Those who wish to compete for this scholarship will apply to the Rt. Rev. President of St. Benedict's College.



TOWARDS THE PLAYGROUNDS

Societies.

LEAGUE OF THE SACRED HEART.

Rev. Ignatius Stein, O. S. B., ... Director
M. Basca, ... Secretary
B. A. Brungardt, O. E. Burt, R. C. Curtan, W. J. Deneen, P. A. Bock, B. J. Haire, C. T. Hayden, A. M. Latz, E. J. Loftus, J. J. McNamara, J. Melcher, ...Promoters

ST. BONIFACE'S ALTAR SOCIETY.

This Society takes its name from the sainted Archabbot, Rt. Rev. Boniface Wimmer, O. S. B., who donated the high altar. The members attend to the decoration of the altar in the Students' Chapel, and assist the Chaplain in the preparation of things for Divine Worship.

Rev. Ignatius Stein ,O. S. B., Chaplain.

SODALITY OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION

The object of this Sodality is to foster a spirit of devotion to the Blessed Virgin, and to give encouragement to its members in the exercise of a devout Christian life. The Office of the Blessed Virgin is recited on Sundays and Holydays. Meetings are held twice a month, at which some choice essay on the life and virtues of the Heavenly Queen is read by a sodalist.

Officers.

E. R. Embleau, ... Prefect
B. A. Brungardt, ... First Assistant
E. D. O'Sullivan, ... Second Assistant
R. E. Manning, A. C. Strecker, ... Senior Consultors
P. M. Devoy, W. R. Fisher, ... Junior Consultors
J. Cash, F. Cavanaugh, ... Minim Consultors
J. F. Donnellan, A. F. Brungardt, E. R. Embleau, B. A. Brungardt, A. Skluzacek, J. J. Smith, ... Sacristans

THE ST. PLACIDUS ACOLYTHICAL SOCIETY.

The object of this society is to train its members in serving devoutly and decorously in the sanctuary during Divine Services.

REV. FELIX NOLTE, O. S. B., Instructor.

THE COLLEGE ATHLETIC SOCIETY

The special object of this society is the promotion of athletic sports for the general health and entertainment of the students. Its competitive rehearsals are held on recreation days.

THE AQUINAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION.

The object of this Association is to provide standard and Catholic reading matter. The library now contains three thousand seven hundred and fifty volumes, and the current news and literature are supplied by various papers and magazines.

Officers.

Ven. Fr. Celestine Bache, O. S. B., ... President
F. W. Driscoll, ... Librarian
M. F. Basca, ... Secretary
J. Smith, J. Berens, E. Courtney, W. Fisher, ... Custodians

PHILOMATHIC SOCIETY.

The object of this society is to exercise its members in public speaking, debating, and parliamentary etiquette. It meets twice each month.

Officers.

Rev. Ignatius Stein, O. S. B., ... Censor
G. J. Skluzacek, ... President
A. F. Brungardt, ...Vice President
E. R. Embleau, ... Secretary
J. W. Cuddihy, ... Sergeant-at-Arms
F. W. Driscoll, J. J. Smith, C. A. Strecker, E. L. Courtney, P. M. Devoy, H. J. Schwinn — Committee on Questions

THE SHAKESPEARE DRAMATIC CLUB.

J. Smith, ... President
B. Brungardt, ... 1st Vice President
G. Skluzacek, ... 2nd Vice President
E. Embleau, ... Secretary
J. Donnellan, A. Brungardt, ... Treasurers
M. Basca, J. J. Smith, ... Directors
A. Altringer, A. Winnicki, ... Properties
Rev. Damian Lavary, O. S. B., ... Moderator



Abbey Student.

THE ABBEY STUDENT, founded in 1891, is the title of a 72 page magazine, edited and published bi-monthly, by the Students of the College. The paper is exclusively a students' paper, as contributions from other sources are rarely accepted. Its object is to advance the students in original composition and in criticism. The Magazine has attained for itself the reputation of a first-class College paper, thus giving unmistakable evidence that the English Course at St. Benedict's is second to none in the country.

Besides having for its special object the literary advancement of the pupils, it aims likewise at furnishing points of interest to friends and old students outside of the Institution. Old students especially will find its personal and local columns bright and breezy. Under the heading of personals, the whereabouts and doings of old students are faithfully chronicled. The local columns are a reflex of daily life at College, and the changes that occur.

All that have completed a College Course are expected to write intelligently on general topics. In the College paper, young writers will find an excellent field for the cultivation of their talents.

Subscription fee, One Dollar a year in advance.

Editorial Staff.

G. J. Skluzacek, ... Editor-in-chief
F. W. Driscoll, ... Editor
J. J. Smith, ... Societies
J. F. Donnellan, ... Exchanges
B. Brungardt, F. Ostdiek, M. Basca, ... Local Editors
J. F. Donnellan, ... Business Manager
Rev. Andrew Green, O. S. B., ... Censor

Catalogue of Students

from September 1906 to June 1907.

Aaron, Leo F. Kansas
Aaron, Leo, J. Kansas
Alekrans, John. Missouri
Altringer, Arthur N. Kansas

Baldwin, Chauncey I. Kansas
Basca, Martin F. Kansas
Bates, John H. Kansas
Baumgartner, Andrew Germany
Becher, William L. Kansas
Bennett, Elroy G. Iowa
Bennett John R. Kansas
Berens, John Kansas
Black, Samuel J. Kansass
Bock, Paul A. Kansas
Bollin, John J. Kansas
Brentano, William T. Kansas
Broderick, Thomas. Missouri
Broomhall, Edward F. Kansas
Brungardt, Alex. F. Kansas
Brungardt, Balthasar A. Kansas
Burk, Edward T. Iowa
Burk, Henry J. Iowa
Burt, Owen E. Kansas
Butler, Howard J. Colorado

Cahill, Francis M. Nebraska
Cahill, Philip J. Nebraska
Callahan, Charles D. Kansas
Cash, John J. Kansas
Cash, William E. Kansas

Cavanaugh, J. Francis Missouri
Chevalier, Hector R. Nebraska
Clark, Otis J. Kansas
Cleary, Leo A. Kansas
Collins, Francis E. Texas
Conner, Edward J. Kansas
Costelloe, John T. Nebraska
Courtney, Edward L. Kansas
Cuddihy, John W. Kansas
Curtan, Raymond C. Colorado
Curtis, Charles Kansas

Daily, Edward Missouri
DeDual, Andrew B. Kansas
Demmer, John J. Oklahoma
Deneen, Walter J. Illinois
Devoto, Louis A. Kansas
Devoy, Paul M. Missouri
Dinnen, Victor A. Kansas

Donahue, Eugene T. Oklahoma
Donnellan, John F. Kansas
Downey, Denis V. Missouri
Dreier, Francis H. Kansas
Driscoll, Florence W. Kansas
Duncan, John M. Kansas
Durbin, Blaine Kansas

Edwards, Michael B. Kansas
Egan, Stephen L. Iowa
Eiberger, Edward Iowa
Ellis, Henry Kansas
Embleau, Edward R. Missouri

Farley, Clarence E. Kansas
Farley, Thomas A. Nebraska
Fisher, Henry E. Kansas

Fisher, William R. Kansas
Fitzgerald, Richard E. Missouri
Fraser, Samuel V. Kansas

Gilbert, Azby A. South Dakota
Glass, Fred J. Texas
Gormley, Charles F. Kansas
Gormley, Wm. D. Kansas
Green, Joseph M. Missouri
Griffin, Walter L. Kansas
Gronniger, John L. Kansas

Haferkamp, Joseph H. Kansas
Haire, Bernard J. Kansas
Haire, Edward L. Kansas
Hannifan, James J. Iowa
Hanson, Leo A. Kansas
Hauser, Stephen R. Iowa
Hayden, Cletus T. Missouri
Hayes, William B. Kansas
Hazelitt, Ralph W. Kansas
Healy, Emmet T. Kansas
Herley, David F. Kansas
Hess, Francis J. Kansas
Hindera, George Nebraska
Howe, Henry W. Iowa
Howe, Robert A. Iowa
Horgan, Martin V. Kansas
Hunt, William T. Missouri

Jesch, Peter B. Kansas

Kane, John T. Kansas
Kavanaugh, Edward V. Nebraska
Keating, Peter P. Kansas
Kelly, George W. Kansas
Kelly, John C. Kansas

Klasinski, Leo R. Kansas
Koch, Charles C. Kansas
Kolz, Raymond N. Iowa
Kramer, Alfred B. Kansas

Lang, Anthony Kansas
Latz, Albert M. Indiana
Leiker, Peter Kansas
Lempka, Adam Nebraska
Loftus, Edward J. Kansas

McAnany, George S. Kansas
McAuliffe, Lynn P. Nebraska
McCourt, Edward T. Kansas
McDonald, Francis J. Missouri
McDonald, John A. Missouri
McGinty, Daniel J. Kansas
McHugh, John V. Kansas
McHugh, Leo Kansas
MacKenzie, James Kansas
McNamara, James J. Kansas
McNulty, James T. Kansas
McNulty, Patrick E. Kansas
Mahoney, Francis L. Missouri
Maluy, Thomas P. Kansas
Mangelsdorf, Albert H. Kansas
Manning, Robert E. Kansas
Marxen, Edward H. Kansas
Massey, Gerald L. Nebraska
Meis, Emil F. Oklahoma
Melcher, John W. Oklahoma
Melcher, Joseph Oklahoma
Morrison, Hannibal Missouri
Murray, Francis W. Missouri

Nolan, Vincent M. Nebraska
Nordhus, Bernard Kansas



ABBEY CHURCH

Nordhus, Joseph Kansas

O'Connor, Thomas K. Missouri
O'Reilly, Edward F. Texas
O'Reilly, John J. Texas
O'Shea, John D. Kansas
O'Shea, Thomas Kansas
O'Sullivan, Cornelius R. Kansas
O'Sullivan, Eugene D. Kansas
Ostdiek, Francis B. Iowa

Paddock, Charles E. Missouri
Pella, Felix Nebraska
Peltzer, Henry J. Kansas
Pfeifer, Anthony Kansas
Poolman, Daniel H. Missouri
Poolman, Charles W. Missouri
Pretz, Stephen B. Kansas

Rettiger, Hubert E. Kansas
Roach, William J. Kansas
Roblek, Ignatius Austria

Schwinn, Arthur L. Missouri
Schwinn, Harold J. Missouri
Sedlacek, John J. Kansas
Seidl, Gabinus W. Nebraska
Shields, Roger F. Kansas
Skluzacek, George J. Minnesota
Smith, Joseph Missouri
Smith, Joseph J. Kansas
Smith, Vincent A. Missouri
Strang, John J. Missouri
Strecker, Conrad A. Oklahoma
Strecker, Herbert J. Oklahoma
Strohhofer, Lawrence Germany
Sulier, Aloysius M. New Mexico

Thiltges, Albert J. Nebraska
Topliff, C. Caspar Kansas
Travers, Robert J. Missouri
Tumelty, John W. Texas
Turner, John A. Kansas

Voelker, Joseph Kansas
Wassmer, William A. Kansas
Weiglein, Kirk J Oklahoma
Weilert, Peter J. Kansas
Wenzel, Paul N. Nebraska
Wickham, Leo J. Kansas
Whelan, Richard A. Kansas
Wessels, Anthony B. Iowa
Winderlin, Fred J. Kansas
Winderlin, George F. Kansas
Winnicki, Aloysius C. Kansas
Winterbottom, Ralph F. Nebraska
Woydziak, Joseph A. Kansas

Zambrano, Armando. Mexico
Zeuch, Victor H. Illinois

Forty-Ninth Annual Commencement

Wednesday, June the Nineteenth,
Nineteen Hundred and Seven.

Conferring of Degrees.

The Degree of Master of Accounts was conferred upon:

Hector R. Chevalier,
Paul M. Devoy,
William B. Hayes,
Hubert E. Rettiger,
John J. Sedlacek,
William A. Wassmer,
J. Kirk Weiglein,
Conrad A. Strecker.

Roll of Honor.

The following deserve honorable mention for Deportment and Application during the scholastic year:

Minim Department.

C. I. Baldwin, A. Baumgartner, E. T. Burk, J.J. Cash, J.F. Cavanaugh, L. A. Cleary, J. M. Duncan, J. M. Green, S. R. Hauser, T. C. Hayden, R. N. Kolz, E. J. Loftus, F. J. McDonald, F. Pella, A. Thiltges.

Junior Department.

A. N. Altringer, S. J. Black, P. A. Bock, H. R. Chevalier, C. R. Curtan, P. M. Devoy, E. Eiberger, T.A. Farley, W. R. Fisher, F. J. Glass, J. H. Haferkamp, E. L. Haire, B. J. Haire, W. B. Hayes, J. T. Kane, L. R. Klasinski, A. Lang, A. M. Latz, J.J. McNamara, T. P. Maluy, G. L. Massey, T. K. O'Connor, A. Pfeifer, S. B. Pretz, H. J. Strecker, L. Strohhofer, A. C. Winnicki, J. A. Woydziak.

Senior Department.

M. F. Basca, J. Berens, B. A. Brungardt, O. E. Burt, F. M. Cahill, P. J. Cahill, J. T. Costelloe, E. L. Courtney, J. W. Cuddihy, J.J. Demmer, W. J. Deneen, V. A. Dinnen, D. V. Downey, E. R. Embleau, S. V. Fraser, P. P. Keating, C. C. Koch, G. S. McAnany, R. E. Manning, J. Melcher, A. Mangelsdorf, B. Nordhus, J. Nordhus, E. D. O'Sullivan, W. J. Roach, H. J. Schwinn, J.J. Sedlacek, G. W. Seidl, R. F. Shields, A. Skluzacek, J. Smith, J. J. Smith, C. A. Strecker, W. A. Wassmer, F. J. Winderlin.

Class Awards.

Classical Department.

FIRST CLASS.

GOLD MEDAL FOR HIGHEST AVERAGE IN FIRST CLASSICAL WAS AWARDED TO

JAMES J. MCNAMARA.

Donor:— Mr. T. J. McDonald, Wichita, Kansas.

Distinctions.

CATECHISM.

E. Eiberger, J. H. Haferkamp, E. L. Haire, S. R. Hauser, T. C. Hayden, J. C. Kelly, R. N. Kolz, A. M. Latz, J.J. McNamara.

LATIN.

J. M. Duncan, E. Eiberger, T. C. Hayden, S. R. Hauser, E. L. Haire, A. M. Latz, J. J. McNamara.

READING.

J. M. Duncan, E. Eiberger, J. H. Haferkamp, S. R. Hauser, E. L. Haire, R. N. Kolz, A. M. Latz, J.J. McNamara.

SPELLING.

J. M. Duncan, E. Eiberger, S. R. Hauser, E. L. Haire, R. N. Kolz, A. M. Latz, J.J. McNamara, J. A. Woydziak.

GRAMMAR.

E. Burk, J. M. Duncan, E. Eiberger, T. C. Hayden, S. R. Hauser, E. L. Haire, J. C. Kelly, R. N. Kolz, A. M. Latz, J.J. McNamara.

COMPOSITION.

J. M. Duncan, E. Eiberger, T. C. Hayden, S. R. Hauser, E. L. Haire, A. M. Latz, J.J. McNamara.

ELOCUTION.

E. Eiberger, E. L. Haire, S. R. Hauser, J.J. McNamara.

ARITHMETIC.

E. Eiberger, E. L. Haire, S. R. Hauser, A. M. Latz, J.J. McNamara.

PENMANSHIP.

E. L. Haire, J.J. McNamara.

UNITED STATES HISTORY.

J. M. Duncan, E. Eiberger, J. H. Haferkamp, E. L. Haire, S. R. Hauser, T. C. Hayden, J. C. Kelly, R. N. Kolz, A. M. Latz, J.J. McNamara.

GEOGRAPHY.

J. M. Duncan, E. Eiberger, J. H. Haferkamp, E. L. Haire, S. R. Hauser, T. C. Hayden, J. C. Kelly, R. N. Kolz, A. M. Latz, J.J. McNamara.

SECOND CLASS.

GOLD MEDAL FOR HIGHEST AVERAGE IN SECOND CLASSICAL. WAS AWARDED TO

CHARLES C. KOCH.

Donor:— Mr. J. W. Schmandt, Holden, Missouri.

Distinctions.

CATECHISM.

J. H. Bates, S. J. Black, P. A. Bock, O. E. Burt, J.J. Cash, D. V. Downey, T. A. Farley, B. J. Haire, L. R. Klasinski, C. C. Koch, E. Loftus, F. Mahoney, J. Nordhus, S. B. Pretz, H. J. Strecker, F. J. Winderlin, A. C. Winnicki.

LATIN.

P. A. Bock, O. E. Burt, L. R. Klasinski, C. C. Koch, S. B. Pretz.

READING.

J. H. Bates, P. A. Bock, O. E. Burt, T. A. Farley, L. R. Klasinski, C. C. Koch, E. J. Loftus, S. B. Pretz, F. J. Winderlin.

SPELLING.

C. C. Koch, E. J. Loftus, S. B. Pretz.

GRAMMAR.

P. A. Bock, O. E. Burt, T. A. Farley, L. R. Klasinski, C. C. Koch, S. B. Pretz, F. J. Winderlin.

COMPOSITION.

J. H. Bates, P. A. Bock, O. E. Burt, L. R. Klasinski, C. C. Koch, E. J. Loftus, S. B. Pretz, F. J. Winderlin.

ELOCUTION.

J. H. Bates, S. J. Black, P. A. Bock, O. E. Burt, J. J. Cash, D. V. Downey, T. A. Farley, B. J. Haire, L. R. Klasinski, C. C. Koch, E. J. Loftus, F. L. Mahoney, J. Nordhus, S. B. Pretz, F. J. Winderlin, A. C. Winnicki.

ARITHMETIC.

P. A. Bock, O. E. Burt, D. V. Downey, L. R. Klasinski, C. C. Koch, J. Nordhus, S. B. Pretz.

PENMANSHIP.

P. A. Bock, O. E. Burt, S. B. Pretz.

MODERN HISTORY.

O. E. Burt, J.J. Cash, T. A. Farley, L. R. Klasinski, C. C. Koch, E. J. Loftus, S. B. Pretz, H. J. Strecker, F. J. Winderlin.

DRAWING.

J. H. Bates, P. A. Bock, J.J. Cash, B. J. Haire, L. R. Klasinski, E. J. Loftus, S. B. Pretz, H. J. Strecker.

SPECIAL LATIN.

E. D. O'Sullivan, H. J. Schwinn, A. Mangelsdorf.

THIRD CLASS.

GOLD MEDAL FOR HIGHEST AVERAGE IN THIRD CLASSICAL WAS AWARDED TO

EDWARD L. COURTNEY.

Donor:— Rev. A. W. Jennings, Kansas City, Kansas.

Distinctions.

CATECHISM.

C. D. Callahan, J. T. Costelloe, E. L. Courtney, J.J. Demmer, W. R. Fisher, S. V. Fraser, B. Nordhus, T. K. O'Connor, W. J. Roach, H. J. Schwinn, T. P. Maluy, P. P. Keating.

LATIN.

C. D. Callahan, E. L. Courtney, J.J. Demmer, S. V. Fraser, P. P. Keating, W. J. Roach.

GREEK.

A. N. Altringer, E. L. Courtney, J. J. Demmer, S. V. Fraser, B. Nordhus, T. K. O'Connor, W. J. Roach.

GRAMMAR.

C. D. Callahan, J. T. Costelloe, E. L. Courtney, J.J. Demmer, W. R. Fisher, S. V. Fraser, P. P. Keating, B. Nordhus, T. K. O'Connor, W. J. Roach, H. J. Schwinn.

COMPOSITION.

C. D. Callahan, J. T. Costelloe, E. L. Courtney, J. J. Demmer, W. R. Fisher, S. V. Fraser, P. P. Keating, B. Nordhus, T. K. O'Connor, W. J. Roach, H. J. Schwinn.



STUDENTS' DINING ROOM

ELOCUTION.

A. N. Altringer, C. D. Callahan, E. L. Courtney, J. J. Demmer, S. V. Fraser, W. R. Fisher, T. P. Maluy, B. Nordhus, W. J. Roach, H. J. Schwinn.

ALGEBRA.

J. T. Costelloe, E. L. Courtney, J. J. Demmer, S. V. Fraser, P. P. Keating, B. Nordhus, W. J. Roach, H. J. Schwinn.

MODERN HISTORY.

C. D. Callahan, E. L. Courtney, J. J. Demmer, W. R. Fisher, S. V. Fraser, P. P. Keating, A. Mangelsdorf, T. K. O'Connor, W. J. Roach, H. J. Schwinn.

FOURTH CLASS.

GOLD MEDAL FOR HIGHEST AVERAGE IN FOURTH CLASSICAL. WAS AWARDED TO

JOSEPH SMITH.

Donor:— Mr. W. Kenefick, Kansas City, Missouri.

Distinctions.

CATECHISM.

M. F. Basca, J. Berens, A. Mangelsdorf, E. D. O'Sullivan, J. Smith.

LATIN.

M. F. Basca, J. Berens, J. Smith.

GREEK.

M. F. Basca, J. Berens, J. Smith.

POETRY.

G. S. McAnany, R. E. Manning, A. Mangelsdorf. E. D. O'Sullivan, J. Smith.

LITERATURE.

M. F. Basca, G. S. McAnany, R. E. Manning, E. D. O'Sullivan, J. Smith.

ELOCUTION.

M. F. Basca, J. Smith.

ALGEBRA.

M. F. Basca, R. E. Manning, A. Mangelsdorf, E. D. O'Sullivan, J. Smith.

GEOMETRY.

M. F. Basca, R. E. Manning, A. Mangelsdorf, E. D. O'Sullivan J. Smith.

ANCIENT HISTORY.

M. F. Basca, J. Berens, G. S. McAnany, R. E. Manning, E. D. O'Sullivan, J. Smith.

FIFTH CLASS.

GOLD MEDAL FOR HIGHEST AVERAGE IN FIFTH CLASSICAL WAS AWARDED TO

AUGUSTINE SKLUZACEK.

Donor:— Rt. Rev. J. J. Hennessy, Wichita, Kansas.

Distinctions.

CATECHISM.

A. F. Brungardt, B. A. Brungardt, J. F. Donnellan, E. R. Embleau, A. Skluzacek, J.J. Smith.

LATIN.

J. F. Donnellan, A. Skluzacek, J.J. Smith.

GREEK.

J. F. Donnellan, A. Skluzacek, J.J. Smith.

ORATORY.

J. F. Donnellan, A.Skluzacek, J. J. Smith.

LITERATURE.

A. F. Brungardt, E. R. Embleau, J. F. Donnellan, A. Skluzacek, J. J. Smith.

ELOCUTION.

A. Skluzacek.

ALGEBRA.

B. A. Brungardt, A. Skluzacek, J.J. Smith.

GEOMETRY.

B. A. Brungardt, A. Skluzacek.

PHYSICS.

M. F. Basca, B. A. Brungardt, R. E. Manning, J.J. Smith.

ANCIENT HISTORY.

J. F. Donnellan, A. Skluzacek, J.J. Smith.

Commercial Department.

FIRST CLASS.

GOLD MEDAL FOR HIGHEST AVERAGE IN FIRST COMMERCIAL WAS AWARDED TO

Fred J. Glass.

Distinctions.

CATECHISM.

L. A. Cleary, F. H. Dreier, H. Ellis, F. J. Glass, T. O'Shea, G. W. Seidl, A. Thiltges, V. A. Smith, A. B. Wessels.

BIBLE HISTORY.

L. A. Cleary, F. H. Dreier, H. Ellis, R. E. Fitzgerald, F. J. Glass, M. V. Horgan, J. T. Kane, G. L. Massey, T. O'Shea, G. W. Seidl. V. A. Smith, A. Thiltges, A. B. Wessels, R. F. Winterbottom.

BOOKKEEPING.

F. H. Dreier, F. J. Glass, R. E. Fitzgerald, G. L. Massey, G. W. Seidl.

READING.

No Distinction.

SPELLING.

L. A. Cleary, F. J. Glass, T. OShea, G. W. Seidl.

GRAMMAR.

L. A. Cleary, F. H. Dreier, F. J. Glass, J. T. Kane, T. O'Shea, V. A. Smith.

COMPOSITION.

E. G. Bennett, F. H. Dreier, F. J. Glass, M. V. Horgan, G. L. Massey, C. Paddock, A. B. Wessels.

ELOCUTION.

E. G. Bennett, H. Ellis, J. T. Kane, V. A. Smith, A. Thiltges, A. B. Wessels.

ARITHMETIC.

R. E. Fitzgerald, F.J Glass, M. V. Horgan, J. T. Kane, G. L. Massey, G. W. Seidl, V. A. Smith.

PENMANSHIP.

E. G. Bennett, R. E. Fitzgerald, F. J. Glass, J. V. McHugh, G. L. Massey, T. O'Shea.

UNITED STATES HISTORY.

L. A. Cleary, F. H. Dreier, F. J. Glass, G. L. Massey, G. W. Seidl.

GEOGRAPHY.

E. G. Bennett, L. A. Cleary, F. H. Dreier, H. Ellis, F. J. Glass, M. V. Horgan, J. T. Kane, J. V. McHugh, G. L. Massey, G. W. Seidl, V. A. Smith, A. Thiltges.

SECOND CLASS.

GOLD MEDAL FOR HIGHEST AVERAGE IN SECOND COMMERCIAL WAS AWARDED TO

PHILIP J. CAHILL.

Donor:— Mr. Patrick Doran, Salt Lake City, Utah.

Distinctions.

CATECHISM.

F. Cahill, P. J. Cahill, G. Hindera, R. A. Howe, A. Lang, J. Melcher, A. Pfeifer, R. F. Shields.

BIBLE HISTORY.

P. J. Cahill, R. A. Howe, A. Lang, J. Melcher.

BOOKKEEPING

F. Cahill, P. J. Cahill, J. Melcher, A. Pfeifer.

READING.

F. Cahill, P. J. Cahill, S. Egan, D. F. Herley, R. A. Howe, J. Melcher, R. F. Shields.

SPELLING.

F. Cahill, P. J. Cahill, V. A. Dinnen, S. Egan, D. F. Herley, R. A. Howe.

GRAMMAR.

F. Cahill, P. J. Cahill, R. A. Howe, J. Melcher.

COMPOSITION.

L. J. Aaron, P. J. Cahill, S. Egan, D. F. Herley, R. A. Howe, J. Melcher, R. F. Shields.

ELOCUTION.

D. F. Herley, R. F. Shields.

ARITHMETIC.

W. L. Becher, J.J. Bollin, F. Cahill, P. J. Cahill, D. F. Herley, R. A. Howe, A. Lang, J. Melcher, A. Pfeifer, R. F. Shields.

PENMANSHIP.

L. J. Aaron, F. Cahill, P. J. Cahill, V. A. Dinnen, D. F. Herley, G. Hindera, A. Lang, J. Melcher, A. Pfeifer, H. J. Schwinn, R. F. Shields.

UNITED STATES HISTORY.

W. L. Becher, J.J. Bollin, P. J. Cahill, D. F. Herley, G. Hindera, R. A. Howe, J. Melcher, R. F. Shields.

GEOGRAPHY.

F. Cahill, P. J. Cahill, V. A. Dinnen, J. Melcher.

THIRD CLASS.

GOLD MEDAL FOR HIGHEST AVERAGE IN THIRD COMMERCIAL WAS AWARDED TO

PAUL M. DEVOY.

Donor:—Mr. W. F. Dolan, Atchison, Kansas.

Distinctions.

CATECHISM.

H. R. Chevalier, P. M. Devoy, J.J. Sedlacek, C. A. Strecker, K. J. Weiglein.

BOOKKEEPING.

H. R. Chevalier, P. M. Devoy, J.J. Sedlacek, C. A. Strecker, W. A. Wassmer, K. J. Weiglein.

COMMERCIAL LAW.

H. R. Chevalier, P. M. Devoy, C. A. Strecker, W. A. Wassmer, K. J. Weiglein.

CIVIL GOVERNMENT.

H. R. Chevalier, P. M. Devoy, W. B. Hayes, C. A. Strecker, W. A. Wassmer.

RHETORIC.

H. R. Chevalier, P. M. Devoy, W. L. Griffin, W. B. Hayes, H. E. Rettiger, J.J. Sedlacek, C. A. Strecker, W. A. Wassmer.

COMPOSITION.

P. M. Devoy, W. L. Griffin, W. B. Hayes, H. E. Rettiger, J.J. Sedlacek, C. A. Strecker, W. A. Wassmer.

LITERATURE.

H. R. Chevalier, P. M. Devoy, H. E. Rettiger, J.J. Sedlacek, C. A. Strecker.

ELOCUTION.

C. R. Curtan, W. B. Hayes, H. W. Howe, C. A. Strecker, W. A. Wassmer, K. J. Weiglein.

ARITHMETHIC.

H. R. Chevalier, P. M. Devoy, W. B. Hayes, J.J. Sedlacek, C. A. Strecker, W. A. Wassmer, K. J. Weiglein.

ALGEBRA.

H. R. Chevalier, P. M. Devoy, W. B. Hayes, A. Wassmer.

PENMANSHIP.

P. M. Devoy, L. A. Devoto, H. W. Howe, R. A. Howe, P. B. Jesch, J.J. Sedlacek, C. A. Strecker, W. A. Wassmer, K. J. Weiglein.

MODERN HISTORY.

H. R. Chevalier, P. M. Devoy, W. B. Hayes, J.J. Sedlacek, W. A. Wassmer.

GERMAN.

First Class.

Premium — H. J. Schwinn.
Distinguished — E. T. Burk, D. V. Downey, J. M. Duncan, E. Eiberger, E. L. Haire, E. J. Loftus, J.J. McNamara, E. D. O'Sullivan, F. J. Winderlin.

Second Class.

Premium — S. B. Pretz.
Distinguished — A. Mangelsdorf, T. K. O'Connor

Third Class.

Premium — L. R. Klasinski.
Distinguished — J.J. Demmer, S. R. Hauser, R. N. Kolz.

Fourth Class.

Premium — C. C. Koch.
Distinguished — E. L. Courtney, J. F. Donnellan, B. Nordhus, J. Smith.

VOCAL MUSIC.

Distinguished — M. F. Basca, P. A. Bock, A. F. Brungardt, B. A. Brungardt, E. L. Courtney, E. R. Embleau, E. L. Haire, R. N. Kolz, A. Skluzacek, J. Smith.

INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC.

Piano.

Distinguished — P. A. Bock, J.J. Bollin, E. T. Burk, E. L. Courtney, W. R. Fisher, J. T. Kane, C. C. Koch.

Violin.

Distinguished — M. F. Basca, J. F. Cavanaugh, D. F. Herley, F. Cahill, C. D. Callahan, J. F. Donnellan, S. V. Fraser.

Cornet.

Distinguished — R. J. Travers.

Preparatory Department.

CATECHISM.

Premium — I. Roblek

Distinguished — J. F. Cavanaugh, P. Leiker, A. Lempka, F. J. McDonald.

BIBLE HISTORY.

Premium — C. E. Farley

Distinguished — J. F. Cavanaugh, J. M. Green, P. Leiker, F. J. McDonald, L. McHugh, I. Roblek, J.J. Strang.

READING.

No Premium.

SPELLING.

Premium — I. Roblek

Distinguished — A. Baumgartner, F. J. McDonald, F. Pella.

GRAMMAR.

Premium — I.Roblek

Distinguished — C. I. Baldwin, A. Baumgartner, J. F. Cavanaugh, C. E. Farley, J. M. Green, F. J. McDonald, R. J. Travers.

COMPOSITION.

Premium — C. E. Farley

Distinguished — C. I. Baldwin, J. F. Cavanaugh, F. J. McDonald, I. Roblek, J.J. Strang, R. J. Travers.

ARITHMETIC.

Premium — I. Roblek

Distinguished — A. Baumgartner, C. E. Farley, J. M. Green, F. J. McDonald, L. McHugh. L. Strohhofer.

PENMANSHIP.

Premium — I. Roblek.

Distinguished — J. M. Green, P. Leiker, F. J. McDonald, F. Pella.

GEOGRAPHY.

Premium — I. Roblek

Distinguished — C. E. Farley, J. F. Cavanaugh, J. M. Green, F. J. McDonald, F. Pella, A. Lempka.

Acknowledgments

The College gratefully acknowledges the following contributions to the Museum and Library.

Rev. Dennis Murphy, O. S. B. — Old Atlas.

Rev. Gabriel Vonderstein, O. S. B., — Foreign Coins.

Rev. Philip Williams, O. S. B., — Kansas City, Kas., Collection of curious pipes. Fine marine collection from California.

W. C. Woolworth, San Diego Cal. — Specimens of native woods.

John J. Sedlacek, Bremen, Kans. — Old fashioned snuff box and coin.

Jas. J. Sullivan, Mayoworth, Wy. — Fossil specimens.

G. L. Massey, Grand Island, Nebr. — Philippine and other coins.

John Costelloe, Alexandria, Nebr. — Minnie bullets from the time of the Civil War, picked up in the vicinity of his home.

Patrick Hayes, Atchison, Kas. — Indian stone axe, found on the Hayes farm.

Rev. Raphael Weiffenbach, O. S. B., Purcell, Kans. — Souvenir inkstand and beautifully wrought and inlaid tomahawk, made for the fair held at Sacred Heart Church, Atchison, Kansas, 1904.

J. Smith, Weston, Mo. — One volume.

V. H. Zeuch, Chicago, Ills. — One volume.

Patrick Hayes, Atchison, Kans. — One volume.

J. J. Sedlacek — One volume

Sylvester Schmitz — Three volumes.

Conrad Aman, Hiawatha, Kans. — Three volumes.

Mt. St. Scholastica's Academy,

Atchison, Kansas

THIS ACADEMY is delightfully situated in the suburbs of Atchison, two miles south of St. Benedict's College, on a beautiful elevation commanding an extensive view of the city and surrounding country.

The property includes twenty-eight acres of wood and lawn, thus affording pleasant and spacious recreation grounds for the pupils.

The course of instruction embraces every useful and ornamental branch of education suitable for young ladies. The scholastic year consists of two sessions, each comprising a period of five months. The first session commences the first Tuesday of September, and ends January the 31st; the second session begins the 1st of February, and terminates the last week in June.

Payments are to be made per sessions of five months in advance. Those not complying with this rule and deferring payment for two months from commencement of session will be charged ten percent. Pupils are admitted at any time, but not for a shorter period than one session. No deduction is made for a pupil withdrawing before the expiration of the session, except in case of sickness or expulsion.

Semi-annual bulletins are transmitted to the parents or guardians, informing them of the conduct, proficiency, and health of their children or wards. The pupils are not allowed to go out with friends. Neither are they allowed to go out with relatives, except by order of par-



MT. ST. SCHOLASTICA'S ACADEMY

ents or guardians. Visits to pupils can be made only by parents or such others as are formally authorized by them. All letters written or received by the young ladies are subject to inspection.

Terms

per session of five months, payable in advance.

Board and Tuition, including Bed, Bedding, Washing, use of Text-books and Library Books, Class Singing, and Class Drawing, for five months,.....$80.00
Piano or Organ, and use of instrument, one hour daily, for five months,.....25.00
Additional use of instrument, one hour daily,.. 5.00
Guitar,..... 15.00
Violin,..... 20.00
Vocal Music, private lessons,.....25.00
Drawing, special lessons,..... 5.00
China Painting,..... 30.00
Painting in Oil and Water Colors; Pastel and Crayon, and Tapestry Painting, each,.....25.00
Stenography,.....15.00
Typewriting,.....10.00
French,.....15.00
Pyrography, or Burnt Wood, complete instructions in twelve lessons,..... 5.00

The German and Latin languages form no extra charge. Plain sewing and all kinds of useful and ornamental needle work also taught free of charge. The pupils are taught the useful arts of darning and mending. Practical cooking may be learned without extra charge.

Day Pupils.

Primary Department, per session,.....$ 7.50
Preparatory Department, per session,..... 10.00
Academic Department, per session,..... 15.00

Uniform for Boarders.

The uniform for Sundays and Holydays is a black dress, not elaborately made, and without any admixture

of color in material or trimming. Dresses made of wash goods are not allowed.

For Summer wear, three waists of some thin black material will be sufficient. Goods must not be too transparent. All waists should be made with high neck and long sleeves.

At the Commencement exercises, the graduates wear white dresses and black shoes or black slippers. The dress goods should not be of silk or satin.

Each young lady should be provided with a sufficiency of underclothing and plain colored skirts for the season, (white skirts and elaborately trimmed underwear are not permitted), two black aprons, warm wraps for out-door exercise in winter, overshoes or rubbers.

Toilet Articles	For Sewing and Mending
Four Towels	Needles
Two Wash Cloths	Thread
Soap	Pins
Combs	Scissors
Tooth Brushes etc.	Thimble etc.

For Table

Six Napkins.
Knife and Fork
Spoons
Napkin Ring
Silver or Britannia Metal Cup

Reference are required from all persons unknown to the Institution.

All communications should be addressed to

The Directress,
Mt. St. Scholastica's Academy,
Atchison, Kansas.

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA
3 0112 112470361